

## **SPARC COMPLIANCE DEFINITION 2.4**

---

# **SCD 2.4**

**32/64 bits**

**SPARC International**

*August 1998*



© 1990-1998 SPARC International Inc.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the copyright owners.

**The manual pages for socket functions are**

**© 1992, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved**

Includes material copyrighted by UNIX System Laboratories, Inc., a subsidiary of SCO, Inc. Reprinted with permission.

The SPARC Compliance Definition 2.4 is published and printed by SPARC International.

Any comments relating to the material contained herein may be submitted to:

SPARC International Inc.

3333 Bowers Ave., Suite 280

Santa Clara, CA 95054-2913

TEL: (408) 748-9111 (Ext 228)

FAX: (408) 743-9777

URL: [www.sparc.org](http://www.sparc.org)

ATTN: Ghassan Abbas ([abbas@sparc.org](mailto:abbas@sparc.org))

## **Trademarks**

SPARC® is a registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc.

SPARCstation™ is a trademark of SPARC International, Inc.

Products bearing SPARC® trademarks are based on an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

ONC™ and SunOS™ are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

NFS® is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

UNIX® and OPEN LOOK® are registered trademarks of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

The X-Window System™ is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

OSF/Motif™ is a trademark of the TOG (X/Open + Open Software Foundation, Inc).

All other products or services mentioned in this document are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies or organizations. SPARC International, Inc. disclaims any responsibility for specifying which trademarks are owned by which companies or organizations.

**This product contains intellectual property of Sun Microsystems, Inc., and any user of this product will be required to obtain a license from Sun Microsystems, Inc., prior to use.**



## SPARC COMPLIANCE DEFINITION 2.4

---

**SCD**  
**2.4**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Preface

Audience and Purpose .....	i
Organization and Content .....	i
Publication Conventions .....	i
Other Publication Conventions .....	i

### CHAPTER 1: Introduction

The SPARC Compliance Definition .....	1-1
Introduction Changes .....	1-2
Definitions of Terms .....	1-2
32-bit ABI or SPARC 32-bit ABI .....	1-2
64-bit ABI or SPARC 64-bit ABI .....	1-2
gABI .....	1-2
psABI .....	1-3
Deprecated .....	1-3
Experimental .....	1-3
Interface .....	1-3
Interface Member .....	1-4
Interface Set .....	1-4
Optional .....	1-4
Rationale .....	1-4
Required .....	1-4
SPARC V8 Architecture .....	1-4
SPARC V9 Architecture .....	1-4
Normative References .....	1-4
Relationship to other Standards .....	1-7
Future Direction .....	1-7
Structure of the SCD .....	1-7
System Feature Interfaces .....	1-8
Library Interfaces .....	1-8
Command Interface .....	1-8
Definition of SPARC Compliance .....	1-8
Conforming Implementations .....	1-8
Conforming Application Programs .....	1-8
Compliance Testing .....	1-9
Changes between SCD 2.3 and SCD 2.4 .....	1-9
Upward Compatibility .....	1-10

### CHAPTER 2: Software Installation

Introduction .....	2-1
Software Installation Changes .....	2-1
CD-ROM Medium .....	2-1

**CHAPTER 3: Low-Level System Information**

Introduction .....	3-1
Self-Modifying Coding Practices: .....	3-1
Low-level System Information Changes (32-bit psABI) .....	3-1
Low-Level System Information (64-bit psABI) -EXPERIMENTAL .....	3P-1
Machine Interface .....	3P-1

**CHAPTER 4: Object Files**

Introduction .....	4-1
Object Files Changes (32-bit ABI) .....	4-1
Object Files Changes (64-bit gABI) - EXPERIMENTAL .....	4G-1
Object Files (64-bit psABI) - EXPERIMENTAL .....	4P-1
ELF Header .....	4P-1
Sections .....	4P-2
Relocation .....	4P-4

**CHAPTER 5: Program Loading and Dynamic Linking**

Introduction .....	5-1
Program Loading and Dynamic Linking Changes (32-bit ABI) .....	5-1
Program Load. & Dyn. Linking (64-bit gABI) - EXPERIMENTAL .....	5G-1
Program Loading & Dynamic Linking Changes .....	5G-1
Program Load. & Dyn. Linking (64-bit psABI) - EXPERIMENTAL .....	5P-1
Program Loading .....	5P-1

**CHAPTER 6: Libraries**

Introduction .....	6-1
C library Changes .....	6-3
Network Services Library Changes .....	6-7
System Data Interface Changes .....	6-8
Miscellaneous ABI Changes .....	6-9
Overview of Large Files Support (32bit-ABI) .....	6-12
Conventions and Techniques for Library Versioning .....	6-17
Overview of Support for Multi-threaded Applications .....	6-20
libaio - Asynchronous I/O Library - DEPRECATED .....	6-24
Overview .....	6-24
SCD Extensions to the System V ABI .....	6-24
Library Contents .....	6-24
Structures and Manifest Constants .....	6-25
libc - The C Library .....	6-26
Overview .....	6-26
The libc ABI Interfaces .....	6-26
SCD Extensions to the System V ABI .....	6-26
Long Long Intrinsics Support .....	6-26
Exported Data .....	6-26
Library Contents .....	6-28
Structures and Manifest Constants .....	6-32
libdl - Dynamic Object File Loading Library .....	6-45
Overview .....	6-45
libelf - Executable Linking Format Library .....	6-46
Overview .....	6-46
libintl - Internationalization Library - EXPERIMENTAL .....	6-50



Overview .....	6-50
SCD Extensions to the System V ABI .....	6-50
Library Contents .....	6-50
libm - Math Library .....	6-51
Overview .....	6-51
SCD Extensions to the System V ABI .....	6-51
Library Contents .....	6-51
Structures and Manifest Constants .....	6-51
libnisd - Network Infor. Services Database library - EXPERIMENTAL .....	6-52
Overview .....	6-52
SCD Extensions to the System V ABI .....	6-52
Library Contents .....	6-52
Structures and Manifest Constants .....	6-53
libnsl - The Network Services Library .....	6-54
Overview .....	6-54
The libnsl ABI Interfaces .....	6-54
SCD Extensions to the System V ABI .....	6-54
Exported Data .....	6-54
Structures and Manifest Constants .....	6-57
libposix4 - POSIX4 Library - EXPERIMENTAL .....	6-59
Overview .....	6-59
SCD Extensions to the System ABI .....	6-59
Library Contents .....	6-59
libpthread - POSIX Multithreading Library - EXPERIMENTAL .....	6-60
Overview .....	6-60
SCD Extensions to the System V ABI .....	6-60
Library Contents .....	6-61
Structures and Manifest Constants .....	6-62
libresolv - Domain Name Services Library - EXPERIMENTAL .....	6-64
Overview .....	6-64
SCD Extensions to the System V ABI .....	6-64
Library Contents .....	6-64
Structures and Manifest Constants .....	6-64
librpcsvc - Remote Procedure Call Services Library - EXPERIMENTAL .....	6-66
Overview .....	6-66
SCD Extensions to the System V ABI .....	6-66
Library Contents .....	6-66
libsocket - Socket Library .....	6-67
Overview .....	6-67
ABI Extensions to the System V ABI .....	6-67
Library Contents .....	6-67
Structures and Manifest Constants .....	6-67
libthread - Multithreading Library .....	6-77
Overview .....	6-77
libucb - University of California at Berkeley Compatibility Library .....	6-80
Overview .....	6-80
SCD Extension to the System V ABI .....	6-80
Library Contents .....	6-80
libw - Wide Character Support Library .....	6-81
Overview .....	6-81
SCD Extensions to the System V ABI .....	6-81
Library Contents .....	6-81
Structures and Manifest Constants .....	6-81
Libraries (64-bit gABI) - EXPERIMENTAL .....	6G-1

Overview .....	6G-1
Miscellaneous Libraries Changes (64-bit gABI): .....	6G-1
Libraries (64-bit psABI) - EXPERIMENTAL .....	6P-1
Overview .....	6P-1
Library Contents .....	6P-2
System Data Interfaces .....	6P-2

## **CHAPTER 7: Formats and Protocols**

Introduction .....	7-1
Formats and Protocols Changes .....	7-1
Interconnecting SCD Conforming Systems .....	7-1
Overview .....	7-1
Transport Providers .....	7-1
Additional Interfaces .....	7-1
Format and Protocols (64-bit gABI) - EXPERIMENTAL .....	7G-1
Format and Protocols changes: .....	7G-1

## **CHAPTER 8: System Commands**

Introduction .....	8-1
System Commands Changes .....	8-2
System Commands Changes (continued) .....	8-3

## **CHAPTER 9: Execution Environment**

Introduction .....	9-1
Execution Environment Changes .....	9-1

## **CHAPTER 10: Windowing and Terminal Interfaces**

Introduction .....	10-1
The X Library .....	10-1
Overview .....	10-1
Unsafe Macros .....	10-7
X Library Changes .....	10-10
X Library Changes (continued) .....	10-11
X Library Changes (continued) .....	10-12
The X Extension Library .....	10-26
Overview .....	10-26
The Extension Library Interfaces .....	10-26
The X Toolkit .....	10-27
Overview .....	10-27
The libXt Interfaces .....	10-27
Deprecated X Toolkit Functions .....	10-30
Subclassing Xt Widgets .....	10-40
The OPEN LOOK Widget Set .....	10-48
Overview .....	10-48
The libXol Interfaces .....	10-48
Motif 1.2 Widget Set .....	10-55
Overview .....	10-55
The Motif Interfaces .....	10-55
Overview .....	10P-1

**CHAPTER 11: Development Environments**

Overview .....	11-1
Development Environments Changes .....	11-1

**CHAPTER 12: Networking**

Overview .....	12-1
Networking Changes .....	12-1

**Index**



# **SCD**

## **2.4**



# Preface

## Audience and Purpose

The SPARC International *SPARC Compliance Definition* (SCD) is intended for use by anyone who is creating binary compatible SPARC systems or applications.

The intended audience of the SCD documents consists of two groups: system and application developers. For system developers, the SCD provides a reference to those interfaces and features which must be supplied by a SPARC compliant system. For application developers, the SCD provides a reference to interfaces and features that may be relied upon in all SPARC compliant systems.

This publication is intended to fulfill the following purposes:

- *Identify areas beyond the System V Application Binary Interface (gABI) and the System V Application Binary Interface, SPARC Processor Supplement (psABI) that the SPARC community deems important.*
- *Address ambiguous and/or loose specifications in current ABI documents.*

## Organization and Content

The SCD 2.4 has been divided into chapters, as follows:

Chapter 1	Introduction
Chapter 2	Software Installation
Chapter 3	Low-Level System Information
Chapter 4	Object Files
Chapter 5	Program Loading and Dynamic Linking
Chapter 6	Libraries
Chapter 7	Formats and Protocols
Chapter 8	System Commands
Chapter 9	Execution Environment
Chapter 10	Windowing and Terminal Interfaces
Chapter 11	Development Environments
Chapter 12	Networking
	Index

This new organization follows the organization of the *System V Application Binary Interface* and *System V Application Binary Interface, SPARC Processor Supplement* documents. Having a parallel organization makes this document easier to use than previous editions of the SCD.

## Publication Conventions

This publication uses page format and typographic variances to highlight particular kinds of information. These conventions of usage are generally consistent with publication conventions used by other UNIX publications, such as the *AT&T System V Interface Definition*, Third Edition.

## Other Publication Conventions

The following typographical conventions are used within the text of this publication:

- *Filename, pathnames, and system messages are shown in:*  
`typewriter font like this.`

- Titles of chapters in this publication are shown in plain Roman font, inside quotation marks like this:  
"Introduction."
- Document titles are shown in plain, nonbold italic font like this:  
*System V Interface Definition (Third Edition).*



## CHAPTER 1: Introduction

---

**SCD**  
**2.4**



# Introduction

## The SPARC Compliance Definition

This document is version 2.4 of the SPARC Compliance Definition.

The SPARC Compliance Definition, or SCD, defines a minimum set of interfaces that all SPARC Compliant systems must provide in their implementations and a maximum set of interfaces that SPARC Compliant applications must use when linking to external system libraries. The SCD provides information for binary-level compatibility, encompassing both the *System V Application Binary Interface* (gABI), and the *System V Application Binary Interface, SPARC Processor Supplement* (psABI) documents.

### Primary Intent and Intended Audience

The primary intent of this document is to *define* the SPARC ABI (application binary interface)—that is, to provide a specification for it (which we refer to as the “SPARC Compliance Definition” or “SCD”). The SPARC ABI describes a standard set of runtime interfaces for compiled application programs which will be run on one or more systems (an operating system and hardware platform) based upon the SPARC processor. Complementary to a compiled application program is a system software product. While an application depends on (or *consumes*), this runtime interface, the system software product provides (or *offers*), the interface and all the various functional constituents associated with its provision.

To a first approximation then, the SPARC ABI may be thought of as a contract which describes the relationship between an application program and a system software product *at runtime*. The purpose of the definition is to achieve two specific objectives: First, we wish to ensure that an application binary (i.e. compiled application program) which is “conformant” to a specified version of the SPARC ABI (i.e. depends upon less or equal to the interface and content contained within that specification) may be run on *any* system software product (and hardware platform) which is “conformant” with (offers) that version of the SPARC ABI (or a later one). This ability to run a compiled application program on any of a number of different system software products and/or hardware platforms may be referred to as [binary] “portability”. Second, we wish to ensure that an application binary which is conformant with a specified version of the SPARC ABI will continue to run without change on all system software products (and platforms) offering a later version of the SPARC ABI. This ability to sustain all existing application binaries irrespective of an update in system software or hardware platform may be referred to as [binary] “stability”. The former property is ensured by defining a standard set of features and interface that all conformant system implementations must offer. The latter property is enabled by an upward compatible evolution of the interface (and functional constituent) contained within succeeding revisions of the SPARC ABI (and SCD).

### Intended Audience

Since the SPARC ABI is an interface that separates application programs from system software products, this specification is of interest both to the developer of a system software products which offers the interface (and associated application services) and to the developer of an application which is intended to run on such systems. To that extent, this document strives to describe everything that must be contained within a system implementation for it to be considered conformant (and hence be able to run any SCD-conformant application), and the maximum set of dependencies that an application may have if it is to be considered conformant (and hence be able to run on any SCD-conformant system, including all systems conformant to a later revision of the SPARC ABI).

The primary specific purpose to which this document is put is to enable the development of *tests* of conformance for system software products and for application programs. These tests may then be applied by developers of such products to help them determine whether they are conformant.

Depending on the reader’s perspective, this document may be viewed as having some shortcomings. While it tells the application development reader *what* may be relied upon, and what a well-formed application binary looks like, it does not describe *how to construct* such an application, nor all that is needed to do that. And similarly, while it tells a system software product developer all that must be provided, once again it does not describe all that may be needed in order to achieve that.

Finally, it must be admitted that this document has been addressed primarily to developers of system implementations which offer the SPARC ABI, and somewhat secondarily to developers of SPARC-compliant applications. In practice it has been used more as a means of synchronizing and standardizing the set of services and interfaces offered by several different vendors offering SPARC-based system software product implementations than anything else. The objective has been to attempt to identify the required set of application runtime services and then to standardize the way in which

these services are offered by the different system software products in order to unify the SPARC application space—to enable the development of a *single* application binary that can run on any SCD-compliant SPARC system software product, thus increasing possible deployment span for application developers and reducing their testing costs.

### SCD 2.4—One Specification, Two ABI Standards

The SCD2.4, as opposed to previous versions of the SCD, describes two distinct and incompatible standards: a 32-bit ABI and an EXPERIMENTAL 64-bit ABI. SCD conforming applications must conform to either the 32-bit ABI or the 64-bit ABI (when a 64-bit ABI becomes REQUIRED). A 32-bit application can only link to 32-bit libraries and 64-bit applications can only link to 64-bit libraries.

#### *Rationale*

At this time, the 64-bit ABI is an EXPERIMENTAL interface, due to the fact that two systems vendors have yet to implement these interfaces fully for use by a number of applications. SPARC International systems vendors have agreed at this time to the EXPERIMENTAL 64-bit ABI, and are requested to implement to this EXPERIMENTAL standard as closely as possible.

### Relationship to Product Branding

It is the purview of SPARC International, based on input from its members, to define a branding program, if any, based on mapping(s) into the SCD. The SCD is organized such that brands could be created for:

- o 32-bit applications
- o 64-bit applications
- o systems supporting only 32-bit applications
- o systems supporting only 64-bit applications
- o systems supporting both 32-bit and 64-bit applications

## Introduction Changes

The following are changes to the *System V Application Binary Interface* as reported to SPARC International.

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	How to use the System V ABI	gABI	The math routines are also available as a shared resources

## Definitions of Terms

### 32-bit ABI or SPARC 32-bit ABI

In the context of this document, 32-bit ABI refers to a 32-bit version of the SCD for 32-bit SPARC Compliant applications and SPARC Compliant systems that support them.

### 64-bit ABI or SPARC 64-bit ABI

In the context of this document, 64-bit ABI refers to a 64-bit version of the SCD for 64-bit SPARC Compliant applications and SPARC Compliant systems that support them.

### gABI

Depending on its context, the term gABI in this document can mean either:

- 1) the “System V Application Binary Interface” document;
- 2) those sections in the SPARC 32-bit ABI considered to be generic in nature or to be common with other UNIX systems;  
or
- 3) those sections in the SPARC 64-bit ABI considered to be generic in nature or to be common with other UNIX systems.

## psABI

Depending on its context, the term psABI in this document can mean either:

- 1) the “System V Application Binary Interface SPARC Processor Supplement” document;
- 2) those sections in the SPARC 32-bit ABI considered to be processor-specific in nature and not in common with other UNIX systems; or
- 3) those sections in the SPARC 64-bit ABI considered to be processor-specific in nature and not in common with other UNIX systems.

## Deprecated

The term “deprecated” in this document is a qualifier for the terms “interface set,” “interface member,” and “interface.” When the term “DEPRECATED interface set” is used in this document, programmers are discouraged from using the designated interface set in new applications because the “DEPRECATED interface set” may not be supported in future versions of the SCD. The qualifier “deprecated” is orthogonal to the qualifiers “required” and “optional”. When an “interface set” is designated as “deprecated” the date of deprecation will be stated by the specification. “Interface sets,” marked as “deprecated,” will be kept in the SCD for at least three (3) years from the original deprecation date. The “DEPRECATED interface set” will also include in its specification, the earliest date at which the designated “interface set” may be removed from the specification. No required or optional interface will be removed from the standard without first being deprecated. The terms “DEPRECATED interface member” and “DEPRECATED interface” are defined similarly.

## Experimental

The term “experimental” in this document is a qualifier for the terms “interface set,” “interface member,” and “interface.” When the term “EXPERIMENTAL interface set” is used in the document, applications programmers are warned that 1) the designated interface set may not be available on any SPARC conforming systems, and, 2) the specification of the designated interface may change at any time or be deleted from the SCD at the sole discretion of SPARC International; SPARC International makes no commitment of a three-year stable period for any “EXPERIMENTAL interface set.”

### *Rationale*

As an example, this release of the SPARC compliance definition includes the EXPERIMENTAL Large File Support Library. This interface set is completely new. Because the Large File Support Library is new, we have no experience with the correctness of the interface. Field experience may require that certain portions of the interface change to make the interface more useful or practical.

## Interface

The unadorned term “interface” means either “interface set” or “interface member” depending on the immediate context of its use. Any REQUIRED or OPTIONAL interface defined in this document will be part of the SCD—including future SCD documents—for at least three year.

### *Rationale*

The SCD is intended as a long term commitment to a set of common SPARC interfaces. As such, interfaces should be implemented consistently on at least two independent SPARC systems and be used by a number of applications before being designated as REQUIRED or OPTIONAL.

## Interface Member

The term “interface member” is also used as a generic reference to any single facility that is provided by a platform for use by an application program.

Examples are: the printf function; the errno global data item.

## Interface Set

The term “interface set” refers to a named collection of facilities, defined in the SPARC Compliance Definition, that is provided by a platform and can be used by an application. These collections, or “interface sets”, are listed in the section below titled “Structure of the SPARC Compliance Definition”.

An example is: the X11 Library Interface Set.

## Optional

The term “optional” in this document is a qualifier for the terms “interface set,” “interface member,” and “interface.” When the term “OPTIONAL interface set” is used in this document, SPARC conforming systems may, but need not, supply the interface set; if a conforming system does supply the interface, the interface set must be present in its entirety, as defined by this document; applications can not rely on the designated interface set being available on any conforming systems, but if the interface set is available on a particular conforming system, a conforming application can rely on the interface set being available in its entirety on that particular conforming system. The terms “OPTIONAL interface member” and “OPTIONAL interface” are similarly defined.

## Rationale

Paragraphs labeled “rationale” in this document are non-normative and are for information only. An example of a Rationale paragraph follows below.

### *Rationale*

The SPARC International Compliance and Compatibility Committee agreed that it would be more useful to intersperse rationale comments throughout the document than to confine them to an appendix.

## Required

The term “required” in this document is a qualifier for the terms “interface set,” “interface member,” and “interface.” When the term “REQUIRED interface set” is used in this document, SPARC conforming systems must provide the interface set; conforming applications can rely on the designated interface set always being available on any conforming system. The terms “REQUIRED interface member” and “REQUIRED interface” are defined similarly.

## SPARC V8 Architecture

All reference to SPARC V8 refers to the Architecture as defined in “*The SPARC Architecture Manual*”, Version 8.

## SPARC V9 Architecture

All reference to SPARC V9 refers to the Architecture as defined in “*The SPARC Architecture Manual*”, Version 9.

## Normative References

The SCD is based upon all or parts of certain other existing standards.

The definition of each interface in the SPARC Compliance Definition may reference one or more of the following documents. In those cases, the portion of the normative reference that is called out is part of this standard.

The normative references called out in the SPARC Compliance Definition are:

- *SCD 2.4 Interface Semantics*

SPARC International

- *System V Application Binary Interface, Third Edition*

- 
- Unix Press (Prentice Hall), ISBN 0-13-100439-5
  - ***System V Application Binary Interface SPARC Processor Supplement, Third Edition***  
 Unix Press (Prentice Hall), ISBN 0-13-104696-9
  - ***The SPARC Architecture Manual, Version 8***  
 Prentice Hall, ISBN 0-13-825001-4
  - ***The SPARC Architecture Manual, Version 9***  
 Prentice Hall, ISBN 0-13-099227-5
  - ***System V Interface Definition, Third Edition, Volumes 1 - 5***  
 USL / Novell Select Code 320-136 (Volume 1), 320-137 (Volume 2), 320-138 (Volume 3),  
 320-139 (Volume 4),
 

Volume 1	Addison-Wesley	ISBN 0-201-56652-0
Volume 2	Addison-Wesley	ISBN 0-201-56653-0
Volume 3	Addison-Wesley	ISBN 0-201-56654-0
Volume 4	Addison-Wesley	ISBN 0-201-56655-0
Volume 5	Addison-Wesley	ISBN 0-201-56656-7
  - ***The X Window System (Third Edition)***  
 by Robert W. Scheifler and James Gettys  
 Digital Press, ISBN 1-55558-088-2
  - ***X Toolkit Intrinsics - C Language Interface***  
 by Joel McCormack, Paul Asente, and Ralph R. Swick  
 Distributed by the X consortium with the X Version 11, Release 5  
 available through FTP from [export.lcs.mit.edu](http://export.lcs.mit.edu)
  - ***X11 Non-rectangular Window Shape Extension***  
 by Keith Packard  
 Copyright X Consortium
  - ***Large Files Summit document (Adding support for arbitrary file sizes to the Single UNIX Specification)***  
 URL: <http://www.sparc.org/standards.html>
  - ***OSF/Motif Programmer's Guide (Rel. 1.2- Revised)***  
 Prentice-Hall, ISBN 0-13-643115-1
  - ***OLIT Reference Manual***  
 Sun Microsystems, Part No. 800-6055-10, Revision A
  - ***ISO 9660-1988: Volume and file structure of CD-ROM for information interchange***  
 1988-09-01
  - ***ISO/IEC 10149: Data Interchange for read-only 120mm optical data disk (CD-ROM)***  
 1989-09-01
  - ***Single UNIX Specification Version 2, Commands and Utilities, Issue 5 (C604)***  
 Open Group CAE Specification, ISBN 1-85912-191-8
  - ***Single UNIX Specification Version 2, System Interface Definitions, Issue 5 (C605)***  
 Open Group CAE Specification, ISBN 1-85912-186-0

- **Single UNIX Specification Version 2, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 5 (Two volumes - C606)**  
Open Group CAE Specification, ISBN 1-85912-181-0
- **RFC 1700 (Definition of well-known TCP and UDP port numbers)**  
URL: <http://info.internet.isi.edu/1s/in-notes/rfc/files>
- **POSIX 1003.1-1990 (ISO 9945-1) 1990 (E) (ISO/IEC) (IEEE/ANSI Std 1003.1-1990):**  
*Information Technology - portable operating system interface (POSIX)*  
Part 1: System Application Program Interface (API)[C Language]  
ISBN: 1-55937-061-7
- **POSIX 1003.1b (formally 1003.4 ) POSIX Asynchronous I/O, and Real-time interfaces)**  
*The ratified POSIX standards that generally pertain to realtime OS's consist of: 1003.1 (OS, process, filesystem and device API), 1003.2 (utilities), 1003.1b (realtime), and 1003.1c (threads). POSIX 1003.1d (which defines some additional realtime extensions like standardized interrupt handler support) is not yet ratified, although some OS's already support portions of it.*  
*The POSIX 1003.1 standard is ISBN 1-55937-061-0. A good O'Reilly text is "POSIX Programmer's Guide: Writing Portable UNIX Programs". Donald Lewine. ISBN: 0-937175-73-0 , <http://cs-www.bu.edu/pub/ieee-rtts/Home.html>*

The definition of each Interface in the SPARC Compliance Definition may list errata to any of the above documents. In each such listed erratum, the definition contained in the erratum supersedes the corresponding portion of the normative reference.

These documents may be acquired from most technical book stores; additionally, SPARC International provides assistance in acquiring these references. If you require assistance in acquiring these references, call SPARC International at:

(408) 748-9111

ISO documents can be ordered from:

*International Organization for Standardization,  
1 Rue de Varembe, Case Postale 56, CH-1211 Geneva 20 Switzerland,  
(Tel) +41 22 34 12 40  
URL: <http://www.iso.ch>*

or

*ANSI (ISO member for the US):  
ANSI, 11 W 42nd St. 13th floor, New York, NY 10036,  
(Tel) 1-212-642-4900.*

Prentice-Hall documents can be obtained at:

*PTR Prentice Hall, Corporate Sales Department  
113 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632  
(Tel) (201) 592-2863 (bulk copies), (Tel)(515) 284-6761 (single copies).  
(Fax) (201) 592-2249*

Open Group documents can be obtained at:



*The Open Group, Publications Department  
PO Box 96, Witney, Oxon OX8 6PG, England,  
(Tel) +44 (0) 1993 708731, (Fax) +44 (0) 1993 708732.  
(URL) <http://www.opengroup.org>*

#### *Rationale*

The SCD represents a proper super-set of the required interfaces and features described in the two ABI documents. One of the purposes of this document is to serve as the conduit through which features may migrate first into the processor specific ABI (SPARC psABI), and finally into the generic ABI (gABI). Consequently, the SCD includes a set of features and their associated interfaces that are beyond the ABI definitions. These features, and their associated interfaces have been included, in some cases to correct deficiencies in the ABI specifications, and in others to standardize functionality already in common use throughout the SPARC community.

## Relationship to other Standards

Some of the normative references listed above are themselves based upon other standards. These include at least the following:

- *X/Open Portability Guide, Issue 3 (XPG3)*

X/Open Portability Guide 1988 X/Open Company Limited

Vol1:	XSI Commands and Utilities	ISBN:0-13-685835-X	□
Vol2:	XSI System Interface and Headers	ISBN:0-13-685843-0	□
Vol3:	XSI Supplementary Definitions	ISBN:0-13-685850-3	
Vol4:	Programming Languages	ISBN:0-13-685868-6	
Vol5:	Data Management	ISBN:0-13-685876-7	
Vol6:	Window Management	ISBN:0-13-685884-8	
Vol7:	Networking Services	ISBN:0-13-685892-9	
	set of 7 volumes	ISBN:0-13-685819-8	

□ Referenced indirectly in the SVID.

## Future Direction

The future direction of the SCD is to POSIX. Non-POSIX parts of this document are only included for existing or experimental implementation. These parts are designated as DEPRECATED or EXPERIMENTAL.

## Structure of the SCD

The Application Binary Interface defined by the SCD consists of a set of System Feature Interfaces, a set of Library Interfaces, and a Command Interface.

Each such named Interface is designated as either Required, Optional, or Experimental.

As necessary, SCD chapters have been split into 32-bit gABI, 32-bit psABI, 64-bit gABI and 64-bit psABI sections. Sections that are errata to the System V gABI or psABI are also marked as such.

## System Feature Interfaces

The System Feature Interfaces are:

- Object File Format
- Program Loading and Linking
- Low-level System Information
- Formats and Protocols
- Software Installation

## Library Interfaces

Each Library Interface is a collection of facilities that is implemented as one or more shared objects. (Shared objects are defined in the Object File Format section of this specification). The library interfaces are as defined in chapter 6 “Libraries” and chapter 10 “Windowing and Terminal interfaces”.

Each Library Interface consists of

- Function entry points and their names
- Function arguments for each function entry point
- Global data and their names
- Manifest constants used in definitions of function arguments and global data
- Visible data structures used in function arguments and global data
- One or more shared objects, each having a particular name, each accessible through a particular pathname, and each containing the function entry points, function entry point names, global data, and global data names defined for that Library Interface.

## Command Interface

The Command Interface is the set of commands available to application programs. The Command Interface is defined in the chapter titled “Commands”.

## Definition of SPARC Compliance

The terms “SPARC-compliant” and “conforming” are used interchangeably in this document. Their meaning is:

### Conforming Implementations

A conforming implementation is one that provides all of the Required Interfaces, in their entirety.

A conforming implementation may provide one or more of the Optional Interfaces. Each Optional Interface that is provided must be provided in its entirety. The product documentation must state which Optional Interfaces are provided.

A conforming implementation, when provided with standard data formats and values at a named interface, will provide the behavior defined for those values and data formats at that interface. However, a conforming implementation may consist of separately packaged and/or sold components. For example, a vendor of a conforming implementation might sell the hardware, operating system and windowing system as separately packaged items.

A conforming implementation may provide additional interfaces with different names. It may also provide additional behavior corresponding to data values outside the standard ranges, for standard named interfaces. Such additional interfaces, or additional inputs to standard interfaces, are called extensions to the standard. If an implementation provides extensions to the standard, its documentation must clearly identify the extensions as such.

### Conforming Application Programs

A conforming application program has the following characteristics:

Its executable files are either Bourne shell scripts or object files in the format defined for the Object File Format System Interface.

Its object files participate in dynamic linking as defined in the Program Loading and Linking System Interface.

It employs only the instructions, traps, and other low-level facilities defined in the Low-Level System Interface as being for use by application programs.

It does not require or use any interface, facility, or implementation-provided extension that is not defined in this standard in order to be installed or to execute successfully.

If it requires any Optional Interface defined in this standard in order to be installed or to execute successfully, the requirement for that Optional Interface is stated in the application's documentation.

It does not use any interface or data format that is not required to be provided by a conforming implementation; unless:

1. if any such interface or data format is used, it is generally available to anyone who wants to purchase or acquire it; and
2. if such an interface or data format is supplied by another program through direct invocation of that program during execution, that program is in turn a SPARC-compliant application; and
3. the use of that interface or data format, as well as its source, is identified in the documentation of the application program.

#### *Rationale*

A SPARC-compliant application is expected to have no dependencies on any vendor extensions to the standard. The most common such extensions are additional function entry points and additional libraries other than the ones defined in the SCD. If an application requires such extensions it is not portable, since other SCD-compliant platforms may not provide those extensions.

A SPARC-compliant application is required to use system services on the platform it's running on, rather than importing system routines from some other platform. Thus it must link dynamically to any routines in the platform that perform system traps to kernel services.

It is to be expected that some programs may be companion programs to other programs. For example, a query program may be a companion to a data base program; a pre-processor may be an adjunct to one or more compilers; a data re-formatter may convert data from one document manager to another. In such cases, the program may or may not be SPARC-compliant regardless of whether the other program it's dependent on is SPARC-compliant.

If such an application merely uses data produced by another program, the application's compliance is independent of the other program's compliance.

If such an application actually invokes another program during execution (as, for example, a third-party math library), the invoking program is SPARC-compliant only if it also constitutes a SPARC-compliant application in combination with the invoked program.

## **Compliance Testing**

On authorization by SPARC International of a branding program, test suites will be used in conjunction with this standard to verify the conformance of applications and platforms to this standard. Contact SPARC International for additional test suite information at (408) 748-9111.

The System Compliance Test (SCT) will be used to verify a system's implementation of all the Interfaces defined in either the 32-bit ABI sections or the 64-bit ABI sections of SPARC Compliance Definition.

The SPARC Application Verifier (SAV) will be used to verify an application's adherence to the Interfaces defined in either the 32-bit ABI sections or the 64-bit ABI sections of SPARC Compliance Definition.

## **Changes between SCD 2.3 and SCD 2.4**

1- 64 bit psABI and gABI sections are added to many chapters

2- libsys and libc are merged under libc

- 3- new libraries are added: libw, libuch, libresolv, librpcsvc, libintl, libelf, libnisdb, libposix4, libpthread.
- 4- additional functions are added to libc, libm, libnsl, and libsocket.
- 5- new errata
- 6- the old Large Files Support section is replaced by a new section based on the Large File Summit document.

## Upward Compatibility

The interfaces in the 32-bit ABI sections of SCD 2.4 are upwardly compatible with the interfaces in SCD 2.3, which in turn are upwardly compatible with the interfaces in SCD 2.2, SCD 2.1 and SCD 2.0. That is to say, an application written to the interfaces defined in SCD 2.0 will run successfully without change or re-compilation on a system that implements SCD 2.1, SCD 2.2, SCD 2.3 or the 32-bit ABI sections of SCD 2.4.

## CHAPTER 2: Software Installation

---

**SCD**  
**2.4**



# Software Installation

## Introduction

This chapter is common to both the 32-bit ABI and 64-bit ABI.

Most information regarding software installation may be found in Chapter 2 of the gABI and Chapter 2 of the psABI. The commands supported are listed in table 2.1 below. This section is an addendum to Chapter 2, page 2-1, of the psABI. This section adds support for using CD-ROM medium for physical distribution of SCD-conforming software. It is an OPTIONAL INTERFACE. If software is distributed on CD-ROM, it must be in one of the formations specified below.

**Table 2-1. Software Installation commands**

installf	pkgask	pkginfo	pkgrm
pkgadd	pkgchk	pkgparam	removef

## Software Installation Changes

The following are changes to the *System V Application Binary Interface*, and the *System V Interface Definition (Third Edition)* as reported to SPARC International.

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	pkginfo(AS_CMD)	SVID, Vol. II	Delete “-r” from the list of supported options for pkginfo.
2	pkgadd(AS_CMD)	gABI	Change page 2-13 of the gABI to specify that the request script, if provided, runs with a uid of root and that standard input is attached to /dev/null.
3	The request script Procedure Scripts	gABI	The description about the execution environment is incorrect. Only uid == root is guaranteed.

## CD-ROM Medium

CD-ROM medium recorded in the format specified in *ISO/IEC 10149: Data Interchange for read-only 120mm optical data disk (CD-ROM)* is added to the list of approved media on page 2-1 of the *System V Application Binary Interface, SPARC Processor Supplement*.

The information on the media must be represented either

- serially as the data stream created using dd(AU\_CMD) or cpio(BU\_CMD) utilities; or
- as file structured data that must be represented as described in *ISO 9660: 1988 - Volume and file structure of CD-ROM for information interchange*.

### *Rationale*

The most common format for CD-ROM's is the ISO 9660 format, which supports MS-DOS filesystem semantics only. The ISO 9660 format is robust and stable, and has a huge installed base. That is why the ISO 9660 format has been included in SCD2.4 as an OPTIONAL standard for SPARC-compliant systems.

Support for ISO 9660 format CD-ROM's is already available from several other operating system vendors.

Since the restrictions placed on a filesystem by the ISO 9660 format are too restrictive for most UNIX users, a POSIX conforming filesystem is needed. The Rock Ridge Interchange Protocol was created to fill this gap. The Rockridge filesystem is actually an extension to (and compliant with) the ISO 9660 specification.

The Rock Ridge filesystem appears to be stable at this time. However there are some issues concerning bootability, security, and sparse files which are still being addressed by the IEEE working group on CD-ROM filesystems. There will be some minor changes made before the Rock Ridge filesystem is adopted as a NIST (National Institute of Science and Technology) standard.

For these reasons, the Rock Ridge filesystem is being excluded from SCD 2.4.

Upon adoption as a standard by NIST, it is expected that the Rock Ridge format will be included in the standard.



## CHAPTER 3: Low-Level System Information

---

**SCD**  
**2.4**



# Low-Level System Information

## Introduction

This chapter is split into a 32-bit psABI and a 64-bit psABI section. Low-level system information pertinent to the 32-bit psABI may be found in Chapter 3 of the *System V ABI, SPARC Processor Supplement*. Information such as page size restrictions, as well as stack management, function calling sequence and data representations may be found there. On the other hand, unless explicitly stated, information in the 64-bit psABI section of this chapter is independent of System V ABI documentation.

## Self-Modifying Coding Practices:

Self modified (or otherwise changed) code sequences must be the target of the appropriate sequence of FLUSH instructions prior to being executed. A specific example of a problematic code sequence can be seen in the code fragment:

```
(void) read(fd, buf, sizeof (buf));
(*(void(*)())buf)();
```

which treats the contents of “buf” as a function which has just been read in.

## Low-level System Information Changes (32-bit psABI)

#	Facility	Location	Description																	
1	Fundamental	psABI	Add the following to Figure 3-1: <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>C</th><th>sizeof</th><th>Alignment (bytes)</th><th>SPARC</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Integral</td><td>long long</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td rowspan="2">signed doubleword</td></tr><tr><td>signed long long</td><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>unsigned long long</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>unsigned doubleword</td></tr></table>	Type	C	sizeof	Alignment (bytes)	SPARC	Integral	long long	8	8	signed doubleword	signed long long	8	8	unsigned long long	8	8	unsigned doubleword
Type	C	sizeof	Alignment (bytes)	SPARC																
Integral	long long	8	8	signed doubleword																
	signed long long	8	8																	
	unsigned long long	8	8	unsigned doubleword																
2	Registers and the stack Frame	psABI	Add the following description to the Stack Frame page 3-13: %i0, %i1, %o0 and %o1 64-bit integer return values appear in %i0 and %i1 (most significant word in %i0). A calling function receives values in the coincident out registers, %o0 and %o1.																	
3	Integral and Pointer Arguments	psABI	Add the following description: 64-bit integer argument uses two registers.																	
4	Functions Returning Scalars or No Value	psABI	Add the following description:  A function that returns a 64-bit integer value places its result in %i0 and %i1 (most significant word in %i0); the calling function finds that value in %o0 and %o1.																	
5	Bit-Fields	psABI	On page 3-5, replace the statement: “A bit-field must entirely reside in a storage unit appropriate for its declared type.” with the statement: “A bit field must entirely reside in a storage unit whose																	

			size and alignment are the size and natural alignment, respectively, of a variable having the field's declared type. This unit of storage is called the field's declared enclosing storage unit".
6	Bit-Fields	psABI	Add the following Bullet on page 3-5: "** If a bit field is accessed by multiple threads, assignments to the bit field, or to any data objects residing in the bit field's declared enclosing storage unit, should be regarded as critical sections, and should be guarded with locks to ensure mutual exclusion."
7	Bit-Fields	psABI	Add the following Bullet on page 3-5: "*** A processor executing a bit field assignment should effect the assignment using instructions that read and write units of storage no larger than the field's declared enclosing storage unit."
8	Window Save	psABI	On page 3-10, add to the second bullet: Area %r16(%l0) is saved at %sp+0, %r17(%l1) is saved at %sp+4, and so on. %r31(%i7) is saved at %sp+60.
9	Function	psABI	On page 3-14, remove the phrase ", and the floating-point state register ( <b>FSR</b> )" from the sentence that begins "Registers in this category include global, floating-point ..."
10	Function Calling	psABI	<p>On page 3-14, add a paragraph after the line which ends: "application programs must never change the system global registers":</p> <p>Different fields of the floating-point state register (<b>FSR</b>) are treated thus:</p> <p>Called functions shall preserve the <b>RD</b>, <b>TEM</b>, and <b>NS</b> mode bits, unless changing those mode bits is part of the called function's documented semantics.</p> <p>Called functions shall preserve any <b>aexc</b> status bits set to value 1, unless clearing those bits is part of the called function's documented semantics. Otherwise, called functions should OR into <b>aexc</b> additional bits for un-trapped <b>IEEE</b> exceptions that reflect problems in the called function's numerical results.</p> <p>Called functions should not OR exception bits into <b>aexc</b> corresponding to un-trapped "gratuitous" exceptions that do not indicate any problems with the numerical results returned by those functions. The "should" <b>aexc</b> recommendations reflect that not all functions can economically distinguish significant from gratuitous exceptions. The <b>cexc</b> and <b>fcc</b> bits "belong" to the called function in the same sense as <b>Y</b> and <b>PSR</b>. Even so, functions that do not directly or indirectly execute any floating-point operations should avoid gratuitously altering <b>FSR</b>.</p>

## Low-Level System Information (64-bit psABI) -EXPERIMENTAL

### Machine Interface

#### Processor Architecture

*The SPARC<sup>TM</sup> Architecture Manual, Version 9* defines the processor architecture. Programs intended to execute directly on the processor use the instruction set, instruction encoding, and instruction semantics of the architecture. Five points deserve explicit mention.

- A SPARC 64-bit ABI conforming program may not use the **IMPDEP1** and **IMPDEP2** instructions.
- A program may assume all other documented non-privileged instructions exist.
- A program may assume all other documented non-privileged instructions work.
- A program may assume that all documented unrestricted ASI's work.
- A program may use only the non-privileged instructions defined by the architecture, with the exception of **IMPDEP1** and **IMPDEP2**.

In other words, from a program's perspective, the execution environment provides a complete and working implementation of the non-privileged part of the SPARC V9 architecture. Although the **IMPDEP1** and **IMPDEP2** instructions are part of the SPARC V9 architecture, they may not be used by 64-bit ABI conforming programs because their behavior is undefined.

This does not imply that the underlying implementation provides all instructions in hardware, only that the instructions perform the specified operations and produce the specified results. The SPARC 64-bit ABI neither places performance constraints on systems nor specifies what instructions must be implemented in hardware.

Some processors might support the SPARC 64-bit ABI as a subset, providing additional instructions or capabilities. Programs that use those capabilities explicitly do not conform to the SPARC 64-bit ABI. Executing those programs on machines without the additional capabilities gives undefined behavior.

#### NOTE

For performance reasons it is suggested that the **FLUSH** instruction not be used. The routine "**sync\_instruction\_memory**" is the preferred way to flush instruction memory.

It is suggested that the instructions marked as "deprecated" in "*The SPARC Architecture Manual, Version 9*" not be used. These instructions may exhibit poor performance in some Version 9 implementations of the architecture and may not be available in future versions of the architecture.

## Data Representation

### Fundamental Types

Figure 3-1 shows the correspondence between ANSI C's scalar types and the SPARC V9 processor's.

Figure 3-1: Scalar Types

Type	C	sizeof	Alignment (bytes)	SPARC V9
Integral	char signed char	1	1	signed byte
	unsigned char	1	1	unsigned byte
	short signed short	2	2	signed halfword
	unsigned short	2	2	unsigned halfword
	int signed int enum	4	4	signed word
	unsigned int	4	4	unsigned word
	long signed long long long signed long long	8	8	signed extended-word
	unsigned long unsigned long long	8	8	unsigned extended-word
Pointer	<i>any-type</i> * <i>any-type</i> (*)()	8	8	unsigned extended-word
Floating-point	float	4	4	single-precision
	double	8	8 (see text)	double-precision
	long double	16	16 (see text)	quad-precision

A null pointer (for all types) has the value zero.

Within this specification, the term halfword refers to a 16-bit object, the term word refers to a 32-bit object, and the terms extended word and doubleword refer to a 64-bit object.

Double and quad-precision floating-point values occupy 1 and 2 extended words, respectively. Their natural alignment is the same, meaning their addresses are multiples of 8 and 16. Compilers should allocate independent data objects with the alignment shown in Figure 3-1; examples include global arrays of double-precision variables, **FORTRAN COMMON** blocks, and unconstrained stack objects. However, some language facilities (such as **FORTRAN EQUIVALENCE** statements) may create objects with only word alignment. Consequently, arbitrary double- and quad-precision addresses, such as pointers or reference parameters, might or might not be properly aligned. Systems should efficiently implement all **LDDF(A)**, **STDF(A)**, **LDQF(A)**, and **STQF(A)** instructions with target addresses that are word aligned, even if they are not aligned as shown in Figure 3-1, so that compilers should emit **LDDF(A)**, **STDF(A)**, **LDQF(A)**, and **STQF(A)** instructions unless it is known at compile time that the target address is not aligned as shown in Figure 3-1.

### Aggregates and Unions

Aggregates (structures and arrays) and unions assume the alignment of their most strictly aligned component. The size of any object, including aggregates and unions, always is a multiple of the object's alignment. An array uses the same alignment as its elements. Structure and union objects can require padding to meet size and alignment constraints.

- An entire structure or union object is aligned on the same boundary as its most strictly aligned member.
- Each member is assigned to the lowest available offset with the appropriate alignment. This may require *internal padding*, depending on the previous member.

□ A structure’s size is increased, if necessary, to make it a multiple of the alignment. This may require *tail padding*, depending on the last member.

In the following examples, members’ byte offsets appear in the upper left corners.

Figure 3-2: Structure Smaller Than a Word

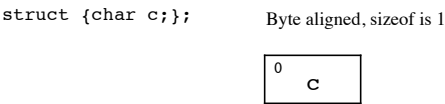


Figure 3-3: No Padding

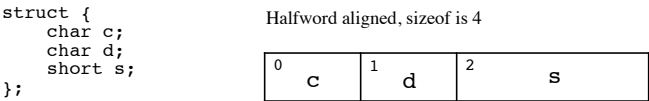


Figure 3-4: Internal Padding

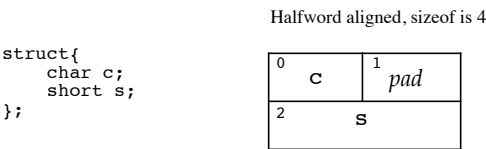


Figure 3-5: Internal and Tail Padding

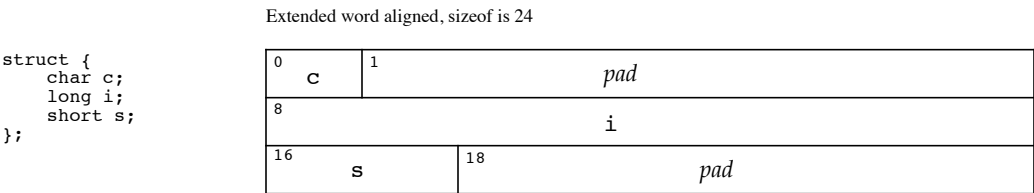
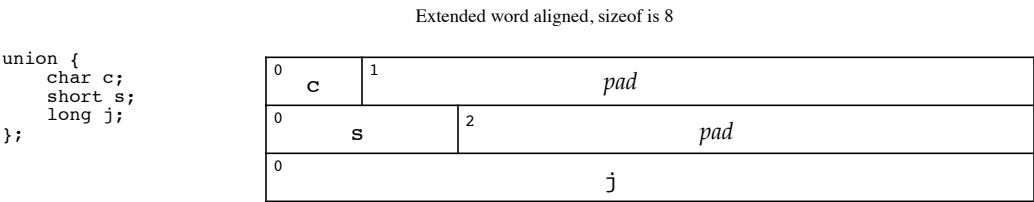


Figure 3-6: Union Allocation



## Bit-Fields

C `struct` and `union` definitions may have *bit-fields*, defining integral objects with a specified number of bits.

Figure 3-7: Bit-Field Ranges

Bit-field Type	Width $w$	Range
signed char char unsigned char	1 to 8	$-2^{w-1}$ to $2^{w-1}-1$ 0 to $2^w-1$ 0 to $2^w-1$
signed short short unsigned short	1 to 16	$-2^{w-1}$ to $2^{w-1}-1$ 0 to $2^w-1$ 0 to $2^w-1$
signed int int unsigned int enum	1 to 32	$-2^{w-1}$ to $2^{w-1}-1$ 0 to $2^w-1$ 0 to $2^w-1$ 0 to $2^w-1$
signed long long unsigned long	1 to 64	$-2^{w-1}$ to $2^{w-1}-1$ 0 to $2^w-1$ 0 to $2^w-1$

“Plain” bit-fields always have non-negative values. Although they may have type `char`, `short`, `int`, `long`, or `enum` (which can have negative values), these bit-fields are extracted into an extended word with zero fill. Bit-fields obey the same size and alignment rules as other structure and union members, with the following additions.

- Bit-fields are allocated from left to right (most to least significant).
- A bit-field must entirely reside in a storage unit appropriate for its declared type. Thus a bit-field never crosses a unit boundary. Note: changing a bit-field may involve a non-atomic read-modify-write operation affecting the entire containing storage unit. Programs which thus might concurrently access the same storage unit must take the appropriate precautions.
- Bit-fields may share a storage unit with other `struct`/`union` members, including members that are not bit-fields. Of course, `struct` members occupy different parts of the storage unit. (A normal member sharing a bit-field’s storage unit is subject to potential conflicting updates as described above).
- Unnamed bit-field’s types do not affect the alignment of a structure or union, although individual bit-fields’ member offsets obey the alignment constraints.

The following examples show `struct` and `union` members’ byte offsets in the upper left corners; bit numbers appear in the lower corners.

Figure 3-8: Bit Numbering

0x8899AABBCCDDEEFF	0 63	88	1 55	99	2 47	AA	3 39	BB	4 31	CC	5 23	DD	6 15	EE	7 7	FF	0
--------------------	---------	----	---------	----	---------	----	---------	----	---------	----	---------	----	---------	----	--------	----	---

Figure 3-9: Left to Right Allocation

Extended word aligned, sizeof is 8																
struct { long j:5; long k:6; long m:7; };	0 63	j	58	k	52	m	45	pad								0



Figure 3-10: Boundary Alignment

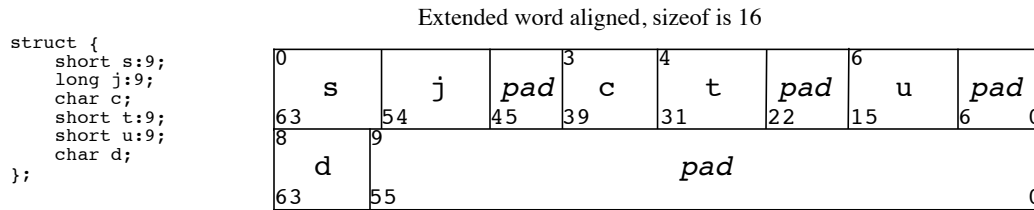


Figure 3-11: Storage Unit Sharing

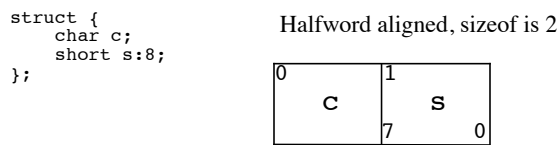


Figure 3-12: union Allocation

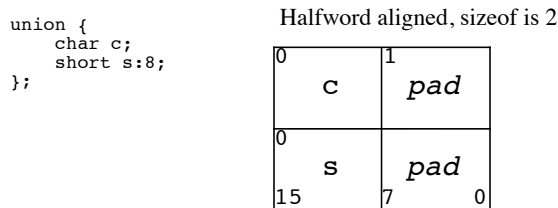
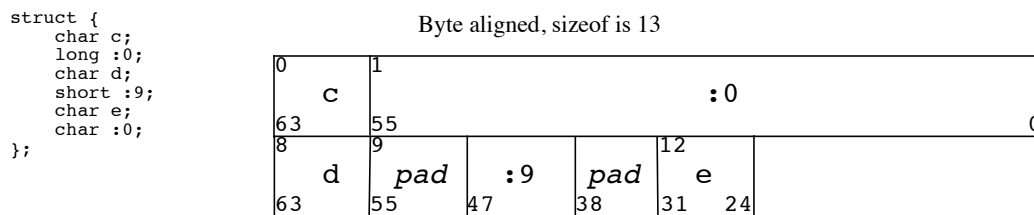


Figure 3-13: Unnamed Bit-fields



As the examples show, long bit-fields (including signed and unsigned) pack more densely than smaller base types. One can use char, short, and int bit-fields to force particular alignments, but long generally works better.

## Function Calling Sequence

This section discusses the standard function calling sequence, including stack frame layout, register usage, parameter passing, etc. The system libraries described in Chapter 6 require this calling sequence.

**NOTE**

C programs follow the conventions given here. For specific information on the implementation of C, see “Coding Examples” in this chapter.

## Registers and the Stack Frame

In the SPARC 64-bit ABI all floating-point registers and 8 integer registers are global to a running program, as the `save` and `restore` instructions do not affect them. All remaining integer registers are windowed: 24 are visible at any time, and sets of 24 overlap by 8 registers each. The `save` and `restore` instructions manipulate the windows as part of the normal function prologue and epilogue, making the caller’s 8 *out* registers coincide with the callee’s 8 *in* registers. Each window set also has 8 un-shared *local* registers. Generally, each new frame on the dynamic call stack uses a new register window. Brief register descriptions appear in Figures 3-14 and 3-15; more complete information appears later.

**Figure 3-14: A Functions Window Register**

Type	Name		Usage	
in	%i7	%r31	return address - 8 ↑	
	%fp	%i6	%r30	frame pointer ↑
	%i5	%r29	incoming param ↑	
	%i4	%r28	incoming param ↑	
	%i3	%r27	incoming param, ↑ (outgoing return value)	
	%i2	%r26	incoming param, ↑ (outgoing return value)	
	%i1	%r25	incoming param, ↑ (outgoing return value)	
	%i0	%r24	incoming param, ↑ (outgoing return value)	
local	%l7	%r23	local ↑	
	%l6	%r22	local ↑	
	%l5	%r21	local ↑	
	%l4	%r20	local ↑	
	%l3	%r19	local ↑	
	%l2	%r18	local ↑	
	%l1	%r17	local ↑	
	%l0	%r16	local ↑	
out	%o7	%r15	address of call instruction, ‡ temporary value	
	%sp	%o6	%r14	stack pointer ↑
	%o5	%r13	outgoing param ‡	
	%o4	%r12	outgoing param ‡	
	%o3	%r11	outgoing param, ‡ (incoming return value)	
	%o2	%r10	outgoing param, ‡ (incoming return value)	
	%o1	%r9	outgoing param, ‡ (incoming return value)	
	%o0	%r8	outgoing param, ‡ (incoming return value)	

Figure 3-15: A Function's Global Registers

Type	Name		Usage
global	%g7	%r7	global (reserved for system)
	%g6	%r6	global (reserved for system)
	%g5	%r5	global ‡
	%g4	%r4	global ‡
	%g3	%r3	global (reserved for application)
	%g2	%r2	global (reserved for application)
	%g1	%r1	global ‡
	%g0	%r0	0
floating-point	%q60	%d60,d62	floating-point ‡
	%q56	%d56,d58	floating-point ‡
	%q52	%d52,d54	floating-point ‡
	%q48	%d48,d50	floating-point ‡
	%q44	%d44,d46	floating-point ‡
	%q40	%d40,d42	floating-point ‡
	%q36	%d36,d38	floating-point ‡
	%q32	%d32,d34	floating-point ‡
	%q28	%d28,d30	%f28-f31 parameter ‡
	%q24	%d24,d26	%f24-f27 parameter ‡
	%q20	%d20,d22	%f20-f23 parameter ‡
	%q16	%d16,d18	%f16-f19 parameter ‡
	%q12	%d12,d14	%f12-f15 parameter ‡
	%q8	%d8,d10	%f8-f11 parameter ‡
	%q4	%d4,d6	%f4-f7 parameter, ‡ (return value)
	%q0	%d0,d2	%f0-f3 parameter, ‡ (return value)
special		%y	Y register ‡
		%ccr	condition code register ‡
		%asi	(see below)
		%fpsr	(see below)
		%fsr	(see below)

**NOTE**

Registers marked ‡ above are assumed to be preserved across a function call. Registers marked † above are assumed to be destroyed (volatile) across a function call.

In addition to a register window, each function has a frame on the run-time stack. This grows downward from high addresses, moving in parallel with the current register window. Figure 3-16 shows the stack frame organization.

Figure 3-16: Standard Stack Frame

Base	Offset	Contents	Frame
%fp+BIAS	>+176	unspecified ... variable size	Previous
		(if present) additional incoming argument slots	
		6 extended word argument slots	
		16 extended word save area (see below)	
%fp+BIAS	0	16 extended word save area (see below)	Current
%fp+BIAS	-1	unspecified ... variable size	
		(if needed) additional outgoing argument slots	
%sp+BIAS	>+176	6 extended word argument slots	
%sp+BIAS	+128	6 extended word argument slots	
	+120	save area for %i7	
	+112	save area for %i6	
	+104	save area for %i5	
	+96	save area for %i4	
	+88	save area for %i3	
	+80	save area for %i2	
	+72	save area for %i1	
	+64	save area for %i0	
	+56	save area for %i7	
	+48	save area for %i6	
	+40	save area for %i5	
	+32	save area for %i4	
	+24	save area for %i3	
	+16	save area for %i2	
	+8	save area for %i1	
%sp+BIAS	0	save area for %i0	
%sp+BIAS	-1	volatile memory	Low Address
%sp	0	(do not use)	

BIAS = 2047

Several key points about the stack frame deserve mention.

- Every stack frame must be 16-byte aligned.
- Every stack frame must have a 16-extended-word save area for the *in* and *local* registers, in case of window overflow or under-flow. This save area always must exist at %sp plus a **BIAS** of 2047 (0x7ff).
- Arguments that do not fit in the argument registers are passed on the stack.
- Other areas depend on the compiler and the code being compiled. The standard calling sequence does not restrict how a language system uses the “unspecified” areas of the standard stack frame.

#### NOTE

The stack pointer is offset from the stack frame by a BIAS of 2047 (0x7ff). This BIAS permits stack frame references in the range of %fp+BIAS-6143 to %fp+BIAS+2048 and %sp+BIAS to %sp+BIAS+2048 to be made with only immediate offset addressing. By making the BIAS an odd number, the least significant bit of the stack pointer will be set and the register overflow and under-flow handlers can easily distinguish a 64-bit register window from a 32-bit register window.

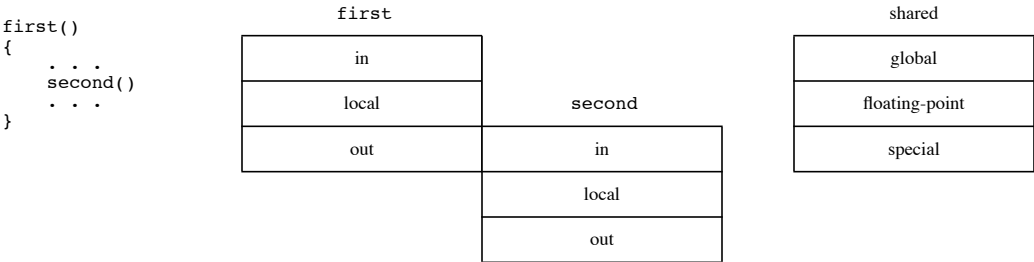
Across function boundaries, the standard function prologue shifts the register window, making the calling function’s *out* registers the called function’s *in* registers. It also allocates stack space, including the required areas of figure 3-16 and any private space it needs. The lowest 16 extended-words in the stack must—at all times—be reserved as the register save area. The example below illustrates this and allocates 176 bytes for the stack frame.

Figure 3-17: Function Prologue

```
second:
    save %sp, -176, %sp
```

For demonstration, assume a function named `first` calls `second`. The register windows for the two functions appear below.

Figure 3-18: Register Windows



As explained later, the function epilogue executes a restore instruction to unwind the stack and restore the register windows to their original condition.

NOTE

Strictly speaking a function does not need the save and restore instructions if it preserves the registers as described below. Although some functions can be optimized to eliminate the save and restore, the general case uses the standard prologue and epilogue.

Some registers have assigned roles.

%sp or %o6	The <i>stack pointer</i> plus the stack BIAS determines the limit of the current stack frame, which is the address of the stack's bottommost, valid word. At all times the stack pointer plus the stack BIAS must point to a 16-byte aligned, 16 extended words window save area.
%fp or %i6	The <i>frame pointer</i> plus the stack BIAS is the address of the previous stack frame, which coincides with the word immediately above the current frame. Consequently, a function has registers with which it can access both ends of its frame. Incoming overflow arguments reside in the previous frame, referenced as positive offsets from the frame pointer plus the stack BIAS.
%i0 and %o0	<i>Integral and pointer return values</i> appear in %i0. A calling function receives values in the coincident <i>out</i> register %o0.
%i0,%i1,%i2,%i3 (%o0,%o1,%o2,%o3)	<i>The integral fields of structure and all of the fields of union return values with a total size 32 bytes or less</i> appear in registers %i0, %i1, %i2 and %i3. A calling function receives values in the coincident <i>out</i> registers
%i7 and %o7	The <i>return address</i> is the location to which a function should return control. Because a calling function's <i>out</i> registers coincide with the called function's <i>in</i> registers, the calling function puts a return address in its own %o7, while the called function finds the address in %i7 (if it has established its own stack frame). Actually, the return address register holds the call instruction's address, normally making the return address %i7+8 for the called function. (Every call instruction has a delay instruction.) Between function calls, %o7 serves as a scratch register.
%f0,%f1,%f2,%f3 (%d0,%d2) (%q0)	<i>Floating-point return values</i> appear in the floating-point registers. Single-precision values occupy %f0; double-precision values occupy %d0; quad-precision values occupy %q0. (Refer to the <i>SPARC<sup>TM</sup> Architecture Manual, Version 9</i> for details on the register numbering scheme). Otherwise, these are scratch registers.
%f0 through %f7 (%d0 through %d6) (%q0 and %q4)	<i>Floating-point fields from structure return values with a total size of 32 bytes or less</i> appear in the floating-point registers.
%i0 through %i5	<i>Incoming non-floating-point parameter slots</i> use up to 6 corresponding <i>in</i> registers. Arguments beyond the sixth extended-word appear on the stack.
%o0 through %o5	<i>Outgoing non-floating-point parameters slots</i> use up to 6 corresponding <i>out</i> registers. Arguments beyond the sixth extended-word appear on the stack.
%f1, %f3 through %f29, %f31 (%d0 through %d30) (%q0 through %q28)	<i>Floating-point arguments</i> are passed in the floating-point registers. Unpromoted single-precision arguments are passed in the first 16 odd-numbered %f registers. Double-precision arguments are passed in registers %d0 through %d30. Quad-precision arguments are passed in registers %q0 through %q28. These registers are assumed <b>volatile</b> across the call.
%l0 through %l7	<i>Local registers</i> have no specified role in the standard calling sequence.
%d32 through %d62 (%q32 through %q60)	These <i>floating-point registers</i> have no specified role in the standard calling sequence. They are assumed <b>volatile</b> across function calls.
%g0	<i>Global register 0</i> has no specified role in the standard calling sequence.
%g1, %g4, %g5	<i>Global registers 1, 4, and 5</i> have no specified role in the standard calling sequence. They are assumed <b>volatile</b> across function calls. In addition, registers %g1 and %g5 are <b>volatile</b> between caller and callee if the call is to an external function (goes through PLT).
%g2, %g3	<i>Global registers 2 and 3</i> are reserved for the application software. Software outside the control of the application (including the libraries described in Chapter 6) should not modify these registers at any time. Software that uses these registers must indicate how it has used them; see "Symbol Table" in Chapter 4 for details. (Note: in a multi-threaded environment, these registers are thread-local. System libraries that implement thread-switching must save and restore these registers on a thread switch.)
%g6 and %g7	<i>Global registers 6 and 7</i> are reserved for system software.
%ccr, %y	These <i>special registers</i> are <b>volatile</b> across function calls.
%asi	The <i>address space identifier register</i> by default holds the value ASI_PRIMARY_NOFAULT. If modified, it must be restored to the default value before calling another function or returning.
%fsr	The RD, TEM and NS fields are <b>preserved</b> across function calls; the other fields are <b>volatile</b> . The AEXC bits may be set by a callee, but may not be cleared.
%fprs	The <i>floating point register state</i> register has no specified role in the calling sequence. The DU and DL bits are volatile across function calls. For treatment of the FEF see "Special Registers" in Section 3.4.1.

With some exceptions given below, all registers visible to both a calling and a called function 'belong' to the called function. In other words, a called function may use all visible registers without saving their values before it changes them and without restoring their values before it returns. Registers in this category include *global* registers 1, 4, and 5,

*floating-point* registers, out registers (for the calling function), in registers (for the called function), the Y register, CCR, and the volatile bits of the FSR. Correspondingly, if a calling function wants to preserve such a register value across a function call, it must save the value and restore it explicitly. The exceptions are the stack pointer, `%sp`, `%asi`, global registers 2, 3, 6 and 7. A called function is obligated to preserve the stack pointer for its caller. Application programs must never change global registers 6 and 7. Local registers in each window are private. A called function should not change its calling function's local or in registers, even though the registers may be visible temporarily.

Signals can interrupt processes [see `signal(BA_OS)`]. Functions called during signal handling have no unusual restrictions on their use of registers. Moreover, if a signal handling function returns, the process resumes its original execution path with registers restored to their original values. Thus programs and compilers may freely use all non-reserved registers, even *global* and *floating-point* registers, without the danger of signal handlers changing their values. The *address space identifier* register will be set to **ASI\_PRIMARY\_NOFAULT** on entry to the signal handler

**NOTE**

There are some routines, like `setjmp()`, `sigsetjmp()`, and `vfork()`, that require the caller assume the registers `%i0` through `%i7`, and `%i0` through `%i5` are **volatile** across the call.

## Function Argument Passing

It is convenient to describe parameter linkage in terms of an array. Conceptually, parameters are assigned into an array of extended words, left-to-right, with an occasional “hole” to satisfy alignment restrictions. Typically, most parameter values will be “promoted” from their memory locations into registers, and most calls are expected to execute this way with less overhead.

The following diagram shows the correspondence between parameter registers and the “parameter array.”

Memory	Integral	Float	Float from structure	Double	Quad
<code>%sp+BIAS+248</code>		<code>%f31</code>	<code>%f30</code> and <code>%f31</code>	<code>%d30</code>	
<code>%sp+BIAS+240</code>		<code>%f29</code>	<code>%f28</code> and <code>%f29</code>	<code>%d28</code>	<code>%q28</code>
<code>%sp+BIAS+232</code>		<code>%f27</code>	<code>%f26</code> and <code>%f27</code>	<code>%d26</code>	
<code>%sp+BIAS+224</code>		<code>%f25</code>	<code>%f24</code> and <code>%f25</code>	<code>%d24</code>	<code>%q24</code>
<code>%sp+BIAS+216</code>		<code>%f23</code>	<code>%f22</code> and <code>%f23</code>	<code>%d22</code>	
<code>%sp+BIAS+208</code>		<code>%f21</code>	<code>%f20</code> and <code>%f21</code>	<code>%d20</code>	<code>%q20</code>
<code>%sp+BIAS+200</code>		<code>%f19</code>	<code>%f18</code> and <code>%f19</code>	<code>%d18</code>	
<code>%sp+BIAS+192</code>		<code>%f17</code>	<code>%f16</code> and <code>%f17</code>	<code>%d16</code>	<code>%q16</code>
<code>%sp+BIAS+184</code>		<code>%f15</code>	<code>%f14</code> and <code>%f15</code>	<code>%d14</code>	
<code>%sp+BIAS+176</code>		<code>%f13</code>	<code>%f12</code> and <code>%f13</code>	<code>%d12</code>	<code>%q12</code>
<code>%sp+BIAS+168</code>	<code>%o5</code>	<code>%f11</code>	<code>%f10</code> and <code>%f11</code>	<code>%d10</code>	
<code>%sp+BIAS+160</code>	<code>%o4</code>	<code>%f9</code>	<code>%f8</code> and <code>%f9</code>	<code>%d8</code>	<code>%q8</code>
<code>%sp+BIAS+152</code>	<code>%o3</code>	<code>%f7</code>	<code>%f6</code> and <code>%f7</code>	<code>%d6</code>	
<code>%sp+BIAS+144</code>	<code>%o2</code>	<code>%f5</code>	<code>%f4</code> and <code>%f5</code>	<code>%d4</code>	<code>%q4</code>
<code>%sp+BIAS+136</code>	<code>%o1</code>	<code>%f3</code>	<code>%f2</code> and <code>%f3</code>	<code>%d2</code>	
<code>%sp+BIAS+128</code>	<code>%o0</code>	<code>%f1</code>	<code>%f0</code> and <code>%f1</code>	<code>%d0</code>	<code>%q0</code>

An “integral type” is any eight-bit char, sixteen-bit short, thirty-two bit int, sixty-four bit long, sixty-four bit long long, or a sixty-four bit pointer to any type.

A “floating type” is any thirty-two bit float, sixty-four bit double, or a one-hundred-twenty-eight bit long double.

Structures and unions up to sixteen bytes in size are passed more efficiently than structures and unions larger than sixteen bytes in size.

To call a function with parameters, a calling function allocates a “parameter array” in its stack frame (see Figure 3-16), sufficiently large to pass all parameters in memory. However, some values are not stored in this array, but are passed only in registers; see below. In the description below, *%i* and *%o* register names are used according to context. See the descriptions of the **SAVE** and **RESTORE** instructions for the relationship between these.

Every register used to pass parameter values has a corresponding location, at a fixed offset, in the parameter array.

### Integral and Pointer Arguments

Argument values of all integral types will be assigned to one extended word in the parameter array. Each argument value of integral type smaller than an extended word will be widened by the caller to an extended word according to the signed-ness of the argument type. Any integral or pointer parameters assigned to locations *%sp+BIAS+128* through *%sp+BIAS+168* in the parameter array will be passed in registers *%o0..%o5*. The corresponding locations in the parameter array will have undefined values. The corresponding *%f*, *%d*, and *%q* register(s) will also be undefined.

#### NOTE

The type of an argument depends on whether the called function has a prototype declaration in scope at the call site. In the case where no prototype is present, the type of an argument of integral type is determined by the “integral promotions” rule of **ANSI C** and **K&R C**. The use of functions without prototypes is deprecated in **ANSI C** and may be removed from a future version of the C standard. When using a 64-bit ABI load, the address of any unpromoted integral parameter is the address of the slot in the parameter array.

### Floating Arguments

Each single-precision parameter value will be assigned to one extended word in the parameter array, and right-justified within that word; the left half (even float register) is undefined. Each double-precision parameter value will be assigned to one extended word in the parameter array. Each quad-precision parameter value will be assigned to two extended words in the parameter array. Long doubles must be quad-aligned, and thus a “hole” might be introduced into the parameter array to force alignment. When a callee prototype exists, and does not indicate variable arguments, floating-point values assigned to locations *%sp+BIAS+128* through *%sp+BIAS+248* will be promoted into floating-point registers, as shown above.

When a callee prototype exists and a particular floating argument matches the “...” of a function with variable arguments, floating values assigned to locations *%sp+BIAS+128* through *%sp+BIAS+168* will be promoted to *%i0..%i5*.

When no prototype exists for a callee:

Floating values assigned to locations *%sp+BIAS+128* through *%sp+BIAS+168* will be passed simultaneously in *%i0..%i5* and *%d0..%d10* (or *%q0..%q8*).

Floating values assigned to locations *%sp+BIAS+176* through *%sp+BIAS+248* will be passed simultaneously in memory and in *%d12..%d30*.

### Structure and Union arguments

Structure or union types up to eight bytes in size are assigned to one parameter array word, and align to eight-byte boundaries.

Structure or union types larger than eight bytes, and up to sixteen bytes in size are assigned to two consecutive parameter array words, and align according to the alignment requirements of the structure or at least to an eight-byte boundary.

Structure or union types are always left-justified, whether stored in registers or memory. The individual fields of a structure (or containing storage unit in the case of bit fields) are subject to promotion into registers based on their type using the same rules as apply to scalar values (with the addition that a single-precision floating-point number assigned to the left half of an argument slot will be promoted into the corresponding even-numbered float register.). Any union type being passed directly is subject to promotion into the appropriate integer register(s).

Note that a sixteen-byte structure with all integral fields assigned to locations *%sp+BIAS+168* and *%sp+BIAS+176* will be “split,” as the contents of location *%sp+BIAS+168* will be promoted to *%o5*.



Structures or unions larger than sixteen bytes are copied by the caller and passed indirectly; the caller will pass the address of a correctly aligned structure value. This sixty-four bit address will occupy one word in the parameter array, and may be promoted to an `%o` register like any other pointer value. The callee may modify the addressed structure.

The caller can omit the copy if such omission cannot be detected. That requires (at least) that:

- the original aggregate is already properly aligned,
- the original aggregate is not aliased,
- the original aggregate is not used after the call, and
- no language-specific semantics require the copy.

### Variable Argument Lists

A function that expects a variable argument list typically uses the `stdarg.h` mechanism to process the list. That mechanism defines a `va_list` type that can be passed to another function. Due to the use of the parameter array described above `va_list` is of type `void *`.

### Function Result Passing

Functions declared to return the void type do not return a value. All other functions return their values according to the following rules.

#### Integral and pointer return values

Integral and pointer return types are returned in integer register `%o0`. Functions returning integral and pointer return values always return an extended-word, expanding signed and unsigned bytes, halfwords, and words as needed.

#### Floating return values

A return value of a floating-point type is passed in `%f0`, `%d0`, or `%q0` as appropriate.

#### Structure or Union return values

Structure and union return types up to thirty-two bytes in size are returned in registers. The registers are assigned as if the value was being passed as the first argument to a function with a known prototype.

For types with a larger size the caller allocates an area large enough and aligned properly to hold the return value, and passes a pointer to that area as an implicit first argument (of type pointer-to-data) to the callee. This implicit argument logically precedes the first actual argument, and is allocated according to normal argument passing rules (i.e. into `%o0`). The callee must store the function return value in the result area before control is returned to the caller and after the last use or definition of any variable that might overlap with the result area. If the callee is terminated through any means other than a normal function return (e.g., through a call to the `longjmp` function), the contents of the result area are undefined.

In the common case that the caller immediately assigns the returned value to a program variable, the caller may substitute the address of the assigned program variable in place of the allocated result area and omit the code to do the assignment, as long as this substitution does not change the program's externally visible behavior.

Note also that the caller is required to provide the implicit argument and a properly sized and aligned receiving area even if it does not wish to use the callee's function result. In that case, the caller may simply pass a pointer to a scratch area.

So that compilers are not forced to emit in-line code for structure copy, Section 6.2 defines a set of routines optimized for this purpose. In the case of a routine which had kept its first argument in `%i0` and was returning a value pointed to by `%i1`, epilogue code would take the form:

```

mov      %i0, %o0
mov      %i1, %o1
call     __align_cpy_n
mov      size, %o2
ret
restore  %o0, %g0, %o0

```

## Examples of Argument Passing

All the following examples assume the caller sees a prototype for the callee.

### Integral and Pointer Arguments

As mentioned, a function receives up to the first six parameter array words (those that contain integral and pointer arguments) through the *in* registers, %i0 through %i5. Functions pass all integral arguments as extended-words, expanding signed or unsigned bytes, halfwords and words as needed. If a function call has more than 6 integral and pointer arguments the others go on the stack.

Figure 3-19: Integral and Pointer Arguments

Argument	Call	Caller	Callee
1	g(char,	%o0	%i0
2	char,	%o1	%i1
3	short,	%o2	%i2
4	int,	%o3	%i3
5	char *,	%o4	%i4
6	int,	%o5	%i5
7	int,	[%sp+BIAS+176]	[%fp+BIAS+176]
8	void * );	[%sp+BIAS+184]	[%fp+BIAS+184]

### Floating-Point Arguments

Up to the first sixteen parameter array words (those that contain floating-point arguments) are passed in floating-point registers.

Figure 3-20: Floating-Point Arguments

Argument	Call	Caller	Callee
1	h(float,	%f1	%f1
2	float,	%f3	%f3
3	double,	%d4	%d4
4	float,	%f7	%f7
5	double,	%d8	%d8
6	float,	%f11	%f11
7	float,	%f13	%f13
8	long double,	%q16	%q16
9	double	%d20	%d20
10	long double );	%q24	%q24

## An Example of Mixed Arguments

Figure 3-20a: Mixed Arguments

Argument	Call	Caller	Callee
1	f(char,	%o0	%i0
2	float,	%f3	%f3
3	short,	%o2	%i2
4	double,	%d6	%d6
5	int,	%o4	%i4
6	float,	%f11	%f11
7	long,	[%sp+BIAS+176]	[%fp+BIAS+176]
8	long,	[%sp+BIAS+184]	[%fp+BIAS+200]
9	double );	%d16	%d16

## Examples of Result Passing

### Functions Returning Scalars or No Value

A function that returns an integral or pointer value places its result in `%i0`; the calling function finds that value in `%o0`. A floating-point return value appears in the floating-point registers for both the calling and the called function. Single-precision uses `%f0`; double-precision uses `%d0`; quad-precision uses `%q0`. Functions that return no value (also called procedures or `void` functions) put no particular value in any return register. Those registers may be used as scratch registers, however. A call instruction writes its own address into *out* register `%o7`. As usual for a control transfer instruction, the call instruction takes a delay instruction that is executed before the instruction of the called function. Because every instruction is one word long, the return address is the address of the call instruction plus 8. The value is `%i7+8` for the called function and `%o7+8` for the calling function. The following example returns the value contained in *local* register `%l4`.

Figure 3-23: Function Epilogue

```

    jmp1 %i7 + 8, %g0
    restore %l4,0,%o0

```

If a function returns no value or if the return register already contains the desired value, the next epilogue would suffice.

Figure 3-24: Alternative Function Epilogue

```

    jmp1 %i7 + 8, %g0
    restore %g0,0,%g0

```

## Operating System Interface

### Virtual Address Space

Processes execute in a 64-bit ABI virtual address space; this is mapped as the primary address space. Memory management hardware translates virtual addresses to physical addresses, hiding physical addressing and letting a process run anywhere in the system's real memory. Processes typically begin with three logical segments, commonly called text, data and stack. As Chapter 5 describes, dynamic linking creates more segments during execution, and a process can create additional segments for itself with system services.

**NOTE**

The effects of using load and store alternate instructions with address space identifiers other than **ASI\_PRIMARY**, **ASI\_PRIMARY\_NOFAULT**, **ASI\_PRIMARY\_LITTLE**, and **ASI\_PRIMARY\_NOFAULT\_LITTLE** are undefined and/or implementation-dependent. Programs that use address space identifiers other than these four do not conform to the 64-bit ABI.

## Page Size

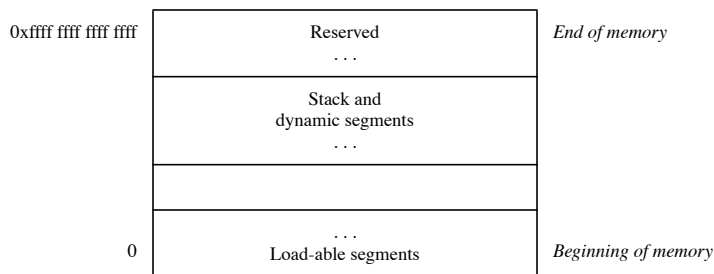
Memory is organized by pages, which are the system's smallest units of memory allocation. Page size can vary from one system to another, depending on the processor, memory management unit and system configuration. Processes may call **sysconf(BA\_OS)** to determine the system's current page size. The maximum page size for SPARC 64-bit ABI is 1 MB.

## Virtual Address Assignments

Conceptually, processes have the full 64-bit address space available. In practice, however, several factors may limit the size of a process.

- The system may reserve a configuration-dependent amount of virtual space.
- A tunable configuration parameter may limit process size.
- A process whose size exceeds the system's available, combined physical memory and secondary storage cannot run. Although some physical memory must be present to run any process, the system can execute processes that are bigger than physical memory, paging them to and from secondary storage. Nonetheless, both physical memory and secondary storage are shared resources. System load, which can vary from one process execution to the next, affects the available amounts .

**Figure 3-26: Virtual Address Configuration**



**Load-able segments:** Processes' load-able segments may begin at 0. The exact addresses depend on the executable file format [see Chapters 4 and 5].

**Stack and dynamic segments:** A process's stack and dynamic segments reside below the reserved area. Processes can control the amount of virtual memory allocated for stack space, as described below.

**Reserved** A reserved area may reside at the top of virtual memory.

**NOTE**

Although application programs may begin at virtual address 0, they conventionally begin at or above 0x100000 (1 MB), leaving the initial 1 MB with an invalid address mapping. Processes that reference this invalid memory (for example by dereferencing a null pointer) generate an access exception trap, as described in the "Trap Interface" section of this chapter. A process may, however, establish a valid mapping for this area using the **mmap(KE\_OS)** facilities.

As the figure shows, the system reserves the high end of virtual space with a process's stack and dynamic segments below that. Although the exact boundary between the reserved area and a process depends on the system's configuration, the reserved area shall not consume more than 8 exabytes (EB) from the virtual address space. Thus the user virtual address range has a minimum upper bound of 0x7fff ffff ffff. Individual systems may reserve less space, increasing

processes' virtual memory range. More information follows in the section "Managing the Process Stack".

**NOTE**

Unlike 32-bit ABI, for 64-bit ABI the stack is mapped with read and write but not execute permissions. This change is intended to make programs more secure against buffer overflow attacks.

Although applications may control their memory assignments, the typical arrangement follows the diagram above. Loadable segments reside at low addresses; dynamic segments occupy the higher range. When applications let the system choose addresses for dynamic segments (including shared object segments), it will choose high addresses. This leaves the "middle" of the address spectrum available for dynamic memory allocation with facilities such as `malloc(BA_OS)`.

## Managing the Process Stack

The section "Process Initialization" in this chapter describes the initial stack contents. Stack addresses can change from one system to the next—even from one process execution to the next on the same system. Processes, therefore, should not depend on finding their stack at particular virtual address. A tunable configuration parameter controls the system maximum stack size. A process also can use `setrlimit(BA_OS)`, to set its own maximum stack size, up to the system limit. On 64-bit ABI, the stack segment has read and write permissions.

## Coding Guidelines

Operating system facilities, such as `mmap (KE_OS)`, allow a process to establish address mappings in two ways. First, the program can let the system choose an address. Second, the program can force the system to use an address the program supplies. This second alternative can cause application portability problems, because the requested address might not always be available. Differences in virtual address space can be particularly troublesome between different architectures, but the same problems can arise within a single architectures.

Processes' address spaces typically have three segment areas that can change size from one execution to the next: the stack [through `setrlimit (BA_OS)`], the data segment [through `malloc (BA_OS)`], and the dynamic segment area [through `mmap (KE_OS)`]. Changes in one area may affect the virtual addresses available for another. Consequently, an address that is available in one process execution might not be available in the next. A program that used `mmap (KE_OS)` to request a mapping at a specific address thus could appear to work in some environments and fail in others. For this reason, programs that wish to establish a mapping in their address space should let the system choose the address.

Despite these warnings about requesting specific addresses, the facility can be used properly. For example, a multiprocess application might map several files into the address space of each process and build relative pointers among the files' data. This could be done by having each process ask for a certain amount of memory at an address chosen by the system. After each process receives its own private address from the system, it would map the desired files into memory, at specific addresses within the original area. This collection of mappings could be at different addresses in each process but their relative positions would be fixed. Without the ability to ask for specific addresses, the application could not build shared data structures, because the relative positions for files in each process would be unpredictable.

## Trap Interface

### Hardware Trap Types

The operating system defines the following correspondence between hardware traps and the signals specified by **signal(BA\_OS)**.

Figure 3-27: Hardware Traps and signals

Trap Name	Signal
instruction_access_exception	<b>SIGSEGV, SIGBUS</b>
instruction_access_MMU_miss	<b>SIGSEGV</b>
instruction_access_error	<b>SIGBUS</b>
illegal_instruction	<b>SIGILL</b>
privileged_opcode	<b>SIGILL</b>
fp_disabled	<b>SIGILL</b>
fp_exception_ieee_754	<b>SIGFPE</b>
fp_exception_other	<b>SIGFPE</b>
tag_overflow	<b>SIGEMT</b>
division_by_zero	<b>SIGFPE</b>
data_access_exception	<b>SIGSEGV, SIGBUS</b>
data_access_MMU_miss	<b>SIGSEGV</b>
data_access_error	<b>SIGBUS</b>
data_access_protection	<b>SIGSEGV</b>
mem_address_not_aligned	<b>SIGBUS</b>
privileged_action	<b>SIGILL</b>
async_data_error	<b>SIGBUS</b>
trap_instruction	see next table

The signal is sent only if no user trap handler is provided. See User Traps.

Two trap types, *instruction\_access\_exception* and *data\_access\_exception*, can generate two signals. In both cases, the “normal” signal is **SIGSEGV**. Nonetheless, if the access also causes some external memory error (such as parity error), the system generates **SIGBUS**.

Floating point instructions exist in the architecture, but they may be implemented either in hardware or software. If the *fp\_disabled* or *fp\_exception\_other* trap occurs because of an unimplemented, valid instruction, the process receives no signal. Instead the system intercepts the trap, emulates the instruction, and returns control to the process. A process receives **SIGILL** for the *fp\_disabled* trap only when the indicated floating-point instruction is illegal (invalid encoding, etc.).

### Software Trap Types

The operating system defines the following correspondence between software traps and the signals specified by **signal(BA\_OS)**.

Figure 3-28: Software Trap Types

Trap Number	Signal	Purpose
0	unspecified	Reserved to OS vendor (SunOS 4.x syscall)
1	<b>SIGTRAP</b>	Breakpoint
2	<b>SIGFPE</b>	Division by zero
3	unspecified	Reserved to OS vendor (old flush windows trap)
4	none	clean windows trap
5	<b>SIGILL</b>	Range checking

Figure 3-28: Software Trap Types

Trap Number	Signal	Purpose
6	none	Fix alignment
7	<b>SIGFPE</b>	Integer overflow
8	unspecified	Reserved to the OS vendor (32-bit ABI syscall)
9-15	unspecified	Reserved to the OS vendor
16-31	<b>SIGILL</b>	Reserved for user applications
32	unspecified	Reserved (old get condition codes)
33	unspecified	Reserved (old set condition codes)
34-47	unspecified	Reserved to the OS vendor
48-63	unspecified	Reserved to the OS vendor
64-66	<b>SIGSYS</b>	system calls (reserved for OS vendor)
67	<b>SIGSYS</b>	system calls (reserved for OS source licensee)
68	<b>SIGILL</b>	Return from deferred trap
69-79	unspecified	Reserved to SPARC International
80-95	unspecified	Reserved to SPARC International
96-111	unspecified	Reserved to the OS vendor
112-255	unspecified	Reserved to the OS vendor

- 0 and 8      Trap types 0 and 8 were used in some 32-bit ABI systems to implement operating system service routines. In the SPARC 64-bit ABI they are reserved.
- 1            A debugger can set a breakpoint by inserting a trap instruction whose type is 1.
- 2            A process can explicitly signal division by zero with this trap.
- 3            Trap type 3 was used in 32-bit ABI systems to ask the system to flush all its register windows to the stack. In the SPARC 64-bit ABI the `flushw` instruction can be used instead. The trap is reserved.
- 4            Normally during process execution, **SAVE** instructions allocate new register windows with local and out registers that either all contain zeros or all contain the corresponding register contents from a currently-live function that is higher on the dynamic call stack (earlier in the call chain) than the current function. (A **SAVE** instruction can also allocate an old register window; this window will contain data from a previously-called, no-longer-active function in this address space.) This differs from the default 32-bit ABI behavior, where new register windows could have contained kernel data or data from another process. The default 64-bit behavior is adequate for most programs that need predictable register window contents. However, some programs need even cleaner windows than SPARC 64-bit ABI provides by default. Executing a type 4 trap causes the system to initialize local and out registers in all existing old windows and all subsequent new windows to zero. This behavior continues until the process terminates. Re-issuing the trap causes existing old windows to be cleaned.
- 5            A process can explicitly signal a range checking error with this trap.
- 6            Executing a type 6 trap makes the operating system “fix” subsequent unaligned data references. Although the references still generate *memory\_address\_not\_aligned* traps, the operating system handles the trap, emulates the data reference, and returns control to the process without generating a signal. In this context a “data reference” is a load or store operation. Implicit memory references, such as control transfers, must always be aligned properly, and the stack must always be aligned as described elsewhere.
- This trap is provided to ease porting of existing code. Its use in new code is deprecated. A user trap handler should be used instead. If a user trap handler for **UT\_MEM\_ADDRESS\_NOT\_ALIGNED** is installed, it takes precedence.
- 7            A process can explicitly signal integer overflow with this trap. Either a positive or a negative value can cause overflow.
- 9-15        The operating system reserves these traps for its own use. Programs that use them do not conform to the 64-bit ABI.
- 16-31      These traps are reserved for user applications and are subject to being handled by user trap handlers (see following section).

- 32 Trap type 32 was used in 32-bit ABI systems to copy the `icc` integer condition codes from the PSR register to global register `%g1`. In the 64-bit ABI the CCR register is not privileged and can be accessed directly. The trap is reserved.
- 33 Trap type 33 was used in 32-bit ABI systems to copy the rightmost four bits from global register `%g1` to the PSR `icc` integer condition codes. In 64-bit ABI the CCR register is not privileged and can be accessed directly. The trap is reserved.
- 34-63 The operating system reserves these traps for its own use. Programs that use them do not conform to the 64-bit ABI.
- 64-66 Operating system service routines defined by an OS vendor are implemented using these trap types.
- 67 OS source licensee specific operating system service routines are implemented using this trap type.

**NOTE**

The 64-bit ABI does not define the implementation of individual system calls. Instead, programs should use the system libraries that chapter 6 describes. Programs with embedded system call trap instructions do not conform to the 64-bit ABI.

- 68 Trap 68 is used to return control to the system from a deferred user trap handler.
- 69-95 Reserved for future allocation by SPARC International.
- 96-127 The operating system reserves these trap types for its own use. Programs that use them do not conform to the 64-bit ABI.

## User Traps

The operating system can redirect certain traps from non-privileged code back to user trap handlers. The interface for this functionality is declared in the new include file `<sys/utrap.h>` as shown in Figure 3-28a. See Figure 6-143 for the header file.

**Figure 3-28a: Hardware Traps and User Traps**

Trap Name	User Trap
<code>illegal_instruction</code>	<code>UT_ILLTRAP_INSTRUCTION</code> <code>UT_ILLEGAL_INSTRUCTION</code> †*
<code>fp_disabled</code>	<code>UT_FP_DISABLED</code> †*
<code>fp_exception_ieee_754</code>	<code>UT_FP_EXCEPTION_IEEE_754</code> †
<code>fp_exception_other</code>	<code>UT_FP_EXCEPTION_OTHER</code>
<code>tag_overflow</code>	<code>UT_TAG_OVERFLOW</code> †*
<code>division_by_zero</code>	<code>UT_DIVISION_BY_ZERO</code> †
<code>mem_address_not_aligned</code>	<code>UT_MEM_ADDRESS_NOT_ALIGNED</code> †
<code>privileged_action</code>	<code>UT_PRIVILEGED_ACTION</code> †
<code>privileged_opcode</code>	<code>UT_PRIVILEGED_OPCODE</code>
<code>async_data_error</code>	<code>UT_ASYNC_DATA_ERROR</code>
<code>trap_instruction</code>	<code>UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_16</code> through <code>UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_31</code> †* †*
<code>instruction_access_exception</code> <code>instruction_access_MMU_miss</code> <code>instruction_access_error</code>	<code>UT_INSTRUCTION_EXCEPTION</code> or <code>UT_INSTRUCTION_PROTECTION</code> or <code>UT_INSTRUCTION_ERROR</code>
<code>data_access_exception</code> <code>data_access_MMU_miss</code> <code>data_access_error</code> <code>data_access_protection</code>	<code>UT_DATA_EXCEPTION</code> or <code>UT_DATA_PROTECTION</code> or <code>UT_DATA_ERROR</code>

User trap types marked with † above are required and must be provided by all 64-bit ABI-conforming implementations. The others may not be present on every implementation; an attempt to install a user trap handler for a type not present will return **EINVAL**. User trap types marked with \* above are implemented as precise traps only. Most user trap types are self-explanatory; a few require a few more words.



**UT\_ILLTRAP\_INSTRUCTION**

This trap is raised by user execution of the **ILLTRAP** instruction. It is always precise.

**UT\_ILLEGAL\_INSTRUCTION**

This trap will be raised by execution of otherwise undefined opcodes. It is implementation-dependent as to what opcodes raise this trap; the 64-bit ABI only specifies the interface. The trap may be precise or deferred.

**UT\_PRIVILEGED\_OPCODE**

All the opcodes declared to be privileged in the SPARC V9 architecture will raise this trap. It is implementation-dependent whether other opcodes will raise it as well; the 64-bit ABI only specifies the interface.

**UT\_DATA\_EXCEPTION, UT\_INSTRUCTION\_EXCEPTION**

No valid user mapping can be made to this address, for a data or instruction access, respectively.

**UT\_DATA\_PROTECTION, UT\_INSTRUCTION\_PROTECTION**

A valid mapping exists, and user privilege to it exists, but the type of access (read, write, or execute) is denied, for a data or instruction access, respectively.

**UT\_DATA\_ERROR, UT\_INSTRUCTION\_ERROR**

A valid mapping exists, and both user privilege and the type of access are allowed, but an unrecoverable error occurred in attempting the access, for a data or instruction access, respectively. *%l1* will contain either **BUS\_ADDRERR** or **BUS\_OBJERR**.

**UT\_FP\_DISABLED**

This trap is raised when an application issues a floating point instruction (including load or store) and **FEF** is zero. If a user handler is installed for this trap, it will be given control. Otherwise, the system will set **FEF** to one and retry the instruction.

A functional interface is provided to establish the user trap handlers and is defined Section 6.2.

For all traps, the handler executes in a new window, where the *in* registers are the *out* registers of the previous frame and have the value they contained at the time of the trap. Similarly the global registers (including the special registers *%ccr*, *%asi*, and *%y*) and the floating-point registers have their values at the time of the trap. The stack pointer register *%sp* plus the BIAS will point to a properly-aligned 128-byte register save area; if the handler needs scratch space, it should decrement the stack pointer to obtain it. If the handler needs access to the previous frame's *in* registers or *local* registers, it should execute a **FLUSHW** instruction, and then access them off of the frame pointer. If the handler calls an 64-bit ABI-conforming function, it must set the *%asi* register to **ASI\_PRIMARY\_NOFAULT** before the call.

**Precise Traps**

On entry to a precise user trap handler *%l6* contains the *%pc* and *%l7* contains the *%npc* at the time of the trap. To return from a handler and reexecute the trapped instruction, the handler would execute:

```
jmp1 %l6, %g0
return %l7
```

To return from a handler and skip the trapped instruction, the handler would execute:

```
jmp1 %l7, %g0
return %l7+4
```

**Deferred Traps**

On entry to a deferred user trap handler *%o0* contains the address of the instruction that caused the trap and *%o1* contains the actual instruction (right-justified, zero extended), if the information is available. Otherwise *%o0* contains the value -1 and *%o1* is undefined. For certain cases additional information may be made available as indicated in the following table.

Instructions	Additional Information
LD-type LDSTUB	<i>%o2</i> contains the effective address ( <i>rs1 + rs2   simm13</i> ).
ST-type CAS SWAP	<i>%o2</i> contains the effective address ( <i>rs1 + rs2   simm13</i> ). <i>%o3</i> contains the data to be stored if available.

Integer arithmetic	%o2 contains the <i>rs1</i> value. %o3 contains the <i>rs2</i>   <i>simml3</i> value. %o4 contains the contents of %y register.
Floating-point arithmetic	%o2 contains the address of <i>rs1</i> value. %o3 contains the address of <i>rs2</i> value.
Control-transfer	%o2 contains the target address ( <i>rs1</i> + <i>rs2</i>   <i>simml3</i> ).
Asynchronous data errors	%o2 contains the address that caused the error. %o3 contains the effective ASI, if available, else -1

To return from a deferred trap, the trap handler issues:

```
ta      68      !ST_RETURN_FROM_DEFERRED_TRAP
```

The instruction that causes the trap will NOT be retried.

## Dispatching Traps

The following pseudo-code explains how the operating system dispatches traps.

```
if (precise_trap) {
    if (precise_handler) {
        invoke(precise_handler);
        /* not reached */
    } else {
        convert_to_signal(precise_trap);
    }
} else if (deferred_trap) {
    if (deferred_handler) {
        invoke(deferred_handler);
        /* not reached */
    } else {
        convert_to_signal(deferred_trap);
    }
}
if (signal)
    send(signal);
```

User trap handlers must preserve all registers except the *locals* (%l0–7) and *outs* (%o0–7), i.e. %i0–7, %g1–7, %d0–62, %asi, %fsr, %fprs, %ccr, and %y, except to the extent that modifying the registers is part of the desired functionality of the handler. For example, the handler for **UT\_FP\_DISABLED** may load floating-point registers.

## Process Initialization

This section describes the machine state that *exec(BA\_OS)* creates for “infant” processes, including argument passing, register usage, stack frame layout, and so on. Programming language systems use this initial program state to establish a standard environment for their application programs. As an example, a C program begins executing at a function named *main*, conventionally declared in the following way.

**Figure 3-39: Declaration for main**

```
extern int main (int argc, char *argv[], char *envp[]);
```

Briefly, *argc* is a non-negative argument count; *argv* is an array of argument strings, with *argv[argc] == 0*; and *envp* is an array of environment strings, also terminated by a null pointer. Although this section does not describe C program initialization, it gives the information necessary to implement the call to *main* or the entry point for a program in any other language.

## Special Registers

The architecture defines three main non-privileged state registers and one privileged register to control and monitor the processor. They are the condition code register (**CCR**), the floating-point register state register (**FPRS**), the floating-point

state register (**FSR**), and the processor state register (**PSTATE**). The tables below give the initial state of these registers.

**Figure 3-30a: Condition Code Register (CCR) Fields**

Field	Value	Note
xcc	unspecified	Extended integer condition codes unspecified
icc	unspecified	Integer condition codes unspecified

The architecture defines floating point instructions, and those instructions work whether the processor has a hardware floating-point unit or not. (A system may provide hardware or software floating point facilities.) In either case, however, the processor presents a working floating-point implementation, including an **FPRS** and an **FSR** with the following initial values.

**Figure 3-30b: Floating-point Registers State (FPRS) Fields**

Field	Value	Note
FEF	0	Floating-point unit disabled
DL	0	Lower half of floating point registers are not dirty
DU	0	Upper half of floating-point registers are not dirty

If an application issues a floating-point instruction (including load or store) when **FEF** is zero, and a user-trap handler is installed for **UT\_FP\_DISABLED**, that trap handler is invoked. If no such user-trap handler is installed, the system sets **FEF** to one and retries the instruction.

An application may set **FEF** to 1 at any time, or may let the system set **FEF** to 1 for it. When **FEF** is 1, the system preserves floating-point state for the application over context switches.

An application may set **FEF** to 0 at any time. The system will never set **FEF** to 0 on its own, except that a multi-threading library may set **FEF** to 0 when dispatching a thread with a saved **FEF** of 0. When **FEF** is 0, the system does not preserve floating-point state for the application over context switches. The user-visible contents of the floating-point registers, including the **FSR**, become undefined when **FEF** is set to 0. An application may find it useful to set **FEF** to 0 when it no longer needs to preserve the contents of the floating-point registers, as the system will not need to save and restore them over context switches.

**Figure 3-31: Floating-point State (FSR) Register Fields**

Field	Value	Note
fcc3	unspecified	Floating-point condition codes unspecified
fcc2	unspecified	Floating-point condition codes unspecified
fcc1	unspecified	Floating-point condition codes unspecified
RD	0	Round to nearest
TEM	0	Floating-point traps not enabled
NS	0	Nonstandard mode off
ver	read only	Implementation version number
ftt	unspecified	Floating-point trap type unspecified
qne	0	Floating-point queue (if any) is empty
fcc0	unspecified	Floating-point condition codes unspecified
aexc	0	No accrued exceptions
cexc	0	No current exceptions

Application programs cannot access the **PSTATE** register directly; they run in the processor's non-privileged mode, and the instructions to read and write **PSTATE** are privileged. Nonetheless, a program "sees" a processor that behaves as if **PSTATE** had the following values. **PSTATE** fields not in the table either have unspecified values or do not affect user program behavior.

Figure 3-31a: Processor State Register Fields

Field	Value	Note
CLE	0	Data reads and writes using an implicit ASI are big-Indian.
MM	unspecified	Set according to the rules in Chapter 4, ELF Header.
RED	0	Processes run in normal mode.
AM	0	Processes run in a 64-bit address space.
PRIV	0	Processes run in non-privileged mode.
IE	1	Interrupts enabled.

Other non-privileged registers and their initial states are listed in the table below.

Figure 3-31b: Other Non-privileged Registers

Register	Value	Note
%asi	ASI_PRIMARY_NOFAULT	Address space identifier default
%tick	positive	(see below)
%pc	--	The current program counter
%y	unspecified	Y register unspecified

The %tick register is a per-cpu register that is incremented on every cpu clock cycle. The %tick registers in an MP system may or may not be synchronized. While the %tick register is monotonically increasing on each cpu, it may appear to increase by huge amounts if an interrupt or signal occurs between instructions, and it may appear to increase *or decrease* by huge amounts if a context-switch (to another cpu) occurs between instructions.

Therefore, programmers may use %tick directly to measure short sequences of code that have a high probability of completing execution before an interrupt (such as end of time slice) occurs. Repeated measurements should be taken, with outlier data points discarded. System vendors are encouraged to provide low-latency real and virtual timing facilities that may be used to measure longer sequences of code.

The ancillary state registers besides the Y, CCR, ASI, TICK, PC, and FPRS registers either are privileged or unspecified by the architecture. Applications thus may not execute the RDASR and WRASR instructions, with the exception of RDY, RDCCR, RDASI, RDTICK, RDPC, RDFPRS, STBAR, MEMBAR, WRY, WRCCR, WRASI, WRFPRS, and SIR.

## Process Stack and Registers

When a process receives control, its stack holds the arguments and environment from **exec(BA\_OS)**.

Figure 3-32: Initial Process Stack

	Unspecified	High Addresses
	Information block, including argument strings environment strings auxiliary information .... (size varies)	
	Unspecified	
	Null auxiliary vector entry	
	Auxiliary vector .... (2 extended-word entries)	
	0 extended-word	
	Environment pointers .... (1 extended-word each)	
	0 extended-word	
%sp+BIAS+136	Argument pointers .... (Argument count extended-words)	
%sp+BIAS+128	Argument count	
%sp+BIAS+0	Window save area (16 extended-words)	Low Addresses

Argument strings, environment strings, and the auxiliary information appear in no specific order within the information block; the system makes no guarantees about their arrangement. The system also may leave an unspecified amount of memory between the null auxiliary vector entry and the beginning of the information block.

Except as shown below, global, floating point, and window registers have unspecified values at process entry. Consequently, a program that requires registers to have specific values must set them explicitly during process initialization. It should *not* rely on the system to set all registers to zero.

- %g1**      A non-zero value gives a function pointer that the application should register with **atexit(BA\_OS)**. If **%g1** contains zero, no action is required.
- %fp**      The system marks the deepest stack frame by setting the frame pointer to zero. No other frame's **%fp** has a zero value.
- %sp**      Performing its usual job, the stack pointer plus the stack **BIAS** gives the address of the bottom of the stack, which is guaranteed to be 16-byte aligned.

Every process has a stack, but the system defines *no* fixed stack address. Furthermore, a program's stack address can change from one system to another - even from one process invocation to another. Thus the process initialization code must use the stack address in **%sp**. Data in the stack segment at addresses below the bottom of the stack contain undefined values.

Whereas the argument and environment vectors transmit information from one application program to another, the auxiliary vector conveys information from the operating system to the program. This vector is an array of the following structures, interpreted according to the **a\_type** member.

**Figure 3-33: Auxiliary Vector**

```
typedef struct
{
    int      a_type;
    union {
        long  a_val;
        void  *a_ptr;
        void  (*a_fcn)();
    } a_un;
} auxv_t;
```

In the following example, the stack resides below 0x8000 0000 0000 0000, growing toward lower addresses. The process receives three arguments.

```
[]  cp
>[]  src
>[]  dst
```

It also inherits two environment strings (this example is not intended to show a fully configured execution environment).

```
[]  HOME=/home/dir
>[]  PATH=/home/dir/bin:/usr/bin:
```

Its auxiliary vector holds one non-null entry, a file descriptor for the executable file.

```
[]  13
```

The initialization sequence preserves the stack pointer's extended-word alignment.

Figure 3-35: Example Process Stack

0x7fff ffff ffff fff8	pad	pad	pad	pad	pad	pad	pad	pad	High addresses
	r	/	b	i	n	:	\0	pad	
0x7fff ffff ffff ffe8	/	b	i	n	:	/	u	s	
	h	o	m	e	/	d	i	r	
0x7fff ffff ffff ffd8	r	\0	P	A	T	H	=	/	
	/	h	o	m	e	/	d	i	
0x7fff ffff ffff ffc8	s	t	\0	H	O	M	E	=	
	c	p	\0	s	r	c	\0	d	
0x7fff ffff ffff ffb8	0								Auxiliary vector
	0				Uninitialized				
0x7fff ffff ffff ffa8	13								
	2				Uninitialized				
0x7fff ffff ffff ff98	0								Environment vector
	0x7fff ffff ffff ffda								
0x7fff ffff ffff ff88	0x7fff ffff ffff ffcb								
	0								
0x7fff ffff ffff ff78	0x7fff ffff ffff ffc7								Argument vector
	0x7fff ffff ffff ffc3								
0x7fff ffff ffff ff68	0x7fff ffff ffff ffc0								
0x7fff ffff ffff ff60	3								
%sp+BIAS 0x7fff ffff ffff fee0	Window save area (16 extended-words)								Low addresses

## Coding Examples

This section discusses example code sequences for fundamental operations such as calling functions, accessing static objects, and transferring control from one part of a program to another. Previous sections discuss how a program may use the machine or the operating system, and they specify what a program may and may not assume about the execution environment. Unlike previous material, the information here illustrates how operations *may* be done, not how they *must* be done. As before, examples use the **ANSI C** language. Other programming languages may use the same conventions displayed below, but failure to do so does *not* prevent a program from conforming to the 64-bit ABI. In the sections that follow several new relocation types will be used to demonstrate features of the SPARC V9 architecture. From a reference of %hh or %lm, for example, one will infer correspondence to relocations named **R\_SPARC\_HH**, **R\_SPARC\_LM**, respectively. See the section “Relocation Types” in Chapter 4 for all the details.

## Architectural Constraints

The SPARC V9 architecture has a number of constraints that make it desirable to use several different code models for

different purposes, in order to improve performance and reduce code size. The relevant constraints are:

- a) The *call* instruction has a 30 bit signed immediate value. The target address of a *call* instruction may thus be at most  $2^{29}$  instructions ( $2^{31}$  bytes) before it or  $2^{29} - 1$  instructions ( $2^{31} - 4$  bytes) after it.
- b) Memory access instructions (e.g., *ldx* and *stx*) and arithmetic and logical instructions (e.g., *add* and *or*) have a 13-bit signed immediate value.
- c) The *sethi* instruction has a 22 bit unsigned immediate value that is placed in register bits 31..10. The other register bits are cleared.

### Code Positionability

There are two code positionability models of interest:

- absolute                      The virtual addresses of instructions and static data are known at static link time. To execute properly, the object must be loaded at a specific virtual address, making the program's absolute addresses correspond with the process's virtual addresses.
- position-independent (PIC)      The virtual addresses of instructions and static data are not known until dynamic link time. PIC uses PC-relative addresses, not absolute addresses. Consequently, the code is not tied to a specific load address, allowing it to execute properly at various positions in virtual memory.

Typically, executables have absolute code and shared objects such as dynamically linked libraries have PIC.

### Code Size

Because of constraint (a) and (c), there are two code size models of interest:

- medium                      The address range spanned by all instructions in the object is less than  $2^{31}$  bytes (2 GB) and the distance from any instruction to the location of the label `_GLOBAL_OFFSET_TABLE_` is less than  $2^{31}$  bytes (2 GB)
- full                          The only limit on address range spanned is the available virtual address space.

One limiting case is a **CALL** instruction at the beginning of the code whose target address is at the end of the procedure linkage table. A single **CALL** instruction can be used for all subroutine calls within a medium code size object, more code is needed for full code size programs.

The second limiting factor is the ability of a simple code sequence to materialize a pointer to the Global Offset Table (applies to position independent code only).

NOTE

Whether or not a program has medium code size may depend on the relative ordering of sections in the program. In particular it may be important to place the procedure linkage table before the global offset table.

### Location

Because of constraints (b) and (c), there are four location models of interest:

- low                          The executable must be in the low 4 GB of the virtual address space.
- middle                      The executable must be in the low 16 TB of the virtual address space.
- high                        The executable must be in the high 4 GB of the virtual address space.
- anywhere                  The executable or shared object can be placed anywhere in the virtual address space.

All except the anywhere model apply only to absolute code. The low model generates the most efficient code for accessing static objects: two instructions and one register always suffice.



## External Object References

A shared object that references an object external to itself must use indirect addressing. For example, the libc function *localtime()* references the external variable *daylight*. At the time the libc shared library is created, the address of *daylight* is not known, so references to it from libc go through a global offset table. Each shared object has its own global offset table, which is just a vector of addresses. Each object, e.g. *daylight*, is associated with an index into the global offset table. At dynamic link time, the dynamic linker fills in *daylight*'s element in the global offset table with the absolute address of *daylight*.

Because of the effects of constraints (b) and (c) on addressing elements in global offset tables, there are four external object reference models. However, only the first three are of practical interest.

<b>none</b>	no global offset table is used.
<b>small</b>	The executable or shared object references at most 1024 external objects.
<b>large</b>	The executable or shared object references at most $2^{29}$ external objects.
<b>huge</b>	The size of the global offset table is limited only by the available virtual address space.

The limiting factor is the 13-bit signed immediate in load instructions. Assuming the address of the middle of the global offset table is already in some register, the small model can load any element with one **L****D****X** instruction, whereas the large model requires three instructions.

## Combinations of Practical Interest

The following combinations of models might be of practical use. All models use dynamic linking.

Figure 3.35a: Code Models

Positionability	Code Size	Location	External Object Reference Model
absolute	medium	low	none
absolute	medium	middle	none
absolute	medium	anywhere	none
PIC	medium	anywhere	small
PIC	medium	anywhere	large

## Integer Constant Loading

There are a number of ways to load an integer constant, *c*, into a register. The examples in the following table assume:

- *%hi(c)* is bits 31..10 of *c*,
- *%lo(c)* is the low-order 10 bits of *c*,
- *%hix(c)* is the ones complement of bits 31..10 of *c* (treated as a 64-bit vector),
- *%lox(c)* is the binary value 111 followed by the low-order 10 bits of *c*,
- *%h44(c)* is bits 43..22 of *c*,
- *%m44(c)* is bits 21..12 of *c*,
- *%l44(c)* is bits 11..0 of *c*,
- *%hh(c)* is bits 63..42 of *c*,
- *%hm(c)* is bits 41..32 of *c*,
- *%lm(c)* is bits 31..10 of *c*.

The table is not exhaustive. In the case where “*c*” is a symbolic address constant, each operator, e.g. *%hi()*, generates a specific relocation. See Section 4.3.1: Relocation Types, Figure 4-4 for a complete list of relocation types.

Figure 3.35b: Loading Integer Constants

Range	Code
$-2^{12} \dots 2^{12} - 1$	or      %g0, c, %o0
$0 \dots 2^{32} - 1$	sethi   %hi(c), %o0 or      %o0, %lo(c), %o0
$-2^{32} \dots -1$	sethi   %hix(c), %o0 xor      %o0, %lox(c), %o0
$0 \dots 2^{44} - 1$	sethi   %h44(c), %o0 or      %o0, %m44(c), %o0 sllx    %o0, 12, %o0 or      %o0, %l44(c), %o0
$-2^{63} \dots 2^{63} - 1$	sethi   %hh(c), %o1 sethi   %lm(c), %o0 or      %o1, %hm(c), %o1 or      %o0, %lo(c), %o0 sllx    %o1, 32, %o1 or      %o0, %o1, %o0

**NOTE**

Since the general case costs 6 instructions and two scratch registers, loading from a constant table may be more efficient in some cases.

**Addressing Global Offset Tables**

A subroutine in a shared object must obtain the address of the shared object's global offset table before the subroutine can access the table. Typically, this is done in a prologue. The offset between the subroutine's address and the middle of the global offset table must be known when the shared object is created. The following code examples place the address of the middle of the global offset table in `%l7`; other registers can also be used. *offset* is the offset in bytes from the `rd` instruction to the middle of the global offset table. In the medium size case it is assumed to be positive. Implementation of the 64-bit ABI may use different, more efficient code sequences.

Figure 3.35c: Addressing Global Offset Tables

Medium Size Code		Full Size Code	
rd	%pc, %l7	rd	%pc, %l7
sethi	%hi(offset), %o0	sethi	%hh(offset), %o1
or	%o0, %lo(offset), %o0	sethi	%lm(offset), %o0
		or	%o1, %hm(offset), %o1
		or	%o0, %lo(offset), %o0
		sllx	%o1, 32, %o1
		or	%o0, %o1, %o0
add	%l7, %o0, %l7	add	%l7, %o0, %l7

## Static Data References from Absolute Code

Figure 3.35d: Static Data References from Absolute Code

ANSI C	low	middle	anywhere
long s; long d; long *p;	.global s .global d .global p	.global s .global d .global p	.global s .global d .global p
p = &d;	sethi %hi(d),%o0 or %o0,%lo(d),%o0  sethi %hi(p),%o1  stx %o0,[%o1+%lo(p)]	sethi %h44(d),%o0 or %o0,%m44(d),%o0 sllx %o0,12,%o0 add %o0,%l44(d),%o0  sethi %h44(p),%o1 or %o1,%m44(p),%o1 sllx %o1,12,%o1  stx%o0,[%o1+%l44(p)]	sethi %hh(d),%o5 sethi %lm(d),%o0 or %o5,%hm(d),%o5 or %o0,%lo(d),%o0 sllx %o5,32,%o5 or %o0,%o5,%o0 sethi %hh(p),%o5 sethi %lm(p),%o1 or %o5,%hm(p),%o5 or %o1,%lo(p),%o1 sllx %o5,32,%o5 stx %o0,[%o1+%o5]
*p = s;	sethi %hi(s),%o0  ldx [%o0+%lo(s)],%o0 sethi %hi(p),%o1  ldx [%o1+%lo(p)],%o1 stx %o0,[%o1]	sethi %h44(s),%o0 or %o0,%m44(s),%o0 sllx %o0,12,%o0  ldx [%o0+l44(s)],%o0 sethi %h44(p),%o1 or %o1,%m44(p),%o1 sllx %o1,12,%o1  ldx[%o1+%l44(p)],%o1 stx %o0,[%o1]	sethi %hh(s),%o5 sethi %lm(s),%o0 or %o5,%hm(s),%o5 or %o0,%lo(s),%o0 sllx %o5,32,%o5 ldx [%o0+%o5],%o0 sethi %hh(p),%o5 sethi %lm(p),%o1 or %o5,%hm(p),%o5 or %o1,%lo(p),%o1 sllx %o5,32,%o5 ldx [%o1+%o5],%o1 stx %o0,[%o1]

## Static Data References from PIC

The code sequences given below assume that %l7 points to the Global Offset Table.

Figure 3.35e: Static Data References from Position Independent Code

ANSI C	Small Model	Large Model
extern long s; extern long d; extern long *p;	.global s .global d .global p	.global s .global d .global p
p = &d;	ldx [%l7+d],%o0  ldx [%l7+p],%o1 stx %o0,[%o1]	sethi %hi(d),%o0 or %o0,%lo(d),%o0 ldx [%l7+%o0],%o0 sethi %hi(p),%o1 or %o1,%lo(p),%o1 ldx [%l7+%o1],%o1 stx %o0,[%o1]
*p = s;	ldx [%l7+s],%o0 ldx [%o0],%o0  ldx [%l7+p],%o1 ldx [%o1],%o1 stx %o0,[%o1]	sethi %hi(s),%o0 or %o0,%lo(s),%o0 ldx [%l7+%o0],%o0 ldx [%o0],%o0 sethi %hi(p),%o1 or %o1,%lo(p),%o1 ldx [%l7+%o1],%o1 ldx [%o1],%o1 stx %o0,[%o1]

## Function Calls

Direct function calls are those where the name of the called function is known at compile time. The following code shows the cases of interest. The `call` instruction can be used in all medium size executables and shared objects. The **PIC** example assumes use of the Global Offset Table for addressing either procedures or Procedure Linkage Table slots.

Figure 3.43a: Function Calls

ANSI C	medium	absolute/full	PIC/full
extern void f();	.global f	.global f	.global f
f();	call f nop	sethi %hh(f), %g5 sethi %lm(f), %g1 or %g5, %hm(f), %g5 or %g1, %lo(f), %g1 sllx %g5, 32, %g5 jmp1 %g1 + %g5, %o7 nop	sethi %hi(f), %g1 or %g1, %lo(f), %g1 ldx [%l7 + %g1], %g1  jmp1 %g1, %o7 nop

For indirect function calls, the address of the function is in a pointer. Appropriate code is used to load the value of the pointer into a register, just as with static data. A *jmp1* instruction is then used.

## Branching

Programs use branch instructions to control their execution flow. As defined by the architecture, branch instructions hold a PC-relative value with up to a 2 MB range, allowing a branch to locations up to 1 MB away in either direction.

C switch statements provide multiway selection. The best implementation of a switch statement depends on the distribution of the case label values. When they are dense, as in the C example below then the computed-jump approach shown may generate good code. The example uses several simplifying conventions to hide irrelevant details:

- The selection expression resides in local register *%l0*.
- case label constants begin at zero.
- case labels and default use assembly names **.Lcasei** and **.Ldef**, respectively.

The following example is position-independent, and can also be used in absolute code.

Figure 3-46: Position-Independent switch Code

ANSI C	Assembly
<pre> switch (j) { case 0: ... case 2: ... case 3: ... default: ... } </pre>	<pre> subcc %l0, 4, %g0 movgu %xcc, 1, %l0 1: rd %pc, %l1 sllx %l0, 5, %l0 add %l0, (.Lcase0 - 1b), %l0 jmp1 %l0 + %l1, %g0 nop .Lcase0: instruction 1 instruction 2 instruction 3 instruction 4 instruction 5 instruction 6 ba .Lcase0_continued instruction 8 .Ldef: instruction 1 instruction 2 instruction 3 instruction 4 instruction 5 instruction 6 ba .Lcase_end instruction 8 .Lcase2: ... .Lcase0_continued: ... .Lcase_end: </pre>

The number of instructions in the legs can be varied. If there is not enough space in a leg, a branch to additional code

can be used.

## C Stack Frame

The figure below shows the C stack frame organization. It conforms to the standard stack frame with designated roles

Figure 3-47: C Stack Frame

Base	Offset	Contents	Address
$\%fp+BIAS$	-1	y extended words local space: automatic variables ...	High addresses
	-8y	other address-able objects	
$\%sp+BIAS$	$+176 + 8x - 1$	x extended-words compiler scratch temporaries, register save area, and extra outgoing argument slots	
$\%sp+BIAS$	+176		
$\%sp+BIAS$	+128	required outgoing argument slots	
$\%sp+BIAS$	0	16 extended word window save area	Low addresses

for unspecified areas in the standard frame. A C stack frame doesn't normally change size during execution. The exception is dynamically allocated stack memory, discussed below. By convention, a function allocates automatic (local) variables in the top of its frame and references them as negative offsets from  $\%fp+BIAS$ . Its incoming overflow arguments reside in the previous frame, referenced as positive offsets from  $\%fp+BIAS$ .

## Variable Argument List

Previous sections describe the rules for passing arguments. Unfortunately, some otherwise portable C programs depend on the argument passing scheme, implicitly assuming that 1) all arguments reside on the stack, and 2) arguments appear in increasing order on the stack. Programs that make these assumptions never have been portable, but they have worked on many machines. They do *not* work on 64-bit ABI because some of the arguments reside in integer and/or floating point registers. Portable C programs should use the facilities defined in the header files `<stdarg.h>` or `<varargs.h>` to deal with variable argument lists.

## Allocating Stack Space Dynamically

Unlike some other languages, C does not need dynamic stack allocation *within* a stack frame. Frames are allocated dynamically on the program stack, depending on program execution, but individual stack frames can have static sizes. Nonetheless, the architecture supports dynamic allocation for those languages that require it, and the standard calling sequence and stack frame support it as well. Thus languages that need dynamic stack frame sizes can call C functions, and vice versa.

Figure 3-47 shows the layout of the C stack frame. The double line divides the area referenced with the frame pointer from the area referenced with the stack pointer. Dynamic space is allocated above the line as a downward growing heap whose size changes as required. Typical C functions have no space in the heap. All areas below the double line in the current frame have a known size to the compiler. Dynamic stack allocation thus takes the following steps.

1. Stack frames are 16-byte aligned; dynamic allocation should preserve this property. Thus the program rounds (up) the desired byte count to a multiple of 16.
2. The program decreases the stack pointer by the rounded byte count, increasing its frame size. At this point, the "new" space resides just above the register save area at the bottom of the stack.
3. The program copies the "bottom half" of the stack frame down into the new space, opening the middle of the frame.

Even in the presence of signals, dynamic allocation is "safe". If a signal interrupts allocation, one of the three things can

happen.

- The signal handler can return. The process then resumes the dynamic allocation from the point of interruption.
- The signal handler can execute an non-local *goto*, or *longjmp* [see *setjmp(BA\_LIB)*]. This reset the process to a new context in a previous stack frame, automatically discarding the dynamic allocation.
- The process can terminate

Regardless of when the signal arrives during dynamic allocation, the result is a consistent (though possibly dead) process.

To illustrate, assume a program wants to allocate 50 bytes; its current stack frame has 24 bytes of compiled scratch space. The first step is rounding the 50 to 64, making it a multiple of 16. Figure 3-49 shows how the stack changes.

**Figure 3-49: Dynamic Stack Allocation**

	Original	Intermediate	Final	
$\%fp+BIAS-1$	automatic ... variables	automatic ... variables	automatic ... variables	$\%fp+BIAS-1$
$\%sp+BIAS+200$	scratch space + outgoing args	scratch space + outgoing args	+++++++ new space 64 bytes +++++++	$\%sp+BIAS+200$
$\%sp+BIAS+128$	save area 16 extended words	+++++++ new space 64 bytes +++++++	scratch space + outgoing args	$\%sp+BIAS+128$
$\%sp+BIAS+0$	undefined	save area 16 extended words	save area 16 extended words	$\%sp+BIAS+0$

New space starts at  $\%sp+BIAS+200$ . As described, every dynamic allocation in *this* function will return a new area starting at  $\%sp+BIAS+200$ , leaving previous stack objects untouched (other functions would have different stack addresses). Consequently, the compiler should compute the absolute address for each area, avoiding relative references. Otherwise future allocations in the same frame would destroy the stack's integrity.

Existing stack objects reside at fixed offsets from the frame and stack pointers; stack heap allocation preserves those offsets. Objects relative to the frame pointer don't move. Objects relative to the stack pointer move, but their  $\%sp$ -relative positions do not change. Accordingly, compilers arrange not to publicize the absolute address of any object in the bottom half of the stack frame (in a way that violates the scope rules).  $\%sp$ -relative references stay valid after dynamic allocation, but absolute addresses do not.

No special code is needed to free dynamically allocated stack memory. The function return resets the stack pointer and removes the entire stack frame, including the heap, from the stack. Naturally, a program should not reference heap objects after they have gone out of scope.

## CHAPTER 4: Object Files

---

# SCD

## 2.4





# Object Files

## Introduction

This chapter is split into a 32-bit ABI, a 64-bit gABI, and a 64-bit psABI section. Processor independent descriptions of the object file format for System V Release 4 may be found in Chapter 4 of the System V ABI. Information specific to the 32-bit psABI may be found in Chapter 4 of the System V ABI, SPARC Processor Supplement. On the other hand, unless explicitly stated, information in the 64-bit psABI section of this chapter is independent of System V ABI documentation.

Processor independent descriptions of the object file format for System V Release 4 may be found in Chapter 4 of the *System V ABI*. Information specific to SPARC platforms may be found in Chapter 4 of the *System V ABI, SPARC Processor Supplement*.

## Object Files Changes (32-bit ABI)

The following are changes to the *System V Application Binary Interface* as reported to SPARC International.

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	SHT_DYNSYM	gABI	On page 4-14 add before the last sentence: “However this minimal set of symbols will always include all symbols of <b>STB_GLOBAL</b> binding.”
2	Relocation Types	psABI	page 4-5, Figure 4-4 add the types in the table below. The descriptive portions of this table are for background information only. The primary significance of the table, given the presence of these interfaces as EXPERIMENTAL is to reserve the space of relocation values indicated in the table for use in EXPERIMENTAL system implementations. No conforming application will employ these values for any purpose, and no system is required to demonstrate conformance to any interpretation of these relocation types.

Name	Value	Field	Calculation
R_SPARC_PLT32	24	V-word32	L + A
R_SPARC_HIPLT22	25	T-imm22	(L + A) >> 10
R_SPARC_LOPLT10	26	T-simm13	(L + A) & 0x3ff
R_SPARC_PCPLT32	27	V-word32	L + A - P
R_SPARC_PCPLT22	28	V-disp22	(L + A - P) >> 10
R_SPARC_PCPLT10	29	V-simm12	(L + A - P) & 0x3ff
R_SPARC_10	30	V-simm10	S + A
R_SPARC_11	31	V-simm11	S + A
R_SPARC_64	32	V-xword64	S + A
R_SPARC_OLO10	33	V-simm13	((S + A) & 0x3ff) + 0
R_SPARC_HH22	34	V-imm22	(S + A) >> 42
R_SPARC_HM10	35	T-simm13	((S + A) >> 32) & 0x3ff
R_SPARC_LM22	36	T-imm22	(S + A) >> 10
R_SPARC_PC_HH22	37	V-imm22	(S + A - P) >> 42
R_SPARC_PC_HM10	38	T-simm13	((S + A - P) >> 32) & 0x3ff
R_SPARC_PC_LM22	39	T-imm22	(S + A - P) >> 10
R_SPARC_WDISP16	40	V-d2/disp14	(S + A - P) >> 2
R_SPARC_WDISP19	41	V-disp19	(S + A - P) >> 2
R_SPARC_GLOB_JMP	42	V-xword64	S + A
R_SPARC_7	43	V-imm7	(S + A) & 0x7f
R_SPARC_5	44	V-imm5	(S + A) & 0x1f
R_SPARC_6	45	V-imm6	(S + A) & 0x3f

**R\_SPARC\_OLO10:** This relocation type resembles **R\_SPARC\_LO10**, except an extra offset is added to make full use of the 13-bit signed immediate field.

**R\_SPARC\_HH22:** This relocation type is used by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form “imm22-instruction ... %hh(absolute) ...”.

**R\_SPARC\_HM10:** This relocation type is generated by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form “simm13-instruction ... %hm(absolute) ...”.

**R\_SPARC\_LM22:** This relocation type is used by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form “imm22-instruction ... %lm(absolute) ...”. This resembles **R\_SPARC\_HI22**, except it truncates rather than validates.

**R\_SPARC\_PC\_HH22:** This relocation type is used by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form “imm22-instruction ... %hh(pc-relative) ...”.

**R\_SPARC\_PC\_HM10:** This relocation type is generated by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form “simm13-instruction ... %hm(pc-relative) ...”.

**R\_SPARC\_PC\_LM22:** This relocation type is used by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form “imm22-instruction ... %lm(pc-relative) ...”. This resembles **R\_SPARC\_PC22**, except it truncates rather than validates.

**R\_SPARC\_GLOB\_JMP:** This relocation type resembles **R\_SPARC\_GLOB\_DAT**, except that it is guaranteed to be associated with a procedure call and therefore the dynamic linker may evaluate the relocation lazily.

**R\_SPARC\_7:** This relocation type is used by the assembler for 7 bit software trap numbers.

## Object Files Changes (64-bit gABI) - EXPERIMENTAL

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	Data Representation	gABI	Add to figure 4-2 (Page 4-3):

Figure 4-2: 64-Bit Data Types

Name	Size	Alignment	Purpose
Elf64_Addr	8	8	Unsigned program address
Elf64_Half	2	2	Unsigned small integer
Elf64_Off	8	8	Unsigned file offset
Elf64_Sword	4	4	Signed medium integer
Elf64_Sxword	8	8	Signed large integer
Elf64_Word	4	4	Unsigned medium integer
Elf64_Xword	8	8	Unsigned large integer

- |   |                     |      |   |
|---|---------------------|------|---|
| 2 | Data Representation | gABI | Add after the last line of the second paragraph (Page 4-3): Similarly, a structure containing an <b>Elf64_Addr</b> member will be aligned on a 8-byte boundary within the file. |
| 3 | ELF Headers         | gABI | Add to Figure 4-3:  |

Figure 4-3: 64-bit ELF Header (ELFCLASS64)

```
typedef struct {
    unsigned char  e_ident[EI_NIDENT];
    Elf64_Half    e_type;
    Elf64_Half    e_machine;
    Elf64_Word    e_version;
    Elf64_Addr    e_entry;
    Elf64_Off     e_phoff;
    Elf64_Off     e_shoff;
    Elf64_Word    e_flags;
    Elf64_Half    e_ehsize;
    Elf64_Half    e_phentsize;
    Elf64_Half    e_phnum;
    Elf64_Half    e_shentsize;
    Elf64_Half    e_shnum;
    Elf64_Half    e_shstrndx;
} Elf64_Ehdr;
```

- |   |                    |      |   |
|---|--------------------|------|---|
| 4 | ELF Identification | gABI | add the following line to the end of the first paragraph on page 4-8: Class ELFCLASS64 supports machines with files and virtual address spaces up to 16 exabytes.   |
| 5 | ELF Identification | gABI | Change last paragraph on page 4-8 to: A file's data encoding specifies how to interpret the basic objects in a file. As described above, ELF files use objects that occupy 1, 2, 4 and 8 bytes. Under defined encodings, objects are represented as shown below. Byte numbers appear in the upper left corners. |

- 6 ELF Identification gABI Add the following data encoding to figure 4-5:

**Figure 4-5: Data Encoding `ELFDATA2LSB`**

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01

- 7 ELF Identification gABI Add the following data encoding to figure 4-6:

**Figure 4-6: Data Encoding `ELFDATA2MSB`**

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08

- 8 Sections gABI Change first line of page 4-10 to: An object file's section header table lets one locate all the file's sections. The section header table is an array of `Elf32_Shdr` or `Elf64_Shdr` structures as described below.

- 9 Sections gABI Add to Figure 4-8 page 4-12:

**Figure 4-8: Section Header (`ELFCLASS64`)**

```
typedef struct {
    Elf64_Word      sh_name;
    Elf64_Word      sh_type;
    Elf64_Xword     sh_flags;
    Elf64_Addr      sh_addr;
    Elf64_Off       sh_offset;
    Elf64_Xword     sh_size;
    Elf64_Word      sh_link;
    Elf64_Word      sh_info;
    Elf64_Xword     sh_addralign;
    Elf64_Xword     sh_entsize;
} Elf64_Shdr;
```

- 10 Symbol table gABI Add to Figure 4-15 page 4-22:

**Figure 4-15: Symbol Table Entry (`ELFCLASS64`)**

```
typedef struct {
    Elf64_Word      st_name;
    unsigned char    st_info;
    unsigned char    st_other;
    Elf64_Half      st_shndx;
    Elf64_Addr      st_value;
    Elf64_Xword     st_size;
} Elf64_Sym;
```

- 11 Relocation gABI Add to Figure 4-19 page 4-27:

Figure 4-19: Relocation Entries (ELFCLASS64)

```
typedef struct {
    Elf64_Addr  r_offset;
    Elf64_Xword r_info;
} Elf64_Rel;

typedef struct {
    Elf64_Addr  r_offset;
    Elf64_Xword r_info;
    Elf64_Sxword r_addend;
} Elf64_Rela;
```

- |    |            |      |   |
|----|------------|------|---|
| 12 | Relocation | gABI | <p>Change last sentence under <code>r_info</code> page 4-27 to:</p> <p>“When the text in the processor supplement refers to a relocation entry’s relocation type it means the result of applying <b>ELF32_R_TYPE</b> or <b>ELF64_R_TYPE</b> to an entry’s <code>r_info</code> member. When the text refers to a relocation entry’s symbol table index it means the result of applying <b>ELF32_R_SYM</b> or <b>ELF64_R_SYM</b> to the entry’s <code>r_info</code> member.</p> |
| 13 | Relocation | gABI | <p>Add the following (which apply to the 64-bit relocation types) to the figure at the top of page 4-28:</p>  |

```
#define ELF64_R_SYM(info)      (info)>>32)
#define ELF64_R_TYPE(info)    ((Elf64_Word)(info))
#define ELF64_R_INFO(sym,type) (((Elf64_Xword)(sym)<<32)+(Elf64_Xword)(type))
```

- |    |            |      |   |
|----|------------|------|---|
| 14 | Relocation | gABI | <p>Change the first two sentences of the paragraph that begins “As shown above, only <b>ELF32_Rela</b> entries ...”, to:</p> <p>As shown above, only <b>ELF32_Rela</b> and <b>ELF64_Rela</b> entries contain an explicit addend. Entries of type <b>Elf32_Rel</b> and <b>Elf64_Rel</b> store an implicit addend in the location to be modified.</p> |
|----|------------|------|---|



## Object Files (64-bit psABI) - EXPERIMENTAL

### ELF Header

#### Machine Information

For file identification in `e_ident`, SPARC 64-bit ABI requires the following values.

Figure 4-1: SPARC 64bit Identification, `e_ident`

Position	Value
<code>e_ident[EI_CLASS]</code>	ELFCLASS64
<code>e_ident[EI_DATA]</code>	ELFDATA2MSB

Processor identification resides in the ELF header's `e_machine` member and must have the value 43, defined as the name **EM\_SPARC64**. The ELF header's `e_flags` member holds bit flags associated with the file. The SPARC 64-bit ABI defines the following flags:

Figure 4-2: SPARC 64-bit Flags, `e_flags`

Name	Value	Meaning
EF_SPARC64_MM	0x3	Mask for Memory Model
EF_SPARC64_TSO	0x0	Total Store Ordering
EF_SPARC64_PSO	0x1	Partial Store Ordering
EF_SPARC64_RMO	0x2	Relaxed Memory Ordering
EF_SPARC_EXT_MASK	0xffff00	Reserved for vendor extensions
EF_SPARC_SUN_US1	0x000200	Sun UltraSPARC1 extensions
EF_SPARC_HAL_R1	0x000400	HAL R1 extensions
EF_SPARC_SUN_US3	0x000800	Sun UltraSPARC III extensions

All unspecified bits are reserved and should be set to zero. The compilation system sets the **EF\_SPARC64\_MM** field to the value required for the correct execution of the object. Typically, the programmer specifies what value to use for compiling a given source unit. **TSO** is the most restrictive memory model, followed by **PSO**, followed by **RMO**, in that order.

It is recommended that the default compilation model should be **RMO** to realize the performance advantages of this memory model. A binder that statically links input objects into a single output object will set **EF\_SPARC64\_MM** to the most restrictive model specified by any of the input objects.

At execution time, the dynamic linker will inform the operating system of the most restrictive model required by any of the objects that are part of the execution environment. The operating system will use this information to provide the memory order semantics of that model to the application, if available, or a more restrictive one.

The memory model flag expresses a requirement that the program has on the memory model semantics of the execution environment, but does *not* constrain the implementation in how it provides that model. For example, on a uniprocessor, the implementation can usually ignore the memory model flags, and set the processor into **RMO** mode because the program can only observe **TSO** memory ordering semantics.

Bits in **EF\_SPARC\_EXT\_MASK** are assigned by SPARC International to vendors who implement user-accessible extensions to the *SPARC V9 instruction set*, and want to prevent accidental execution of binaries that use those extensions on machines that do not have them. The compilation system sets these bits according to the extensions used and the static linker propagates these bits into the objects it creates. The kernel and the dynamic linker cooperate to prohibit execution of objects that use specific extensions on systems that do not provide those extensions.

Note that objects that use vendor extensions are not portable and do not conform to the 64-bit ABI.

## Sections

### Special Section Indices

Two additional section index values are defined.

- **SHN\_BEFORE** (0xff00) is used in conjunction with the **SHF\_ORDERED** flag (see below).
- **SHN\_AFTER** (0xff01) is used in conjunction with the **SHF\_ORDERED** flag (see below).

### Special Section Flags

Two new section flags are defined.

- The **SHF\_EXCLUDE** flag specifies that the link editor is to exclude this section from executable and shared objects that it builds when those objects are not to be further relocated. **SHF\_EXCLUDE** has the value 0x80000000.
- The **SHF\_ORDERED** flag specifies that the *sh\_link* and *sh\_info* fields of the section header are to be interpreted specially (see below). **SHF\_ORDERED** has the value 0x40000000.

For sections with the **SHF\_ORDERED** flag set, a non-zero value of the *sh\_link* field of the section header indicates that the data in this section should be combined into the section pointed at when the output file is constructed by the link editor (a section is allowed to point to itself). In the absence of alternate ordering information (see below), sections from a single object file collected into one section in the output shall be contiguous and have the same relative ordering as they did in the input file and the contributions from each input file shall appear in command-line order.

The **SHF\_ORDERED** flag when applied to a set of sections all of whose *sh\_link* fields point to the same section (within one object file) or to sections having the same name (across object files) specifies that the link editor is to sort the sections when it combines them (see above) based on the relative ordering in the output file of the sections pointed at by the *sh\_info* field of each section in the set. In each original object file input to the link editor, the relative ordering shall be correct so that the link editor is not required to do any special processing unless it explicitly re-orders the sections which are the targets of the *sh\_info* fields.

When used in conjunction with the **SHF\_ORDERED** flag *sh\_info* values of **SHN\_BEFORE** and **SHN\_AFTER** imply that those sections are to proceed or follow, respectively, all other sections in the set being ordered. File/command-line order is preserved when multiple sections in an ordered set each have the same *sh\_info* value.

### Special Sections

Various sections hold program and control information. Sections in the list below are used by the system and have the indicated types and attributes.

A special relocation section is used to initialize register symbols.

Figure 4-2: Special Sections

Name	Type	Attributes
<i>.rela</i> (*) <i>.got</i> <i>.plt</i>	SHT_RELA SHT_PROGBITS SHT_PROGBITS	None SHF_ALLOC + SHF_WRITE SHF_ALLOC + SHF_WRITE + SHF_EXECINSTR



- .rela** sh\_link contains the section header index of the associated symbol table. sh\_info is 0; this indicates that this section only contains register relocations. See **R\_SPARC\_REGISTER** in “Relocation Types” for more information.  
(\*) Note that the actual name doesn’t matter; it’s the type that counts.
- .got** This section holds the global offset table. See “Coding Examples” in Chapter 3 and “Global Offset Table” in Chapter 5 for more information
- .plt** This section holds the procedure linkage table. See “Procedure Linkage Table” in Chapter 5 for more information.

## Symbol Table

Usage of a global register reserved to the application is indicated by a SPARC 64-bit specific Symbol Type.

Figure 4.2b: Symbol Type for Register Symbols

Name	Value
STT_SPARC_REGISTER	13

A symbol table entry for a register symbol contains the following:

Figure 4.2c: Symbol Table Entry

Field	Meaning
st_name	Index into the string table of the name of the symbol (*1).
st_value	Register number (*2).
st_size	unused (0).
st_info	<b>ELF64_ST_INFO</b> (bind, type) bind is typically <b>STB_GLOBAL</b> , but does reflect the actual declared scope of the name (that is, it could be <b>STB_WEAK</b> or <b>STB_LOCAL</b> ). type must be <b>STT_SPARC_REGISTER</b> .
st_other	unused (0).
st_shndx	<b>SHN_ABS</b> if this object initializes this register symbol; <b>SHN_UNDEF</b> otherwise. (*3)

(\*1) An index value of 0, which points to the null name in the string table, indicates that the register is used for scratch. A scratch register must have binding **STB\_GLOBAL**.

(\*2) Register numbers correspond to the assignments in *The SPARC Architecture Manual, Version 9* for integer registers. For example:

Figure 4.2d: Sample Register Numbers

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>STO_SPARC_REGISTER_G2</b>	0x2	%g2
<b>STO_SPARC_REGISTER_G3</b>	0x3	%g3

(\*3) An initializer for a **SHN\_ABS** register symbol is specified with a special register relocation type; See “Relocation Types” for details.

Absence of an entry for a particular global register means that the particular global register is not used at all by the object. An object that uses one or more of the application-reserved global registers but does not indicate this with an appropriate symbol-table entry does not conform to the 64-bit ABI. System objects may, but are not required to, use the same mechanism to indicate how they have used the global registers reserved for system software (%g6, %g7).

If an executable file contains a reference to a function defined in one of its associated shared objects, the symbol table section for that file will contain an entry for that symbol. The *st\_shndx* member of that symbol table entry contains **SHN\_UNDEF**. This informs the dynamic linker that the symbol definition for that function is not contained in the executable file itself. If that symbol has been allocated a procedure linkage table entry in the executable file, and the *st\_value* member for that symbol table entry is non-zero, the value will contain the virtual address of the first instruction of that procedure linkage table entry. Otherwise, the *st\_value* member contains zero. This procedure linkage table entry address is used by the dynamic linker in resolving references to the address of the function. See "Function Addresses" in Chapter 5 for details.

## Relocation

The *r\_info* field is composed of two 32-bit parts, the symbol table index and the relocation type. The relocation type on SPARC 64-bit ABI systems is further decomposed into an 8-bit type identifier and a 24-bit type dependent data field. For the existing ELF-32 relocation types, that data field is zero. New relocation types, however, may make use of these bits.

Figure 4-3a: Relocation Macros

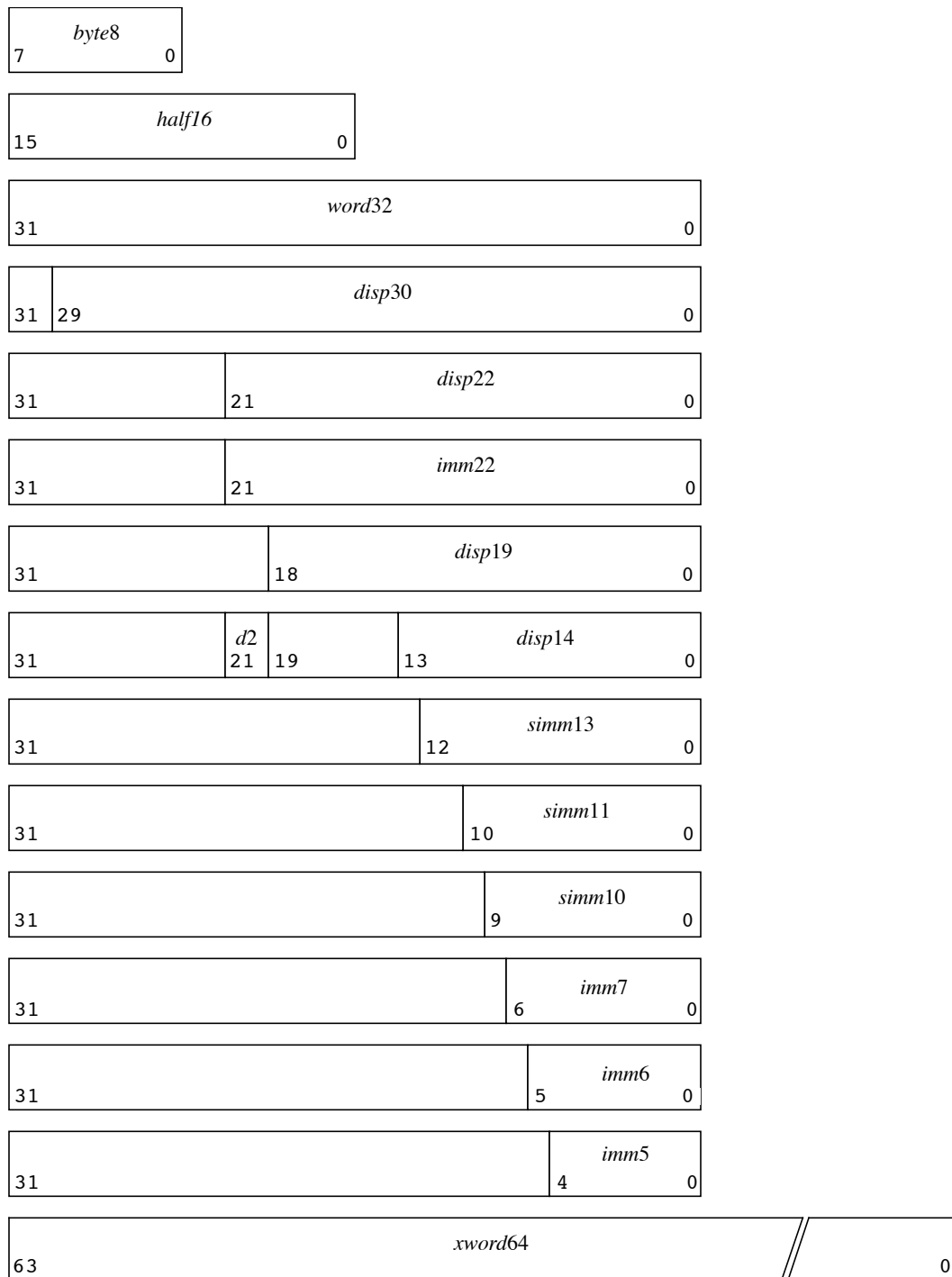
```
#define ELF64_R_TYPE_DATA(info)      (((Elf64_Xword)(info) << 32) >> 40)
#define ELF64_R_TYPE_ID(info)       (((Elf64_Xword)(info) << 56) >> 56)
#define ELF64_R_TYPE_INFO(data, type) (((Elf64_Xword)(data) << 8) + (Elf64_Xword)(type))
```

## Relocation Types

An overview of the instruction and data formats from *The SPARC<sup>TM</sup> Architecture Manual, Version 9* makes relocation easier to understand. Relocation entries describe how to alter the following instruction and data fields (bit numbers

appear in the lower box corners).

Figure 4-3: Relocatable Fields



Calculations below assume the actions are transforming a relocatable file into either an executable or a shared object file. Conceptually, the link editor merges one or more relocatable files to form the output. It first decides how to combine and relocate the input files, then updates the symbol values, and finally performs the relocation. Relocations applied to executable or shared object files are similar and accomplish the same result. Descriptions below use the following

notation.

A	This means the addend used to compute the value of the relocatable field.
B	This means the base address at which a shared object has been loaded into memory during execution. Generally a shared object file is built with a 0 base virtual address, but the execution address will be different. See “Program Header” in the <i>System V ABI</i> for more information about base addresses.
G	This means the offset into the global offset table at which the address of the relocation entry’s symbol will reside during execution. See “Coding Examples” in Chapter 3 and “Global Offset Table” in Chapter 5 for more information.
L	This means the place (section offset or address) of the procedure linkage table entry for a symbol. A procedure linkage table entry redirects a function call to the proper destination. The link editor builds the initial procedure linkage table, and the dynamic linker modifies the entries during execution. See “Procedure Linkage Table” in Chapter 5 for more information.
O	This means the secondary addend used to compute the value of the relocation field. The secondary addend is extracted from the <i>r_info</i> field in the relocation entry by applying the <b>ELF64_R_TYPE_DATA</b> macro.
P	This means the place (section offset or address) of the storage unit being relocated (computed using <i>r_offset</i> ).
S	This means the value of the symbol whose index resides in the relocation entry.

Relocation entries apply to bytes (*byte8*), halfwords (*half16*), extended-words, (*xword64*), or words (the others). In any case, the *r\_offset* value designates the offset or virtual address of the first byte of the affected storage unit. The relocation type specifies which bits to change and how to calculate their values. SPARC 64-bit ABI uses only *Elf64\_Rela* relocation entries with explicit addends. Thus the *r\_addend* member serves as the relocation addend.

**NOTE**

Field names in the following tables tell whether the relocation type checks for “overflow”. A calculated relocation value may be larger than the intended field, and a relocation type may verify (V) the value fits or truncate (T) the result. As an example, *V-imm22* means the computed value may not have significant, non-zero bits outside the *imm22* field.

Figure 4-4: Relocation Types

Name	Value	Field	Calculation
R_SPARC_NONE	0	<i>none</i>	none
R_SPARC_8	1	<i>V-byte8</i>	S + A
R_SPARC_16	2	<i>V-half16</i>	S + A
R_SPARC_32	3	<i>V-word32</i>	S + A
R_SPARC_DISP8	4	<i>V-byte8</i>	S + A - P
R_SPARC_DISP16	5	<i>V-half16</i>	S + A - P
R_SPARC_DISP32	6	<i>V-disp32</i>	S + A - P
R_SPARC_WDISP30	7	<i>V-disp30</i>	(S + A - P) >> 2
R_SPARC_WDISP22	8	<i>V-disp22</i>	(S + A - P) >> 2
R_SPARC_HI22	9	<i>V-imm22</i>	(S + A) >> 10
R_SPARC_22	10	<i>V-imm22</i>	S + A
R_SPARC_13	11	<i>V-simm13</i>	S + A
R_SPARC_LO10	12	<i>T-simm13</i>	(S + A) & 0x3ff
R_SPARC_GOT10	13	<i>T-simm13</i>	G & 0x3ff
R_SPARC_GOT13	14	<i>V-simm13</i>	G
R_SPARC_GOT22	15	<i>T-imm22</i>	G >> 10
R_SPARC_PC10	16	<i>T-simm13</i>	(S + A - P) & 0x3ff
R_SPARC_PC22	17	<i>V-imm22</i>	(S + A - P) >> 10
R_SPARC_WPLT30	18	<i>V-disp30</i>	(L + A - P) >> 2
R_SPARC_COPY	19	<i>none</i>	none
R_SPARC_GLOB_DAT	20	<i>V-xword64</i>	S + A
R_SPARC_JMP_SLOT	21	<i>none</i>	see below
R_SPARC_RELATIVE	22	<i>V-xword64</i>	B + A
R_SPARC_UA32	23	<i>V-word32</i>	S + A
R_SPARC_PLT32	24	<i>V-word32</i>	L + A
R_SPARC_HIPLT22	25	<i>T-imm22</i>	(L + A) >> 10
R_SPARC_LOPLT10	26	<i>T-simm13</i>	(L + A) & 0x3ff
R_SPARC_PCPLT32	27	<i>V-disp32</i>	L + A - P
R_SPARC_PCPLT22	28	<i>V-disp22</i>	(L + A - P) >> 10
R_SPARC_PCPLT10	29	<i>V-simm13</i>	(L + A - P) & 0x3ff
R_SPARC_10	30	<i>V-simm10</i>	S + A
R_SPARC_11	31	<i>V-simm11</i>	S + A
R_SPARC_64	32	<i>V-xword64</i>	S + A
R_SPARC_OLO10	33	<i>V-simm13</i>	((S + A) & 0x3ff) + O
R_SPARC_HH22	34	<i>V-imm22</i>	(S + A) >> 42
R_SPARC_HM10	35	<i>T-simm13</i>	((S + A) >> 32) & 0x3ff
R_SPARC_LM22	36	<i>T-imm22</i>	(S + A) >> 10
R_SPARC_PC_HH22	37	<i>V-imm22</i>	(S + A - P) >> 42
R_SPARC_PC_HM10	38	<i>T-simm13</i>	((S + A - P) >> 32) & 0x3ff
R_SPARC_PC_LM22	39	<i>T-imm22</i>	(S + A - P) >> 10
R_SPARC_WDISP16	40	<i>V-d2/disp14</i>	(S + A - P) >> 2
R_SPARC_WDISP19	41	<i>V-disp19</i>	(S + A - P) >> 2
R_SPARC_7	43	<i>V-imm7</i>	(S + A) & 0x7f
R_SPARC_5	44	<i>V-imm5</i>	(S + A) & 0x1f
R_SPARC_6	45	<i>V-imm6</i>	(S + A) & 0x3f
R_SPARC_DISP64	46	<i>V-xword64</i>	S + A - P
R_SPARC_PLT64	47	<i>V-xword64</i>	L + A
R_SPARC_HIX22	48	<i>V-imm22</i>	((S + A) ^ 0xffffffffffff) >> 10
R_SPARC_LOX10	49	<i>T-simm13</i>	((S + A) & 0x3ff)   0x1c00
R_SPARC_H44	50	<i>V-imm22</i>	(S + A) >> 22
R_SPARC_M44	51	<i>T-imm10</i>	((S + A) >> 12) & 0x3ff
R_SPARC_L44	52	<i>T-imm13</i>	(S + A) & 0xfff
R_SPARC_REGISTER	53	<i>V-xword64</i>	S + A
R_SPARC_UA64	54	<i>V-xword64</i>	S + A
R_SPARC_UA16	55	<i>V-half16</i>	S + A

Some relocation types have semantics beyond simple calculation.

#### R\_SPARC\_GOT10

This relocation type resembles **R\_SPARC\_LO10**, except it refers to the address of the symbol's global offset table entry and additionally instructs the link editor to build a global offset table.

<b>R_SPARC_GOT13</b>	This relocation type resembles <b>R_SPARC_13</b> , except it refers to the address of the symbol's global offset table entry and additionally instructs the link editor to build a global offset table.
<b>R_SPARC_GOT22</b>	This relocation type resembles <b>R_SPARC_22</b> , except it refers to the address of the symbol's global offset table entry and additionally instructs the link editor to build a global offset table.
<b>R_SPARC_WPLT30</b>	This relocation type resembles <b>R_SPARC_WDISP30</b> , except it refers to the address of the symbol's procedure linkage table entry and additionally instructs the link editor to build a procedure linkage table.
<b>R_SPARC_COPY</b>	The link editor creates this relocation type for dynamic linking. Its offset member refers to a location in a writable segment. The symbol table index specifies a symbol that should exist both in the current object file and in a shared object. During execution, the dynamic linker copies data associated with the shared object's symbol to the location specified by the object.
<b>R_SPARC_GLOB_DAT</b>	This relocation type resembles <b>R_SPARC_64</b> , except it is used to set a global offset table entry to the address of the specified symbol. The special relocation type allows one to determine the correspondence between symbols and global offset table entries.
<b>R_SPARC_JMP_SLOT</b>	The link editor creates this relocation type for dynamic linking. Its offset member gives a location of a procedure linkage table entry. The dynamic linker modifies the procedure linkage table entry to transfer control to the designated symbol's address [See "Procedure Linkage Table" in chapter 5].
<b>R_SPARC_RELATIVE</b>	The link editor creates this relocation type for dynamic linking. Its offset member gives a location within a shared object that contains a value representing a relative address. The dynamic linker computes the corresponding virtual address by adding the virtual address at which the shared object was loaded to the relative address. Relocation entries for this type must specify 0 for the symbol table index.
<b>R_SPARC_UA32</b>	This relocation type resembles <b>R_SPARC_32</b> , except it refers to an unaligned word. That is the "word" to be relocated must be treated as four separate bytes with arbitrary alignment, not as a word aligned according to the architecture requirements.
<b>R_SPARC_OLO10</b>	This relocation type resembles <b>R_SPARC_LO10</b> , except an extra offset is added to make full use of the 13-bit signed immediate field.
<b>R_SPARC_HH22</b>	This relocation type is used by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form " <i>imm22-instruction ... %hh(absolute) ...</i> ".
<b>R_SPARC_HM10</b>	This relocation type is generated by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form " <i>simm13-instruction ... %hm(absolute) ...</i> ".
<b>R_SPARC_LM22</b>	This relocation type is used by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form " <i>imm22-instruction ... %lm(absolute) ...</i> ". This resembles <b>R_SPARC_HI22</b> , except it truncates rather than validates.
<b>R_SPARC_PC_HH22</b>	This relocation type is used by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form " <i>imm22-instruction ... %hh(pc-relative) ...</i> ".
<b>R_SPARC_PC_HM10</b>	This relocation type is generated by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form " <i>simm13-instruction ... %hm(pc-relative) ...</i> ".
<b>R_SPARC_PC_LM22</b>	This relocation type is used by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form " <i>imm22-instruction ... %lm(pc-relative) ...</i> ". This resembles <b>R_SPARC_PC22</b> , except it truncates rather than validates.
<b>R_SPARC_7</b>	This relocation type is used by the assembler for 7 bit software trap numbers.

<b>R_SPARC_HIX22</b>	This relocation type is used with <b>R_SPARC_LOX10</b> for executables that will be confined to the uppermost 4GB of the 64-bit address space. Similar to <b>R_SPARC_HI22</b> , but supplies ones complement of linked value.
<b>R_SPARC_LOX10</b>	Used with <b>R_SPARC_HIX22</b> . Similar to <b>R_SPARC_LO10</b> , but always sets bits 10..12 of the linked value.
<b>R_SPARC_H44</b>	This relocation type is used by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form “ <i>imm44-instruction ... %h44(absolute) ..</i> ”. For example, see the code in Section 3.5.1.6, Figure 3.35b.
<b>R_SPARC_M44</b>	This relocation type is generated by the assembler when it sees an instruction of the form “ <i>imm44-instruction ... %m44(absolute) ...</i> ”. For example, see the code in Section 3.5.1.6, Figure 3.35b.
<b>R_SPARC_L44</b>	This relocation type is used with the <b>R_SPARC_H44</b> and <b>R_SPARC_M44</b> relocation types to generate a 44-bit absolute addressing model. The assembler will generate this type when it sees an instruction of the form “ <i>imm44-instruction ... %l44(absolute) ...</i> ”. For example, see the code in Section 3.5.1.6, Figure 3.35b.
<b>R_SPARC_REGISTER</b>	This relocation type is used to initialize a register symbol. Its offset member contains the register number to be initialized. There must be a corresponding register symbol for this register of type <b>SHN_ABS</b> .
<b>R_SPARC_UA64</b>	This relocation type resembles <b>R_SPARC_64</b> , except it refers to an unaligned extended word. That is the “ <i>xword</i> ” to be relocated must be treated as eight separate bytes with arbitrary alignment, not as an extended word aligned according to architecture requirements.
<b>R_SPARC_UA16</b>	This relocation type resembles <b>R_SPARC_16</b> , except it refers to an unaligned halfword. That is the “ <i>halfword</i> ” to be relocated must be treated as two separate bytes with arbitrary alignment, not as a halfword aligned according to architecture requirements.





## **CHAPTER 5: Program Loading and Dynamic Linking**

---

**SCD**  
**2.4**



# Program Loading & Dynamic Linking

## Introduction

This chapter is split into a 32-bit ABI, a 64-bit gABI, and a 64-bit psABI section. Processor independent descriptions of program loading and linking for System V Release 4 may be found in Chapter 5 of the System V Application Binary Interface. Information specific to the 32-bit psABI may be found in Chapter 5 of the *System V Application Binary Interface, SPARC Processor Supplement*. On the other hand, unless explicitly stated, information in the 64-bit psABI section of this chapter is independent of *System V ABI* documentation.

## Program Loading and Dynamic Linking Changes (32-bit ABI)

The following are changes to the *System V Application Binary Interface*, and the *System V Application Binary Interface, SPARC Processor Supplement* as reported to SPARC International.

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	<b>LD_LIBRARY_PATH</b>	gABI	Change the order of the first and the second bullets in page 5-20 such that the influence of <b>LD_LIBRARY_PATH</b> takes precedence over <b>DT_RPATH</b> specifications.
2	Dynamic Linking	gABI	Add a new third bullet to the entries on page 5-20: “ <b>DT_RPATH</b> specifications influence search operations for their own <b>DT_NEEDED</b> objects. Each evaluation of a given object’s set of <b>DT_NEEDED</b> specification uses <i>that object’s</i> <b>DT_RPATH</b> . Thus, if an executable specifies a set of <b>DT_NEEDED</b> objects (e.g., <b>a</b> , <b>b</b> , and <b>c</b> ) and a <b>DT_RPATH</b> specification of <b>x:y</b> , then the search for <b>a</b> , <b>b</b> , and <b>c</b> will involve the paths <b>x</b> and <b>y</b> . If, when later evaluating the <b>DT_NEEDED</b> object for <b>a</b> (e.g., <b>d</b> ), then <b>x</b> and <b>y</b> will not be used for that search unless <b>a</b> also specifies a <b>DT_RPATH</b> containing them.”
3	Initialization and Termination Functions	gABI	Add the following new third paragraph on page 5-22: “Initialization and Termination functions can expect to use all libsyes and libc ABI-defined services in their execution.”
4	Shared Object Dependencies	gABI	In page 5-20, the gABI specifies in a “NOTE” that for set-user and set-group ID programs, <b>LD_LIBRARY_PATH</b> is ignored and <b>DT_RPATH</b> entries are used. This statement is incomplete. <b>DT_RPATH</b> entries should be used only to the extent that components beginning with “/” are acceptable (not relative path), in particular, relative path names are not used as these constitute a security hazard. Further, the prohibition against <b>LD_LIBRARY_PATH</b> is unnecessarily restrictive and conflicts with at least some widespread existing practice, in which those items contained in <b>LD_LIBRARY_PATH</b> which are also acceptable <b>DT_RPATH</b> entries or are “/usr/lib” are also used.
5	Dynamic linking	psABI	Add a section entitled “Dynamic Linker” as the first subsection of the “Dynamic Linking” section, which is: “The value of the program header element <b>PT_INTERP</b> in an ABI-conforming program is the reference name for the runtime linker. As a special case, the reference name for version 1 of the C library reference name is also accepted as a legitimate <b>PT_INTERP</b> specification.”



## Program Load. & Dyn. Linking (64-bit gABI) - EXPERIMENTAL

### Program Loading & Dynamic Linking Changes

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	Program Header	gABI	<p>page 5-2, add to figure 5-1 the following header:</p> <pre> typedef struct {     Elf64_Word      p_type;     Elf64_Word      p_flags;     Elf64_Off       p_offset;     Elf64_Addr      p_vaddr;     Elf64_Addr      p_paddr;     Elf64_Xword     p_filesz;     Elf64_Xword     p_memsz;     Elf64_Xword     p_align; } Elf64_Phdr; </pre>
2	Dynamic Structure	gABI	<p>page 5-15, add to figure 5-9 the following structure:</p> <pre> typedef struct {     Elf64_Xword      d_tag;     union {         Elf64_Xword  d_val;         Elf64_Addr   d_ptr;     } d_un; } Elf64_Dyn;  extern Elf64_Dyn _DYNAMIC[]; </pre>
3	Shared Object	gABI	<p>page 5-20: Add: A processor supplement may specify additional Dependencies environment variables to be used instead of or in addition to <b>LD_LIBRARY_PATH</b>.</p> <p>A processor supplement may specify additional or different default directories to be searched for shared objects.</p>



## Program Load. & Dyn. Linking (64-bit psABI) - EXPERIMENTAL

### Program Loading

As the system creates or augments a process image, it logically copies a file's segment to a virtual memory segment. When—and if—the system physically reads the file depends on the program's execution behavior, system load, etc. A process does not require a physical page unless it references the logical page during execution, and processes typically leave many pages unreferenced. Therefore delaying physical reads frequently obviates them, improving system performance. To obtain this efficiency in practice, executable and shared object files must have segment images whose file offsets and virtual addresses are congruent, modulo the page size. Virtual addresses and file offsets for SPARC 64-bit ABI segments are congruent modulo 1 MB (0x100000) or larger powers of 2. Because 1 MB is the maximum page size, the files will be suitable for paging regardless of physical page size.

Figure 5-1: Executable File

File Offset	File	Virtual Address
0x0000	ELF header	
	Program header table	
	Other information	
0x0200	Text segment	0x100200
	...	...
	0x2bd00 bytes	0x12beff
0x2bf00	Data segment	0x22bf00
	...	...
	0x4e00 bytes	0x230cff
0x30d00	Other information	
	...	

Figure 5-2: Program Header Segments

Member	Text	Data
p_type	PT_LOAD	PT_LOAD
p_offset	0x200	0x2bf00
p_vaddr	0x100200	0x22b000
p_paddr	unspecified	unspecified
p_filesz	0x2bd00	0x4e00
p_memsz	0x2bd00	0x6b24
p_flags	PF_R+PF_X	PF_R + PF_W + PF_X
p_align	0x100000	0x100000

Although the example's file offsets and virtual addresses are congruent modulo 1MB for both text and data, up to four file pages hold impure text or data (depending on page size and file system block size).

- The first text page contains the ELF header, the program header table, and other information
- The last text page holds a copy of the beginning of data.
- The first data page has a copy of the end of text.
- The last data page may contain file information not relevant to the running process.

Logically, the system enforces the memory permissions as if each segment were complete and separate; segments' addresses are adjusted to ensure each logical page in the address space has a single set of permissions. In the example

above, the region of the file holding the end of text and the beginning of data will be mapped twice: at one virtual address for text and at a different virtual address for data.

The end of the data segment requires special handling for uninitialized data, which the system defines to begin with zero values. Thus if a file's last data page includes information not in the logical memory page, the extraneous data must be set to zero, not the unknown contents of the executable file. "Impurities" in the other three pages are not logically part of the process image; whether the system expunges them is unspecified. The memory image for this program follows, assuming 4 KB (0x1000) pages.

**Figure 5-3: Process Image Segments (4K page size)**

Virtual Address	Contents	Segment
0x100000	<i>Header padding</i> 0x200 bytes	Text
0x100200	Text segment  ... 0x2bd00 bytes	
0x12bf00	<i>Data padding</i> 0x100 bytes	
0x22b000	<i>Text padding</i> 0xf00 bytes	Data
0x22bf00	Data segment  ... 0x4e00 bytes	
0x230d00	<i>Page padding</i> 0x300 zero bytes	
0x300000	Uninitialized data  ... 0x1d24 bytes	Data
0x301d24	<i>Page padding</i> 0x2dc zero bytes	

## Dynamic Section

Dynamic section entries give information to the dynamic linker. Some of this information is processor-specific, including the interpretation of some entries in the dynamic structure.

### DT\_PLTGOT

On **SPARC**, this entry's *d\_ptr* member gives the address of the first entry in the procedure linkage table. As described below, the first entry is special, and the dynamic linker must know its address.

### DT\_JMP\_REL

As explained in the *System V ABI*, this entry is associated with a table of relocation entries for the procedure linkage table. For the **SPARC** processor, this entry is mandatory both for executable and shared object files. Moreover, the relocation table's entries must have a one-to-one correspondence with the procedure linkage table. See "Procedure Linkage Table", below for more information.



Figure 5-5a: Dynamic Array Tags

Name	Value	d_un	Executable	Shared Object
<b>DT_SPARC_REGISTER</b>	0x7000001	d_val	optional	optional

**DT\_SPARC\_REGISTER** This element contains the index of an **STT\_SPARC\_REGISTER** symbol. There is one of these entries for every **STT\_SPARC\_REGISTER** symbol table entry in the symbol table.

## Shared Object Dependencies

If the **LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH\_64** variable is set in the process environment, its value is used (instead of the value of **LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH**) as an ordered list of directory locations to be searched for those shared objects upon which an application executable object depends. If the **LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH\_64** variable is not set, the value of **LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH** (if set) is used. **LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH\_64** follows the same syntactic convention as for **LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH** (i.e. it is a colon-separated ordered list of directory names).

In the SPARC 64-bit ABI (i.e. when the loading and dynamic linking of object files of **ELFCLASS64** takes place), the default (and last) directory location searched in order to locate shared objects needed by an executable object is */usr/lib/sparcv9*. The directory */usr/lib*, which is used as the default and last search location in the SPARC 32-bit ABI (i.e. when the runtime loading and linking of **ELFCLASS32** object files takes place) is not searched to locate shared objects in the SPARC 64-bit ABI.

## Global Offset Table

Position-independent code cannot, in general, contain absolute virtual addresses. Global offset tables hold absolute addresses in private data, thus making the addresses available without compromising the position-independence and sharability of a program's text. A program references its global offset table using position-independent addressing and extracts absolute values, thus redirecting position-independent references to absolute locations.

Initially, the global offset table holds information as required by its relocation entries [see "Relocation" in chapter 4]. After the system creates memory segments for a loadable object file, the dynamic linker processes the relocation entries, some of which will be type **R\_SPARC\_GLOB\_DAT** referring to the global offset table. The dynamic linker determines the associated symbol values, calculates their absolute addresses, and sets the appropriate memory table entries to the proper values. Although the absolute addresses are unknown when the link editor builds an object file, the dynamic linker knows the addresses of all memory segments and can thus calculate the absolute addresses of the symbols contained therein.

If a program requires direct access to the absolute address of a symbol, that symbol will have a global offset table entry. Because the executable file and shared objects have separate global offset tables, a symbol's address may appear in several tables. The dynamic linker processes all the global offset table relocations before giving control to any code in the process image, thus ensuring the absolute addresses are available during execution.

The table's entry zero is reserved to hold the address of the dynamic structure, referenced with the symbol **\_DYNAMIC**. This allows a program, such as the dynamic linker, to find its own dynamic structure without having yet processed its relocation entries. This is especially important for the dynamic linker, because it must initialize itself without relying on other programs to relocate its memory image.

The system may choose different memory segment addresses for the same shared object in different programs; it may even choose different library addresses for different executions of the same program. Nonetheless, memory segments do not change addresses once the process image is established. As long as a process exists, its memory segments reside at fixed virtual addresses.

A global offset table's format and interpretation are processor-specific. For 64-bit ABI, the symbol `_GLOBAL_OFFSET_TABLE_` may be used to access the table.

**Figure 5-5: Global Offset Table**

```
extern Elf64_Addr      _GLOBAL_OFFSET_TABLE_[];
```

The symbol `_GLOBAL_OFFSET_TABLE_` may reside in the middle of the `.got` section, allowing both negative and non-negative “subscripts” into the array of addresses.

## Function Addresses

References to the address of a function from an executable file and the shared objects associated with it might not resolve to the same value. References from within shared objects will normally be resolved by the dynamic linker to the virtual address of the function itself. References from within the executable file to a function defined in shared object will normally be resolved by the link editor to the address of the procedure linkage table entry for that function within the executable file.

To allow comparisons of function addresses to work as expected, if an executable file references a function defined in a shared object, the link editor will place the address of the procedure linkage table entry for that function in its associated symbol table entry. [ See “Symbol Values” in Chapter 4]. The dynamic linker treats such symbol table entries specially. If the dynamic linker is searching for a symbol, and encounters a symbol table entry for that symbol in the executable file, it normally follows the rules below.

1. If the `st_shndx` member of the symbol table entry is not **SHN\_UNDEF**, the dynamic linker has found a definition for the symbol and uses its `st_value` member as the symbol's address
2. If the `st_shndx` member is **SHN\_UNDEF** and the symbol is of type **STT\_FUNC** and the `st_value` member is not zero, the dynamic linker recognizes this entry as special and uses the `st_value` member as the symbol's address.
3. Otherwise, the dynamic linker considers the symbol to be undefined within the executable file and continues processing.

Some relocation are associated with procedure linkage table entries. These entries are used for direct function calls rather than for references to function addresses. These relocations are not treated in the special way described above because the dynamic linker must not redirect procedure linkage table entries to point to themselves.

## Procedure Linkage Table

Much as the global offset table redirects position-independent address calculations to absolute locations, the procedure linkage table redirects position-independent function calls to absolute locations. The link editor cannot resolve

execution transfers (such as function calls) from one executable or shared object to another. Consequently, the link editor arranges to have the program transfer control to entries in the procedure linkage table. For the 64-bit ABI, procedure linkage tables reside in private data. The dynamic linker determines the destinations' absolute addresses and modifies the procedure linkage table's memory image accordingly. The dynamic linker thus can redirect the entries without compromising the position-independence and sharability of the program's text. Executable files and shared object files have separate procedure linkage tables.

The first four procedure linkage table entries are reserved. (The original contents of these entries are unspecified, despite the example below.) Each of the first 32,768 entries in the table occupies 8 instructions (32 bytes) and must be aligned on a 32-byte boundary (the table as a whole must be aligned on a 256-byte boundary). In the unlikely event that more than 32,764 entries are needed, the remaining entries consist of 6 instructions (24 bytes) and 1 pointer (8 bytes). The instructions are collected together in blocks of 160 entries followed by 160 pointers. (The last group of entries and pointers may contain less than 160 items. No padding is required.)

**NOTE**

The numbers 32,768 and 160 are based on the limits of branch and load displacements respectively with the second rounded down to make the divisions between code and data fall on 256-byte boundaries so as to improve cache performance.

Figure 5-6a below shows three of the initial 32,768 entries together with possible resolved forms that might apply if the target address was within  $\pm 2$  Gb of the entry, within the lower 4 Gb of the address space, or anywhere respectively. The 64-bit ABI specifies the code sequence in the file. However, the only requirement placed on the resolved form is that the first instruction has no effect on the execution of the subsequent instructions of the entry. Figure 5-6b below shows 2 of

**Figure 5-6a: Procedure Linkage Table - Example Early Entries**

File	Memory Segment
<b>.PLT101:</b> sethi  (. - .PLT0), %g1 ba,a  %xcc,.PLT1 nop nop nop nop nop nop nop nop nop	<b>.PLT101</b> nop mov    %o7, %g1 call   name101 mov    %g1, %o7 nop nop nop nop nop nop nop nop
<b>.PLT102:</b> sethi  (. - .PLT0), %g1 ba,a  %xcc,.PLT1 nop nop nop nop nop nop nop nop nop	<b>.PLT102:</b> nop sethi  %hi(name102), %g1 jmpl   %g1+%lo(name102), %g0 nop nop nop nop nop nop nop nop nop
<b>.PLT103:</b> sethi  (. - .PLT0), %g1 ba,a  %xcc,.PLT1 nop nop nop nop nop nop nop nop nop	<b>.PLT103:</b> nop sethi  %hh(name103), %g1 sethi  %lm(name103), %g5 or     %hm(name103), %g1 sllx   %g1, 32, %g1 or     %g1, %g5, %g5 jmpl   %g5+%lo(name103), %g0 nop

the later entries. In this case, both the file and resolved forms (which differ only in the value of the pointer) are defined by the 64-bit ABI.

**Figure 5-6b: Procedure Linkage Table - Example Later Entries**

File	Memory Segment
<b>.PLT32768:</b> mov    %o7, %g5 call   . + 8 nop	<b>.PLT32768:</b> <unchanged> <unchanged> <unchanged>

Figure 5-6b: Procedure Linkage Table - Example Later Entries

File	Memory Segment
ldx [%07+.PLTP32768-(.PLT32768+4)], %g1	<unchanged>
jmp1 %07+%g1, %g1	<unchanged>
mov %g5, %o7	<unchanged>
.....	.....
.PLT32927:	.PLT32927:
mov %o7, %g5	<unchanged>
call . + 8	<unchanged>
nop	<unchanged>
ldx [%07+.PLTP32927-(.PLT32927+4)], %g1	<unchanged>
jmp1 %07+%g1, %g1	<unchanged>
mov %g5, %o7	<unchanged>
.PLTP32768:	.PLTP32768:
.xword .PLT0-(.PLT32768+4)	.xword name32768-(.PLT32768+4)
.....	.....
.PLTP32927:	.PLTP32927:
.xword .PLT0-(.PLT32927+4)	.xword name32927-(.PLT32927+4)

Figure 5-6c below shows an example (not required by the 64-bit ABI) of the layout of the reserved entries at the beginning of the table.

Figure 5-6c: Procedure Linkage Table - Reserved Entries

File	Memory Segment
.PLT0:	.PLT0:
illtrap 0	save %sp, -176, %sp
illtrap 0	sethi %hh(dynamic_linker_0), %l0
illtrap 0	sethi %lm(dynamic_linker_0), %l1
illtrap 0	or %l0, %hm(dynamic_linker_0), %l0
illtrap 0	sllx %l0, 32, %l0
illtrap 0	or %l0, %l1, %l0
illtrap 0	jmp1 %l0+%l0(dynamic_linker_0),%o1
illtrap 0	mov %g1, %o0
.PLT1	.PLT1:
illtrap 0	save %sp, -176, %sp
illtrap 0	sethi %hh(dynamic_linker_1), %l0
illtrap 0	sethi %lm(dynamic_linker_1), %l1
illtrap 0	or %l0, %hm(dynamic_linker_1), %l0
illtrap 0	sllx %l0, 32, %l0
illtrap 0	or %l0, %l1, %l0
illtrap 0	jmp1 %l0+%l0(dynamic_linker_1),%o1
illtrap 0	mov %g1, %o0
.PLT2	.PLT2:
illtrap 0	.xword identification
.....	.....

In this example the two entry points to the dynamic linker receive arguments as if they were normal C procedures. There are two entry points because the Procedure Linkage Table may contain two different kinds of unresolved entries. The unresolved form of any of the first 32,768 entries must branch to **.PLT1** and thus is in this example resolved by:

**dynamic\_linker\_1**(long x, long y)

which computes the table index as:

$n = x \gg 15;$

The unresolved form of any later entries must jump to **.PLT0** and thus is in this example resolved by:

**dynamic\_linker\_0**(long x, long y)

which computes the table index as

$i = x - y - 1048596;$   
 $n = 32768 + (i/5120)*160 + (i\%5120)/24;$

As mentioned before, a relocation table entry is associated with the procedure linkage table. The **DT\_JMP\_REL** entry in the **\_DYNAMIC** array gives the location of the first relocation entry. The relocation table's entries parallel the procedure

linkage table in a one-to-one correspondence. That is, relocation table entry 0 applies to procedure linkage table entry 0, and so on.

For slots 4 through 32,767, the relocation type will be **R\_SPARC\_JMP\_SLOT**, the relocation offset will specify the address of the first byte of the associated table entry, the addend field will be zero, and the symbol table index will reference the appropriate symbol. For slots 32,768 and beyond, the relocation type will be **R\_SPARC\_JMP\_SLOT**, the relocation offset will specify the address of the first byte of the associated pointer, the addend field will contain the (un-relocated) value  $-(\text{pltN}+4)$ , and the symbol table index will reference the appropriate symbol.

NOTE

The pointer value generated by a **R\_SPARC\_JMP\_SLOT** relocation with a non-zero addend is given by the formula

$$S + A - B$$

Following the steps below, the dynamic linker and the program “cooperate” to resolve symbolic references through the global offset table and the procedure linkage table. Again, the steps described below are for explanation only. The precise execution-time behavior of the dynamic linker is not specified.

1. When first creating the memory image of the program, the dynamic linker changes the initial procedure linkage table entries, making them transfer control to one of the dynamic linker’s own routines as described above. It also stores an extended word of *identification* information in the third entry. When it receives control, it can examine this extended word to determine what object called it.
2. All other procedure linkage table entries initially transfer to the first or second entry. Those entries establish a stack frame and call the dynamic linker.
3. Using the *identification* value, the dynamic linker finds its data structures associated with the object in question, including the relocation table.
4. The dynamic linker computes the index of the relocation entry for the table slot.
5. Knowing this, the dynamic linker finds the symbols “real” value, unwinds the stack, modifies the procedure linkage table entry, and transfers control to the desired destination.

Whenever the dynamic linker is modifying the instructions of a procedure table entry it must do so “carefully”.

- To make the code re-entrant, the procedure linkage table’s instructions must be changed in a particular sequence. That is, if the dynamic linker is “resolving” a function’s procedure linkage table entry and a signal arrives, the signal handling code must be able to call the original function with predictable (and correct) results.
- The dynamic linker may change up to eight words to convert an entry. Since it can update only a single word atomically with regard to instruction execution, re-entrancy must be achieved by first overwriting the `nop` instructions with their replacement instructions and then patching the `ba, a` (and the `sethi` instruction if using a 64-bit ABI store). If a re-entrant function call occurs just prior to the last patch, the dynamic linker gains control a second time. Although both invocations of the dynamic linker modify the same procedure linkage table entry, their changes do not interfere with each other.
- If the initial `sethi` instruction is changed, it can only be replaced by a `nop`.

Changing the pointer for the second form of entry is done using a single atomic 64-bit store.

The **LD\_BIND\_NOW** environment variable can change dynamic linking behavior. If its value is non-null, the dynamic linker evaluates all global offset table and procedure linkage table entries before transferring control to the program. That is, the dynamic linker processes relocation entries of type **R\_SPARC\_JMP\_SLOT** during process initialization. Otherwise, the dynamic linker has the option of evaluating these entries lazily, delaying symbol resolution and relocation until the first execution of the related function.

**NOTE**

Lazy binding generally improves overall application performance, because unused symbols do not incur the dynamic linking overhead. Nevertheless, two situations make lazy binding undesirable for some applications. First, the initial reference to a shared object function takes longer than subsequent calls, because the dynamic linker intercepts the call to resolve the symbol. Some applications cannot tolerate this unpredictability. Second, if an error occurs and the dynamic linker cannot resolve the symbol, the dynamic linker will terminate the program. Under lazy binding, this might occur at arbitrary times. Once again, some applications cannot tolerate this unpredictability. By turning off lazy binding, the dynamic linker forces the failure to occur during process initialization, before the application receives control.

### Program Interpreter

There is one (and only one) valid program interpreter for programs conforming to the SPARC 64-bit ABI. It is:

```
/usr/lib/sparcv9/ld.so.1
```

# SCD

## 2.4





# Libraries

## Introduction

This chapter describes the libraries making up the SPARC 32-bit ABI, and those constituting the SPARC 64-bit ABI, and then describes the interface sets represented by each of those libraries. In addition, this chapter provides overviews of certain aspects of the ABI which either span several libraries, or relate to the management of the library interfaces in general.

This chapter is split into three sections: a common section, followed by a 64-bit gABI section, and a 64-bit psABI section. The common section applies to both the 32-bit ABI and 64-bit ABI, except where explicitly noted otherwise. Processor independent information relevant to libraries for System V Release 4 may be found in Chapter 6 of the *System V Application Binary Interface, SPARC Processor Supplement*. Information relevant to libraries for the 32-bit psABI and 64-bit psABI may be found in Chapter 6 of the *System V Application Binary Interface, SPARC Processor Supplement*. Windowing and Terminal Interface libraries are defined in detail in Chapter 10. All other libraries are defined in detail in this chapter.

Individual sections in this chapter list changes to the base System V ABI documents, give a large files support interfaces overview (32-bit ABI only), and define non-windowing and terminal interface libraries.

This chapter provides the following overviews:

- Support for Large Files (32-bit ABI)
- SCD “native” threads vs. POSIX threads
- Conventions and Techniques for Library Versioning

The libraries corresponding to the 32-bit and 64-bit SPARC ABIs are as follows:

### Libraries constituting the SPARC 32-bit ABI:

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| • Asynchronous I/O Library  | <i>libaio (32-bit ABI)</i>     |
| • C Library   | <i>libc (32-bit ABI)</i>       |
| Includes what was previously known as the System Library <sup>1</sup> —<br><i>libsys (32-bit ABI)</i> |                                |
| • Dynamic Shared Object Handling Interfaces   | <i>libdl (32-bit ABI)</i>      |
| • ELF Object Utilities Interfaces   | <i>libelf (32-bit ABI)</i>     |
| • Internationalization Interfaces   | <i>libintl (32-bit ABI)</i>    |
| • Math Library  | <i>libm (32-bit ABI)</i>       |
| • NIS DataBase library  | <i>libnisdb (32-bit ABI)</i>   |
| • Network Services Library  | <i>libnsl (32-bit ABI)</i>     |
| • POSIX real-time and aio interfaces (POSIX 1003.4)   | <i>libposix4 (32-bit ABI)</i>  |
| • POSIX threads interfaces (POSIX 1003.1a)  | <i>libpthread (32-bit ABI)</i> |
| • The Domain Name Service Interfaces  | <i>libresolv(32-bit ABI)</i>   |

1. In version 2.3 of the SCD (and earlier specifications), a proper subset of interfaces present in libc was also offered via the libsys library. It has been observed that no real applications have exploited this more minimal low-level C runtime support interface (preferring to use the full libc), and therefore libsys as a library interface distinct from libc has been removed.

- The RPC Services library *librpcsvc (32-bit ABI)*
- Socket Library *libsocket (32-bit ABI)*
- Multithreading Library *libthread (32-bit ABI)*
- UCB BSD dynamic-compatibility interfaces *libucb (32-bit ABI)*

Provides runtime compatibility for earlier applications which use dynamic binding to the University of California Berkeley's BSD-system programming interface

- Multi-byte Characters (wide char) Interfaces *libw (32-bit ABI)*

#### **Libraries constituting the SPARC 64-bit ABI:**

- Asynchronous I/O Library *sparcv9/libaio (64-bit ABI)*
- C Library *sparcv9/libc (64-bit ABI)*
- Dynamic (64-bit) Shared Object Handling Interfaces *sparcv9/libdl (64-bit ABI)*
- ELF 64-bit Object Utilities Interfaces *sparcv9/libelf(64-bit ABI)*
- Math Library *sparcv9/libm (64-bit ABI)*
- Network Services Library *sparcv9/libnsl (64-bit ABI)*
- POSIX real-time and aio interfaces (POSIX 1003.4) *sparcv9/libposix4 (64-bit ABI)*
- POSIX threads interfaces (POSIX 1003.1a) *sparcv9/libpthread (64-bit ABI)*
- The Domain Name Service Interfaces *sparcv9/libresolv(64-bit ABI)*
- Socket Library *sparcv9/libsocket (64-bit ABI)*
- Multithreading Library *sparcv9/libthread (64-bit ABI)*
- Multi-byte Characters (wide char) Interfaces *sparcv9/libw (64-bit ABI)*

Some of the entries in the tables which define the function interfaces provided by various libraries have a superscript. All entries with a superscript have an entry in the changes table describing differences between the SCD definition and the System V gABI, psABI, or *System V Interface Definition, Third Edition* definition of the function.

The first part of this chapter is the changes to the *System V Application Binary Interface, SPARC Processor Supplement*, and the *System V Interface Definition* as reported to SPARC International.

## C library Changes

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	<code>__dtou</code>	psABI	Change - On page 6-6, replace the description of exceptions for <code>__dtou</code> with “If $-2^{31} \leq a < 2^{32}$ then the operation is successful. If $a$ is not a whole number, the inexact exception is raised. Otherwise, the value returned by <code>__dtou</code> is unspecified, and the invalid exception is raised. Note that negative values of $a$ , in a successful operation, are first converted to integer and then cast to an unsigned integer.”
2	<code>__ftou</code>	psABI	Change - On page 6-7, replace the description of exceptions for <code>__ftou</code> with “If $-2^{31} \leq a < 2^{32}$ then the operation is successful. If $a$ is not a whole number, the inexact exception is raised. Otherwise, the value returned by <code>__ftou</code> is unspecified, and the invalid exception is raised. Note that negative values of $a$ , in a successful operation, are first converted to integer and then cast to an unsigned integer.”
3	<code>_Q_qtou</code>	psABI	Change - On page 6-5, replace the description of exceptions for <code>_Q_qtou</code> with “If $-2^{31} \leq a < 2^{32}$ then the operation is successful. If $a$ is not a whole number, the inexact exception is raised. Otherwise, the value returned by <code>_Q_qtou</code> is unspecified, and the invalid exception is raised. Note that negative values of $a$ , in a successful operation, are first converted to integer and then cast to an unsigned integer.”
4	<code>_environ</code>	gABI	Addition - On page 6.6, add the symbol <code>_environ</code> to Figure 6-5.
5	Additional Entry Points	psABI	Page 6-5 of the <i>System V Application Binary Interface</i> states “ABI-conforming systems must provide a <code>libs</code> entry point for each of <code>[fstat, lstat, mknod, stat, and uname]</code> . The name and syntax of [these entry points] may be the same as those characteristics of the source-level service or they may vary across processor architectures. The actual names of the entry points are specified in each processor’s supplement to the ABI, together with the entry points’ syntax information if names differ from those of the source-level services.” The <i>System V Application Binary Interface, SPARC Processor Supplement</i> (psABI) is missing the required specification. A section titled <i>Additional Entry Points (Processor -Specific)</i> should be added to the beginning of chapter 6 of the psABI which states “The binary entry points for <code>fstat, lstat, mknod, stat, uname</code> exist with these names and with the same calling sequence as described in their source-level interface. Synonyms exist for each of these entry points.”
6	<code>errno</code>	gABI	Addition - On page 6-6, add the symbol <code>errno</code> to Figure 6-5.
7	<code>fcntl(BA_OS)</code>	SVID, Vol. 1	Add a description of the command <b>F_FREESP</b> which reads: “Free storage space associated with a section of the ordinary file <i>files</i> . The section is specified by a variable of data type <code>struct flock</code> pointed to by the third argument <i>arg</i> . <i>l_whence</i> is <b>SEEK_SET</b> , <b>SEEK_CUR</b> , or <b>SEEK_END</b> to indicate that the relative offset <i>l_start</i> will be measured from the start of the file, the current position, or the end of the file, respectively. <i>l_start</i> is the offset from the position specified in <i>l_whence</i> . <i>l_len</i> is the size of the section. An <i>l_len</i> of 0 frees up to the end of the file; in this case, the end of file (i.e., file size) is set to the beginning of the section freed. Any data previously written into this section is no longer accessible.”
8	<code>fcntl(BA_OS)</code>	SVID, Vol. 1	Change - The <b>EAGAIN</b> error return value only applies to files for which mandatory locking is enabled.

9	<i>getcwd</i> (BA_OS)	SVID, Vol.1	Change - For POSIX conformance, the type of the second argument size should be <code>size_t</code> rather than <code>int</code> .
10	<i>getgrent</i> (BA_LIB)	gABI	Add the functions <i>getgrent</i> , <i>setgrent</i> , <i>endgrent</i> and <i>fgetgrent</i> to Figure 6-2 on page 6-4.
11	<i>getgrent</i> (BA_LIB)	SVID, Vol. 1	The description that the information in the group structure comes from the <i>/etc/group</i> file is too restrictive; the information may come from other sources. These sources are collectively called "group database". Applications should not depend on the implementation of the group database.
12	<i>getpwent</i> (BA_LIB)	gABI	Add the functions <i>getpwent</i> , <i>setpwent</i> , <i>endpwent</i> and <i>fgetpwent</i> to Figure 6-2 on page 6-4.
13	<i>getpwent</i> (BA_LIB)	SVID, Vol. 1	The description that the information in the passwd structure comes from <i>/etc/passwd</i> file is too restrictive; the information may come from other sources. These sources are collectively called "user database". Applications should not depend on the implementation of the user database.
14	Global Data Symbols	gABI	Change the description of <i>_altzone</i> . Replace " <i>tzset</i> (BA_LIB)" with " <i>tzset</i> ()". See <i>ctime</i> (BA_LIB)."
15	<i>mmap</i> (KE_OS)	SVID, Vol. 1	Add to the paragraph which begins "Not all implementations..." insert "No implementation will permit an access to succeed where <b>PROT_NONE</b> has been set." after "... where <b>PROT_WRITE</b> has not been set."
16	<i>read</i> , <i>readv</i> (BA_OS)	SVID, Vol. 1	Addition - The SVID specifies that the write, <i>writen</i> (BA_OS) length of the struct <i>iov</i> [] in calls to <i>readv</i> ()/ <i>writen</i> () must be in the range 0 =< <i>iovcnt</i> =< <b>IOV_MAX</b> . However, <b>IOV_MAX</b> is never defined. SCD compliant systems will support a minimum of 16 elements in a struct <i>iov</i> [].
17	<i>rename</i>	gABI	Change - On page 6-4, move <i>rename</i> from Figure 6-2 to Figure 6-3.
18	<i>sbrk</i>	SVID, Vol. 1	Add description of the function <i>sbrk</i> . See the man page for this function in the SCD 2.4 Interface Semantics.
19	<i>sbrk</i>	gABI	Add the function <i>sbrk</i> to Figure 6-2 on page 6-4.
20	<i>symlink</i> (BA_OS)	SVID, Vol. 1	Change description of <b>ENAMETOOLONG</b> to "if the length of <i>path2</i> exceeds { <b>PATH_MAX</b> }, or pathname component of <i>path2</i> is longer than { <b>NAME_MAX</b> } while { <b>_POSIX_NO_TRUNC</b> } is in effect."
21	<i>system</i> (BA_OS)	SVID, Vol.1	Change - For POSIX conformance, <i>system</i> () will ignore <b>SIGINT</b> and <b>SIGQUIT</b> , and block <b>SIGCHLD</b> while waiting for the command it invokes to terminate. Receipt of these signals will not result in <i>system</i> () returning with a -1 result and with <i>errno</i> set to <b>EINTR</b> .
22	<i>waitid</i> (BA_OS)	SVID, Vol. 1	Change - The flag <b>WTRACED</b> should be replaced with <b>WTRAPPED</b> .
23	<i>crypt</i> (BA_LIB)	gABI	Add the function <i>crypt</i> to Figure 6-7 on page 6-10.
24	<i>crypt</i> (BA_LIB)	gABI	Add the function <i>encrypt</i> to Figure 6-7 on page 6-10.
25	<i>crypt</i> (BA_LIB)	gABI	Add the function <i>setkey</i> to Figure 6-7 on page 6-10.
26	<i>fdopen</i> (BA_OS)	SVID, Vol. 1	Change - The requirement that the <i>fildev</i> argument be open is incorrect.
27	<i>getitimer</i> (RT_OS)	SVID, Vol.3	Change - The description of canonical form is incorrect. The

			microsecond value can be zero. Hardware platforms must provide at least 60 Hz resolution. Platforms may provide greater than 60 Hz resolution, but applications that rely on a faster clock will not be portable.
28	<i>getitimer</i> (RT_OS)	gABI	Add the function setitimer to Figure 6-7 on page 6-10.
29	<i>gettimeofday</i> (RT_OS)	gABI	Add the function gettimeofday to Figure 6-7 on page 6-10.
30	<i>lockf</i> (BA_OS)	SVID, Vol. 1	Addition - The <b>EAGAIN</b> error return value only applies to files for which mandatory locking is enabled.
31	<i>sysinfo</i>	gABI	Add the function sysinfo to Figure 6-7 on page 6-1
32	<i>termios</i> (BA_OS)	SVID, Vol.1	Change - On page 6-152, in the description of tcsendbreak(), “If duration is not zero, zero-valued bits are not transmitted” is incorrect. Zero valued bits will be sent for implementation dependent period of time.
33	<i>elf_hash</i>	gABI	p5-22 Figure 5-12: Hashing Function The <i>elf_hash</i> (3E) routine has ‘unsigned long’ as a return type, and two ‘unsigned long’ variables are used as automatic variables. Change: These should all be ‘unsigned int’. [64 bit sparclite]
34	<i>scalb</i> (BA_LIB)	gABI	Move the function logb from Figure 6-6 on page 6-9 to Figure 6-7 on page 6-10. logb is non-ANSI function.
35	<i>signal.h</i>	psABI	change structure sigaltstack figure 6-33 page 6-41 from <pre> struct sigaltstack {     char    *ss_sp;     int     ss_size;     int     ss_flags; }; </pre> to <pre> struct sigaltstack {     void                                *ss_sp;     <u>size_t</u>                             ss_size;     int                                ss_flags; }; </pre>
36	<i>signal.h</i>	SVID, Vol.1	Delete <i>abort</i> (), <i>exit</i> (), and <i>longjmp</i> () from the list on page 5-68.

**Rationale:**

Async-signal-safe function list in SVID3 is different from XPG4.2/XPG5/POSIX. The three functions above are only on SVID3 and also not on both UXP/DS and Solaris2.5.1 manuals. So these differences could be a problem for applications. the Async-signal-safe function list for SVID3 is different than that for XPG4.2/XPG5/POSIX.

From POSIX Part 1, section 3.3.1.3, page 78, : “All POSIX.1 functions not in the preceding table and all functions defined in the C Standard not stated to be callable from a signal-catching function are considered to be unsafe with respect to signals. In the presence of signals, all functions defined by this part of ISO/IEC 9945 or by the C Standard shall behave as defined (by the defining standard) when called from or interrupted by a signal-catching function, with a single exception: when a signal interrupts an unsafe function and the

signal-catching function calls an unsafe function, the behavior is undefined.” The language from XPG5 (under sigaction of volume 2) is basically a subset of this and includes a similar table, with *abort()*, *exit()* and *longjmp()* removed from the table.

37     *stdlib.h*

psABI

add to figure 6-40 (page 6-48), definition of *wchar\_t*:*typedef long wchar\_t;*

## Network Services Library Changes

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	<b><i>netconfig</i>(RS_ENV)</b>	SVID, Vol. 3	Change - On page 17-20 the type declaration of <i>nc_flag</i> should be changed from <i>char *</i> to unsigned long.
2	<b><i>rpc_broadcast_exp</i></b>	gABI	Add the function <i>rpc_broadcast_exp</i> to Figure 6-11 on page 6-13.
3	<b><i>rpc_clnt_calls</i>(RS_LIB)</b>	SVID, Vol. 3	Change - On page 18-11 the function prototype of <i>rpc_call</i> () should be:  <pre>rpc_call (char *host, u_long prognum, u_long           versnum, u_long procnum, xdrproc_t inproc, char           *in, xdrproc_t outproc, char *out, char *nettype)</pre>
4	<b><i>rpc_svc_err</i>(RS_LIB)</b>	SVID, Vol. 3	Change - Description of the function <i>svcerr_progvers</i> () is missing its last two arguments in the function prototype. Prototype should be:  <pre>void svcerr_progvers(     const SVCXPRT      *xpvt,     ulong_t             low,     ulong_t             high )</pre> <p>where <i>low</i> and <i>high</i> represent the lowest and highest, respectively, of the versions of the service provided.</p>
5	<b><i>svc_fdset</i></b>	gABI	<i>svc_fds</i> in Figure 6-12 should be changed to <i>svc_fdset</i> .
6	<b><i>t_alloc</i>(BA_LIB)</b>	SVID, Vol. 1	Change the sentence starting with "If the size value associated with any specified field is -1 or -2..." to "If the size value associated with any specified field is -1, <i>t_alloc</i> () will allocate the buffer with the size of 1024 bytes. If the size value is -2, <i>t_alloc</i> () will set the buffer pointer to NULL and the buffer maximum size to 0 and will return with success."
7	<b><i>t_getstate</i>(BA_LIB)</b>	SVID, Vol. 1	Delete the phrase beginning with "or <i>t_getstate</i> () was called..."

## System Data Interface Changes

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	<dirent.h>	psABI	Change the declaration of DIR, in Figure 6-5, to be an opaque type. Application programs can know neither the size nor the layout of this type.:  <pre>typedef struct{     /* unspecified */ } DIR;</pre>
2	<fcntl.h>	psABI	The following manifest constant is needed for implementing ftruncate() and truncate() operations but is missing from Figure 6-7:  <pre>#define F_FREESP      11</pre>
3	<rpc.h>	psABI	page 6-31, The identity of this header file is incorrect, it is specified in the SVID (and in existing practice) to be <rpc/rpc.h>.
4	<rpc.h>	psABI	Change - Delete the definition of <b>RPC_ANYSOCK</b> , and change the definition of <b>RPC_ANYFD</b> to be -1
5	<signal.h>	psABI	Change - On page 6-41, in Figure 6-33 for the struct sigaction type declaration change <i>sigdisp_t sa_disp</i> to void (*sa_handler)().  <pre>struct sigaction {     int                sa_flags;     void              (*sa_handler)();     sigset_t          sa_mask;     int                sa_resv[2]; };</pre>
6	<signal.h>	psABI	page 6-41, The values “28” ( <b>SIGVTALRM</b> ) and “29” ( <b>SIGPROF</b> ) are missing from <signal.h> in the psABI. These are needed now that <i>getitimer()</i> and <i>setitimer()</i> are part of the SCD 2.4 (figure 6-33).
7	<signal.h>	psABI	page 6-41, The signal of values 32 and above are reserved to the system implementation and must not be used by an SCD-compliant application.
8	<sys/param.h>	psABI	Remove definition of <b>HZ</b> from Figure 6-23.
9	<sys/tiuser.h>	psABI	Change - In Figure 6-52 through 6-58 on page 6-59 through 6-63, header name <sys/tiuser.h> should be changed to <tiuser.h>.
10	<sys/types.h>	psABI	Addition - On page 6-63, in Figure 6-59, add the following type definitions:  <pre>typedef unsigned int    u_int; typedef unsigned long   u_long; typedef unsigned short  u_short; typedef char            caddr_t;</pre>
11	<wait.h>	psABI	Change - In Figure 6-66 on page 6-68, header name <wait.h> should be changed to <sys/wait.h>.



## Miscellaneous ABI Changes

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	Shared Library Names	psABI	Addition - A section should be inserted that identifies the actual version numbers and reference names for shared objects on a SPARC system.

Table 6-2 Library Logical and Reference Names

Library	Reference Name
(runtime linker)	/usr/lib/ld.so.1
libaio	/usr/lib/libaio.so.1
libc	/usr/lib/libc.so.1
libdl	/usr/lib/libdl.so.1
libelf	/usr/lib/libelf.so.1
libintl	/usr/lib/libintl.so.1
libm	/usr/lib/libm.so.1
libnisdb	/usr/lib/libnisdb.so.1
libnsl	/usr/lib/libnsl.so.1
libposix4	/usr/lib/libposix4.so.1
libpthread	/usr/lib/libpthread.so.1
libresolv	/usr/lib/libresolv.so.1
librpcsvc	/usr/lib/librpcsvc.so.1
libsocket	/usr/lib/libsocket.so.1
libucb	/usr/lib/libucb.so.1
libw	/usr/lib/libw.so.1
libthread	/usr/lib/libthread.so.1

2	Dependencies Among	gABI	<p>Change - On page 6-2, at the statement which begins “Application Libraries executable and shared object files...” replace to the end of the paragraph with “Application executables must provide a complete list of those shared objects which the application uses directly. Each system library must supply a complete dependency graph for its own execution as <b>DT_NEEDED</b> entries.</p> <p>Rationale: No application should be required to know what secondary dependencies any platform system library may have. Such dependencies may vary from system to system.</p>
3	Shared Library Names	gABI	<p>Deletion - Delete Table 6-1 on page 6-2.</p> <p>Addition - Actual full path names (reference names) of these shared libraries are specified in the appropriate processor supplement.</p>

4	Shared Library Names	gABI	<p>Addition page 6-2 - A second paragraph should be inserted to this section that states: "The version numbers of shared objects are set on a per-processor basis with the constraint that they are derived from a Generic ABI 'reference version number' for each interface and must change their current value whenever that reference version number changes. In this manner, the reference names can reflect the often combined generic and processor specific portions of the interface in a consistent manner." A shared object version number must change whenever one or more of the following occurs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• an entry point is deleted,</li> <li>• an entry point is added,</li> <li>• an entry point is changed,</li> <li>• program visible semantic properties change, or</li> <li>• changes to exported data objects change in size, type, or name."</li> </ul>
5	<resource.h>	psABI	<p>Change the declaration of <code>rlim_t</code>, in Figure 6-27, as follows:</p> <pre>#if _FILE_OFFSET_BITS == 64     typedef unsigned long longrlim_t; #else     typedef unsigned long rlim_t; #endif</pre>
6	<resource.h>	psABI	<p>Change the constant value <code>RLIM_INFINITY</code>, in Figure 6-27, as follows:</p> <pre>#if _FILE_OFFSET_BITS == 64 #define RLIM_INFINITY ((rlim_t) -3) #else #define RLIM_INFINITY 0x7fffffff #endif</pre>
7	<stdio.h>	psABI	<p>Change the declaration of <code>fpos_t</code>, in Figure 6-39, as follows:</p> <pre>#if _FILE_OFFSET_BITS == 64     typedef long long    fpos_t; #else     typedef long         fpos_t; #endif</pre>
8	<stat.h>	psABI	<p>Change -On page 6-43, in Figure 6-35 for the struct <code>stat</code> type declaration change as follows:</p> <pre>struct stat {     dev_t          st_dev;     long           st_pad1[3];     ino_t          st_ino;     mode_t         st_mode;     nlink_t        st_nlink;     uid_t          st_uid;     gid_t          st_gid;     dev_t          st_rdev;     long           st_pad2[2];     off_t          st_size; #if _FILE_OFFSET_BITS != 64     long           st_pad3; #endif     timestruc_t    st_atim;     timestruc_t    st_mtim;     timestruc_t    st_ctim;     long           st_blksize;</pre>

			<pre>         blkcnt_t          st_blocks;         char              st_fstype[_ST_FSTYPSZ];         long              st_pad4[8];     }; </pre>
9	<statvfs.h>	psABI	<p>Change -On page 6-45, in Figure 6-36 for the struct <i>statvfs</i> type declaration change as follows:</p> <pre> typedef struct statvfs {     unsigned long          f_bsize;     unsigned long          f_frsize;     blkcnt_t              f_blocks;     fsblkcnt_t             f_bfree;     fsblkcnt_t             f_bavail;     fsfilcnt_t             f_files;     fsfilcnt_t             f_ffree;     fsfilcnt_t             f_favail;     unsigned long          f_fsid;     char                   f_basetype[FSTYPSZ];     unsigned long          f_flag;     unsigned long          f_namemax;     char                   f_fstr[32];     unsigned long          f_filler[16]; } statvfs_t; </pre>
10	<sys/types.h>	psABI	<p>Change the declaration of <i>off_t</i>, in Figure 6-59, as follows:</p> <pre> #if _FILE_OFFSET_BITS == 64     typedef long long      off_t; #else     typedef long           off_t; #endif </pre>

## Overview of Large Files Support (32bit-ABI)

### Overview

This section of the SCD defines a set of interfaces introduced within the 32-bit ABI in order to support the use of large files (i.e. files larger than  $2^{31}$  bytes in length). This is essentially a transitional interface which allows developers to use large files in a SPARC 32-bit ABI application. This facility is provided through the addition of a set of large file-specific interfaces with specially-qualified names (e.g. `open64`, `readdir64`, etc.), to complement the historical unqualified names (e.g. `open`, `readdir`, etc.) already in the 32-bit ABI, which operate on small files (those smaller than  $2^{31}$  bytes). Interfaces with these qualified names do not apply within the 64-bit ABI, since the interfaces with the historical unqualified names (e.g. `open`, `readdir`, etc.) all provide access to large files.

The table below summarizes the large file support interfaces and specifies those interface members which are REQUIRED and those which are EXPERIMENTAL.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD includes additional functions which are not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document. Structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below.

### Library Contents

The following table (Table 6-3) lists the complete set of interfaces added to the 32-bit ABI to support access to large files. The table also indicates the library within which each respective interface is found.

---

**Table 6-3 Large files Interface content (in `libc`, `libaio`, `libthread`, `libposix4`, and `libuch`)**

<code>alphasort64</code> (5E)	<code>freopen64</code> (1R)	<code>lstat64</code> (1R)	<code>tmpfile64</code> (1R)
<code>aioread64</code> (3E)	<code>fseeko64</code> (1R)	<code>mkstemp64</code> (1E)	<code>truncate64</code> (1R)
<code>aio_cancel64</code> (4E)	<code>fsetpos64</code> (1R)	<code>mmap64</code> (1R)	
<code>aio_error64</code> (4E)	<code>fstat64</code> (1R)	<code>nftw64</code> (1R)	
<code>aio_fsync64</code> (4E)	<code>fstatvfs64</code> (1R)	<code>open64</code> (1R) (2E)	(1) <code>libc</code>
<code>aio_read64</code> (4E)	<code>ftello64</code> (1R)	<code>pread64</code> (1E)	(2) <code>libthread</code>
<code>aio_return64</code> (4E)	<code>ftruncate64</code> (1R)	<code>pwrite64</code> (1E)	(3) <code>libaio</code>
<code>aio_suspend64</code> (4E)	<code>ftw64</code> (1R)	<code>readdir64</code> (1R) (5E)	(4) <code>libposix4</code>
<code>aio_write64</code> (4E)	<code>getdents64</code> (1E)	<code>readdir64_r</code> (1E)	(5) <code>libuch</code>
<code>aiowrite64</code> (3E)	<code>getrlimit64</code> (1R)	<code>scandir64</code> (5E)	(E) EXPERIMENTAL
<code>creat64</code> (1R) (2E)	<code>lio_listio64</code> (4E)	<code>setrlimit64</code> (1R)	(R) REQUIRED
<code>fgetpos64</code> (1R)	<code>lockf64</code> (1R)	<code>stat64</code> (1R)	
<code>fopen64</code> (1R)	<code>lseek64</code> (1R)	<code>statvfs64</code> (1R)	

## Structures and Manifest Constants

The following table summarizes binary-level data types and data structures for the small file (standard, 32-bit) ABI's and the types for the corresponding large file (64-bit) interfaces. The absence of an entry in the Small File Definition column indicates that there is no existing small file (32-bit) type corresponding to the type listed in the Large File Definition column.

**Table 6-4 Data structures and types—Standard vs. Large Files (32-bit ABI only)**

Standard Definition	Large Files Definition	Header File
<i>struct aiocb</i> <i>off_t aio_offset;</i>	<i>struct aiocb64</i> <i>off64_t aio_offset;</i>	< aio.h >
<b>Note:</b> <i>off_t</i> is a 32-bit scalar indicating an offset within a small file	<b>Note:</b> <i>off64_t</i> is a 64-bit scalar indicating an offset within a large file	
<i>struct dirent</i> <i>ino_t d_ino;</i> <i>off_t d_off;</i>	<i>struct dirent64</i> <i>ino64_t d_ino;</i> <i>off64_t d_off;</i>	< sys/dirent.h >
<i>struct flock</i> <i>off_t l_start;</i> <i>off_t l_len;</i>	<i>struct flock64</i> <i>off64_t l_start;</i> <i>off64_t l_len;</i>	< sys/fcntl.h >
<b>F_SETLK, F_SETLKW,</b> <b>F_GSTLK, F_FREESP</b>	<b>F_SETLK64, F_SETLKW64,</b> <b>F_GETLK64, F_FREESP64,</b> <b>O_LARGEFILE</b>	
<i>fpos_t</i>	<i>fpos64_t</i>	< sys/stdio.h >
<i>rlim_t</i> <i>rlim_t rlim_max;</i>	<i>rlim64_t</i> <i>rlim64_t rlim_max;</i>	< sys/resource.h >
<i>struct rlimit</i> <i>rlim_t rlim_cur;</i>	<i>struct rlimit64</i> <i>rlim64_t rlim_cur;</i>	
<b>RLIM_INFINITY,</b> <b>RLIM_SAVED_MAX,</b> <b>RLIM_SAVED_CUR</b>	<b>RLIM64_INFINITY,</b> <b>RLIM64_SAVED_MAX,</b> <b>RLIM64_SAVED_CUR</b>	
<i>struct stat</i>	<i>struct stat64</i>	< sys/stat.h >
<i>ino_t st_ino;</i> <i>off_t st_size;</i> <i>blkcnt_t st_blocks</i>	<i>ino64_t st_ino;</i> <i>off64_t st_size;</i> <i>blkcnt64_t st_blocks;</i>	
<i>struct statvfs</i> <i>fsblkcnt_t f_blocks;</i> <i>fsblkcnt_t f_bfree;</i> <i>fsblkcnt_t f_bavail;</i> <i>fsfilcnt_t f_files;</i> <i>fsfilcnt_t f_ffree;</i> <i>fsfilcnt_t f_favail;</i>	<i>struct statvfs64</i> <i>fsblkcnt64_t f_blocks;</i> <i>fsblkcnt64_t f_bfree;</i> <i>fsblkcnt64_t f_bavail;</i> <i>fsfilcnt64_t f_files;</i> <i>fsfilcnt64_t f_ffree;</i> <i>fsfilcnt64_t f_favail;</i>	< sys/statvfs.h >

---

**Table 6-4 Data structures and types—Standard vs. Large Files (32-bit ABI only)**

Standard Definition	Large Files Definition	Header File
<i>off_t</i> ; <i>ino_t</i> ; <i>blkcnt_t</i> ; <i>fsblkcnt_t</i> ; <i>fsfilcnt_t</i> ;	<i>off64_t</i> ; <i>ino64_t</i> ; <i>blkcnt64_t</i> ; <i>fsblkcnt64_t</i> ; <i>fsfilcnt64_t</i> ;	<sys/types.h>
	<b>LFS64_LARGEFILE</b> <b>LFS64_STDIO</b>	<unistd.h>
	<b>_CS_LFS64_CFLAGS</b> <b>_CS_LFS64_LDFLAGS</b> <b>_CS_LFS64_LIBS</b> <b>_CS_LFS64_LINTFLAGS</b>	<sys/unistd.h>

---

**Figure 6-1 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <dirent.h>**

```
struct dirent64 {
    ino64_t      d_ino;
    off64_t      d_off;
    unsigned short d_reclen;
    char         d_name[1];
};
```

---

**Figure 6-2 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <fcntl.h>**

```
#define F_SETLK64          34
#define F_SETLKW64        35
#define F_GETLK64         33
#define F_FREESP64        27
#define O_LARGEFILE       0x2000
#if _FILE_OFFSET_BITS == 64
#define F_SETLK          F_SETLK64
#define F_SETLKW         F_SETLKW64
#define F_GETLK          F_GETLK64
#define F_FREESP         F_FREESP64
#else
#define F_SETLK          6
#define F_SETLKW         7
#define F_GETLK          14
#define F_FREESP         11
#endif
struct flock64 { short l_type; short l_whence; off64_t l_start; off64_t l_len; long l_sysid; pid_t l_pid; long l_pad[4]; } ;
```

---

**Figure 6-3 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <stdio.h>**

```
typedef long long    fpos64_t;
```

**Figure 6-4 Manifest Constants and Data Types in <sys/resource.h>**

```

#define RLIM64_INFINITY                ((rlim64_t) -3)
#define RLIM64_SAVED_MAX              ((rlim64_t) -2)
#define RLIM64_SAVED_CUR              ((rlim64_t) -1)
#if _FILE_OFFSET_BITS == 64
#define RLIM_SAVED_MAX                ((rlim_t) -2)
#define RLIM_SAVED_CUR                ((rlim_t) -1)
#else
#define RLIM_SAVED_MAX                0x7fffffe
#define RLIM_SAVED_CUR                0x7fffffd
#endif
typedef unsigned long longrlim64_t;
struct rlimit64 {                    rlim64_t          rlim_cur;          rlim64_t          rlim_max;};

```

**Figure 6-5 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/stat.h>**

```

struct stat64{
    dev_t          st_dev;          long          st_pad1[3];
    ino64_t        st_ino;          mode_t        st_mode;
    nlink_t        st_nlink;        uid_t         st_uid;
    gid_t          st_gid;          dev_t         st_rdev;
    long           st_pad2[2];      off64_t       st_size;
    timestruc_t    st_atim;         timestruc_t    st_mtim;
    timestruc_t    st_ctim;         long           st_blksize;
    blkcnt64_t     st_blocks;       char           st_fstype[16];
    long           st_pad4[8];
};

```

**Figure 6-6 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/statvfs.h>**

```

typedef struct statvfs64 {
    unsigned int    f_bsize;        unsigned int    f_frsize;
    fsblkcnt64_t    f_blocks;       fsblkcnt64_t    f_bfree;
    fsblkcnt64_t    f_bavail;       fsfilcnt64_t    f_files;
    fsfilcnt64_t    f_ffree;        fsfilcnt64_t    f_favail;
    unsigned int    f_fsid;         char            f_basetype[16];
    unsigned int    f_flag;         unsigned int    f_namemax;
    char            f_fstr[32];     unsigned long    f_filler[16];
} statvfs64_t;

```

**Figure 6-7 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/types.h>**

```

typedef long long    off64_t;
typedef unsigned long long    ino64_t;
typedef long long    blkcnt64_t;
typedef unsigned long long    fsblkcnt64_t;
typedef unsigned long long    fsfilcnt64_t;
#if _FILE_OFFSET_BITS == 64
typedef unsigned long long    ino_t;
typedef long long            blkcnt_t;
typedef unsigned long long    fsblkcnt_t;
typedef unsigned long long    fsfilcnt_t;
#else
typedef unsigned long        ino_t;
typedef long                blkcnt_t;
typedef unsigned long        fsblkcnt_t;
typedef unsigned long        fsfilcnt_t;
#endif

```

---

**Figure 6-8 Manifest Constants and Data types defined in <unistd.h>**

#define _PC_FILESIZEBITS	67
#define _CS_LFS_CFLAGS	68
#define _CS_LFS_LDFLAGS	69
#define _CS_LFS_LIBS	70
#define _CS_LFS_LINTFLAGS	71
#define _CS_LFS64_CFLAGS	72
#define _CS_LFS64_LDFLAGS	73
#define _CS_LFS64_LIBS	74
#define _CS_LFS64_LINTFLAGS	75



## Conventions and Techniques for Library Versioning

### Overview

This section of the SCD describes the policies ascribed to by the SCD for versioning of the system libraries and interfaces which define the SPARC ABI. Specifically, the policies apply to conventions for naming and numbering of the shared libraries, so as to indicate a successive, upward-compatible evolution of the runtime interface for applications offered by SCD-conformant system implementations.

### Standard Syntax for Library Names and Version Numbers

Each library identified by the SCD has a *full-name*, consisting of a *name part* and a *version part*. The name part always commences with the string “lib”. This initial string is followed by one or more other alphanumeric characters that typically give some idea of the logical interface content contained within the library. To conclude the name part, and to separate it from the version part, is the string “.so.”. The “.so” in the name indicates that the library is a dynamically-linked shared object of the sort that SCD-compliant applications may safely depend upon. After the separating “.so.”, is the version part, which indicates the *major version* number (major revision level) of the library.

In the SCD, the convention is for library names to have only a single-level revision number following the name (e.g. libc.so.1, libnsl.so.1, as compared to libc.so.1.3 or libnsl.so.1.4), and this number indicates the major revision level of the library. Minor revision levels on SCD-conformant systems are indicated by a library-internal labelling technique described below. In certain exceptional cases SCD libraries have both a major and minor number (each number separated by a period following the name part). This situation, which is a departure from the standard naming convention, is the case for example, when the library names have been prescribed earlier and/or by some other standard, and it was either necessary or most practical to preserve that specific name for compatibility with existing applications or other existing usage in the field (e.g. libXm.so.1.2). In such cases, the SCD will typically also offer another name for the same library which conforms to the SCD’s standard naming convention (i.e. the two names will be aliases—e.g. *libXm.so.1.2* and *libXm.so.3* in this specification are equivalent names for the same library).

The *full-name* of each given library is also recorded as the library’s *so-name* recorded as the **DT\_SONAME** within the shared object (i.e. the ELF binary) which implements the library, so that this name can be recorded in application binaries which depend upon it (see below under “Application Binary Objects Record Library Names They Depend On”).

### Purpose of Versions

The purpose of versioning of the SCD’s shared libraries is to allow an SCD-conformant system implementation to locate the correct library and interface content needed by an application executable (or other shared object) when the application is run. Since there may be more than one revision level of a library present on the number of system implementations and/or releases available in the field at any point in time, or even on the number of revision levels of a library present on a single system implementation, it is important that the application be associated with the correct one at runtime if its interface content and functionality needs are to be met.

Versioning of the libraries has the purpose of indicating one or more of the following properties:

- Additions to the interface content contained within the library.
- Introduction of an entirely new instance of a library which is incompatible with a preceding version of a library by the same name
- Indication of the content level present in the libraries found on a given system implementation
- Indication of the content level depended upon by an SCD-compliant application or other executable

### Revision levels (versions)—Major and Minor

Different revision levels (versions) of a library, be they a difference in *major* or *minor* revision, indicate different interface

content within the library. Successive minor revisions of a library contain strictly upward compatible changes to the interface content and/or function within the library. For example minor revision 4 of libc.so.1 has strictly upward compatible content to that which is present in minor revision 3 of libc.so.1. This might mean, for example that minor revision 4 of libc has some additional interface content, beyond what is present in minor revision 3, or that some of the interfaces that were present in revision 3 have had their functionality extended in minor revision 4, or both. Successive major revisions have no specific relation to one another. They might, other than being related to one another in the general sort of functional content they contain, have been given entirely different names. For example libc.so.1 and libc.so.2 would indicate two different major revisions of the C library (libc.so). The presumption is that the two are incompatible in the interface content and/or behavior of the the interfaces contained within them, and that an application may depend on one or the other, but *not* both.

### Managing major revisions

In the case that a major revision of a library takes place, system implementations will continue to carry (offer) the earlier major revision of the library (as a complete and separate ELF object with the appropriate major version number) so that applications which were built earlier and depend on that major revision level can continue to be run. For example if a new major revision of libc were to be introduced, it would be libc.so.2, and SCD-conformant systems would also continue to offer the earlier major revision of libc as libc.so.1.

Such a situation would be viewed as the practical technique and basis for dealing with a DEPRECATED set of interfaces. Earlier major revision levels of a library could be removed from a system implementation at the point at which there were no longer sufficiently many application binaries in the field.

In some cases the name part of the library might also be changed to indicate an incompatible departure in the semantics of the interface elements contained within its successor (or alternate). In SCD2.4 we observe this in respect of libpthread.so.1 (the multi-threading interfaces conforming to the POSIX standard) vs. libthread.so.1 (the SCD-native multi-threading interfaces introduced earlier, prior to the POSIX standard). Note that both (incompatible) library interfaces are present in SCD2.4: the former in order to support earlier application binaries based upon SCD's native threads interfaces, the latter in order to support later and current application binaries based upon the POSIX threads standard. A similar situation exists with libaio.so.1 and libposix4.so.1—successive but incompatible versions of the programming interface for asynchronous i/o and real-time programming.

### Managing minor revisions

In the case that a minor revision of a library takes place (and this is the most common evolutionary change to the SCD), system implementations continue to carry (offer) the library with the same name and major revision number as before, but with additional interface content and/or functionality in that library. The additional interface content from one minor release of a library to the next is indicated by a library-internal versioning technique described below.

## Application Binary Objects Record Library Names They Depend On

An important aspect of library names is that they are recorded in the binary (ELF object) of any executable object or other shared object that depends directly upon the library. This is described in the Extensible Linking Format specification of the System V ABI specification. A set of DT\_NEEDED entries recorded within the application's object file (ELF object) indicate the names of any depended-upon shared objects and a DT\_RPATH entry indicates any runtime directories (beyond the default /usr/lib) in which the system implementation is to search for them.

It is important to note that the *full-name* described above (in the case of SCD-conformant systems a string containing both a name part and version part: e.g. "libc.so.1") is recorded in a DT\_NEEDED entry within the application's executable object, for each library (shared object) it was linked with when it was built. This is a way of recording the library dependency information within the application binary. This both allows and requires that exact matches in the names of the shared library be able to be found at runtime on the system implementation in question if the application is to be dynamically linked with the library and thus given the chance to run.

## Library-Internal Minor Versioning—EXPERIMENTAL

In SCD-conformant systems, shared libraries may contain internal definitions indicating minor revision levels of the library. This minor versioning technique relies upon and exploits a *versioning section* within the shared library's ELF object which allows a collection of symbols within the library to be associated with a named set. Several such named sets may be defined within a versioned shared library, and one named set may absorb the content of ("inherit") that of another named set to keep track of an upward-compatible evolution of the interface-member content of a library as interface members were added from one minor release of the library to the next. Library-internal named sets can thus be used for minor versioning and such named sets are referred to as version definitions.

A shared library can have associated with it one or more internal *version definitions*. Each version definition is commonly associated with one or more symbol names. Each symbol name can only be associated with *one* version definition, however a version definition can inherit the symbols from other version definitions. Thus, a structure exists to define one or more independent, or related, version definitions within the object being created. As new changes are made to the object, new version definitions can be added to express these changes.

There are two consequences of providing version definitions within a shared object:

- Dynamic objects that are built using this shared object can record their dependency on the version definitions (interface content) they rely upon. These version dependencies will be verified at runtime (on those system implementations containing versioned shared libraries) to ensure that the appropriate interfaces, or functionality, are available for the correct execution of an application.
- Dynamic objects can select (during their link-edit) only those version definitions of a shared object that they wish to bind to. This mechanism allows developers to control their dependencies on a shared library to the interfaces, or functionality, that provide them the most flexibility (i.e. their desired minor revision level).

### Creating a Shared Library with Minor Version Definitions

Version definitions consist of an association of symbol names to a unique version *name*. These associations are established within the shared libraries offered by SCD-conformant system implementations by the vendors of these implementations when they construct the shared libraries at build-time. Such shared libraries are constructed with the use of a versioning *mapfile* supplied to the final link-edit of an object using the link-editor's *-M* option. A version definition is established whenever a version name is specified as part of the *mapfile* directive.

## Overview of Support for Multi-threaded Applications

### Overview

This section of the SCD describes the SPARC ABI's handling of the interfaces for multi-threaded programs. In particular, there are two semantically distinct interface sets provided—`libthread.so.1`, providing the original SCD “native” interface for multi-threaded applications (those written prior to the POSIX 1003.1c threads standard), and a subsequent one—`libpthread.so.1`, providing a runtime interface for multi-threaded applications which conform to the POSIX threads standard.

Specifically, this section describes certain constraints on applications' use of the threads interfaces, and also the techniques used in SCD-conformant system implementations to decide on and select the correct interface semantics to use (for certain shared interfaces) in a multi-threaded application.

### Identification of a Multi-threaded Application and its MT type

A multi-threaded (MT) application is identified by the fact that it depends upon either `libthread.so.1` or `libpthread.so.1`. Specifically, the loading of either `libthread.so.1` or `libpthread.so.1` as a result of the application's dependence upon it, or its loading as needed by any other shared object used by the application causes the multi-threaded interfaces to be present, and the multi-threaded semantics of certain interfaces within `libc` to be in effect for that process. In the case of an MT application, certain interfaces in `libc` have additional thread-specific behaviors which are not required in a non-threaded application.

### SCD-native threads vs. POSIX threads—Differing Interface Semantics

The following table (Table 6-5) lists the set of interfaces whose signature or semantics is different in the native threads case (use of `libthread.so.1`) vs. the POSIX threads case (use of `libpthread.so.1`). All the interfaces indicated are found in `libc`.

Table 6-5 Interfaces with Signature or Semantic Behavior Dependent on MT Choice (in libc)

native: char *	asctime_r (const struct tm *tm, char *buf, int buflen);
POSIX: char *	__posix_asctime_r (const struct tm *tm, char *buf);
native: char *	ctime_r (const time_t *clock, char *buf, int buflen);
POSIX: char *	__posix_ctime_r (const time_t *clock, char *buf);
native: int	fork () /* Fork all threads in the process */
POSIX: int	fork () /* Fork just the current thread */
native: struct group *	getgrgid_r (gid_t gid, struct group *result,
	char *buffer, int buflen);
POSIX: int	__posix_getgrgid_r (gid_t gid, struct group *grp,
	char *buffer, size_t bufsz,
	struct group **result);
native: struct group *	getgrnam_r (const char *name, struct group *result,
	char *buffer, int buflen);
POSIX: int	__posix_getgrnam_r (const char *name, struct group *grp,
	char *buffer, size_t bufsz,
	struct group **result);
native: char *	getlogin_r (char *name, int namelen);
POSIX: int	__posix_getlogin_r (char *name, size_t namesz);
native: struct passwd *	getpwnam_r (const char *name, struct passwd *result,
	char *buffer, int buflen);
POSIX: int	__posix_getpwnam_r (const char *name, struct passwd *pwd,
	char *buffer, size_t bufsz,
	struct passwd **result);
native: struct passwd *	getpwuid_r (uid_t uid, struct passwd *pwd,
	char *buffer, int buflen);
POSIX: int	__posix_getpwuid_r (uid_t uid, struct passwd *pwd,
	char *buffer, size_t bufsz,
	struct passwd **result);
native: struct dirent *	readdir_r (DIR *dirp, struct dirent *entry);
POSIX: int	__posix_readdir_r (DIR *dirp, struct dirent *entry,
	struct dirent **result);
native: int	sigwait (sigset_t *setp);
POSIX: int	__posix_sigwait (sigset_t *setp, int *signo)
native: char *	ttynam_r (int fildes, char *name, int namelen);
POSIX: int	__posix_ttynam_r (int fildes, char *name,
	size_t namesz);

To deal with the fact that the interface signature (number and/or types of arguments), and/or the interface semantics (behavior) are different in the native threads mode vs. the POSIX threads mode, two different techniques are used: For the interface fork(1), a runtime decision is made as to the appropriate semantics. For sigwait(1) and the reentrant interfaces whose signature is different in the two cases, one of the two possible binary level interface names is selected (typically at compile-time). Each of these is described further below.

### Runtime Semantic Dispatch

For fork(1), in which a single binary interface name is provided, SCD conformant system implementations select one or the other semantic variant at runtime. This choice is made on a per-application (i.e. per-process) basis depending on whether the application has linked with libthread.so.1 or libpthread.so.1.

### Compile-time Dispatch

For the reentrant interfaces (all but fork(1) above), two distinct sets of binary level interfaces (ABI's) are provided. Those ABI's providing the native semantics have the same name as the source level interface, those ABI's providing the POSIX

semantics have a name which is the same as the source name prefixed with “\_\_posix\_”. It is the expectation that the software generation system (header files and/or compilation system) maps the source level interface to the correct binary interface.

The following table (Table 6-6) provides an indication of the mapping from the source-level interfaces to the respective binary-level interfaces in the case of native threads and POSIX threads usage<sup>1</sup>.

**Table 6-6 Mapping from API to ABI**

Header File	API	Native Threads ABI	POSIX Threads ABI
<i>unistd.h</i>	fork	fork <sup>a</sup>	fork <sup>b</sup>
	getlogin_r	getlogin_r	__posix_getlogin_r
	ttyname_r	ttyname_r	__posix_ttyname_r
<i>signal.h</i>	sigwait	sigwait	__posix_sigwait
<i>dirent.h</i>	readdir_r	readdir_r	__posix_readdir_r
<i>grp.h</i>	getgrgid_r	getgrgid_r	__posix_getgrgid_r
	getgrnam_r	getgrnam_r	__posix_getgrnam_r
<i>pwd.h</i>	getpwuid_r	getpwuid_r	__posix_getpwuid_r
	getpwnam_r	getpwnam_r	__posix_getpwnam_r
<i>time.h</i>	ctime_r	ctime_r	__posix_ctime_r
	asctime_r	asctime_r	__posix_asctime_r

a. Native semantics apply at runtime (all threads of the current process are duplicated in the fork)

b. POSIX semantics apply at runtime (just the current thread is duplicated in the fork)

### MT type is exclusive

A single SCD compliant application may not combine the use of native threads and POSIX threads, as the result is undefined behavior. That is, no single application may link both libthread.so.1 and libpthread.so.1. However SCD conformant system implementations do support the simultaneous execution of applications which use native threads (libthread only) and those which use POSIX-threads (libpthread only).

### Summary of the Threads-related Interfaces

The following tables (Table 6-7, Table 6-8), and Table 6-21, on page 6-61 (in the POSIX threads interface section later in this chapter), list the complete set of interfaces within the 32-bit ABI to support multi-threaded applications. The tables also indicate the library within which each respective interface is found.

1. Note that native interfaces were available as the development (build-time) interface on earlier systems, and POSIX-style interfaces are available on more recent systems. On system implementations which offer the POSIX build-time interface, the earlier interface is typically unavailable, in favor of the newer POSIX threads interface.

Table 6-7 Interfaces to support multi-threaded applications (in libc)

__posix_asctime_r	2.4 E	getpwuid_r	2.3	putc_unlocked	2.3
__posix_ctime_r	2.4 E	getpwnam_r	2.3	putchar_unlocked	2.3
__posix_getgrgid_r	2.4 E	readdir_r	2.3	rand_r	2.3
__posix_getgrnam_r	2.4 E	sigwait	2.3	strtok_r	2.3
__posix_getlogin_r	2.4 E	ttynam_r	2.3		
__posix_getpwuid_r	2.4 E	getc_unlocked	2.3		
__posix_getpwnam_r	2.4 E	funlockfile	2.3		
__posix_readdir_r	2.4 E	flockfile	2.3		
__posix_sigwait	2.4 E	__errno	2.3	2.3 - Interfaces added in SCD2.3	
__posix_ttynam_r	2.4 E	fgetgrent_r	2.3	2.4 - Interfaces added in SCD2.4	
asctime_r	2.3	fgetpwent_r	2.3		
ctime_r	2.3	getchar_unlocked	2.3	* Two versions of fork	
fork E,R*	2.3	getgrent_r	2.3	E - EXPERIMENTAL Interface	
getgrgid_r	2.3	getpwent_r	2.3		
getgrnam_r	2.3	gmtime_r	2.3		
getlogin_r	2.3	localtime_r	2.3		

Table 6-8 Interfaces to support multi-threaded applications (in libc, libthread, libpthread)

cond_broadcast	(1,2)	setcontext	(1)	
cond_destroy	(1,2)	sigaction	(1,2)	(1) libthread
cond_init	(1,2)	siglongjmp	(1,2)	(2) libpthread
cond_signal	(1,2)	sigprocmask	(1,2)	L - 32-bit ABI Large file support routine.
cond_timedwait	(1,2)	sigsetjmp	(1,2)	E - EXPERIMENTAL interfaces.
cond_wait	(1,2)	sigsuspend	(1,2)	
creat64	(1, LE) 2.4	sigwait	(1,2)	2.4 - Interfaces added in SCD2.4.
fork1	(1)	sleep	(1,2)	
mutex_destroy	(1,2)	thr_continue	(1,2)	Note: Each interface in this table also has a corresponding interface by the same name in libc.so.1, which provides the non-threaded (stub) implementation.
mutex_init	(1,2)	thr_create	(1,2)	
mutex_lock	(1,2)	thr_exit	(1,2)	
mutex_trylock	(1,2)	thr_getconcurrency	(1,2)	
mutex_unlock	(1,2)	thr_getprio	(1,2)	
open64	(1, LE) 2.4	thr_getspecific	(1,2)	
rw_rdlock	(1,2)	thr_join	(1,2)	
rw_tryrdlock	(1,2)	thr_keycreate	(1,2)	
rw_trywrlock	(1,2)	thr_kill	(1,2)	
rw_unlock	(1,2)	thr_main	(1,2)	
rw_wrlock	(1,2)	thr_min_stack	(1,2)	
rwlock_destroy	(1)	thr_self	(1,2)	
rwlock_init	(1,2)	thr_setconcurrency	(1,2)	
sema_destroy	(1,2)	thr_setprio	(1,2)	
sema_init	(1,2)	thr_setspecific	(1,2)	
sema_post	(1,2)	thr_sigsetmask	(1,2)	
sema_trywait	(1,2)	thr_suspend	(1,2)	
sema_wait	(1,2)	thr_yield	(1,2)	

## libaio - Asynchronous I/O Library - DEPRECATED

### Overview

The services specified in this section provide applications with the ability to invoke a number of file operations asynchronously with the execution of the application program.

The interface set described here resides entirely in the OPTIONAL and DEPRECATED dynamic library */usr/lib/libaio.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are OPTIONAL and DEPRECATED unless explicitly noted otherwise.

This interface set is DEPRECATED effective August 1995. This interface set will not be removed from the SCD before August 1998.

Rationale:

These interfaces are DEPRECATED as they may eventually be replaced by POSIX 1003.4 Asynchronous I/O interfaces.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD specifies a new library: */usr/lib/libaio.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the SCD 2.4 Interface Semantics document. Structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below.

### Library Contents

---

**Table 6-9 libaio Contents**

aiocancel	2.3	L - 32-bit ABI Large File	
aioread	2.3	Support interface. See	2.3 - Interfaces added in
aioread64 L(E)	2.4	Large File Support	SCD2.3.
aiowait	2.3	Interfaces Overview	2.4 - Interfaces added in
aiowrite	2.3	section.	SCD2.4.
aiowrite64 L(E)	2.4	E - EXPERIMENTAL	Note: All interfaces
		interfaces.	defined in the SCD Interface
			Semantics document.



## Structures and Manifest Constants

---

Figure 6-9 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/asynch.h>

```
#define AIO_INPROGRESS -2  /* values not set by the system */

typedef struct aio_result_t {
    int      aio_return; /* return value of read or write */
    int      aio_errno;  /* errno generated by the IO */
} aio_result_t;
```

## libc - The C Library

### Overview

This section contains the REQUIRED libc and former libsys interfaces to basic system services listed in the *System V Application Binary Interface* and described in sections **BA\_OS**, **BA\_LIB**, **BA\_ENV**, **KE\_OS**, and **RT\_OS** of the *System V Interface Definition, Third Edition*, along with additional ABI extensions.

The interface set described here resides entirely in the REQUIRED dynamic library: */usr/lib/libc.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the tables below, are REQUIRED unless explicitly noted otherwise. Effective November 1st, 1993 the *sbrk* function interface is DEPRECATED. This interface may be removed as early as November 1st, 1996.

### The libc ABI Interfaces

The ABI interfaces listed in the tables further below have been included in the SCD because they are REQUIRED to be present in the dynamic library: */usr/lib/libc.so.1*. Issues regarding synonyms and global data symbols associated with this library can be found in the *System V Application Binary Interface*.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD requires */usr/lib/libc.so.1*, which has functions which are either not specified by, or are different from, the gABI. These functions are either not defined in the SVID, or are defined differently in the SCD than the SVID. The semantics pages for these additional/modified function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document. Structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below.

### Long Long Intrinsics Support

long long intrinsics are routines for the support of operations on a 64-bit integer type (“long long”) for both signed and unsigned quantities. Their descriptions are available in the SCD 2.4 Interface Semantics document. Calling sequence for 64-bit integer arguments and return value is described in Low-level System Information Changes in Chapter 3. The long long type is supported in *printf*(**BA\_LIB**) and *scanf*(**BA\_LIB**) as follows: In format string, conversion specifiers d, i, o, u, x, and X may be preceded by ll (ell ell) to indicate that corresponding argument is of type long long integer (printf) or pointer to long long integer (scanf).

### Exported Data

The exported data in the following table is REQUIRED to be present in */usr/lib/libc.so.1*. The format of these entries is: data[size], where size is a hexadecimal byte count.

Table 6-10 Exported Data for libc

__iob[0x140]	daylight[0x4] +1, 2	+ - Previously found in the libsys system library.	3 - New interfaces added to SCD2.3.
__huge_val[0x8] +	environ[0x4] +1, 2		
_altzone[0x4] +	errno[0x4] +1, 2, 3		
_ctype[0x209] +	getdate_err[0x4]	1 - See C Library Changes section at the beginning of this chapter.	
_daylight[0x4] +	optarg[0x4]		
_environ[0x4]+1,2,3	opterr[0x4]	2 - Conforming systems are required to reserve space to _environ in libc.	
_getdate_err[0x4]	optind[0x4]		
_numeric[0x2] +	optopt[0x4]		
_timezone[0x4] +	timezone[0x4] +	It is the responsibility of either the compilation system or the application to ensure that _environ is properly initialized.	
_tzname[0x8] +	tzname[0x8] +		
altzone[0x4] +			

Table 6-11 libc SPARC Support Routines (32-Bit ABI)

.div +	__rem64 +,*2,3	_Q_mul +	+ - Previously found in the libsys system library.	described in Low-Level System Information Changes in Chapter 3.
.mul +	__udiv64 +*2,3	_Q_neg +		
.rem +	__umul64 +*2,3	_Q_qtod +		
.stret1 +	__urem64 +*2,3	_Q_qtoi +	* - Found in the SCD IS.	3 - New interfaces added to SCD2.3.
.stret2 +	_Q_add +	_Q_qtos +		
.stret4 +	_Q_cmp +	_Q_qtoll +*2,3	1 - See C Library Changes section at the beginning of this chapter.	
.stret8 +	_Q_cmpe +	_Q_qtou+ 1		
.udiv +	_Q_div +	_Q_qtoull +*2,3		
.umul +	_Q_dtoq +	_Q_sqrt +	2 - Long long intrinsics support routines - routines supporting operations on a 64-bit integer ("long long") for both signed and unsigned quantities.	
.urem +	_Q_feq +	_Q_stoq +	Calling sequence for 64-bit integer arguments and return value is	
__div64 +*2,3	_Q_fge +	_Q_sub +		
__dtoll +*2,3	_Q_fle +	_Q_ulltoq *2,3		
__dtoull +*2,3	_Qflt +	_Q_utoq +		
__ftoll +*2,3	_Q_fne +	__dtou +1		
__ftoull +*2,3	_Q_itoq +	__ftou +1		
__mul64 +*2,3	_Q_lltoq +*2,3			

## Library Contents

Table 6-12 libc content

__errno	*,2.3	chdir	+	fattach	+
__assert		chmod	+	fchdir	+
__errno		chown	+	fchmod	+
__filbuf		chroot	+	fchown	+
__flsbuf		clearerr		fclose	
__posix_asctime_r	2.4,E	clock		fcntl	+
__posix_ctime_r	2.4,E	close	+	fconvert	*,2.4,E
__posix_getgrgid_r	2.4,E	closedir	+	fcvt	*,2.4
__posix_getgrnam_r	2.4,E	closelog	*,2.4	fdetach	+
__posix_getlogin_r	2.4,E	creat	+	fdopen	++
__posix_getpwuid_r	2.4,E	creat64	*,2.4,L	feof	
__posix_getpwnam_r	2.4,E	crypt	++	ferror	
__posix_readdir_r	2.4,E	ctermid		fflush	
__posix_sigwait	2.4,E	ctime		ffs	*,2.4
__posix_ttyname_r	2.4,E	ctime_r	*,2.3,E	fgetc	
_cleanup	*	cuserid		fgetgrent	+,++
_exit	+	dbm_close	*,2.4	fgetgrent_r	*,2.3
_prctl	*,2.4	dbm_delete	*,2.4	fgetpos	
_tolower		dbm_fetch	*,2.4	fgetpos64	*,2.4 L
_toupper		dbm_firstkey	*,2.4	fgetpwent	+,++
_xftw		dbm_nextkey	*,2.4	fgetpwent_r	2.3
abort		dbm_open	*,2.4,E	fgets	
abs		dbm_store	*,2.4	fgetspent	*,2.4,E
access	+	decimal_to_double	*,2.4,E	file_to_decimal	*,2.4,E
acct	+	decimal_to_extended*	*,2.4,E	fileno	
addsev	E	decimal_to_quadruple	*,2.4,E	finit	*,2.4,E
addseverity	*	decimal_to_single	*,2.4,E	flockfile	*
adjtime		difftime		fmtmsg	
alarm	+	div		fopen	
ascftime	*,2.4,E	double_to_decimal	*,2.4,E	fopen64	*,2.4,L
asctime		dup	+	fork	+,E,R
asctime_r	*,2.3,E	econvert	*,2.4,E	fpathconf	+
atexit		ecvt	*,2.4	fpclass	*,2.4,E
atof		encrypt	*,++	fpgetmask	*,2.4,E
atoi		endgrent	+,++	fpgetround	*,2.4,E
atol		endpwent	+,++	fpgetsticky	*,2.4,E
bsearch		endspent	*,2.4,E	fprintf	
calloc	+,*	endutxent	*,2.4	fpsetmask	*,2.4,E
catclose	+	execl	+	fpsetround	*,2.4,E
catgets	+	execle	+	fpsetsticky	*,2.4,E
catopen		execvp	+	fputc	
cfgetispeed	+	execv	+	fputs	
cfgetospeed		execve	+	fread	
cfsetispeed		execvp	+	free	+,*
cfsetospeed		exit	+	freopen	
cftime	*,E	extended_to_decimal+	*,2.4,E	freopen64	*,2.4 L
				frexp	

Table 6-12 (cont'd) libc content

fscanf		getmsg	+	isalnum	
fseek		getopt		isalpha	
fseeko		getpass		isascii	
fseeko64	*,2.4,L	getpgid	+	isastream	+
fsetpos		getpgrp	+	isatty	
fsetpos64	*,2.4,L	getpid		iscntrl	
fstat	+	getpmsg		isdigit	
fstat64	*,2.4,L	getppid		isgraph	
fstatvfs	+	getpw	*,2.4,E	islower	
fstatvfs64	*,2.4,L	getpwent	+,++	isnan	*
fsync	+	getpwent_r	*,2.3,E	isnand	*
ftell		getpwnam	+	isnanf	*,2.4,E
ftello		getpwnam_r	*,2.3	isprint	
ftello64	*,2.4,L	getpwuid	+	ispunct	
ftok	+	getpwuid_r	*,2.3,E	isspace	
ftruncate	*,2.4	getrlimit	+	isupper	
ftruncate64	*,2.4,L	getrlimit64	*,2.4,L	isxdigit	
ftw64	*,2.4,L	gets		kill	+
func_to_decimal	*,2.4,E	getsid	+	labs	
funlockfile		getspent	*,2.4,E	lchown	+
fwrite		getspnam	*,2.4	lckpwdf	E
gconvert	*,2.4,E	getsubopt		ldexp	
gcvt	*,2.4	gettimeofday	++	ldiv	
getc		gettxt	+	lfind	
getc_unlocked	*,2.3	getuid	+	lfmt	E
getchar		getutmp	*,2.4,E	link	+
getchar_unlocked	*,2.3	getutmpx	*,2.4,E	llseek	+
getcontext	+	getutxent	*,2.4	localeconv	+
getcwd	+	getutxid	*,2.4	localtime	
getdate		getutxline	*,2.4	localtime_r	*,2.3
getdents	*,2.4,E	getvfsany	*,2.4	lockf	
getdents64	*,2.4,L,E	getvfSENT	*,2.4,E	lockf64	*,2.4,L
getegid	+	getvfSfile	*,2.4,E	logb	
getenv		getvfSSpec	*,2.4	longjmp	
geteuid	+	getw		lsearch	
getgid	+	gmtime		lseek	+
getgrent	+,++	gmtime_r	*,2.3	lseek64	*,2.4,L
getgrent_r	*,2.3	grantpt	+	lstat	+
getgrgid	+	hasmntopt	*,2.4,E	lstat64	*,2.4,L
getgrgid_r	*,2.3,E	hcreate		madvise	*,2.4,E
getgrnam	+	hdestroy		makecontext	+,*
getgrnam_r	*,2.3,E	hsearch		malloc	+,*
getgroups	+	iconv	*	mblen	
getitimer	++	iconv_close	*	mbstowcs	
getlogin	+	iconv_open	*	mbtowc	
getlogin_r	*,2.3,E	initgroups	+	memalign	*,2.4,E
getmntany	*,2.4	insque	*,2.4		
getmntent	*,2.4,E	ioctl	+		

Table 6-12 (cont'd) libc content

memcpy		pread	*,2.4,E	scalb	
memchr		pread64	*,2.4,L,E	scanf	
memcmp		printf		seconvert	*,2.4,E
memcntl	+	prcntl		seekdir	+
memcpy		processor_bind	*,2.4,E	select	*,2.4
memmove		processor_info	*,2.4,E	semctl	+
memset		profil		semget	+
mincore	*,2.4,E	psiginfo	*,2.4,E	semop	+
mkdir	+	psignal	*,2.4,E	setbuf	
mkfifo	+	ptrace	+	setcat	E
mkstemp64	*,2.4,L,E	ptsname	+	setcontext	+
mktemp		putc		setgid	*,2.4
mktime		putc_unlocked	*,2.3	setuid	*,2.4
mlock	+	putchar		setgid	+
mlockall		putchar_unlocked	*,2.3	setgrent	+,++
mmap		putenv		setgroups	+
mmap64	*,2.4,L	putmsg	+	setitimer	++
modf	*	putpmsg	+	setjmp	
modff	*,2.4,E	puts		setkey	++
monitor		putspent	E	setlabel	
mount		pututxline		setlocale	+
mprotect	+	putw		setlogmask	*,2.4
msgctl	+	pwrite	*,2.4,E	setpgid	+
msgget	+	pwrite64	*,2.4,L,E	setpgrp	+
msgrcv	+	qconvert	*,2.4,E	setpwent	+
msgsnd	+	qfconvert *	2.4 (E)	setrlimit	+
msync	+	qgconvert *	2.4 (E)	setrlimit64	*,2.4,L
munlock	+	qsort		setsid	+
munlockall		quadruple_to_decimal	*,2.4,E	setspent	*,2.4,E
munmap	+	raise		settimeofday	E
nextafter		rand		setuid	+
nftw		rand_r	*,2.3	setutxent	*,2.4
nftw64	*,2.4,L	read	+,++	setvbuf	
nice	+	readdir	+	sfconvert	*,2.4,E
nl_langinfo		readdir64	*,2.4,L	sgconvert	*,2.4,E
open	+	readdir64_r	*,2.4,L,E	shmatt	+
open64	*,2.4,L	readdir_r	*,2.3,E	shmctl	+
opendir	+	readlink	+	shmdt	+
openlog	*,2.4	readv	+,++	shmget	+
p_online	*,2.4,E	realloc	+	sigaction	+
pathconf	+	realpath	*,2.4	sigaddset	+
pause	+	remove	+	sigaltstack	+
pclose		remque	*,2.4	sigdelset	+
perror		rename	+,++	sigemptyset	+
pfmt	E	rewind		sigfillset	+
pipe	+	rewinddir	+	sighold	+
poll	+	rmdir	+	sigignore	+
popen		sbrk	+,++		

Table 6-12 (cont'd) libc content

sigismember	+	strtol		uname	+
siglongjmp	+	strtoul		ungetc	
signal	+	strxfrm	+	unlink	
sigpause	+	swab		unlockpt	+
sigpending	+	swapcontext	+, *	unordered	*, E
sigprocmask	+	swapctl		updwtmp	*, E
sigrelse	+	symlink	+, ++	updwtmpx	*, 2.4, E
sigsend	+	sync	+	utime	+
sigsendset	+	sysconf	+	utmpxname	*, 2.4, E
sigset	+	sysfs	*, 2.4, E	valloc	*, 2.4
sigsetjmp	+	sysinfo	++	vfork	*, 2.4
sigsuspend	+	syslog	*, 2.4	vfprintf	
sigwait	+, 2.3, E, R	system	+, ++	vhangup	*, E
single_to_decimal	*, 2.4, E	tcdrain		vlfmt	E
sleep		tcflow		vpfmt	E
sprintf		tcflush		vprintf	
srand		tcgetattr		vsprintf	
sscanf		tcgetpgrp		vsyslog	*, 2.4, E
stat	+	tcgetsid		wait	+
stat64	*, 2.4, L	tcsendbreak		waitid	+, ++
statvfs	+	tcsetattr		waitpid	+
statvfs64	*, 2.4, L	tcsetpgrp		wcstombs	
stime	+	tdelete		wctomb	
strcasecmp	*, 2.4	tell		write	+, ++
strcat		telldir	+	writew	+, ++
strchr		tempnam			
strcmp		tfind			
strcoll	+	time	+		
strcpy		times			
strcspn		tmpfile			
strdup		tmpfile64	*, 2.4, L		
strerror	+	tmpnam			
strftime	+	toascii			
string_to_decimal	*, 2.4, E	tolower			
strlen		toupper			
strncasecmp	*, 2.4	truncate	*, 2.4		
strncat		truncate64	*, 2.4, L		
strncmp		tsearch			
strncpy		ttyname	+, *		
strpbrk		ttyname_r	*, 2.3, E		
strptime		ttyslot	*, 2.4		
strrchr		twalk			
strsignal	*, 2.4, E	tzset			
strspn		uadmin	*, 2.4, E		
strstr		ulckpwwdf	E		
strtod		ulimit	+		
strtok		umask	+		
strtok_r	*, 2.3	umount	+		

+ - previously in libsys

++ - see C Library Changes Section at the beginning of this chapter

\* - Defined in the SCD IS

L- 32-bit ABI large files interface

E - EXPERIMENTAL interface

R - REQUIRED interface

2.3 - Interface added in SCD2.3

2.4 - Interface added in SCD2.4

## Structures and Manifest Constants

---

Figure 6-10 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <alloca.h>

```
#define alloca(x)      __builtin_alloca(x)
```

---

Figure 6-11 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <floatingpoint.h>

```
typedef float          single;
typedef unsigned long  extended[3];
typedef long double    quadruple;
typedef unsigned       fp_exception_field_type;
#define DECIMAL_STRING_LENGTH 512
typedef char decimal_string[DECIMAL_STRING_LENGTH];
typedef struct {
    enum fp_class_type    fpclass;
    int                   sign;
    int                   exponent;
    decimal_string        ds;
    int                   more;
    int                   ndigits;
} decimal_record;

enum decimal_form {fixed_form, floating_form};

typedef struct {
    enum fp_direction_type rd;
    enum decimal_form      df;
    int                    ndigits;
} decimal_mode;

enum decimal_string_form {
    invalid_form,          whitespace_form,          fixed_int_form,
    fixed_intdot_form,     fixed_dotfrac_form,       fixed_intdotfrac_form,
    floating_int_form,     floating_intdot_form,    floating_dotfrac_form,
    floating_intdotfrac_form, inf_form,              infinity_form,
    nan_form,              nanstring_form
};

enum fp_direction_type {
    fp_nearest = 0,
    fp_tozero  = 1,
    fp_positive = 2,
    fp_negative = 3
};

enum fp_class_type {
    fp_zero      = 0,
    fp_subnormal = 1,
    fp_normal    = 2,
    fp_infinity  = 3,
    fp_quiet     = 4,
    fp_signaling = 5
};
```



Figure 6-12 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;ftw.h&gt;

```
#define FTW_SLN          7
#define _XFTWVER         2
#define ftw(p, f, d)     _xftw(_XFTWVER, p, f, d)
```

Figure 6-13 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;iconv.h&gt;

```
typedef void      *iconv_t;
```

Figure 6-14 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;ieeefp.h&gt;

```
typedef enum fpclass_t {
    FP_SNAN = 0, FP_QNAN = 1, FP_NINF = 2,
    FP_PINF = 3, FP_NDENORM = 4, FP_PDENORM = 5,
    FP_NZERO = 6, FP_PZERO = 7, FP_NNORM = 8, FP_PNORM = 9
} fpclass_t;
typedef enum      fp_rnd {FP_RN = 0, FP_RZ = 1, FP_RP = 2, FP_RM = 3} fp_rnd;
#define fp_except      int
#define FP_X_INV        0x10
#define FP_X_OFL        0x08
#define FP_X_UFL        0x04
#define FP_X_DZ         0x02
#define FP_X_IMP        0x01
```

Figure 6-15 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;limits.h&gt;

```
#define LOGNAME_MAX      8
#define LLONG_MIN        (-9223372036854775807LL-1LL)
#define LLONG_MAX        9223372036854775807LL
#define ULLONG_MAX       18446744073709551615ULL
```

---

**Figure 6-16 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <ndbm.h>**

```
#define PBLKSIZ          1024
#define DBLKSIZ          4096
#define _DBM_IOERR       0x2
#define DBM_INSERT       0
#define DBM_REPLACE      1
typedef struct{
    int      dbm_dirf;    int      dbm_pagf;    int      dbm_flags;
    long     dbm_maxbno;  long     dbm_bitno;  long     dbm_hmask;
    long     dbm_blkptr;  int      dbm_keyptr;  long     dbm_blkno;
    long     dbm_pagbno;  char     dbm_pagbuf[PBLKSIZ];long     dbm_dirbno;
    char     dbm_dirbuf[DBLKSIZ];
} DBM;
#define dbm_error(db)      ((db)->dbm_flags & _DBM_IOERR)
#define dbm_clearerr(db)  ((db)->dbm_flags &= ~_DBM_IOERR)
typedef struct {
    char      *dptr;
    int       dsize;
} datum;
```

---

**Figure 6-17 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <pfmt.h>**

```
#define MM_STD            0
#define MM_NOSTD          0x100
#define MM_GET            0
#define MM_NOGET          0x200
#define MM_ACTION         0x400
#define MM_NOCONSOLE      0
#define MM_CONSOLE        0x800
#define MM_HARD           0x1000
#define MM_SOFT           0x2000
#define MM_FIRM           0x4000
#define MM_APPL           0x8000
#define MM_UTIL           0x10000
#define MM_OPSYS          0x20000
#define MM_ERROR          0
#define MM_HALT           1
#define MM_WARNING        2
#define MM_INFO           3
```

Figure 6-18 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;search.h&gt;

---

```

struct qelem {
    struct qelem *q_forw;
    struct qelem *q_back;
};

```

---

Figure 6-19 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;shadow.h&gt;

---

```

struct spwd {
    char *sp_namp;
    char *sp_pwdp;
    long sp_lstchg;
    long sp_min;
    long sp_max;
    long sp_warn;
    long sp_inact;
    long sp_expire;
    unsigned long sp_flag;
};

```

---

Figure 6-20 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;siginfo.h&gt;

---

```

union sigval {
    int          sival_int;
    void         *sival_ptr;
};
struct sigevent {
    int          sigev_notify;
    int          sigev_signo;
    union sigval sigev_value;
};
#define SIGEV_NONE      1
#define SIGEV_SIGNAL    2
#define SI_NOINFO       32767
#define SI_USER         0
#define SI_LWP          (-1)
#define SI_QUEUE        (-2)
#define SI_TIMER        (-3)
#define SI_ASYNCIO      (-4)
#define SI_MESGQ        (-5)

```

---

Figure 6-21 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;stddef.h&gt;

---

```

#define offsetof(s, m)      ((size_t)(&(((s *)0)->m)))

```

---

---

**Figure 6-22 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/dirent.h>**

```
struct dirent {
    ino_t      d_ino;
    off_t      d_off;
    ushort_t   d_reclen;
    char        d_name[1];
};
```

---

**Figure 6-23 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/fstyp.h>**

```
#define FSTYPSZ      16
#define GETFSIND      1
#define GETFSTYP      2
#define GETNFSSTYP    3
```

---

**Figure 6-24 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/mnttab.h>**

```
#define MNT_LINE_MAX    1024
#define MNT_TOOLONG      1
#define MNT_TOOMANY      2
#define MNT_TOOFEW       3
#define putmntent(fd, mp)\
    fprintf((fd), "%s\t%s\t%s\t%s\t%s\n",\
        (mp)->mnt_special ? (mp)->mnt_special : "-",\
        (mp)->mnt_mountp ? (mp)->mnt_mountp : "-",\
        (mp)->mnt_fstype ? (mp)->mnt_fstype : "-",\
        (mp)->mnt_mntopts ? (mp)->mnt_mntopts : "-",\
        (mp)->mnt_time ? (mp)->mnt_time : "-")
struct mnttab {
    char    *mnt_special;
    char    *mnt_mountp;
    char    *mnt_fstype;
    char    *mnt_mntopts;
    char    *mnt_time;
};
```

Figure 6-25 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;sys/systeminfo.h&gt;

```

/* Commands to sysinfo() */
#define SI_SYSNAME      1      /* return name of operating system */
#define SI_HOSTNAME     2      /* return name of node */
#define SI_RELEASE      3      /* return release of operating system */
#define SI_VERSION      4      /* return version field of utsname */
#define SI_MACHINE      5      /* return kind of machine */
#define SI_ARCHITECTURE 6      /* return instruction set arch */
#define SI_HW_SERIAL    7      /* return hardware serial number */
#define SI_HW_PROVIDER  8      /* return hardware manufacturer */
#define SI_SRPC_DOMAIN  9      /* return secure RPC domain */

```

Figure 6-26 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;sys/uadmin.h&gt;

```

#define A_REBOOT        1
#define A_SHUTDOWN      2
#define A_REMOUNT       4
#define AD_HALT         0
#define AD_BOOT         1
#define AD_IBOOT        2

```

Figure 6-27 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;sys/vfstab.h&gt;

```

#define VFS_LINE_MAX    1024
#define VFS_TOOLONG     1
#define VFS_TOOMANY     2
#define VFS_TOOFEW      3
struct vfstab {
    char    *vfs_special;
    char    *vfs_fsckdev;
    char    *vfs_mountp;
    char    *vfs_fstype;
    char    *vfs_fsckpass;
    char    *vfs_automnt;
    char    *vfs_mntopts;
};

```

---

**Figure 6-28 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/lock.h>**

```
#define UNLOCK          0
#define PROCLOCK        1
#define TXTLOCK         2
#define DATLOCK         4
```

---

**Figure 6-29 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/mman.h>**

```
#define PROT_NONE        0x0
#define MAP_NORESERVE    0x40
#define PROC_TEXT        (PROT_EXEC | PROT_READ)
#define PROC_DATA        (PROT_READ | PROT_WRITE | PROT_EXEC)
#define SHARED           0x10
#define PRIVATE          0x20
#define MAP_FAILED       ((void *) -1)
#define MADV_NORMAL      0
#define MADV_RANDOM      1
#define MADV_SEQUENTIAL  2
#define MADV_WILLNEED    3
#define MADV_DONTNEED    4
#define MC_SYNC          1
#define MC_LOCK          2
#define MC_UNLOCK        3
#define MC_ADVICE        4
#define MC_LOCKAS        5
#define MC_UNLOCKAS      6
#define MCL_CURRENT      0x1
#define MCL_FUTURE       0x2
```

Figure 6-30 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;sys/priocntl.h&gt;

```

#define PC_VERSION          1
#define priocntl(idtype, id, cmd, arg) __priocntl(PC_VERSION, idtype, id, cmd, arg)
#define priocntlset(bsp, cmd, arg) __priocntlset(PC_VERSION, bsp, cmd, arg)
#define PC_GETCID          0
#define PC_GETCLINFO       1
#define PC_SETPARMS        2
#define PC_GETPARMS        3
#define PC_ADMIN           4
#define PC_CLNULL          -1
#define PC_CLNMSZ          16
#define PC_CLINFOSZ        (32 / sizeof(long))
#define PC_CLPARMSZ        (32 / sizeof(long))
typedef struct pcinfo {
    id_t      pc_cid;
    char      pc_clname[PC_CLNMSZ];
    long      pc_clinfo[PC_CLINFOSZ];
} pcinfo_t;
typedef struct pcparms {
    id_t      pc_cid;
    long      pc_clparms[PC_CLPARMSZ];
} pcparms_t;

```

Figure 6-31 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;sys/processor.h&gt;

```

#define P_OFFLINE          1
#define P_ONLINE           2
#define P_STATUS           3
#define PI_TYPELEN         16
#define PI_FPUTYPE         32
typedef struct {
    int      pi_state;
    char     pi_processor_type[PI_TYPELEN];
    char     pi_fputypes[PI_FPUTYPE];
    int      pi_clock;
} processor_info_t;
#define PBIND_NONE         -1
#define PBIND_QUERY        -2

```

---

**Figure 6-32 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/procset.h>**

```
typedef enum idtype {P_PID,P_PPID,P_PGID,P_SID,P_CID,P_UID,P_GID,P_ALL,P_LWPID }
idtype_t;
#define setprocset(psp, op, ltype, lid, rtype, rid) \
        ((psp)->p_op          = (op), \
         (psp)->p_lidtype     = (ltype), \
         (psp)->p_lid        = (lid), \
         (psp)->p_ridtype    = (rtype), \
         (psp)->p_rid        = (rid))
```

---

**Figure 6-33 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/rtpriocntl.h>**

```
typedef struct rtparms {
    short    rt_pri;
    ulong    rt_tqsecs;
    long     rt_tqnsecs;
} rtparms_t;
typedef struct rtinfo {
    short    rt_maxpri;
} rtinfo_t;
#define RT_NOCHANGE      -1
#define RT_TQINF         -2
#define RT_TQDEF         -3
```



Figure 6-34 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;sys/swap.h&gt;

```

#define ST_INDEL          0x01
#define SC_ADD            1
#define SC_LIST          2
#define SC_REMOVE        3
#define SC_GETNSWP       4
typedef struct swapres {
    char    *sr_name;
    off_t   sr_start;
    off_t   sr_length;
} swapres_t;
typedef struct swapent {
    char    *ste_path;
    off_t    ste_start;
    off_t    ste_length;
    long     ste_pages;
    long     ste_free;
    long     ste_flags;
} swapent_t;
typedef struct swaptable {
    int      swt_n;
    struct   swapent swt_ent[1];
} swaptbl_t;

```

Figure 6-35 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;sys/time.h&gt;

```

typedef longlong_t       hrttime_t;
#define FD_SETSIZE       1024
#define NBBY             8
typedef long             fd_mask;
#define NFDBITS          (sizeof(fd_mask) * NBBY) /* bits per mask */
#define howmany(x, y)    (((x)+(y)-1)/(y))
typedef struct fd_set {
    fd_mask fds_bits[howmany(FD_SETSIZE, NFDBITS)];
} fd_set;
#define FD_SET(n, p)     ((p)->fds_bits[(n)/NFDBITS] |= (1 << ((n) % NFDBITS)))
#define FD_CLR(n, p)     ((p)->fds_bits[(n)/NFDBITS] &= ~(1 << ((n) % NFDBITS)))
#define FD_ISSET(n, p)   ((p)->fds_bits[(n)/NFDBITS] & (1 << ((n) % NFDBITS)))
#define FD_ZERO(p)       memset((char *) (p), 0, sizeof(*(p)))

```

---

**Figure 6-36 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/tspriocntl.h>**

```
typedef struct tsparms {
    short      ts_uprilm;
    short      ts_upri;
} tsparms_t;

typedef struct tsinfo {
    short      ts_maxupri;
} tsinfo_t;

#define TS_NOCHANGE    -32768
```

---

**Figure 6-37 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/types.h>**

```
typedef int          processorid_t;
typedef long long    longlong_t;
typedef unsigned long long    u_longlong_t;
typedef unsigned long    major_t;
typedef unsigned long    minor_t;
#define NODEV          (dev_t)(-1)
```

**Figure 6-38 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <syslog.h>**

```

#define LOG_KERN          (0<<3)
#define LOG_USER          (1<<3)
#define LOG_MAIL          (2<<3)
#define LOG_DAEMON        (3<<3)
#define LOG_AUTH          (4<<3)
#define LOG_SYSLOG        (5<<3)
#define LOG_LPR           (6<<3)
#define LOG_NEWS          (7<<3)
#define LOG_UUCP          (8<<3)
#define LOG_LFMT          (14<<3)
#define LOG_CRON          (15<<3)
#define LOG_LOCAL0        (16<<3)
#define LOG_LOCAL1        (17<<3)
#define LOG_LOCAL2        (18<<3)
#define LOG_LOCAL3        (19<<3)
#define LOG_LOCAL4        (20<<3)
#define LOG_LOCAL5        (21<<3)
#define LOG_LOCAL6        (22<<3)
#define LOG_LOCAL7        (23<<3)
#define LOG_EMERG         0
#define LOG_ALERT         1
#define LOG_CRIT          2
#define LOG_ERR           3
#define LOG_WARNING       4
#define LOG_NOTICE        5
#define LOG_INFO          6
#define LOG_DEBUG         7
#define LOG_MASK(pri)     (1 << (pri))
#define LOG_UPTO(pri)     ((1 << ((pri)+1)) - 1)
#define LOG_PID           0x01
#define LOG_CONS          0x02
#define LOG_ODELAY        0x04
#define LOG_NDELAY        0x08
#define LOG_NOWAIT        0x10

```

**Figure 6-39 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <unistd.h>**

```

#define _CS_PATH          65

```

---

**Figure 6-40 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <utmpx.h>**

```
struct exit_status {short e_termination;short e_exit;};
struct utmpx {
    char                ut_user[32];
    char                ut_id[4];
    char                ut_line[32];
    pid_t               ut_pid;
    short               ut_type;
    struct exit_status  ut_exit;
    struct timeval      ut_tv;
    long                ut_session;
    long                pad[5];
    short               ut_syslen;
    char                ut_host[257];
};
struct utmp {
    char                ut_user[8];
    char                ut_id[4];
    char                ut_line[12];
    short               ut_pid;
    short               ut_type;
    struct exit_status  ut_exit;
    time_t              ut_time;
};

#define EMPTY          0
#define RUN_LVL        1
#define BOOT_TIME      2
#define OLD_TIME        3
#define NEW_TIME        4
#define INIT_PROCESS    5
#define LOGIN_PROCESS   6
#define USER_PROCESS    7
#define DEAD_PROCESS    8
```

## libdl - Dynamic Object File Loading Library

### Overview

The run-time dynamic linking facilities of the system are specified in this section. The particulars on dynamic linking and loading, path name resolution, data initialization functions, symbol relocation and binding, and automatic loading of secondary objects are given in Chapter 5 of this document and in the normative documents it references, the *System V Application Binary Interface* and the *System V Application Binary Interface, SPARC Processor Supplement*.

The interface set described here resides entirely in the REQUIRED dynamic library: */usr/lib/libdl.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are REQUIRED unless explicitly noted otherwise.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD specifies a new library: */usr/lib/libdl.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document. Structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below.

### Library Contents

Table 6-13 libdl contents

dladdr *	2.4	* - Defined in the SCD Interface Semantics.
dlclose *		2.4 - Interfaces added in SCD2.4
dlderror *		
dlopen *		
dlsym *		

### Structures and Manifest Constants

The manifest constants in Figure 6-41 are required for dlopen.

Figure 6-41 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <dlfcn.h>

```
/* Valid values for mode argument to dlopen. */
#define RTLD_LAZY 1 /* lazy function call binding */
#define RTLD_NOW 2 /* immediate function call binding */
#define RTLD_NEXT (void *)-1
#define RTLD_GLOBAL 0x100

typedef struct dl_info {
    const char *dli_fname;
    void *dli_fbase;
    const char *dli_sname;
    void *dli_saddr;
} Dl_info;
```

## libelf - Executable Linking Format Library

### Overview

The interfaces specified in this section provide applications with the ability to manipulate executable and linking format (ELF) object files, archive files, and archive members. The interface set described here resides entirely in the REQUIRED dynamic library: */usr/lib/libelf.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are REQUIRED unless explicitly noted otherwise.

### SCD Extension to the System V ABI

The SCD requires a new library: */usr/lib/libelf.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. Except for *nlist*, the semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document. Structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below.

### Library Contents

---

**Table 6-14 libelf contents**

elf32_fsize	2.4	elf_getarhdr	2.4	2.4 - Interfaces added in SCD2.4  Note: Except for <i>nlist</i> , all interfaces defined in the SCD Interface Semantics.
elf32_getehdr	2.4	elf_getarsym	2.4	
elf32_getphdr	2.4	elf_getbase	2.4	
elf32_getshdr	2.4	elf_getdata	2.4	
elf32_newehdr	2.4	elf_getident	2.4	
elf32_newphdr	2.4	elf_getscn	2.4	
elf32_xlatetof	2.4	elf_hash	2.4	
elf32_xlatetom	2.4	elf_kind	2.4	
elf_begin	2.4	elf_ndxscn	2.4	
elf_cntl	2.4	elf_newdata	2.4	
elf_end	2.4	elf_newscn	2.4	
elf_errmsg	2.4	elf_next	2.4	
elf_errno	2.4	elf_nextscn	2.4	
elf_fill	2.4	elf_rand	2.4	
elf_flagdata	2.4	elf_rawdata	2.4	
elf_flagehdr	2.4	elf_rawfile	2.4	
elf_flagelf	2.4	elf_strptr	2.4	
elf_flagphdr	2.4	elf_update	2.4	
elf_flagscn	2.4	elf_version	2.4	
elf_flagshdr	2.4	nlist	2.4	

### Structures and Manifest Constants

Figure 6-42 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;elf.h&gt;

```

typedef unsigned long      Elf32_Addr;
typedef unsigned short     Elf32_Half;
typedef unsigned long      Elf32_Off;
typedef long               Elf32_Sword;
typedef unsigned long      Elf32_Word;
typedef long               off_t;
typedef long               time_t;
typedef unsigned int       size_t;
typedef void               Elf_Void;
typedef struct Elf         Elf;
typedef struct Elf_Scn     Elf_Scn;

#define ELF32_FSZ_ADDR      4
#define ELF32_FSZ_HALF     2
#define ELF32_FSZ_OFF      4
#define ELF32_FSZ_SWORD    4
#define ELF32_FSZ_WORD     4
#define EI_NIDENT          16
#define EI_MAG0             0
#define EI_MAG1             1
#define EI_MAG2             2
#define EI_MAG3             3
#define EI_CLASS            4
#define EI_DATA             5
#define EI_VERSION          6
#define ELFMAG0             0x7f
#define ELFMAG1             'E'
#define ELFMAG2             'L'
#define ELFMAG3             'F'
#define ELFCLASSNONE        0
#define ELFCLASS32          1
#define ELFCLASS64          2
#define ELFDATANONE         0
#define ELFDATA2LSB         1
#define ELFDATA2MSB         2
#define EV_NONE             0
#define EV_CURRENT          1
#define SHT_NULL            0
#define SHT_PROGBITS        1
#define SHT_SYMTAB          2
#define SHT_STRTAB          3
#define SHT_RELA            4
#define SHT_HASH            5
#define SHT_DYNAMIC          6
#define SHT_NOTE            7
#define SHT_NOBITS          8
#define SHT_REL             9
#define SHT_DYNSYM          11
#define ELF_F_DIRTY         0x1
#define ELF_F_LAYOUT        0x4

```

```
typedef struct {
    unsigned char e_ident[EI_NIDENT];
    Elf32_Half    e_type;
    Elf32_Half    e_machine;
    Elf32_Word    e_version;
    Elf32_Addr    e_entry;
    Elf32_Off     e_phoff;
    Elf32_Off     e_shoff;
    Elf32_Word    e_flags;
    Elf32_Half    e_ehsize;
    Elf32_Half    e_phentsize;
    Elf32_Half    e_phnum;
    Elf32_Half    e_shentsize;
    Elf32_Half    e_shnum;
    Elf32_Half    e_shstrndx;
} Elf32_Ehdr;

typedef struct {
    Elf32_Word    p_type;
    Elf32_Off     p_offset;
    Elf32_Addr    p_vaddr;
    Elf32_Addr    p_paddr;
    Elf32_Word    p_filesz;
    Elf32_Word    p_memsz;
    Elf32_Word    p_flags;
    Elf32_Word    p_align;
} Elf32_Phdr;

typedef struct {
    Elf32_Word    sh_name;
    Elf32_Word    sh_type;
    Elf32_Word    sh_flags;
    Elf32_Addr    sh_addr;
    Elf32_Off     sh_offset;
    Elf32_Word    sh_size;
    Elf32_Word    sh_link;
    Elf32_Word    sh_info;
    Elf32_Word    sh_addralign;
    Elf32_Word    sh_entsize;
} Elf32_Shdr;

typedef enum {
    ELF_C_NULL = 0, ELF_C_READ, ELF_C_WRITE, ELF_C_CLR, ELF_C_SET, ELF_C_FDDONE,
    ELF_C_FDREAD, ELF_C_RDWR, ELF_C_NUM
} Elf_Cmd;

typedef enum {
    ELF_T_BYTE = 0, ELF_T_ADDR, ELF_T_DYN,    ELF_T_EHDR,
    ELF_T_HALF, ELF_T_OFF, ELF_T_PHDR, ELF_T_REL, ELF_T_REL,
    ELF_T_SHDR, ELF_T_SWORD, ELF_T_SYM, ELF_T_WORD,    ELF_T_NUM
} Elf_Type;

typedef struct {
    Elf_Void      *d_buf;
    Elf_Type      d_type;
    size_t        d_size;
    off_t         d_off;
    size_t        d_align;
    unsigned      d_version;
} Elf_Data;
```



```

typedef struct {
    char          *ar_name;
    time_t        ar_date;
    long          ar_uid;
    long          ar_gid;
    unsigned long ar_mode;
    off_t         ar_size;
    char          *ar_rawname;
} Elf_Arhdr;

typedef struct {
    char          *as_name;
    size_t        as_off;
    unsigned long as_hash;
} Elf_Arsym;

typedef enum {
    ELF_K_NONE = 0, ELF_K_AR, ELF_K_COFF, ELF_K_ELF, ELF_K_NUM
} Elf_Kind;

typedef struct {
    Elf32_Word    st_name;
    Elf32_Addr    st_value;
    Elf32_Word    st_size;
    unsigned char st_info;
    unsigned char st_other;
    Elf32_Half    st_shndx;
} Elf32_Sym;

typedef struct {
    Elf32_Addr    r_offset;
    Elf32_Word    r_info;
} Elf32_Rel;

typedef struct {
    Elf32_Addr    r_offset;
    Elf32_Word    r_info;
    Elf32_Sword   r_addend;
} Elf32_Rela;

typedef struct {
    Elf32_Sword   d_tag;
    union {
        Elf32_Word d_val;
        Elf32_Addr d_ptr;
        Elf32_Off  d_off;
    } d_un;
} Elf32_Dyn;

```

---

**Figure 6-43 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <nlist.h>**

```

struct nlist {
    char          *n_name;
    long          n_value;
    short         n_scnum;
    unsigned short n_type;
    char          n_sclass;
    char          n_numaux;
};

```

## libintl - Internationalization Library - EXPERIMENTAL

### Overview

The interfaces specified in this section provide support to applications in retrieving translated text strings from internationalized message objects. The interface set described here resides entirely in the EXPERIMENTAL dynamic library: */usr/lib/libintl.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are EXPERIMENTAL unless explicitly noted otherwise.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD requires a new library: */usr/lib/libintl.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document.

### Library Contents

---

**Table 6-15 libintl contents**

bindtextdomain	2.4 (E)	gettext	2.4 (E)	2.4 - Interfaces added to SCD2.4 E - EXPERIMENTAL interface
dcgettext	2.4 (E)	textdomain	2.4 (E)	
dgettext	2.4 (E)			

## libm - Math Library

### Overview

The interfaces specified in this section provide several mathematical functions. The interface set described here resides entirely in the REQUIRED dynamic library: */usr/lib/libm.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are REQUIRED unless explicitly noted otherwise.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD requires a new library: */usr/lib/libm.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document. Structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below.

### Library Contents

Table 6-16 libm contents

acos	2.4	erf	2.4	jn	2.4	sqrt	2.4
acosh	2.4	erfc	2.4	lgamma	2.4	tan	2.4
asin	2.4	exp	2.4	log	2.4	tanh	2.4
asinh	2.4	expm1 *	2.4	log10	2.4	y0	2.4
atan	2.4	fabs	2.4	loglp *	2.4	y1	2.4
atan2	2.4	floor	2.4	pow	2.4	yn	2.4
atanh	2.4	fmod	2.4	remainder	2.4		
cbrt	2.4	gamma	2.4	rint *	2.4		
ceil	2.4	hypot	2.4	scalbn *	2.4 E		
copysign *	2.4 E	ilogb *	2.4	significand *	2.4 E	* - Defined in the SCD Interface Semantics. 2.4 - Interfaces added in SCD2.4	
cos	2.4	j0	2.4	sin	2.4		
cosh	2.4	j1	2.4	sinh	2.4		

### Structures and Manifest Constants

Figure 6-44 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <math.h>

```

struct exception {
    int      type;
    char     *name;
    double   arg1;
    double   arg2;
    double   retval;
};
#define INT_MIN      (-2147483647-1)
#define INT_MAX      2147483647
#define DBL_MANT_DIG  53
#define DBL_MAX_EXP  1024

```

## libnisdb - Network Infor. Services Database library - EXPERIMENTAL

### Overview

The interfaces specified in this section provide network information services database access functions.

The interface set described here resides entirely in the EXPERIMENTAL dynamic library: */usr/lib/libnisdb.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are EXPERIMENTAL unless explicitly noted otherwise.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD requires a new library: */usr/lib/libnisdb.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document. Structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below.

### Library Contents

---

Table 6-17 libnisdb contents

db_add_entry	2.4E	db_list_entries	2.4E	2.4E - EXPERIMENTAL interfaces added in SCD 2.4
db_checkpoint	2.4E	db_next_entry	2.4E	
db_create_table	2.4E	db_remove_entry	2.4E	
db_destroy_table	2.4E	db_reset_next_entry	2.4E	
db_first_entry	2.4E	db_standby	2.4E	
db_free_result	2.4E	db_table_exists	2.4E	
db_initialize	2.4E	db_unload_table	2.4E	

## Structures and Manifest Constants

Figure 6-45 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <rpcsvc/nis\_db.h>

```
enum db_status {
    DB_SUCCESS = 0,
    DB_NOTFOUND = 1,
    DB_NOTUNIQUE = 2,
    DB_BADTABLE = 3,
    DB_BADQUERY = 4,
    DB_BADOBJECT = 5,
    DB_MEMORY_LIMIT = 6,
    DB_STORAGE_LIMIT = 7,
    DB_INTERNAL_ERROR = 8
};
typedef enum db_status db_status;
enum db_action {
    DB_LOOKUP = 0,
    DB_REMOVE = 1,
    DB_ADD = 2,
    DB_FIRST = 3,
    DB_NEXT = 4,
    DB_ALL = 5,
    DB_RESET_NEXT = 6
};
typedef enum db_action db_action;
typedef entry_obj *entry_object_p;
typedef struct {
    u_int      db_next_desc_len;
    char       *db_next_desc_val;
} db_next_desc;

struct db_result {
    db_status  status;
    db_next_desc nextinfo;
    struct {
        u_int      objects_len;
        entry_object_p *objects_val;
    } objects;
    long       ticks;
};
typedef struct db_result db_result;
```

## libnsl - The Network Services Library

### Overview

The interfaces specified in this section provide REQUIRED libnsl network services and Internet address manipulation interfaces listed in the *System V Application Binary Interface*, and described in the *System V Interface Definition, Third Edition*, along with additional ABI extensions.

The interface set described here resides entirely in the REQUIRED dynamic library: `/usr/lib/libnsl.so.1`. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are REQUIRED unless explicitly noted otherwise.

### The libnsl ABI Interfaces

The interfaces listed below have been included in SCD the because they are REQUIRED to be present on all systems conforming to the *System V Application Binary Interface*, in the dynamic library: `/usr/lib/libnsl.so.1`.

The ABI interfaces found in the tables below are REQUIRED to be present on an ABI-conforming system. Systems without networking capabilities are not required to implement these interfaces, but must provide an entry point in libnsl for each. Entry points which are provided as stubs and not implemented must fail normally and set the external symbol `errno` to `ENOSYS`.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD specifies the library: `/usr/lib/libnsl.so.1`, which has functions not specified by, or different from, the gABI. These functions are either not defined in the SVID, or are defined differently in the SCD than in the SVID. The semantics for these additional/modified function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document. Exported data, structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below

### Exported Data

---

**Table 6-18** Exported data for libnsl

<code>_nderror[0x4]</code>	<code>svc_fdset</code> <sup>1</sup>	1- see libnsl library changes at the beginning of this chapter.
<code>_null_auth</code> <sup>2</sup>	<code>t_errno[0x4]</code>	2- DEPRECATED
<code>rpc_createerr[0x16]</code>		

## Library Contents

Table 6-19 libnsl contents

auth_destroy	2.4	getnetname		nis_lerror	2.4,E
authdes_create	*2.4,E	getnetpath		nis_list	2.4,E
authdes_getucrd	*2.4	getpublickey		nis_local_directory	2.4,E
authdes_seccreate		getrpcbyname	*2.4	nis_local_group	2.4,E
authnone_create		getrpcbynumber	*2.4	nis_local_host	2.4,E
authsys_create		getrpcnt	*2.4	nis_local_principal	2.4,E
authsys_create_default		getsecretkey		nis_lookup	2.4,E
callrpc	*2.4,E	host2netname		nis_mkdir	2.4,E
clnt_broadcast	*2.4,E	inet_addr	2	nis_modify	2.4,E
clnt_call	*2.4	inet_netof	2	nis_modify_entry	2.4,E
clnt_control	*2.4	inet_ntoa	2	nis_name_of	2.4,E
clnt_create	*	key_decryptsession		nis_next_entry	2.4,E
clnt_create_vers	*2.4,E	key_encryptsession		nis_perror	2.4,E
clnt_destroy	*2.4	key_gendes		nis_ping	2.4,E
clnt_dg_create	*	key_setsecret		nis_print_group_entry	2.4,E
clnt_freeres	2.4	nc_perror		nis_print_object	2.4,E
clnt_geterr	2.4	nc_sperror	*2.4,E	nis_remove	2.4,E
clnt_pcreateerror	*	netdir_free		nis_remove_entry	2.4,E
clnt_perrno		netdir_getbyaddr		nis_removemember	2.4,E
clnt_perror		netdir_getbyname		nis_rmdir	2.4,E
clnt_raw_create	*	netdir_options		nis_servstate	2.4,E
clnt_spccreateerror	*	netdir_perror	*2.4,E	nis_sperrno	2.4,E
clnt_sperrno		netdir_sperror	*2.4,E	nis_sperror	2.4,E
clnt_sperror		netname2host		nis_stats	2.4,E
clnt_tli_create	*	netname2user		nis_verifygroup	2.4,E
clnt_tp_create	*	nis_add	2.4,E	pmap_getmaps	*2.4
clnt_vc_create	*	nis_add_entry	2.4,E	pmap_getport	*2.4
clntraw_create	*2.4,E	nis_addmember	2.4,E	pmap_rmtcall	*2.4
clnttcp_create	*2.4,E	nis_checkpoint	2.4,E	pmap_set	*2.4
clntudp_bufcreate	*2.4,E	nis_clone_object	2.4,E	pmap_unset	*2.4
clntudp_create	*2.4,E	nis_creategroup	2.4,E	registerrpc	*2.4,E
dial	*2.4,E	nis_destroy_object	2.4,E	rpc_broadcast	*2.4
doconfig	*2.4,E	nis_destroygroup	2.4,E	rpc_broadcast_exp	*1
endhostent	2.4	nis_dir_cmp	2.4,E	rpc_call	1
endnetconfig		nis_domain_of	2.4,E	rpc_reg	*
endnetpath		nis_first_entry	2.4,E	rpcb_getaddr	
endrpcnt	*2.4	nis_freenames	2.4,E	rpcb_getmaps	
freenetconfignt		nis_freeresult	2.4,E	rpcb_gettime	
get_myaddress	*2.4,E	nis_freeservlist	2.4,E	rpcb_rmtcall	
gethostbyaddr	2	nis_freetags	2.4,E	rpcb_set	
gethostbyname	2	nis_getnames	2.4,E	rpcb_unset	
gethostent	2.4	nis_getservlist	2.4,E	(See numbered notes in following table)	
getnetconfig		nis_ismember	2.4,E		
getnetconfignt		nis_leaf_of	2.4,E		

Table 6-19 (cont'd) libnsi contents

sethostent	2.4	t_free	xdr_reference	
setnetconfig		t_getinfo	xdr_rejected_reply	
setnetpath		t_getstate	xdr_replymsg	1
setrcent	* 2.4	t_listen	xdr_setpos	*2.4
svc_auth_reg	* 2.4,E	t_look	xdr_short	
svc_create		t_open	xdr_sizeof	*E
svc_destroy	2.4	t_optmgmt	xdr_string	
svc_dg_create		t_rcv	xdr_u_char	
svc_dg_enablecache	* 2.4,E	t_rcvconnect	xdr_u_int	* 2.4
svc_exit	* 2.4,E	t_rcvdis	xdr_u_long	
svc_fd_create		t_rcvrel	xdr_u_short	
svc_freeargs	*2.4	t_rcvudata	xdr_union	
svc_getargs	*2.4	t_rcvuderr	xdr_vector	
svc_getcaller	* 2.4, E	t_snd	xdr_void	
svc_getreq_common	* 2.4,E	t_snddis	xdr_wrapstring	
svc_getreq_poll	* 2.4,E	t_sndrel	xdrmem_create	
svc_getreqset		t_sndudata	xdrrec_create	
svc_getrppcaller	*2.4	t_strerror	xdrrec_endofrecord	* 2.4,E
svc_pollset	*2.4,E	t_sync	xdrrec_eof	
svc_raw_create		t_unbind	xdrrec_readbytes	* 2.4,E
svc_reg		taddr2uaddr	xdrrec_skiprecord	*
svc_register	* 2.4	uaddr2taddr	xdrstdio_create	
svc_run		undial	xprt_register	
svc_sendreply		user2netname	xprt_unregister	
svc_tli_create		xdr_accepted_reply	yp_all	2.4,E,
svc_tp_create		xdr_array	yp_bind	2.4,E
svc_reg		xdr_authsys_parms	yp_first	2.4,E
svc_unregister	* 2.4	xdr_authunix_params	yp_get_default_domain	2.4,E
svc_vc_create		xdr_bool	yp_master	2.4,E
svcerr_auth		xdr_bytes	yp_match	2.4,E
svcerr_decode		xdr_callhdr	yp_next	2.4,E
svcerr_noproc		xdr_callmsg	yp_order	2.4,E
svcerr_noprog		xdr_char	yp_unbind	2.4,E
svcerr_progvers	1	xdr_control	yperr_string	2.4,E
svcerr_systemerr		xdr_destroy	ypprot_err	2.4,E
svcerr_weakauth		xdr_double		
svcfid_create	* 2.4,E	xdr_enum		
svccraw_create	* 2.4,E	xdr_float		
svctcp_create	* 2.4	xdr_free		
svcudp_bufcreate	* 2.4,E	xdr_getpos		*2.4
svcudp_create		xdr_inline		*2.4
t_accept		xdr_int		
t_alloc		xdr_long		
t_bind		xdr_opaque		
t_close		xdr_opaque_auth		
t_connect		xdr_pointer		
t_error		xdr_quadruple		*2.4,E

\* - Defined in the SCD Interface Semantics document.

1 - See Network Services Library Changes section at the beginning of this chapter.

2 - Socket support routines.

E- EXPERIMENTAL Interfaces

2.3 - Interfaces added in SCD2.3

2.4 - Interfaces added or changed in SCD2.4



## Structures and Manifest Constants

Figure 6-46 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <rpc/xdr.h>

```
struct netobj {
    u_int      n_len;
    char       *n_bytes;
};
typedef struct netobj  netobj;
```

Figure 6-47 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <dial.h>

```
#define INTRPT (-1)
#define D_HUNG (-2)
#define NO_ANS (-3)
#define ILL_BD (-4)
#define A_PROB (-5)
#define L_PROB (-6)
#define NO_Ldv (-7)
#define DV_NT_A (-8)
#define DV_NT_K (-9)
#define NO_BD_A (-10)
#define NO_BD_K (-11)
#define DV_NT_E (-12)
#define BAD_SYS (-13)
typedef struct {
    struct termio *attr;
    int          baud;
    int          speed;
    char         *line;
    char         *telno;
    int          modem;
    char         *device;
    int          dev_len;
} CALL;
```

Figure 6-48 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sac.h>

```
#define NOASSIGN      0x1
#define NORUN         0x2
```

---

**Figure 6-49 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <rpc/rpcent.h>**

```
struct rpcent {
    char      *r_name;
    char      **r_aliases;
    int       r_number;
};
```

---

**Figure 6-50 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <rpc/rpc.h>**

```
typedef bool_t      (*resultproc_t)(caddr_t,...);
struct pmap {
    u_long          pm_prog;
    u_long          pm_vers;
    u_long          pm_prot;
    u_long          pm_port;
};
typedef struct pmap pmap;
typedef pmap        PMAP;
struct pmaplist{
    PMAP            pml_map;
    struct pmaplist *pml_next;
};
#define IPPROTO_TCP      6
#define IPPROTO_UDP      17
```

## libposix4 - POSIX4 Library - EXPERIMENTAL

### Overview

The interfaces specified in this section are based on interfaces provided by the POSIX 1003.4 standard. Many of these interfaces support POSIX asynchronous I/O. The interface set described here resides entirely in the EXPERIMENTAL dynamic library: */usr/lib/libposix4.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are EXPERIMENTAL.

---

#### Rationale:

---

Interfaces specified here have not yet been implemented by multiple system vendors and are therefore EXPERIMENTAL.

### SCD Extensions to the System ABI

The SCD requires a new library: */usr/lib/libposix4.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID.

### Library Contents

---

Table 6-20 libposix4 contents

aio_cancel		mq_open	shm_open
aio_cancel64	L 2.4	mq_receive	shm_unlink
aio_error		mq_send.	sigqueue
aio_error64	L 2.4	mq_setattr	sigtimedwait
aio_fsync		mq_unlink	sigwaitinfo
aio_fsync64	L 2.4	nanosleep	timer_create
aio_read		sched_get_priority_max	timer_delete
aio_read64	L 2.4	sched_get_priority_min	timer_getoverrun
aio_return		sched_getparam	timer_gettime
aio_return64	L 2.4	sched_getscheduler	timer_settime
aio_suspend		sched_rr_get_interval	
aio_suspend64	L 2.4	sched_setparam	
aio_write		sched_setscheduler	
aio_write64	L 2.4	sched_yield	
clock_getres		sem_close	
clock_gettime		sem_destroy	
clock_settime		sem_getvalue	
fdatasync		sem_init	
lio_listio		sem_open	
lio_listio64	L 2.4	sem_post	
mq_close		sem_trywait	
mq_getattr		sem_unlink	
mq_notify		sem_wait	

L - 32-bit ABI Large file support routine.

2.4 - Interfaces added in SCD2.4.

## libpthread - POSIX Multithreading Library - EXPERIMENTAL

### Overview

The POSIX thread library, libpthread contains several functions listed in the table “libpthread Contents” below. The libposix4 library is a EXPERIMENTAL interface set with reference name */usr/lib/libpthread.so.1*. The interfaces specified in this section provide applications with POSIX multithreaded services (multiple “threads of control”).

The interface set described here resides entirely in the EXPERIMENTAL dynamic library: */usr/lib/libpthread.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are EXPERIMENTAL.

---

---

#### *Rationale:*

---

Interfaces specified here have not yet been implemented by multiple system vendors and are therefore EXPERIMENTAL.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD requires a new library: */usr/lib/libpthread.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the *Single UNIX Specification, Version 2*. Structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below.

## Library Contents

Table 6-21 libpthread contents

pthread_atfork	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutex_destroy	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_destroy	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutex_getprioceiling	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_getdetachstate	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutex_init	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_getguardsize	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutex_lock	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_getinheritsched	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutex_setprioceiling	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_getschedparam	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutex_trylock	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_getschedpolicy	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutex_unlock	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_getscope	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutexattr_destroy	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_getstackaddr	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_getstacksize	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_init	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutexattr_getpshared	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_setdetachstate	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutexattr_gettype	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_setguardsize	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutexattr_init	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_setinheritsched	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_setschedparam	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutexattr_setpshared	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_setscope	(1) 2.4	pthread_mutexattr_settype	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_setstackaddr	(1) 2.4	pthread_once	(1) 2.4
pthread_attr_setstacksize	(1) 2.4	pthread_rwlock_destroy	(1) 2.4
pthread_cancel	(1) 2.4	pthread_rwlock_init	(1) 2.4
pthread_cleanup_pop	(1) 2.4	pthread_rwlock_rdlock	(1) 2.4
pthread_cleanup_push	(1) 2.4	pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock	(1) 2.4
pthread_cond_broadcast	(1) 2.4	pthread_rwlock_trywrlock	(1) 2.4
pthread_cond_destroy	(1) 2.4	pthread_rwlock_unlock	(1) 2.4
pthread_cond_init	(1) 2.4	pthread_rwlock_wrlock	(1) 2.4
pthread_cond_signal	(1) 2.4	pthread_rwlockattr_destroy	(1) 2.4
pthread_cond_timedwait	(1) 2.4	pthread_rwlockattr_getshared	(1) 2.4
pthread_cond_wait	(1) 2.4	pthread_rwlockattr_init	(1) 2.4
pthread_condattr_destroy	(1) 2.4	pthread_rwlockattr_setshared	(1) 2.4
pthread_condattr_getpshared	(1) 2.4	pthread_self	(1) 2.4
pthread_condattr_init	(1) 2.4	pthread_setcancelstate	(1) 2.4
pthread_condattr_setpshared	(1) 2.4	pthread_setcanceltype	(1) 2.4
pthread_create	(1) 2.4	pthread_setconcurrency	(1) 2.4
pthread_detach	(1) 2.4	pthread_setschedparam	(1) 2.4
pthread_equal	(1) 2.4	pthread_setspecific	(1) 2.4
pthread_exit	(1) 2.4	pthread_sigmask	(1) 2.4
pthread_getconcurrency	(1) 2.4	pthread_testcancel	(1) 2.4
pthread_getschedparam	(1) 2.4		
pthread_getspecific	(1) 2.4	1 - Found in <i>The Single UNIX Specification, Version 2</i> .	
pthread_join	(1) 2.4		
pthread_key_create	(1) 2.4	2.4 - Interfaces added in SCD2.4.	
pthread_key_delete	(1) 2.4		
pthread_kill	(1) 2.4		

## Structures and Manifest Constants

---

Figure 6-51 Manifest Constants and Data types from <sched.h>

```
#define SCHED_OTHER    0
#define SCHED_FIFO    1
#define SCHED_RR      2
```

---

Figure 6-52 Manifest Constants and Data types from <pthread.h>

```
typedef unsigned int    pthread_t;
typedef unsigned int    pthread_key_t;

typedef struct _pthread_attr {
    void                *pthread_attrp;
} pthread_attr_t;

typedef struct _pthread_mutexattr {
    void                *pthread_mutexattrp;
} pthread_mutexattr_t;

typedef struct _pthread_mutex {
    struct {
        unsigned char    pthread_mutex_flag[4];
        unsigned long     pthread_mutex_type;
    } pthread_mutex_flags;
    union {
        struct {
            unsigned char    pthread_mutex_pad[8];
        } pthread_mutex_lock64;
        unsigned long long   pthread_mutex_owner64;
    } pthread_mutex_lock;
    unsigned long long     pthread_mutex_data;
} pthread_mutex_t;

typedef struct _pthread_cond {
    struct {
        unsigned char    pthread_cond_flag[4];
        unsigned long     pthread_cond_type;
    } pthread_cond_flags;
    unsigned long long     pthread_cond_data;
} pthread_cond_t;

typedef struct _pthread_condattr {
    void                *pthread_condattrp;
} pthread_condattr_t;

typedef struct _once {
    unsigned long long     pthread_once_pad[4];
} pthread_once_t;

typedef struct _pthread_rwlock {
    int                    __pthread_rwlock_readers;
    unsigned short         __pthread_rwlock_type;
    unsigned short         __pthread_rwlock_magic;
    unsigned long long     __pthread_rwlock_pad1[3];
    unsigned long long     __pthread_rwlock_pad2[2];
    unsigned long long     __pthread_rwlock_pad3[2];
} pthread_rwlock_t;
```

---

```

#define PTHREAD_CANCEL_ENABLE      0x00
#define PTHREAD_CANCEL_DISABLE     0x01
#define PTHREAD_CANCEL_DEFERRED    0x00
#define PTHREAD_CANCEL_ASYNCHRONOUS 0x02
#define PTHREAD_CANCELED            -19
#define PTHREAD_COND_INITIALIZER    {{{0}, 0}, 0}
#define PTHREAD_CREATE_DETACHED    0x40
#define PTHREAD_CREATE_JOINABLE     0
#define PTHREAD_INHERIT_SCHED       1
#define PTHREAD_EXPLICIT_SCHED      0
#define PTHREAD_MUTEX_DEFAULT       PTHREAD_MUTEX_NORMAL
#define PTHREAD_MUTEX_ERRORCHECK    2
#define PTHREAD_MUTEX_NORMAL        0
#define PTHREAD_MUTEX_INITIALIZER   {{{0}, 0}, {{{0}}}, 0}
#define PTHREAD_MUTEX_RECURSIVE     4
#define PTHREAD_ONCE_DONE           1
#define PTHREAD_ONCE_NOTDONE        0
#define PTHREAD_ONCE_INIT           {0, 0, 0, PTHREAD_ONCE_NOTDONE}
#define PTHREAD_PROCESS_SHARED       1
#define PTHREAD_PROCESS_PRIVATE     0
#define PTHREAD_SCOPE_SYSTEM        0x01
#define PTHREAD_SCOPE_PROCESS       0
#define PTHREAD_RWLOCK_INITIALIZER  {{{0}, 0}, {{{0}}}, 0}

```

## libresolv - Domain Name Services Library - EXPERIMENTAL

### Overview

The interfaces specified in this section provide applications with domain name access services. The interface set described here resides entirely in the EXPERIMENTAL dynamic library: */usr/lib/libresolv.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are EXPERIMENTAL unless explicitly noted otherwise.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD requires a new library: */usr/lib/libresolv.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document. Structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below.

### Library Contents

---

Table 6-22 libresolv contents

dn_comp	2.4 E	res_mkquery	2.4 E	2.4 - Interfaces added in SCD2.4. E - EXPERIMENTAL interfaces
dn_expand	2.4 E	res_send	2.4 E	
res_init	2.4 E			

### Structures and Manifest Constants

---

Figure 6-53 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <arpa/nameser.h>

```
struct rrec {
    short    r_zone;
    short    r_class;
    short    r_type;
    u_long   r_ttl;
    int      r_size;
    char     *r_data;
};

#define QUERY           0x0
#define IQUERY          0x1
#define STATUS          0x2
#define UPDATEA         0x9
#define UPDATED         0xa
#define UPDATEM         0xc
#define UPDATEMA        0xd
#define ZONEINIT        0xe
#define ZONEREF         0xf
#define MAXDNAME        256
```



Figure 6-54 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;resolv.h&gt;

```

#define RES_INIT            0x0001
#define RES_DEBUG           0x0002
#define RES_AAONLY         0x0004
#define RES_USEVC          0x0008
#define RES_IGNTC          0x0020
#define RES_RECURSE        0x0040
#define RES_DEFNAMES       0x0080
#define RES_STAYOPEN       0x0100
#define RES_DNSRCH         0x0200
#define MAXNS               3

struct state {
    int            retrans;
    int            retry;
    long           options;
    int            nscount;
    struct sockaddr_in nsaddr_list[MAXNS];
#define nsaddr     nsaddr_list[0]
    u_short        id;
    char            defdname[MAXDNAME];
    char            *dnsrcch[MAXDNSRCH+1];
    int            ascount;
    struct          in_addr sort_list[MAXADDR];
};
extern struct state _res;

```

## librpcsvc - Remote Procedure Call Services Library - EXPERIMENTAL

### Overview

The interfaces specified in this section provide applications with remote procedure call services. The interface set described here resides entirely in the EXPERIMENTAL dynamic library: */usr/lib/librpcsvc.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are EXPERIMENTAL unless explicitly noted otherwise.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD requires a new library: */usr/lib/librpcsvc.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional functions are not available in the SCD 2.4 Interface Semantics document.

### Library Contents

---

**Table 6-23** librpcsvc contents

rnusers	2.4 E	xdr_sprayarr	2.4 E	2.4 - Interfaces added in SCD2.4. E - EXPERIMENTAL interfaces
rusers	2.4 E	xdr_spraycumul	2.4 E	
rwall	2.4 E			

# libsocket - Socket Library<sup>1</sup>

## Overview

The interfaces specified in this section provide applications with socket inter-networking interfaces, primarily used with the TCP/IP protocol suite.

The interface set described here resides entirely in the REQUIRED dynamic library: */usr/lib/libsocket.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are REQUIRED unless explicitly noted otherwise.

## ABI Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD specifies a new library: */usr/lib/libsocket.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document. Structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below.

## Library Contents

**Table 6-24 Socket Functions in libsocket**

accept		getprotobyname	recv	2.4 - Interfaces added or changed in SCD2.4.
bind		getprotoent	recvfrom	
connect		getservbyname	recvmsg	E- EXPERIMENTAL interfaces
endnetent	E 2.4	getservbyport	rexec	E 2.4
endprotoent	E 2.4	getservent	rresvport	E 2.4
endservent	E 2.4	getsockname	ruserok	E 2.4
ether_aton	E 2.4	getsockopt	send	
ether_hostton	E 2.4	htonl	sendmsg	
ether_line	2.4	htons	sendto	
ether_ntoa	E 2.4	inet_lnaof	setnetent	E
ether_ntohost	2.4	inet_makeaddr	setprotoent	E 2.4
getnetbyaddr	E 2.4	inet_network	setservent	E 2.4
getnetbyname	2.4	listen	setsockopt	
getnetent	2.4	ntohl	shutdown	
getpeername		ntohs	socket	
getprotobyname		rcmd	socketpair	2.4

## Structures and Manifest Constants

The Figures below contain the values of manifest constants and type declarations of the data types needed for the socket functions.

1. Earlier this interface set was DEPRECATED (November 1st, 1993 for possible removal in Nov 1996) in favor of the transport independent interfaces offered as part of the System V standard. However the sockets interface has subsequently been seen to have widespread use in applications and is now considered to be of equal importance and validity as an application interface set. This interface was therefore restored to the REQUIRED state in SCD2.4 in December 1997.

---

**Figure 6-55 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <errno.h>**

```
#define NOBUFS                132
#define ENOPROTOOPT           99
#define EADDRINUSE            125      /* Address already in use */
#define EADDRNOTAVAIL         126      /* Can't assign requested address */
#define EAFNOSUPPORT          124      /* Address family not supported by
#define EALREADY              149      /* operation already in progress */
#define ECONNREFUSED          146      /* Connection refused */
#define EINPROGRESS           150      /* operation now in progress */
#define EISCONN               133      /* Socket is already connected */
#define EMSGSIZE              97       /* Message too long */
#define ENETUNREACH           128      /* Network is unreachable */
#define ENOTCONN              134      /* Socket is not connected */
#define ENOTSOCK              95       /* Socket operation on non-socket */
#define EOPNOTSUPP            122      /* Operation not supported on socket */
#define EPROTONOSUPPORT       120      /* Protocol not supported */
#define EPROTOTYPE            98       /* Protocol wrong type for socket */
#define ETIMEDOUT             145      /* Connection timed out */
#define EWOULDBLOCK           EAGAIN
```

---

**Figure 6-56 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <netdb.h>**

```
struct netent {
    char      *n_name;
    char      **n_aliases;
    int       n_addrtype;
    unsigned long n_net;};

struct hostent {
    char      *h_name;           /* official name of host */
    char      **h_aliases;       /* alias list */
    int       h_addrtype;        /* host address type */
    int       h_length;          /* length of address */
    char      **h_addr_list;     /* list of addresses from name server */
#define h_addr h_addr_list[0]   /* address, for backward compatibility */
};

struct servent {
    char      *s_name;
    char      **s_aliases;
    int       s_port;
    char      *s_proto;
};

struct protoent {
    char      *p_name;
    char      **p_aliases;
    int       p_proto;
};

#define HOST_NOT_FOUND        1      /* Authoritative Answer Host not found */
#define TRY_AGAIN             2      /* Non-Auth. Host not found, or SERVERFAIL */
#define NO_RECOVERY           3      /* Non recover errors:FORMERR,REFUSED,NOTIMP */
#define NO_DATA               4      /* Valid name, no data rec. of requested type */
#define NO_ADDRESS            NO_DATA /* no address, look for MX record */
```

---

Figure 6-57 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;netinet/if\_ether.h&gt;

```
struct ether_addr {
    u_char    ether_addr_octet[6];
};
```

Figure 6-58 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;netinet/in.h&gt;

```
/* IP address */
struct in_addr {
    union {
        struct { u_char s_b1, s_b2, s_b3, s_b4;} S_un_b;
        struct { u_short s_w1, s_w2;} S_un_w;
        u_long S_addr;
    } S_un;
};

/* socket address using IP */
struct sockaddr_in {
    short        sin_family;
    u_short      sin_port;
    struct in_addr sin_addr;
    char        sin_zero[8];
};

/* Options for use with [gs]etsockopt at the IP level. */
#define IP_OPTIONS      1      /* set/get IP per-packet options */
#define IP_HDRINCL      2      /* int; header is included with data (raw) */
#define IP_TOS          3      /* int; IP type of service and precedence */
#define IP_TTL          4      /* int; IP time to live */
#define IP_RECVOPTS     5      /* bool; receive all IP options w/datagram */
#define IP_RECVRETOPTS  6      /* bool; receive IP options for response */
#define IP_RECVDSTADDR  7      /* bool; receive IP dst addr w/datagram */
#define IP_RETOPTS      8      /* ip_opts; set/get IP per-packet options */
#define IP_MULTICAST_IF 0x10    /* set/get IP multicast interface */
#define IP_MULTICAST_TTL 0x11    /* set/get IP multicast timetolive */
#define IP_MULTICAST_LOOP 0x12  /* set/get IP multicast loopback */
#define IP_ADD_MEMBERSHIP 0x13   /* add an IP group membership */
#define IP_DROP_MEMBERSHIP 0x14  /* drop an IP group membership */
#define IP_DEFAULT_MULTICAST_TTL 1 /* normally limit m'casts to 1 hop */
#define IP_DEFAULT_MULTICAST_LOOP 1 /* normally hear sends if a member */

/* Argument structure for IP_ADD_MEMBERSHIP and IP_DROP_MEMBERSHIP. */
struct ip_mreq {
    struct in_addr imr_multiaddr;
    struct in_addr imr_interface;
};
```

Figure 6-59 Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;rpcsvc/nis.h&gt;

```

#define NIS_MAXSTRINGLEN      255
#define NIS_MAXNAMELEN       1024
#define NIS_MAXATTRNAME      32
#define NIS_MAXATTRVAL       2048
#define NIS_MAXCOLUMNS      64
#define NIS_MAXATTR          16
#define NIS_MAXPATH          1024
#define NIS_MAXREPLICAS      128
#define NIS_MAXLINKS         16
#define NIS_PK_NONE          0
#define NIS_PK_DH             1
#define NIS_PK_RSA            2
#define NIS_PK_KERB           3
#define EN_BINARY             1
#define EN_CRYPT              2
#define EN_XDR                4
#define EN_MODIFIED          8
#define EN_ASN1               64
#define TA_BINARY             1
#define TA_CRYPT              2
#define TA_XDR                4
#define TA_SEARCHABLE         8
#define TA_CASE               16
#define TA_MODIFIED          32
#define TA_ASN1               64

struct nis_attr {
    char      *zattr_ndx;
    struct {
        u_int zattr_val_len;
        char *zattr_val_val;
    } zattr_val;
};

typedef struct nis_attr      nis_attr;
typedef char                *nis_name;

enum zotypes {
    BOGUS_OBJ = 0,          NO_OBJ = 1,
    DIRECTORY_OBJ = 2,      GROUP_OBJ = 3,
    TABLE_OBJ = 4,         ENTRY_OBJ = 5,
    LINK_OBJ = 6,           PRIVATE_OBJ = 7
};

typedef enum zotypes zotypes;

enum nstype {
    UNKNOWN = 0,            NIS = 1,
    SUNYP = 2,              IVY = 3,
    DNS = 4,                X500 = 5,
    DNANS = 6,              XCHS = 7,
    CDS = 8
};

typedef enum nstype nstype;

struct oar_mask {
    u_long      oa_rights;
    zotypes     oa_otype;
};

typedef struct oar_mask oar_mask;

struct endpoint {
    char      *uaddr;

```

---

```

        char        *family;
        char        *proto;
};
typedef struct endpoint endpoint;
struct nis_server {
    nis_name      name;
    struct {
        u_int      ep_len;
        endpoint    *ep_val;
    } ep;
    u_long        key_type;
    netobj        pkey;
};
typedef struct nis_server nis_server;
struct directory_obj {
    nis_name      do_name;
    nstype        do_type;
    struct {
        u_int      do_servers_len;
        nis_server *do_servers_val;
    } do_servers;
    u_long        do_ttl;
    struct {
        u_int      do_armask_len;
        oar_mask    *do_armask_val;
    } do_armask;
};
typedef struct directory_obj directory_obj;
struct entry_col {
    u_long        ec_flags;
    struct {
        u_int      ec_value_len;
        char        *ec_value_val;
    } ec_value;
};
typedef struct entry_col entry_col;
struct entry_obj {
    char          *en_type;
    struct {
        u_int      en_cols_len;
        entry_col   *en_cols_val;
    } en_cols;
};
    typedef struct entry_obj entry_obj;
struct group_obj {
    u_long        gr_flags;
    struct {
        u_int      gr_members_len;
        nis_name    *gr_members_val;
    } gr_members;
};
typedef struct group_obj group_obj;
struct link_obj {
    zotypes        li_rtype;
    struct {
        u_int      li_attrs_len;
        nis_attr    *li_attrs_val;
    } li_attrs;
    nis_name        li_name;
};
typedef struct link_obj link_obj;
struct table_col {
    char          *tc_name;
    u_long        tc_flags;
    u_long        tc_rights;
};
typedef struct table_col table_col;

```

---

```
struct table_obj {
    char      *ta_type;
    int       ta_maxcol;
    u_char    ta_sep;
    struct {
        u_int  ta_cols_len;
        table_col *ta_cols_val;
    } ta_cols;
    char      *ta_path;
};

typedef struct table_obj table_obj;

struct objdata {
    zotypes          zo_type;
    union {
        struct directory_obj di_data;
        struct group_obj    gr_data;
        struct table_obj    ta_data;
        struct entry_obj    en_data;
        struct link_obj     li_data;
        struct {
            u_int  po_data_len;
            char   *po_data_val;
        } po_data;
    } objdata_u;
};

typedef struct objdata objdata;

struct nis_oid {
    u_long    ctime;
    u_long    mtime;
};

typedef struct nis_oid nis_oid;

struct nis_object {
    nis_oid    zo_oid;
    nis_name   zo_name;
    nis_name   zo_owner;
    nis_name   zo_group;
    nis_name   zo_domain;
    u_long     zo_access;
    u_long     zo_ttl;
    objdata    zo_data;
};

typedef struct nis_object nis_object;

enum nis_error {
    NIS_SUCCESS = 0,          NIS_S_SUCCESS = 1,          NIS_NOTFOUND = 2,
    NIS_S_NOTFOUND = 3,      NIS_CACHEEXPIRED = 4,      NIS_NAMEUNREACHABLE = 5,
    NIS_UNKNOWNOBJ = 6,      NIS_TRYAGAIN = 7,          NIS_SYSTEMERROR = 8,
    NIS_CHAINBROKEN = 9,     NIS_PERMISSION = 10,      NIS_NOTOWNER = 11,
    NIS_NOT_ME = 12,         NIS_NOMEMORY = 13,         NIS_NAMEEXISTS = 14,
    NIS_NOTMASTER = 15,     NIS_INVALIDOBJ = 16,      NIS_BADNAME = 17,
    NIS_NOCALLBACK = 18,     NIS_CBRESULTS = 19,       NIS_NOSUCHNAME = 20,
    NIS_NOTUNIQUE = 21,     NIS_IBMODERROR = 22,      NIS_NOSUCHTABLE = 23,
    NIS_TYPEMISMATCH = 24,  NIS_LINKNAMEERROR = 25,  NIS_PARTIAL = 26,
    NIS_TOOMANYATTRS = 27,  NIS_RPCERROR = 28,        NIS_BADATTRIBUTE = 29,
    NIS_NOTSEARCHABLE = 30, NIS_CBERROR = 31,         NIS_FOREIGNNS = 32,
    NIS_BADOBJECT = 33,     NIS_NOTSAMEOBJ = 34,      NIS_MODFAIL = 35,
    NIS_BADREQUEST = 36,    NIS_NOTEMPTY = 37,        NIS_COLDSTART_ERR = 38,
    NIS_RESYNC = 39,        NIS_FAIL = 40,            NIS_UNAVAIL = 41,
    NIS_RES2BIG = 42,       NIS_SRVAUTH = 43,         NIS_CLNTAUTH = 44,
    NIS_NOFILESIZE = 45,   NIS_NOPROC = 46,          NIS_DUMPLATER = 47
};

typedef enum nis_error nis_error;

struct nis_result {
    nis_error    status;
};
```



---

```

    struct {
        u_int      objects_len;
        nis_object  *objects_val;
    } objects;
    netobj        cookie;
    u_long         zticks;
    u_long         dticks;
    u_long         aticks;
    u_long         cticks;
};

typedef struct nis_result nis_result;
#define FOLLOW_LINKS      (1<<0)
#define FOLLOW_PATH      (1<<1)
#define HARD_LOOKUP      (1<<2)
#define ALL_RESULTS      (1<<3)
#define NO_CACHE          (1<<4)
#define MASTER_ONLY      (1<<5)
#define EXPAND_NAME      (1<<6)

```

---

Figure 6-60 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/socket.h>

```

/* Types */
#define SOL_SOCKET        0xffff
#define SOCK_STREAM      2          /* stream socket */
#define SOCK_DGRAM       1          /* datagram socket */
#define SOCK_RAW         4          /* raw-protocol interface */
#define SOCK_RDM         5          /* reliably-delivered message */
#define SOCK_SEQPACKET   6          /* sequenced packet stream */

/* Option flags per-socket. */
#define SO_DEBUG          0x0001    /* turn on debugging info recording */
#define SO_ACCEPTCONN     0x0002    /* socket has had listen() */
#define SO_REUSEADDR      0x0004    /* allow local address reuse */
#define SO_KEEPAALIVE     0x0008    /* keep connections alive */
#define SO_DONTROUTE      0x0010    /* just use interface addresses */
#define SO_BROADCAST      0x0020    /* permit sending of broadcast msgs */
#define SO_USELOOPBACK    0x0040    /* bypass hardware when possible */
#define SO_LINGER          0x0080    /* linger on close if data present */
#define SO_OOBINLINE      0x0100    /* leave received OOB data in line */

/* Additional options, not kept in so_options. */
#define SO_SNDBUF         0x1001    /* send buffer size */
#define SO_RCVBUF         0x1002    /* receive buffer size */
#define SO_SNDLOWAT       0x1003    /* send low-water mark */
#define SO_RCVLOWAT       0x1004    /* receive low-water mark */
#define SO_SNDTIMEO       0x1005    /* send timeout */
#define SO_RCVTIMEO       0x1006    /* receive timeout */
#define SO_ERROR          0x1007    /* get error status and clear */
#define SO_TYPE           0x1008    /* get socket type */
#define SO_PROTOCOL       0x1009    /* get/set protocol type */

/* Structure used for manipulating linger option. */
struct linger {
    int      l_onoff;
    int      l_linger;
}

```

---

```
};

/* Level number for (get/set) sockopt() to apply to socket itself. */
#define SOL_SOCKET      0xffff      /* options for socket level */

/* Address families. */
#define AF_UNSPEC        0           /* unspecified */
#define AF_UNIX          1           /* local to host (pipes, portals) */
#define AF_INET          2           /* internetwork: UDP, TCP, etc. */
#define AF_IMPLINK       3           /* arpanet imp addresses */
#define AF_PUP           4           /* pup protocols: e.g. BSP */
#define AF_CHAOS          5           /* mit CHAOS protocols */
#define AF_NS            6           /* XEROX NS protocols */
#define AF_NBS           7           /* nbs protocols */
#define AF_ECMA          8           /* european computer manufacturers */
#define AF_DATAKIT       9           /* datakit protocols */
#define AF_CCITT         10          /* CCITT protocols, X.25 etc */
#define AF_SNA           11          /* IBM SNA */
#define AF_DECnet        12          /* DECnet */
#define AF_DLI           13          /* Direct data link interface */
#define AF_LAT           14          /* LAT */
#define AF_HYLINK        15          /* NSC Hyperchannel */
#define AF_APPLETALK      16          /* Apple Talk */
#define AF_NIT           17          /* Network Interface Tap */
#define AF_802           18          /* IEEE 802.2, also ISO 8802 */
#define AF_OSI           19          /* umbrella for all families used */
#define AF_X25           20          /* CCITT X.25 in particular */
#define AF_OSINET        21          /* AFI = 47, IDI = 4 */
#define AF_GOSIP         22          /* U.S. Government OSI */
#define AF_MAX           22

/* Structure used by kernel to store most addresses. */
struct sockaddr {
    u_short      sa_family;
    char         sa_data[14];
};

/* Structure used by kernel to pass protocol * information in raw sockets. */
struct sockproto {
    u_short      sp_family;
    u_short      sp_protocol;
};

/* Protocol families, same as address families for now. */
#define PF_UNSPEC        AF_UNSPEC
#define PF_UNIX          AF_UNIX
#define PF_INET          AF_INET
#define PF_IMPLINK       AF_IMPLINK
#define PF_PUP           AF_PUP
#define PF_CHAOS          AF_CHAOS
#define PF_NS            AF_NS
#define PF_NBS           AF_NBS
#define PF_ECMA          AF_ECMA
#define PF_DATAKIT       AF_DATAKIT
#define PF_CCITT         AF_CCITT
#define PF_SNA           AF_SNA
#define PF_DECnet        AF_DECnet
```

---

```

#define PF_DLI            AF_DLI
#define PF_LAT            AF_LAT
#define PF_HYLINK        AF_HYLINK
#define PF_APPLETALK      AF_APPLETALK
#define PF_NIT            AF_NIT
#define PF_802            AF_802
#define PF_OSI            AF_OSI
#define PF_X25            AF_X25
#define PF_OSINET         AF_OSINET
#define PF_GOSIP          AF_GOSIP
#define PF_MAX            AF_MAX

/* Maximum queue length specifiable by listen. */
#define SOMAXCONN        5

/* Message header for recvmsg and sendmsg calls. */
struct msghdr {
    caddr_t        msg_name;           /* optional address */
    int            msg_namelen;        /* size of address */
    struct iovec    *msg_iov;          /* scatter/gather array */
    int            msg_iovlen;         /* # elements in msg_iov */
    caddr_t        msg_accrights;      /* access rights sent/received */
    int            msg_accrightslen;
};

#define MSG_OOB            0x1          /* process out-of-band data */
#define MSG_PEEK           0x2          /* peek at incoming message */
#define MSG_DONTROUTE      0x4          /* send without using routing tables */
#define MSG_MAXIOVLEN      16

/* option header */
struct opthdr {
    long           level;
    long           name;
    long           len;
};

#define OPTLEN(x)          (((x) + sizeof (long) - 1) / sizeof (long)) * sizeof (long)
#define OPTVAL(opt)        ((char *) (opt + 1))

/* the optdefault structure is used for internal tables of option default values. */
struct optdefault {
    int            optname;
    char           *val;
    int            len;
};

/* the opproc structure is used to build tables of options processing functions for
dooptions(). */
struct opproc {
    int            level;
    int            (*func)();
};

/* This structure is used to encode pseudo system calls */
struct socksysreq {int    args[7];};

/* This structure is used for adding new protocols to the list supported by sockets. */
struct socknewproto {
    int            family;              /* address family (AF_INET, etc.) */

```

---

```
    int      type;          /* protocol type (SOCK_STREAM, etc.) */
    int      proto;         /* per family proto number */
    dev_t    dev;           /* major/minor to use (must be a clone) */
    int      flags;         /* protosw flags */
};
```

## libthread - Multithreading Library

### Overview

The interfaces specified in this section provide applications with the ability to create multiple “threads of control” within their address spaces.

The interface set described here resides entirely in the REQUIRED dynamic library: */usr/lib/libthread.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are REQUIRED unless explicitly noted otherwise.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD requires a new library: */usr/lib/libthread.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document. Structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below.

Besides the multithreading interface set specified in this section, systems must also provide enhancements to the system services provided by libc. These enhancements are, for the most part, transparent to the application. However, in a few cases, these enhancements manifest themselves as new entry points in libc. This is necessary as the manner in which the interface was previously defined was non reentrant, and made it impossible to express a multithread-safe implementation. For the most part, these new reentrant routines have the name of the old routine with the string “\_r” appended. All of these entry points are part of libc. Those whose “root names” are also present in libc also reside there. All, with the exception of `___errno`, have synonyms. See the previous section “C Library” for additional information.

For an application to use libthread correctly, it must specify a reference to libthread in a **DT\_NEEDED** entry prior to a **DT\_NEEDED** entry which specifies libc. libthread redefines the semantics of a number of entry points normally provided by libc, primarily to support the correct management of signals in a multithreaded program.

## Library Contents

---

**Table 6-25 libthread contents**

cond_broadcast		sema_post		thr_setconcurrency
cond_destroy		sema_trywait		thr_setprio
cond_init		sema_wait		thr_setspecific
cond_signal		setcontext		thr_sigsetmask
cond_timedwait		sigaction		thr_suspend
cond_wait		siglongjmp	2.4	thr_yield
creat64	L(E), 2.4	sigprocmask		
fork1		sigsetjmp	2.4	L - 32-bit ABI Large file support routine.
mutex_destroy		sigsuspend	2.4	
mutex_init		sigwait		E - EXPERIMENTAL interfaces.
mutex_lock		sleep		
mutex_trylock		thr_continue		
mutex_unlock		thr_create		2.4 - Interfaces added in SCD2.4
open64	L(E), 2.4	thr_exit		
rw_rdlock		thr_getconcurrency		
rw_tryrdlock		thr_getprio		
rw_trywrlock		thr_getspecific		
rw_unlock		thr_join		
rw_wrlock		thr_keycreate		
rwlock_destroy		thr_kill		
rwlock_init		thr_main		
sema_destroy		thr_min_stack		
sema_init		thr_self		

## Structures and Manifest Constants

---

**Figure 6-61 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <errno.h>**

```
/* When _REENTRANT is defined, a multithreaded application is being constructed. */
#ifdef _REENTRANT
#define errno (*__errno())
#else
extern int errno;
#endif
```

---

**Figure 6-62 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <synch.h>**

```
#define USYNC_THREAD      0           /* private to a process */
#define USYNC_PROCESS     1           /* shared by processes */
typedef struct { /* unspecified, but sizeof(mutex_t) is 24. */} mutex_t;
typedef struct { /* unspecified, but sizeof(cond_t) is 16. */} cond_t;
typedef struct { /* unspecified, but sizeof(sema_t) is 48. */} sema_t;
typedef struct { /* unspecified, but sizeof(rwlock_t) is 64. */} rwlock_t;
```

---

**Figure 6-63 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <thread.h>**

```
typedef unsigned int thread_t;
typedef unsigned int thread_key_t;
#define THR_BOUND          0x00000001
#define THR_NEW_LWP        0x00000002
#define THR_DETACHED       0x00000040
#define THR_SUSPENDED      0x00000080
#define THR_DAEMON         0x00000100
```

## libucb - University of California at Berkeley Compatibility Library

### Overview

The interfaces specified in this section provide applications with compatibility to interfaces initially developed at the University of California at Berkeley.

The interface set described here resides entirely in the REQUIRED dynamic library: */usr/lib/libucb.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are REQUIRED unless explicitly noted otherwise.

Note: new applications should not be using this library.

### SCD Extension to the System V ABI

The SCD requires a new library: */usr/lib/libucb.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional function definitions are available either in the *SCD Interface Semantics* document or XPG4.2 (as noted below).

### Library Contents

Table 6-26 libucb contents

_longjmp	E	getwd	E	scandir64	2.4,L,E	sprintf	E
_setjmp	E	index	E	sethostname	E	srand	E
alphasort	E	initstate	E	setjmp	E	srandom	E
alphasort64	2.4,L,E	killpg	E	setlinebuf	E	times	E
bcmp		longjmp	E	setpriority	E	ualarm	E
bcopy	E	mctl	E	setregid	E	usleep	E
bzero	E	nice	E	setreuid	E	vsprintf	E
fopen	E	psignal	E	setstate		wait3	E
freopen	E	rand	E	settimeofday			
ftime		random		sigblock	E	L - 32-bit ABI Large file support routine. E - EXPERIMENTAL interface. 2.4 - Interfaces added in SCD2.4	
getdtablesize	E	re_comp		siginterrupt			
gethostid		re_exec		signal	E		
gethostname	E	readdir64	2.4,L,E	sigpause	E		
getpagesize		reboot	E	sigsetmask	E		
getpriority	E	rindex	E	sigstack			
getrusage		scandir	E	sigvec	E		
gettimeofday	E	setbuffer	E	sleep	E		



## libw - Wide Character Support Library

### Overview

The interfaces specified in this section provide application support for wide (2-byte) characters.

The interface set described here resides entirely in the REQUIRED dynamic library: */usr/lib/libw.so.1*. Interface members of this library, listed in the table below, are REQUIRED unless explicitly noted otherwise.

### SCD Extensions to the System V ABI

The SCD requires a new library: */usr/lib/libw.so.1*, which has functions not specified by the gABI. These functions are not defined in the SVID. The semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document. Structures and manifest constants pertaining to these functions are as specified further below.

### Library Contents

Table 6-27 libw contents

fgetwc	(1) 2.4	iswgraph	(1) 2.4	wscol	2.4 (E)	wstod	2.4 (E)
fgetws	(1) 2.4	iswlower	(1) 2.4	wscoll	2.4 (E)	wstok	2.4 (E)
fputwc	(1) 2.4	iswprint	(1) 2.4	wscpy	2.4 (E)	wstol	2.4 (E)
fputws	(1) 2.4	iswpunct	(1) 2.4	wscspn	2.4 (E)	wsxfrm	2.4 (E)
getwidth	2.4 (E)	iswspace	(1) 2.4	wsdup	2.4 (E)		
getws	2.4 (E)	iswupper	(1) 2.4	wslen	2.4 (E)	1 - Defined in XPG4.2	
isenglish	2.4 (E)	iswxdigit	(1) 2.4	wsncasecmp	2.4 (E)		
isideogram	2.4 (E)	putws	2.4 (E)	wsncat	2.4 (E)	2.4 - New interfaces added or changed in SCD2.4.	
isnumber	2.4 (E)	towlower	(1) 2.4	wsncmp	2.4 (E)		
isphonogram	2.4 (E)	towupper	(1) 2.4	wsncpy	2.4 (E)		
isspecial	2.4 (E)	ungetwc	(1) 2.4	wspbrk	2.4 (E)	E - EXPERIMENTAL Interface	
iswalnum	(1) 2.4	wscasecmp	2.4 (E)	wsprintf	2.4 (E)		
iswalpha	(1) 2.4	wscat	2.4 (E)	wsrchr	2.4 (E)		
iswcntrl	(1) 2.4	wschr	2.4 (E)	wsscanf	2.4 (E)		
iswdigit	(1) 2.4	wscmp	2.4 (E)	wsspn	2.4 (E)		

### Structures and Manifest Constants

Figure 6-64 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <sys/euc.h>

```
typedef struct {
    short int _eucw1, _eucw2, _eucw3;
    short int _scrw1, _scrw2, _scrw3;
    short int _pcw;
    char _multibyte;
} eucwidth_t;
```

---

**Figure 6-65 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <wchar.h>**

```
typedef long wchar_t;
```

---

**Figure 6-66 Manifest Constants and Data Types from <wctype.h>**

```
typedef long wint_t;
```





## Libraries (64-bit gABI) - EXPERIMENTAL

### Overview

In addition to the common (32-bit ABI and 64-bit ABI) changes noted previously in this chapter, this section specifies additional generic changes for the 64-bit ABI. The 64-bit ABI interfaces are EXPERIMENTAL.

### Miscellaneous Libraries Changes (64-bit gABI):

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	Network Services Library	gABI	<p>add to figure 6-11, page 6-12 the following functions:</p> <pre> xdr_hyper xdr_u_hyper xdr_int32 xdr_u_int32 xdr_long_double </pre>
2	Global Data Symbols	gABI	change in page 6-7 the type of <code>_numeric[2]</code> from “unsigned char” to “wchar_t”
3	Vendor Extensions	gABI	<p>Replace the last paragraph on page 6-8 (the one beginning “A symbol of the form” and ending “to the system library.”) with the following:</p> <p>Symbols with the prefix <code>_\$vendor.company</code> provide operating system entries for the vendor named <i>company</i>. The system library does not have unadorned alternatives for these names. As an example, the “XYZ Computer Company” might use the prefix <code>_\$vendor.xyz</code>.</p>



## Libraries (64-bit psABI) - EXPERIMENTAL

### Overview

A In addition to the common (32-bit ABI and 64-bit ABI) changes noted previously in this chapter, this section specifies additional SPARC processor-specific changes for the 64-bit ABI. The 64-bit ABI interfaces are EXPERIMENTAL.

**Table 31: Library Logical and Reference Names**

Library	Reference Name
(runtime linker)	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/ld.so.1</code>
libaio	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libaio.so.1</code>
libc	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libc.so.1</code>
libdl	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdl.so.1</code>
libelf	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libelf.so.1</code>
libm	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libm.so.1</code>
libnsl	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libnsl.so.1</code>
libposix4	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libposix4.so.1</code>
libpthread	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpthread.so.1</code>
libresolv	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libresolv.so.1</code>
libsocket	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsocket.so.1</code>
libthread	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libthread.so.1</code>
libw	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libw.so.1</code>

### Libc - C library

The Semantics for these additional function definitions are available in the SCD Interface Semantics document.

**Table 6-32 libc SPARC Support Routines (64-bit ABI)**

__align_cpy_1	2.4	_Qp_div	2.4	_Qp_sqrt	2.4	1 - See C Library Changes section at the beginning of this chapter.
__align_cpy_2	2.4	_Qp_dtoq	2.4	_Qp_stoq	2.4	
__align_cpy_4	2.4	_Qp_feq	2.4	_Qp_sub	2.4	2 - Long long intrinsics support routines - routines supporting operations on a 64-bit integer ("long long") for both signed and unsigned quantities. Calling sequence for 64-bit integer arguments and return value is described in Low-Level System Information Changes in Chapter 3.
__align_cpy_8	2.4	_Qp_fge	2.4	_Qp_uitoq	2.4	
__align_cpy_16	2.4	_Qp_fgt	2.4	_Qp_uptoq	2.4	
__dtou	1,2.4	_Qp_fne	2.4	_Qp_xtoq	2.4	
__dtoul	2.4	_Qpflt	2.4			2.4 - New interfaces added to SCD2.4 or changed interfaces in SCD2.4.
__dtoll	2,2.4	_Qp_fbe	2.4			
__dtoull	2,2.4	_Qp_itoq	2.4			
__ftoul	2.4	_Qp_mul	2.4			
__ftoll	2,2.4	_Qp_neg	2.4			
__ftou	1,2.4	_Qp_qtod	2.4			
__ftoull	2,2.4	_Qp_qtoi	2.4			
__sparc_utrap_install	2.4	_Qp_qtos	2.4			
_Qp_add	2.4	_Qp_qtoui	2.4			
_Qp_cmp	2.4	_Qp_qtoux	2.4			
_Qp_cmpe	2.4	_Qp_qtox	2.4			

## Library Contents

Each library interface listed in this chapter for the 32-bit ABI is also supported in the 64-bit ABI with the following exceptions:

- 1) The large files support (transitional) interfaces provided in the 32-bit ABI (i.e. those file-accessing interfaces whose standard names have been qualified with a "64" suffix) are not present in the 64-bit ABI. The interfaces with unqualified names in the 64-bit ABI all operate on large files directly, since large files constitute the native files interface in the 64-bit ABI.

## System Data Interfaces

### Vendor Extensions

An ABI-conforming system vendor may add additional symbolic constants (represented in this chapter as ANSI C #define macros) to facilitate the use of vendor-specific services. The ABI does not define these symbolic constants or their values, and programs using them are not ABI-conforming. Nonetheless, the ABI defines an extension mechanism, providing a way to avoid conflict among the services from multiple vendors. This extension mechanism is as follows:

- Non-negative symbolic constant values are reserved to SPARC International.
- Negative symbolic constant values are reserved to vendors. Bits 30 through 15 of each symbolic constant value must contain the binary representation of the vendor's Vendor Identification Number obtained from SPARC International.

It is expected that vendors will use this extension mechanism to add, for example, new vendor-specific `_SC_symbolic` constants to `<unistd.h>`.

### Structures and Manifest Constants

The following figures represent all library-related structures and manifest constants for the 64-bit ABI:



**Figure 6-6: <errno.h>**

```

#define ENAMETOOLONG      78
#define EOVERFLOW         79
#define ENOTUNIQ          80
#define EBADF             81
#define EREMCHG           82
#define ENOSYS            89
#define ELOOP             90
#define ERESTART          91
#define ESTRPIPE          92
#define ENOTEMPTY         93
#define EUSERS            94
#define ESTALE            151
extern int errno;

```

**Figure 6-7: <fcntl.h>**

```

typedef struct flock{
    short      l_type;
    short      l_whence;
    off_t      l_start;
    off_t      l_len;
    int        l_sysid;
    pid_t      l_pid;
    long       l_pad[4];
} flock_t;

```

**Figure 6-12: <sys/ipc.h>**

```

struct ipc_perm{
    uid_t      uid;
    gid_t      gid;
    uid_t      cuid;
    gid_t      cgid;
    mode_t     mode;
    uint_t     seq;
    key_t      key;
};

```

**Figure 6-16: <math.h>**

```

typedef union _h_val {
    unsigned int    i[2];
    unsigned long   l;
    double          d;
} _h_val;
external const _h_val  __huge_val;
#define HUGE_VAL       __huge_val.d;

```

**Figure 6-19: <sys/msg.h>**

```
struct msqid_ds {
    struct ipc_perm  msg_perm;
    struct msg       *msg_first;
    struct msg       *msg_last;
    unsigned long    msg_ctypes;
    unsigned long    msg_qnum;
    unsigned long    msgqbytes;
    pid_t            msglspid;
    pid_t            msglrpid;
    time_t           msg_stime;
    time_t           msg_rtime;
    time_t           msg_ctime;
    long             msg_pad4[4];
};
```

**Figure 6-20: <sys/netconfig.h>**

```
struct netconfig {
    char          *nc_netid;
    unsigned int  nc_semantics;
    unsigned int  nc_flag;
    char          *nc_protobufly;
    char          *nc_proto;
    char          *nc_device;
    unsigned int  nc_nlookups;
    char          **nc_lookups;
    unsigned int  nc_unused[8];
};
```

**Figure 6-21: <netdir.h>**

```
struct nd_addrlist {int n_cnt; struct netbuf *n_addrs;};
struct nd_hostservlist {int h_cnt; struct nd_hostserv *h_hostservs;};
struct nd_hostserv {char *h_host; char *h_serv;};
#define ND_BADARG -2
#define ND_NOMEM -1
#define ND_OK 0
#define ND_NOHOST 1
#define ND_NOSERV 2
#define ND_NOSYM 3
#define ND_OPEN 4
#define ND_ACCESS 5
#define ND_UKNWN 6
#define ND_NOCTRL 7
#define ND_FAILCTRL 8
#define ND_SYSTEM 9
#define ND_HOSTSERV 0
#define ND_HOSTSERVLIST 1
#define ND_ADDR 2
#define ND_ADDRLIST 3
#define HOST_SELF "\\1"
#define HOST_ANY "\\2"
#define HOST_BROADCAST "\\3"
#define ND_SET_BROADCAST 1
#define ND_SET_RESERVEDPORT 2
#define ND_CHECK_RESERVEDPORT 3
#define ND_MERGEADDR 4
```

**Figure 6-23: <sys/param.h>**

```
#define CANBSIZ      256
#define NGROUPS_UMIN 0
#define MAXPATHLEN   1024
#define MAXSYMLINKS   20
#define MAXNAMELEN   256
#define NADDR        13
#define PIPE_MAX     5120
#define NBBY          8
#define NBPSCTR       512
```

**Figure 6-27 <sys/resource.h>**

```
typedef unsigned long rlim_t;
#define RLIM_INFINITY  (~31)
#define RLIM_SAVED_MAX  (~21)
#define RLIM_SAVED_CUR  (~11)
```

Figure 6-28: &lt;rpc/rpc.h&gt;

```

union des_block {
    struct {
        uint_t high;
        uint_t low;
    } key;
    char    c[8];
};
struct opaque_auth {
    enum_t oa_flavor;
    caddr_t oa_base;
    uint_t oa_length;
};
typedef struct __auth {
    struct opaque_auth    ah_cred;
    struct opaque_auth    ah_verf;
    union des_block       ah_key;
    struct auth_ops {
        void (*ah_nextverf)();
        int  (*ah_marshall)();
        int  (*ah_validate)();
        int  (*ah_refresh)();
        void (*ah_destroy)();
    } *ah_ops;
    caddr_t ah_private;
} AUTH;
struct authsys_parms {
    uint_t    aup_time;
    caddr_t    aup_machname;
    uid_t    aup_uid;
    gid_t    aup_gid;
    uint_t    aup_len;
    gid_t    *aup_gids;
};
extern struct opaque_auth _null_auth;
#define AUTH_NONE 0
struct rpc_err {
    enum clnt_statre_status;
    union {
        struct {
            int RE_errno;
            int RE_t_errno;
        } RE_err;
        enum auth_stat RE_why;
        struct {
            rpcvers_t low;
            rpcvers_t high;
        } RE_vers;
        struct {
            int s1;
            int s2;
        } RE_lb;
    }
} ru;
typedef struct __client {
    AUTH *cl_auth;
    struct clnt_ops {
        enum clnt_stat (*cl_call)();
        void (*cl_abort)();
        void (*cl_geterr)();
        bool_t (*cl_freeres)();
        void (*cl_destroy)();
        bool_t (*cl_control)();
        int (*cl_settimers)();
    } *cl_ops;
    caddr_t cl_private;
    char *cl_netid;
    char *cl_tp;
} CLIENT;
typedef uint_t    rpcprog_t;
typedef uint_t    rpcvers_t;
typedef uint_t    rpcproc_t;
struct xp_ops {
    bool_t (*xp_recv)();
    enum xpstat (*xp_stat)();
    bool_t (*xp_getargs)();
    bool_t (*xp_reply)();
    bool_t (*xp_freeargs)();
    void (*xp_destroy)();
    bool_t (*xp_control)();
};

```

Figure 6-28: &lt;rpc/rpc.h&gt; (continued)

```

typedef struct __svcxpirt {
    int                xp_fd;
    ushort_t          xp_port;
    struct xp_ops      *xp_ops;
    int                xp_addrlen;
    char               *xp_tp;
    char               *xp_netid;
    struct netbuf      xp_ltaddr;
    struct netbuf      xp_rtaddr;
    char               xp_raddr[16];
    struct opaque_auth xp_verf;
    caddr_t            xp_pl;
    caddr_t            xp_p2;
    caddr_t            xp_p3;
    int                xp_type;
} SVCXPRT;
struct svc_req {
    rpcprog_t          rq_prog;
    rpcvers_t          rq_vers;
    rpcproc_t          rq_proc;
    struct opaque_auth rq_cred;
    caddr_t            rq_clntcred;
    struct __svcxpirt  *rq_xprt;
};
#define FD_SETSIZE    65536
struct accepted_reply {
    struct opaque_auth ar_verf;
    enum accept_stat   ar_stat;
    union {
        struct {
            rpcvers_t low;
            rpcvers_t high;
        } AR_versions;
        struct {
            caddr_t   where;
            xdrproc_t proc;
        } AR_results;
    } ru;
};
struct rejected_reply {
    enum reject_stat   rj_stat;
    union {
        struct {
            rpcvers_t low;
            rpcvers_t high;
        } RJ_versions;
        enum auth_stat  RJ_why;
    } ru;
};
struct call_body {
    rpcvers_t          cb_rpcvers;
    rpcprog_t          cb_prog;
    rpcvers_t          cb_vers;
    rpcproc_t          cb_proc;
    struct opaque_auth cb_cred;
    struct opaque_auth cb_verf;
};
struct rpc_msg {
    uint_t             rm_xid;
    enum msg_type       rm_direction;
    union {
        struct call_body  RM_cmb;
        struct reply_body RM_rmd;
    } ru;
};
struct rpcb {
    rpcprog_t          r_prog;
    rpcvers_t          r_vers;
    char               *r_netid;
    char               *r_addr;
    char               *r_owner;
};
struct authdes_fullname {
    char               *name;
    des_block          key;
    uint_t             window;
};
struct authdes_cred {
    enum               authdes_namekind      adc_namekind;
    struct authdes_fullname                  adc_fullname;
    uint_t                                     adc_nickname;
};

```

Figure 6-28: &lt;rpc/rpc.h&gt; (continued)

```

typedef struct XDR {
    enum xdr_op
    struct xdr_ops {
        bool_t      (*x_getlong)(struct XDR *, long *);
        bool_t      (*x_putlong)(struct XDR *, long *);
        bool_t      (*x_getbytes)(struct XDR *, caddr_t, int);
        bool_t      (*x_putbytes)(struct XDR *, caddr_t, int);
        uint_t      (*x_getpostn)(struct XDR *);
        bool_t      (*x_setpostn)(struct XDR *, uint_t);
        int *       (*x_inline)(struct XDR *, int);
        void        (*x_destroy)(struct XDR *);
        bool_t      (*x_control)(struct XDR *, int, void *);
        bool_t      (*x_getint32)(struct XDR *, int32_t *);
        bool_t      (*x_putint32)(struct XDR *, int32_t *);
    } *x_ops;
    caddr_t      x_public;
    caddr_t      x_private;
    caddr_t      x_base;
    int          x_handy;
} XDR;

typedef bool_t      (*xdrproc_t)();

```

Figure 6-30: &lt;sys/sem.h&gt;

```

struct semid_ds {
    struct ipc_perm    sem_perm;
    struct sem         *sem_base;
    ushort_t          sem_nsems;
    time_t             sem_otime;
    time_t             sem_ctime;
    int                sem_binary;
    long               sem_pad3[3];
};

```

Figure 6-31: &lt;setjmp.h&gt;

```

#define      _JBLEN      12
#define      _SIGJBLEN   19
typedef long jmp_buf[_JBLEN];
typedef long sigjmp_buf[_SIGJBLEN];

```

Figure 6-32: &lt;sys/shm.h&gt;

```

struct shmid_ds{
    struct ipc_perm    shm_perm;
    size_t             shm_segsz;
    void *             *shm_amp;
    ushort_t          shm_lkcnt;
    pid_t              shm_lpid;
    pid_t              shm_cpid;
    unsigned long      shm_nattch;
    ulong_t            shm_cnattch;
    time_t             shm_atime;
    time_t             shm_dtime;
    time_t             shm_ctime;
    char               shm_pad4[4];
};

```

Figure 6-33: &lt;signal.h&gt;

```

#define SS_DISABLE          0x00000002
struct sigaltstack {
    void            *ss_sp;
    size_t          ss_size;
    int              ss_flags;
} stack_t;

struct sigstack {
    void            *ss_sp;
    int              ss_onstack;
};

typedef struct {
    unsigned int      sigbits[4]
} sigset_t;

struct sigaction {
    int               sa_flags;
    void              (*_handler)();
    sigset_t          sa_mask;
};

```

Figure 6-34: &lt;sys/signinfo.h&gt;

```

#define SI_MAXSZ            256
#define SI_PAD              ((SI_MAXSZ / sizeof (int)) - 4)
typedef struct timespec {time_t _tv_sec; long _tv_nsec;} timespec_t;
union __sigval { /* should be defined */;

typedef struct {
    int             si_signo;
    int             si_code;
    int             si_errno;
    int             si_pad;
    union {
        int         __pad[SI_PAD];
        struct {
            pid_t    __pid;
            union {
                struct {uid_t __uid; union __sigval __value;} __kill;
                struct {clock_t __utime; int __status; clock_t __stime;} __cld;
            } __pdata;
        } __proc;
        struct {void *__addr; int __trapno; caddr_t __pc;    } __fault;
        struct {int __fd; long __band;} __file;
        struct {
            caddr_t    __faddr;
            time_t      __tstamp;
            short       __syscall;
            char        __nsysarg;
            char        __fault;
            long        __sysarg[8];
            int         __mstate[10];
        } __prof;
    } __data;
} siginfo_t;

```

**Figure 6-35: <sys/stat.h>**

```
#define _ST_FSTYPESZ      16
struct    stat {
    dev_t      st_dev;
    ino_t      st_ino;
    mode_t     st_mode;
    nlink_t    st_nlink;
    uid_t      st_uid;
    gid_t      st_gid;
    dev_t      st_rdev;
    off_t      st_size;
    time_t     st_atim;
    time_t     st_mtim;
    time_t     st_ctim;
    int        st_blksize;
    long       st_blocks;
    char       st_fstype[_ST_FSTYPESZ];
};
#define st_mtime      st_mtim.tv_sec
#define st_ctime      st_ctim.tv_sec
#define st_atime      st_atim.tv_sec
```

**Figure 6-36: <sys/statvfs.h>**

```
typedef struct statvfs {
    unsigned long    f_bsize;
    unsigned long    f_frsize;
    ulong_t          f_blocks;
    ulong_t          f_bfree;
    ulong_t          f_bavail;
    ulong_t          f_files;
    ulong_t          f_ffree;
    ulong_t          f_favail;
    unsigned long    f_fsid;
    char             f_basetype[_ST_FSTYPESZ];
    unsigned long    f_flag;
    unsigned long    f_namemax;
    char             f_fstr[32];
} statvfs_t;
```

**Figure 6-38: <stddef.h>**

```
#define NULL          0
typedef long          ptrdiff_t;
typedef unsigned long size_t;
typedef int           wchar_t;
```



Figure 6-39: &lt;stdio.h&gt;

```

typedef long          fpos_t;
#define _NFILE        20
#define NULL          0
#define BUFSIZ        1024
#define _IOFBF        0000
#define _IOLBF        0100
#define _IONBF        0004
#define EOF            (-1)
#define FOPEN_MAX     _NFILE
#define FILENAME_MAX  1024
#define SEEK_SET      0
#define SEEK_CUR      1
#define SEEK_END      2
#define TMP_MAX       17576
#define stdin         (&_iob[0])
#define stdout         (&_iob[1])
#define stderr         (&_iob[2])
#define L_ctermid      9
#define L_cuserid      9
#define P_tmpdir       "/var/tmp/"
#define L_tmpnam       25

typedef struct {
    long          __impl[16];
} FILE;

```

Figure 6-41: &lt;stropts.h&gt;

```

struct strbuf {
    int          maxlen;
    int          len;
    caddr_t      buf;
};

struct strpeek {
    struct strbuf ctlbuf;
    struct strbuf databuf;
    int flags;
};

struct strfdinsert {
    struct strbuf ctlbuf;
    struct strbuf databuf;
    int flags;
    int fildes;
    int offset;
};

struct strrecvfd {
    int          fd;
    uid_t        uid;
    gid_t        gid;
    char         fill[8];
};

```

Figure 6-42: &lt;termios.h&gt;

```

typedef unsigned int  tcflag_t;
typedef unsigned char cc_t;
typedef unsigned int  speed_t;

```

Figure 6-47: &lt;sys/time.h&gt;

```

struct timeval {
    time_t      tv_sec;
    long        tv_usec;
};

struct timezone {
    int          tz_minuteswest;
    int          tz_dsttime;
};

typedef struct timespec {
    time_t      tv_sec;
    long        tv_nsec;
} timespec_t;

typedef struct timespec timestruc_t;

```

Figure 6-54: &lt;tiuser.h&gt;

```

struct t_bind {
    struct netbuf  addr;
    uint_t        qlen;
};

struct t_info {
    int            addr;
    int            options;
    int            tsdu;
    int            etsdu;
    int            connect;
    int            discon;
    int            servtype;
};

struct t_optgmt {
    struct netbuf  opt;
    unsigned int   flags;
};

struct t_uderr {
    struct netbuf  addr;
    struct netbuf  opt;
    int            error;
};

```

Figure 6-59: &lt;sys/types.h&gt;

```

typedef unsigned char    uchar_t;
typedef unsigned short   ushort_t;
typedef unsigned int     uint_t;
typedef unsigned long    ulong_t;
typedef char*            caddr_t;
typedef long             daddr_t;
typedef short            sysid_t;
typedef long             off_t;
typedef ulong_t          ino_t;
typedef int              id_t;
typedef uint_t           major_t;
typedef uint_t           minor_t;
typedef uint_t           mode_t;
typedef int              key_t;
typedef int              uid_t;
typedef uid_t            gid_t;
typedef uint_t           nlink_t;
typedef ulong_t          dev_t;
typedef int              pid_t;
typedef ulong_t          size_t;
typedef long             time_t;
typedef long             clock_t;

```

Figure 6-60: &lt;ucontext.h&gt;

```
#include <sys/regset.h>
typedef struct ucontext {
    uint_t          uc_flags;
    ucontext_t      *uc_link;
    sigset_t        uc_sigmask;
    stack_t         uc_stack;
    mcontext_t      uc_mcontext;
    long            uc_filler[4];
} ucontext_t;
#define UC_ASR      040
```

Figure 6-61: &lt;uio.h&gt;

```
typedef struct iovec {
    caddr_t          iov_base;
    size_t           iov_len;
} iovec_t;
```

Figure 6-63: &lt;unistd.h&gt;

```
#define _POSIX_VERSION      *
#define _XOPEN_VERSION      *
#define _SC_ARG_MAX         1
#define _SC_CHILD_MAX       2
#define _SC_CLK_TCK         3
#define _SC_NGROUPS_MAX     4
#define _SC_OPEN_MAX        5
#define _SC_JOB_CONTROL     6
#define _SC_SAVED_IDS       7
#define _SC_VERSION         8
#define _SC_PASS_MAX        9
#define _SC_LOGNAME_MAX     10
#define _SC_PAGESIZE        11
#define _SC_XOPEN_VERSION   12
#define _PC_LINK_MAX        1
#define _PC_MAX_CANON        2
#define _PC_MAX_INPUT        3
#define _PC_NAME_MAX         4
#define _PC_PATH_MAX         5
#define _PC_PIPE_BUF         6
#define _PC_NO_TRUNC         7
#define _PC_VDISABLE         8
#define _PC_CHOWN_RESTRICTED 9
#define _STDIN_FILENO        0
#define _STDOUT_FILENO       1
#define _STDERR_FILENO       2
```

Figure 6-140: &lt;inttypes.h&gt;

```
typedef signed char      int8_t;
typedef short            int16_t;
typedef int              int32_t;
typedef long             int64_t;
typedef unsigned char    uint8_t;
typedef unsigned short   uint16_t;
typedef unsigned int     uint32_t;
typedef unsigned long    uint64_t;
typedef long             intptr_t;
typedef unsigned long    uintptr_t;
```

Figure 6-141: &lt;sys/regset.h&gt;

```

typedef long          greg_t;
#define _NGREG        21
typedef greg_t        gregset_t[_NGREG];
#define REG_CCR        0
#define REG_PC        1
#define REG_nPC       2
#define REG_Y         3
#define REG_G1        4
#define REG_G2        5
#define REG_G3        6
#define REG_G4        7
#define REG_G5        8
#define REG_G6        9
#define REG_G7       10
#define REG_O0       11
#define REG_O1       12
#define REG_O2       13
#define REG_O3       14
#define REG_O4       15
#define REG_O5       16
#define REG_O6       17
#define REG_O7       18
#define REG_ASI       19
#define REG_FPRS      20
#define REG_SP        REG_O6
#define REG_R0        REG_O0
#define REG_R1        REG_O1

struct rwindow {
    greg_t        rw_local[8];
    greg_t        rw_in[8];
};

typedef struct {
    int            wbcnt;
    greg_t        *spbuf[SPARC_MAXREGWINDOWS];
    struct window wbuf[SPARC_MAXREGWINDOW];
} gwindows_t;

struct fpq {
    unsigned int   *fpq_addr;
    unsigned int   *fpq_instr;
};

struct fpu {
    union {
        uint_t      fpu_regs[32];
        uint64_t     fpu_dregs[32];
        long double  fpu_qregs[16];
    } fpu_fr;
    struct fq        *fpu_q;
    uint64_t         fpu_fsr;
    uint8_t          fpu_qcnt;
    uint8_t          fpu_q_entrysize;
    uint8_t          fpu_en;
};

typedef struct fpu fpregset_t;

typedef greg_t asrset_t[16]; /* %asr16 -> %asr31 */

typedef struct {
    uint_t          xrs_id;
    caddr_t         xrs_ptr;
} xrs_t;

typedef struct {
    gregset_t       gregs;
    gwindows_t      *gwins;
    fpregset_t      fpregs;
    xrs_t           xrs;
    asrset_t        asrs;
    long            filler[4];
} mcontext_t;

#define SPARC_MAXREGWINDOW 31

```

Figure 6-142: &lt;tpiccommon.h&gt;

```

struct opthdr {
    int          level;
    int          name;
    int          len;
};

```

Figure 6-143: &lt;sys/utrap.h&gt;

```

#define UT_INSTRUCTION_EXCEPTION      1
#define UT_INSTRUCTION_ERROR          2
#define UT_INSTRUCTION_PROTECTION     3
#define UT_ILLTRAP_INSTRUCTION        4
#define UT_ILLEGAL_INSTRUCTION        5
#define UT_PRIVILEGED_OPCODE          6
#define UT_FP_DISABLED                7
#define UT_FP_EXCEPTION_IEEE_754      8
#define UT_FP_EXCEPTION_OTHER         9
#define UT_TAG_OVERVIEW               10
#define UT_DIVISION_BY_ZERO           11
#define UT_DATA_EXCEPTION              12
#define UT_DATA_ERROR                  13
#define UT_DATA_PROTECTION             14
#define UT_MEM_ADDRESS_NOT_ALIGNED    15
#define UT_PRIVILEGED_ACTION           16
#define UT_ASYNC_DATA_ERROR            17
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_16        18
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_17        19
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_18        20
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_19        21
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_20        22
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_21        23
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_22        24
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_23        25
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_24        26
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_25        27
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_26        28
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_27        29
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_28        30
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_29        31
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_30        32
#define UT_TRAP_INSTRUCTION_31        33

#define UTH_NOCHANGE ((utrap_handler_t)(-1))

typedef int utrap_entry_t;
typedef void *utrap_handler_t;

__sparc_utrap_install(utrap_entry_t type,
    utrap_handler_t new_precise, utrap_handler_t new_deferred,
    utrap_handler_t *old_precise, utrap_handler_t *old_deferred);

```

Figure 6-137: &lt;netinet/in.h&gt;

```

typedef uint16_t          in_port_t;
typedef uint_t            in_addr_t;
typedef uint_t            ipaddr_t;
typedef unsigned short    sa_family_t;
#define INADDR_ANY        (ipaddr_t)0x00000000U
#define INADDR_LOOPBACK   (ipaddr_t)0x7f000001U
#define INADDR_BROADCAST   (ipaddr_t)0xffffffffU
struct in_addr {
    union {
        struct { uint8_t s_b1, s_b2, s_b3, s_b4; } _S_un_b;
        struct { uint16_t s_w1, s_w2; } _S_un_w;
        in_addr_t _S_addr;
    } _S_un;
};
#define IN_CLASSA(i)      (((ipaddr_t)(i) & 0x80000000U) == 0)
#define IN_CLASSA_NET     (ipaddr_t)0xff000000U
#define IN_CLASSA_NSHIFT  24
#define IN_CLASSA_HOST    (ipaddr_t)0x00ffffffU
#define IN_CLASSA_MAX     128
#define IN_CLASSB(i)      (((ipaddr_t)(i) & 0xc0000000U) == 0x80000000U)
#define IN_CLASSB_NET     (ipaddr_t)0xffff0000U
#define IN_CLASSB_NSHIFT  16
#define IN_CLASSB_HOST    (ipaddr_t)0x0000ffffU
#define IN_CLASSB_MAX     65536
#define IN_CLASSC(i)      (((ipaddr_t)(i) & 0xe0000000U) == 0xc0000000U)
#define IN_CLASSC_NET     (ipaddr_t)0xffff000U
#define IN_CLASSC_NSHIFT  8
#define IN_CLASSC_HOST    (ipaddr_t)0x000000ffU
#define IN_CLASSD(i)      (((ipaddr_t)(i) & 0xf0000000U) == 0xe0000000U)
#define IN_CLASSD_NET     (ipaddr_t)0xf0000000U
#define IN_CLASSD_NSHIFT  28
#define IN_CLASSD_HOST    (ipaddr_t)0x0fffffffU
#define IN_MULTICAST(i)    IN_CLASSD(i)
#define IN_EXPERIMENTAL(i) (((ipaddr_t)(i) & 0xe0000000U) == 0xe0000000U)
#define IN_BADCLASS(i)     (((ipaddr_t)(i) & 0xf0000000U) == 0xf0000000U)
#define INADDR_ANY         (ipaddr_t)0x00000000U
#define INADDR_LOOPBACK    (ipaddr_t)0x7f000001U
#define INADDR_BROADCAST   (ipaddr_t)0xffffffffU
#define INADDR_UNSPEC_GROUP (ipaddr_t)0xe0000000U
#define INADDR_ALLHOSTS_GROUP (ipaddr_t)0xe0000001U
#define INADDR_ALLRTRS_GROUP (ipaddr_t)0xe0000002U
#define INADDR_MAX_LOCAL_GROUP (ipaddr_t)0xe00000ffU

```

## CHAPTER 7: Formats and Protocols

---

**SCD**  
**2.4**





# Formats and Protocols

## Introduction

This chapter is split into a common section followed by a 64-bit gABI section. The common section applies to both the 32-bit ABI and 64-bit ABI, except where explicitly noted otherwise. Archive file formats, networking protocols, and the terminfo data base format may be found in Chapter 7 of the *System V Application Binary Interface*.

## Formats and Protocols Changes

The following are changes to the *System V ABI*, the *System V ABI SPARC Processor Supplement*, and the *System V Interface Definition* as reported to SPARC International.

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	rpcbind Operation	gABI	Change - page 7-38-The reference to IP in the first paragraph is ambiguous -- port 111 is used for IP-carried transports (rather than IP itself).
2	terminfo	gABI	on page 7-7 and 7-8, the text: . . . terminal capabilities are stored here in the order in which <b>that</b> are listed under the . . . should read: . . terminal capabilities are stored here in the order in which <b>they</b> are listed under the . .

## Interconnecting SCD Conforming Systems

### Overview

This section contains the REQUIRED internetworking interfaces available to applications running on an SCD conforming system. Note that the networking ABI is defined by the TLI interfaces described in section BA\_LIB of the *System V Interface Definition (Third Edition), Volume I*. This chapter adds to that definition by specifying that there shall be present in all SCD complying systems an Internet Protocol Suite (IPS) transport provider that is accessible through TLI. Also added are the commands, which exist in `/usr/bin`, and their associated daemons, which exist in `/usr/sbin`.

### Transport Providers

All SPARC-compliant systems will provide a transport provider interface for each of the IP protocols, TCP, UDP, ICMP, and ARP. The device names for these transport provider interfaces must be `/dev/tcp`, `/dev/udp`, `/dev/icmp`, and `/dev/arp` respectively. Additionally, shared objects will be present to convert IP format universal addresses into the necessary internal format needed by the TLI interfaces. These interfaces are previously defined in the Network Services Library section of chapter 6 (Libraries).

### Additional Interfaces

The interfaces listed below in Table 7-1 show the additional commands, protocols, and service daemons that are included to ensure inter-operability between SCD conforming systems. The table includes three columns, the command name which is invoked, the Request for Comments (RFC) number for the protocol specification as maintained by the Internet Engineering Task Force, and a short description of the feature provided.

Table 7-2 shows the “well-known” port numbers as derived from RFC 1700 that SCD conforming systems are REQUIRED to provide for supported services.

**Table 7-1: Required Commands**

Command	RFC	Description
<b>rlogin</b>	BSDNET	Remote terminal services (BSD)
<b>rsh</b>	BSDNET	Remote user shell (BSD)
<b>rcp</b>	BSDNET	Remote file copy (BSD)
<b>rwho</b>	BSDNET	Remote user information service (BSD)
<b>rdate</b>	BSDNET	Remote uptime statistics (BSD)
<b>talk</b>	BSDNET	Remote chat utility (BSD)
<b>finger</b>	rfc1288	Information server for logged on users
<b>telnet</b>	<many>	Interactive terminal services
<b>ftp</b>	rfc959	File transfer protocol
<b>arp</b>	rfc826	Address Resolution Protocol

Table 7-2: Well-Known Port Numbers

Keyword	Description	TCP Port Number	UDP Port Number
tcpmux	rfc1078	1	
echo	Echo	7	7
discard	Discard	9	9
systat	Active Users	11	11
daytime	Daytime	13	13
netstat	Who is up or NETSTAT	15	15
chargen	Character Generator	19	19
ftp-data	File Transfer Protocol (Data)	20	
ftp	File Transfer Protocol	21	
telnet	Terminal Connection	23	
smtp	Simple Mail Transport Protocol	25	
time	Time	37	37
name	Host Name Server	42	42
nickname	Who Is	43	43
domain	Domain Name Server	53	53
tftp	Trivial File Transfer	69	69
	Any private RJE service	77	77
finger	Finger	79	79
supdup	SUPDUP Protocol	95	
hostname	NIC Host Name Server	101	
iso-tsap	ISO-TSAP	102	
uucp-path	UUCP Path Service	117	
ntp	Network Time Protocol	123	123
x	X Window Service	6000+Display Number	



## Format and Protocols (64-bit gABI) - EXPERIMENTAL

### Format and Protocols changes:

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	<b>XDR</b>	gABI	page 7-14, add new data type "Quad Precision Floating-point", after the description of the "Double-precision Floating-point" as follows:

### Quad-precision Floating-point

XDR defines the encoding for the quad-precision floating-point data type "long double" (128 bits or 16 bytes). The encoding used is a logical extension to the IEEE standard for single and double precision encoding. XDR encodes the following three fields, which describe the quad-precision floating-point number:

**S:** The sign of the number. Values 0 and 1 represent positive and negative, respectively. One bit.

**E:** The exponent of the number, base 2. 15 bits are devoted to this field. The exponent is biased by 16383.

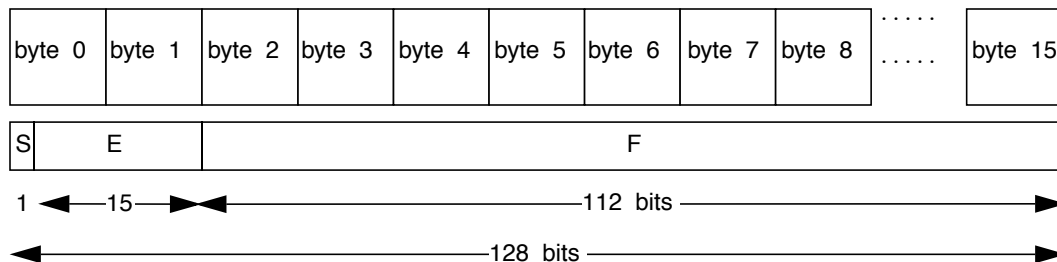
**F:** The fractional part of the number's mantissa, base 2. 112 bits are devoted to this field.

Therefore, the floating-point number is described by:

$$(-1)^{**S} * 2^{*(E-Bias)} * 1.F$$

It is declared as follows:

Quad-Precision Floating-point



The most and least significant bits of a quad-precision floating-point number are 0 and 127. The beginning bit (and the most significant bit) offsets of S, E, and F are 0, 1, and 16, respectively. Note that these numbers refer to the mathematical positions of the bits, and NOT to their actual physical locations (which vary from medium to medium).

Even though quad-precision floating-point is not yet a part of the IEEE standard, the IEEE 754 specifications should be consulted concerning the encoding for signed zero, signed infinity (overflow), and denormalized numbers (underflow). According to IEEE specifications, the "NaN" (not a number) is system dependent.



## CHAPTER 8: System Commands

---

**SCD**  
**2.4**





# System Commands

## Introduction

This chapter is common to both the 32-bit ABI and 64-bit ABI, unless explicitly noted otherwise. 32-bit ABI commands are REQUIRED, unless explicitly noted otherwise. 64-bit ABI commands are EXPERIMENTAL.

This chapter contains the commands for application programs as listed in the *System V Application Binary Interface (Third Edition)*, and described in the *System V Interface Definition, (Third Edition)*.

**Table 8-1. Commands for Application Programs**

ar 2.3	false	pwd *	uucp
awk 2.4 (L)	find †† 2.4 (L)	rm 2.4 (L)	uulog
basename 2.3	fmtmsg	rmdir 2.4 (L)	uustat
cat	gencat 2.3	sed 2.4 (L)	uux
cd†	gettxt	sh ††, 2.4 (L)	vi
chgrp 2.4 (L)	grep	sleep	wait†
chmod 2.4 (L)	id	sort	wc 2.3 (L)
chown 2.4 (L)	kill	stty	who ††
cmp 2.4 (L)	line	su	
cp 2.4 (L)	ln 2.4 (L)	sum 2.3 (L)	
cpio	logname	tail 2.4 (L)	
compress 2.3 (L)	lp	tee 2.4 (L)	
date	ls 2.4 (L)	test *, 2.4 (L)	
dirname 2.3	make 2.3	touch 2.4 (L)	
dd 2.4 (L)	mkdir 2.4 (L)	tr 2.4 (L)	
df	mv 2.4 (L)	true	
echo *	passwd	tty	
ed	pg	umask †	
ex ††	pr ††	uname	
expr	priocntl	uncompress 2.3 (L)	

\* These commands marked are also built into the standard UNIX system shell, sh.

† These commands are only available as commands built-in to the UNIX system shell, sh.

†† - See system commands changes that follow.

L- REQUIRED 32-bit ABI Large File aware utility.

2.3- New interfaces added to SCD2.3.

2.4- New interfaces added to SCD2.4.

**Figure 8-1 : tar.h**

```
#define TMAGIC          "ustar"
#define TMAGLEN         6
#define TVERSION        "00"
#define TVERSLEN        2
#define REGTYPE         '0'
#define AREGTYPE        '\0'
#define LNKTYPE         '1'
#define SYMTYPE         '2'
#define CHRTYPE         '3'
#define BLKTYPE         '4'
#define DIRTYPE         '5'
#define FIFOTYPE        '6'
#define CONTTYPE        '7'
#define TSUID           04000
#define TSGID           02000
#define TSVTX           01000
#define TUREAD           00400
#define TUWRITE          00200
#define TUEXEC           00100
#define TGREAD           00040
#define TGWRITE          00020
#define TGEXEC           00010
#define TOREAD           00004
#define TOWRITE          00002
#define TOEXEC           00001
```

## System Commands Changes

The following are changes to the basic system commands (detailed in the *System V Application Binary Interface*), as reported to SPARC International.

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	ex(BU_CMD)	SVID, Vol. 2	Change - The SVID states that the "ed compatible" option of ex causes the g suffix on substitute commands to be remembered, and toggled by repeating the suffix. Omitted from this description is the fact that this behavior is applicable only to the "&" form of substitute commands.

## System Commands Changes (continued)

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	<i>ex</i> (BU_CMD)	SVID, Vol. 2	Change - The “c” command should be defined as “Enters input mode; the input text replaces the specified lines. The last input line becomes the current line; if no lines are input the line before the deleted line(s) becomes the current line.”
1	<i>ex</i> (BU_CMD)	SVID, Vol. 2	Change - The “m” command description must be changed to note that the current line becomes the last of the moved lines, rather than the first.
2	<i>find</i> (BU_CMD)	SVID, Vol. 2	Change the descriptions of -atime, -mtime, and -ctime from “in n days” to “n days ago.”
3	<i>pr</i> (BU_CMD)	SVID, Vol. 2	Change - The SVID says that using -m with the -column option will cause the -m option to override the -column option. This does not match current practice; using these two options together will be treated as an error.
3	<i>pr</i> (BU_CMD)	SVID, Vol. 2	Change - Comments about truncating lines in the text of the description and in the options are incorrect with respect to single column output: existing practice and P1003.2 is that truncation is not applied to single column output. The “note” in the description of the -w option is to be applicable to multi-column output only. In the description change the second paragraph to read: “By default, in multi-column mode, columns are....”
4	<i>sh</i> (BU_CMD)	SVID, Vol. 2	Changed - In the section marked “Input/Output” the description of “<<[-]word” states: “... \ must be used to quote the characters \, \$, ‘, and the first character of word” should be changed to read “... \ must be used to quote the characters \, \$, and ‘”. This matches both existing practice and P1003.2.
5	<i>who</i> (AU_CMD)	SVID, Vol. 2	Change the description of the -T and -a option to “The -T and -a options to who are unspecified and cannot be relied on to be portable.” <i>Rationale:</i> On investigation, these options were found to differ on various SPARC implementations. The -a option is an aggregate option; rather than using this option, for SCD 2.x portability an application should use the specific individual options to who that the application requires. Rather than using the -T option, an application should use either the -s or -u option for SCD 2.x portability.
6	<i>sh</i> (BU_CMD)	gABI	On page 8-1 at the bottom of the page, the text: ] . . . UNIX system shell ( <i>sh</i> BU_CMD). should read: ] UNIX system shell <i>sh</i> (BU_CMD).



## CHAPTER 9: Execution Environment

---

**SCD**  
**2.4**



# Execution Environment

## Introduction

This chapter is common to both the 32-bit ABI and 64-bit ABI, unless explicitly noted otherwise.

All information regarding File System Structure and Contents may be found in Chapter 9 of the *System V Application Binary Interface (Third Edition)*.

## Execution Environment Changes

The following are changes to the *System V Application Binary Interface (Third Edition)*, the *System V Application Binary Interface - SPARC Processor Supplement (Third Edition)*, and the *System V Interface Definition (Third Edition)* as reported to SPARC International.

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	Root sub-tree - <i>/dev</i>	gABI	<p>Change Figure 9-1 page 9-4, Required device files are: <i>/dev/tty</i>, <i>/dev/null</i>, <i>/dev/console</i>, <i>/dev/zero</i>.</p> <p>The device: <i>/dev/lpx</i> should be removed from this figure; <i>/dev/lpX</i> is not an SCD required device. Similarly the sub-directories: <i>/dev/rmt</i> and <i>/dev/mt</i> should be removed from this figure; these are not SCD required <i>/dev/</i> sub-directories.</p> <p>The definition of <i>/dev/zero</i> can be found in the SCD 2.4 Interface Semantics.</p>





## CHAPTER 10: Windowing and Terminal Interfaces

---

**SCD**  
**2.4**



# Windowing and Terminal Interface

## Introduction

This chapter is common to both the 32-bit ABI and 64-bit ABI, except that the 64-bit ABI is EXPERIMENTAL.

This chapter contains the following major sections:

- 1- The X library (libX11)
- 2- The Motif 1.2 widget set library (libMrm, libXm)
- 3- The X Toolkit (libXt)
- 4- The Open Look Widget set (libXol)
- 5- The X extensions library (libXext)

The following table identifies the actual version numbers and reference names for windowing and terminal shared objects on a SPARC system:

Library	Reference Name
libMrm	/usr/lib/libMrm.so.1.2 (deprecated) /usr/lib/libMrm.so.3 (deprecated) /usr/dt/lib/libMrm.so.1.2 (deprecated) /usr/dt/lib/libMrm.so.3
libX11	/usr/lib/libX11.so.5 /usr/lib/libX11.so.4 (deprecated)
libXext	/usr/lib/libXext.so.0
libXol	/usr/lib/libXol.so.3
libXm	/usr/lib/libXm.so.1.2 (deprecated) /usr/lib/libXm.so.3 (deprecated) /usr/dt/lib/libXm.so.1.2 (deprecated) /usr/dt/lib/libXm.so.3
libXt	/usr/lib/libXt.so.5 /usr/lib/libXt.so.4 (deprecated)

## The X Library

### Overview

This section identifies binary interfaces for libX, which are defined in *The X Window System (Third Edition)* by Robert W. Scheifler and James Gettys (Digital Press, ISBN 1-55558-088-2).

In addition, all SCD 2.4 systems will support the mechanisms and conventions as specified in the *Inter-Client Communications Convention Manual (ICCCM)* in *The X Window System (Third Edition)* by Robert W. Scheifler and James Gettys (Digital Press, ISBN 1-55558-088-2).

### The libX Interfaces

The interfaces listed below in Table 10-1 have been included in SCD 2.4 because they are REQUIRED to be present on all compliant systems, in the dynamic libraries: /usr/lib/libX11.so.4 and /usr/lib/libX11.so.5. Table 10-2 contains the exported data which are also REQUIRED to be present in /usr/lib/libX11.so.4 and /usr/lib/libX11.so.5. The format of these entries is: data[size].

Since the X Version 11, Release 5 specification is a proper superset of the X Version 11, Release 4 specification, application developers can link to either /usr/lib/libX11.so.4 or /usr/lib/libX11.so.5 to access X Version 11, Release 4 and Release 5 interfaces. See the SPARC Compliance Definition 2.0, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, or 2.4 for a list of X11R4 components.

Figures 10-1 through 10-7 detail the manifest constants and visible data structures associated with the X library.

---

**Table 10-1: Contents of libX (1 of 4)**


---

XActivateScreenSaver	XcmsCIELabQueryMinL	XConvertSelection
XAddExtension	XcmsCIELabToCIEXYZ	XCopyArea
XAddHost	XcmsCIELabWhiteShiftColors	XCopyColormapAndFree
XAddHosts	XcmsCIELuvClipL	XCopyGC
XAddPixel	XcmsCIELuvClipLuv	XCopyPlane
XAddToExtensionList	XcmsCIELuvClipuv	XCreateBitmapFromData
XAddToSaveSet	XcmsCIELuvQueryMaxC	XCreateColormap
XAllocClassHint	XcmsCIELuvQueryMaxL	XCreateFontCursor
XAllocColor	XcmsCIELuvQueryMaxLC	XCreateFontSet
XAllocColorCells	XcmsCIELuvQueryMinL	XCreateGC
XAllocColorPlanes	XcmsCIELuvToCIEuvY	XCreateGlyphCursor
XAllocIconSize	XcmsCIELuvWhiteShiftColors	XCreateIC
XAllocNamedColor	XcmsCIEuvYToCIELuv	XCreateImage
XAllocSizeHints	XcmsCIEuvYToCIEXYZ	XCreatePixmap
XAllocStandardColormap	XcmsCIEuvYToTekHVC	XCreatePixmapCursor
XAllocWMHints	XcmsCIExyYToCIEXYZ	XCreatePixmapFromBitmapData
XAllowEvents	XcmsCIEXYZToCIELab	XCreateRegion
XAllPlanes	XcmsCIEXYZToCIEuvY	XCreateSimpleWindow
XAutoRepeatOff	XcmsCIEXYZToCIExyY	XCreateWindow
XAutoRepeatOn	XcmsCIEXYZToRGBi	XDefaultColormap
XBaseFontNameListOfFontSet	XcmsClientWhitePointOfCCC	XDefaultColormapOfScreen
XBell	XcmsConvertColors	XDefaultDepth
XBitmapBitOrder	XcmsCreateCCC	XDefaultDepthOfScreen
XBitmapPad	XcmsDefaultCCC	XDefaultGC
XBitmapUnit	XcmsDisplayOfCCC	XDefaultGCOfScreen
XBlackPixel	XcmsFormatOfPrefix	XDefaultRootWindow
XBlackPixelOfScreen	XcmsFreeCCC	XDefaultScreen
XCellsOfScreen	XcmsLookupColor	XDefaultScreenOfDisplay
XChangeActivePointerGrab	XcmsPrefixOfFormat	XDefaultString
XChangeGC	XcmsQueryBlack	XDefaultVisual
XChangeKeyboardControl	XcmsQueryBlue	
XChangeKeyboardMapping	XcmsQueryColor	
XChangePointerControl	XcmsQueryColors	
XChangeProperty	XcmsQueryGreen	
XChangeSaveSet	XcmsQueryRed	
XChangeWindowAttributes	XcmsQueryWhite	
XCheckIfEvent	XcmsRGBiToCIEXYZ	
XCheckMaskEvent	XcmsRGBiToRGB	
XCheckTypedEvent	XcmsRGBToRGBi	
XCheckTypedWindowEvent	XcmsScreenNumberOfCCC	
XCheckWindowEvent	XcmsScreenWhitePointOfCCC	
XCirculateSubwindows	XcmsSetCompressionProc	
XCirculateSubwindowsDown	XcmsSetWhiteAdjustProc	
XCirculateSubwindowsUp	XcmsSetWhitePoint	
XClearArea	XcmsStoreColor	
XClearWindow	XcmsStoreColors	
XClipBox	XcmsTekHVCClipC	
XCloseDisplay	XcmsTekHVCClipV	
XCloseIM	XcmsTekHVCClipVC	
XcmsAddColorSpace	XcmsTekHVCQueryMaxC	
XcmsAddFunctionSet	XcmsTekHVCQueryMaxV	
XcmsAllocColor	XcmsTekHVCQueryMaxVC	
XcmsAllocNamedColor	XcmsTekHVCQueryMaxVSamples	
XcmsCCCOfColormap	XcmsTekHVCQueryMinV	
XcmsCIELabClipab	XcmsTekHVCToCIEuvY	
XcmsCIELabClipL	XcmsTekHVCWhiteShiftColors	
XcmsCIELabClipLab	XcmsVisualOfCCC	
XcmsCIELabQueryMaxC	XConfigureWindow	
XcmsCIELabQueryMaxL	XConnectionNumber	
XcmsCIELabQueryMaxLC	XContextDependentDrawing	

**Table 10-1. Contents of libX (2 of 4)**

XDefaultVisualOfScreen	XFetchBuffer	XGetSubImage
XDefineCursor	XFetchBytes	XGetTextProperty
XDeleteContext	XFetchName	XGetTransientForHint
XDeleteModifiermapEntry	XFillArc	XGetVisualInfo
XDeleteProperty	XFillArcs	XGetWindowAttributes
XDestroyIC	XFillPolygon	XGetWindowProperty
XDestroyImage	XFillRectangle	XGetWMLClientMachine
XDestroyRegion	XFillRectangles	XGetWMC colormapWindows
XDestroySubwindows	XFilterEvent	XGetWMHints
XDestroyWindow	XFindContext	XGetWMLIconName
XDisableAccessControl	XFindOnExtensionList	XGetWMName
XDisplayCells	XFlush	XGetWMNormalHints
XDisplayHeight	XFlushGC	XGetWMProtocols
XDisplayHeightMM	XFontsOfFontSet	XGetWMSizeHints
XDisplayKeycodes	XForceScreenSaver	XGrabButton
XDisplayMotionBufferSize	XFree	XGrabKey
XDisplayName	XFreeColormap	XGrabKeyboard
XDisplayOfIM	XFreeColors	XGrabPointer
XDisplayOfScreen	XFreeCursor	XGrabServer
XDisplayPlanes	XFreeExtensionList	XHeightMMOfScreen
XDisplayString	XFreeFont	XHeightOfScreen
XDisplayWidth	XFreeFontInfo	XIconifyWindow
XDisplayWidthMM	XFreeFontNames	XIfEvent
XDoesBackingStore	XFreeFontPath	XImageByteOrder
XDoesSaveUnders	XFreeFontSet	XIMOfIC
XDrawArc	XFreeGC	XInitExtension
XDrawArcs	XFreeModifiermap	XInsertModifiermapEntry
XDrawImageString	XFreePixmap	XInstallColormap
XDrawImageString16	XFreeStringList	XInternAtom
XDrawLine	XGCContextFromGC	XIntersectRegion
XDrawLines	XGeometry	
XDrawPoint	XGetAtomName	
XDrawPoints	XGetClassHint	
XDrawRectangle	XGetCommand	
XDrawRectangles	XGetDefault	
XDrawSegments	XGetErrorDatabaseText	
XDrawString	XGetErrorText	
XDrawString16	XGetFontPath	
XDrawText	XGetFontProperty	
XDrawText16	XGetGCValues	
XEHeadOfExtensionList	XGetGeometry	
XEmptyRegion	XGetIconName	
XEnableAccessControl	XGetIconSizes	
XEqualRegion	XGetICValues	
XESetCloseDisplay	XGetImage	
XESetCopyGC	XGetIMValues	
XESetCreateFont	XGetInputFocus	
XESetCreateGC	XGetKeyboardControl	
XESetError	XGetKeyboardMapping	
XESetErrorString	XGetModifierMapping	
XESetEventToWire	XGetMotionEvents	
XESetFlushGC	XGetNormalHints	
XESetFreeFont	XGetPixel	
XESetFreeGC	XGetPointerControl	
XESetPrintErrorValues	XGetPointerMapping	
XESetWireToError	XGetRGBColormaps	
XESetWireToEvent	XGetScreenSaver	
XEventMaskOfScreen	XGetSelectionOwner	
XEventsQueued	XGetSizeHints	
XExtentsOfFontSet	XGetStandardColormap	

---

**Table 10-1. Contents of libX (3 of 4)**


---

XKeycodeToKeysym	XPutBackEvent	XRootWindow
XKeysymToKeycode	XPutImage	XRootWindowOfScreen
XKeysymToString	XPutPixel	XRotateBuffers
XKillClient	XQLength	XRotateWindowProperties
XLastKnownRequestProcessed	XQueryBestCursor	XSaveContext
XListDepths	XQueryBestSize	XScreenCount
XListExtensions	XQueryBestStipple	XScreenNumberOfScreen
XListFonts	XQueryBestTile	XScreenOfDisplay
XListFontsWithInfo	XQueryColor	XScreenResourceString
XListHosts	XQueryColors	XSelectInput
XListInstalledColormaps	XQueryExtension	XSendEvent
XListPixmapFormats	XQueryFont	XServerVendor
XListProperties	XQueryKeymap	XSetAccessControl
XLoadFont	XQueryPointer	XSetAfterFunction
XLoadQueryFont	XQueryTextExtents	XSetArcMode
XLocaleOfFontSet	XQueryTextExtents16	XSetBackground
XLocaleOfIM	XQueryTree	XSetClassHint
XLookupColor	XRaiseWindow	XSetClipMask
XLookupKeysym	XReadBitmapFile	XSetClipOrigin
XLookupString	XRebindKeysym	XSetClipRectangles
XLowerWindow	XRecolorCursor	XSetCloseDownMode
XMapRaised	XReconfigureWMWindow	XSetCommand
XMapSubwindows	XRectInRegion	XSetDashes
XMapWindow	XRefreshKeyboardMapping	XSetErrorHandler
XMaskEvent	XRemoveFromSaveSet	XSetFillRule
XMatchVisualInfo	XRemoveHost	XSetFillStyle
XMaxCmapsOfScreen	XRemoveHosts	XSetFont
XMaxRequestSize	XReparentWindow	XSetFontPath
XmbDrawImageString	XResetScreenSaver	XSetForeground
XmbDrawString	XResizeWindow	XSetFunction
XmbDrawText	XResourceManagerString	
XmbLookupString	XRestackWindows	
XmbResetIC	XrmCombineDatabase	
XmbSetWMProperties	XrmCombineFileDatabase	
XmbTextEscapement	XrmDestroyDatabase	
XmbTextExtents	XrmEnumerateDatabase	
XmbTextListToTextProperty	XrmGetDatabase	
XmbTextPerCharExtents	XrmGetFileDatabase	
XmbTextPropertyToTextList	XrmGetResource	
XMinCmapsOfScreen	XrmGetStringDatabase	
XMoveResizeWindow	XrmInitialize	
XMoveWindow	XrmLocaleOfDatabase	
XNewModifiermap	XrmMergeDatabases	
XNextEvent	XrmParseCommand	
XNextRequest	XrmPermStringToQuark	
XNoOp	XrmPutFileDatabase	
XOffsetRegion	XrmPutLineResource	
XOpenDisplay	XrmPutResource	
XOpenIM	XrmPutStringResource	
XParseColor	XrmQGetResource	
XParseGeometry	XrmQGetSearchList	
XPeekEvent	XrmQGetSearchResource	
XPeekIfEvent	XrmQPutResource	
XPending	XrmQPutStringResource	
Xpermalloc	XrmQuarkToString	
XPlanesOfScreen	XrmSetDatabase	
XPointInRegion	XrmStringToBindingQuarkList	
XPolygonRegion	XrmStringToQuark	
XProtocolRevision	XrmStringToQuarkList	
XProtocolVersion	XrmUniqueQuark	

---

**Table 10-1. Contents of libX (4 of 4)**

XSetGraphicsExposures	XStoreBuffer	XwcTextExtents
XSetICFocus	XStoreBytes	XwcTextListToTextProperty
XSetIconName	XStoreColor	XwcTextPerCharExtents
XSetIconSizes	XStoreColors	XwcTextPropertyToTextList
XSetICValues	XStoreName	XWhitePixel
XSetInputFocus	XStoreNamedColor	XWhitePixelOfScreen
XSetIOErrorHandler	XStringListToTextProperty	XWidthMMOfScreen
XSetLineAttributes	XStringToKeysym	XWidthOfScreen
XSetLocaleModifiers	XSubImage	XWindowEvent
XSetModifierMapping	XSubtractRegion	XWithdrawWindow
XSetNormalHints	XSupportsLocale	XWMGeometry
XSetPlaneMask	XSync	XWriteBitmapFile
XSetPointerMapping	XSynchronize	XXorRegion
XSetRegion	XTextExtents	_XAllocScratch <sup>1</sup>
XSetRGBColormaps	XTextExtents16	_XFlush <sup>1</sup>
XSetScreenSaver	XTextPropertyToStringList	_XFlushGCCache <sup>1</sup>
XSetSelectionOwner	XTextWidth	_XRead <sup>1</sup>
XSetSizeHints	XTextWidth16	_XReadPad <sup>1</sup>
XSetStandardColormap	XTranslateCoordinates	_XReply <sup>1</sup>
XSetStandardProperties	XUndefineCursor	_XSend <sup>1</sup>
XSetState	XUngrabButton	_XSetLastRequestRead <sup>1</sup>
XSetStipple	XUngrabKey	1 - New in SCD 2.3
XSetSubwindowMode	XUngrabKeyboard	
XSetTextProperty	XUngrabPointer	
XSetTile	XUngrabServer	
XSetTransientForHint	XUninstallColormap	
XSetTSTOrigin	XUnionRectWithRegion	
XSetWindowBackground	XUnionRegion	
XSetWindowBackgroundPixmap	XUnloadFont	
XSetWindowBorder	XUnmapSubwindows	
XSetWindowBorderPixmap	XUnmapWindow	
XSetWindowBorderWidth	XUnsetICFocus	
XSetWindowColormap	XVaCreateNestedList	
XSetWMClientMachine	XVendorRelease	
XSetWMColormapWindows	XVisualIDFromVisual	
XSetWMHints	XWarpPointer	
XSetWMIconName	XwcDrawImageString	
XSetWMName	XwcDrawString	
XSetWMNormalHints	XwcDrawText	
XSetWMProperties	XwcFreeStringList	
XSetWMProtocols	XwcLookupString	
XSetWMSizeHints	XwcResetIC	
XShrinkRegion	XwcTextEscapement	

**Table 10-2: Exported Data for libX.**

XcmsCIELabColorSpace[0x18]  
 XcmsCIELuvColorSpace[0x18]  
 XcmsCIEuvYColorSpace[0x18]  
 XcmsCIExyYColorSpace[0x18]  
 XcmsCIEXYZColorSpace[0x18]  
 XcmsLinearRGBFunctionSet[0x18]  
 XcmsRGBColorSpace[0x18]  
 XcmsRGBiColorSpace[0x18]  
 XcmsTekHVCCColorSpace[0x18]  
 XcmsUNDEFINEDColorSpace[0x18]  
 \_Xdebug[0x4]



## Unsafe Macros

Ordinarily, this document only specifies the system resources available for use by applications on all SPARC compliant systems and makes no comment regarding the programming language or API used by application programmers for building applications. But SPARC International recognizes that many SPARC applications will be written in the C programming language and are likely to use the API specified by the X Consortium. Some of the data structures defined as part of the X ABI, such as struct Display, struct Screen, and struct XImage, are intended to be opaque to the application; that is, the application isn't supposed to contain any knowledge of the size or layout of the data structures.

Some of the macros defined by the X Consortium as part of the X API violate this assumption for opaque data. Below is a table of macros from the X API which are considered by SPARC International to be unsafe; that is, they cause knowledge about the size and/or layout of opaque data structures to be embedded in applications. Embedding this information in an application may prevent the application from being binary compatible with future versions of X which use a different size or layout for these opaque data structures.

Fortunately, each of the unsafe macros has a counterpart in the X library. Table 10-3 below lists each of the unsafe macros and its safe function counterpart from the X library.

**Table 10-3: ABI Unsafe Macros**

Unsafe Macro	Equivalent X Function
BitmapPad	XBitmapPad
BitmapUnit	XBitmapUnit
BlackPixel	XBlackPixel
BlackPixelOfScreen	XBlackPixelOfScreen
CellsOfScreen	XCellsOfScreen
ClientWhitePointOfCCC	XClientWhitePointOfCCC
ConnectionNumber	XConnectionNumber
DefaultColormap	XDefaultColormap
DefaultColormapOfScreen	XDefaultColormapOfScreen
DefaultDepth	XDefaultDepth
DefaultDepthOfScreen	XDefaultDepthOfScreen
DefaultGC	XDefaultGC
DefaultGCOfScreen	XDefaultGCOfScreen
DefaultRootWindow	XDefaultRootWindow
DefaultScreen	XDefaultScreen
DefaultScreenOfDisplay	XDefaultScreenOfDisplay
DefaultVisual	XDefaultVisual
DefaultVisualOfScreen	XDefaultVisualOfScreen
DisplayCells	XDisplayCells
DisplayHeight	XDisplayHeight
DisplayHeightMM	XDisplayHeightMM
DisplayOfCCC	XDisplayOfCCC
DisplayOfScreen	XDisplayOfScreen
DisplayPlanes	XDisplayPlanes
DisplayString	XDisplayString

**Table 10-3: ABI Unsafe Macros**

Unsafe Macro	Equivalent X Function
DisplayWidth	XDisplayWidth
DisplayWidthMM	XDisplayWidthMM
DoesBackingStore	XDoesBackingStore
DoesSaveUnders	XDoesSaveUnders
EventMaskOfScreen	XEventMaskOfScreen
HeightMMOfScreen	XHeightMMOfScreen
HeightOfScreen	XHeightOfScreen
ImageByteOrder	XImageByteOrder
LastKnownRequestProcessed	XLastKnownRequestProcessed
MaxCmapsOfScreen	XMaxCmapsOfScreen
MinCmapsOfScreen	XMinCmapsOfScreen
NextRequest	XNextRequest
PlanesOfScreen	XPlanesOfScreen
ProtocolRevision	XProtocolRevision
ProtocolVersion	XProtocolVersion
QLength	XQLength
RootWindow	XRootWindow
RootWindowOfScreen	XRootWindowOfScreen
ScreenCount	XScreenCount
ScreenNumberOfCCC	XScreenNumberOfCCC
ScreenOfDisplay	XScreenOfDisplay
ScreenWhiteOfCCC	XScreenWhiteOfCCC
ServerVendor	XServerVendor
VendorRelease	XVendorRelease
VisualOfCCC	XVisualOfCCC
WhitePixel	XWhitePixel
WhitePixelOfScreen	XWhitePixelOfScreen
WidthMMOfScreen	XWidthMMOfScreen
WidthOfScreen	XWidthOfScreen

Following are the definitions of manifest constants and data types needed by applications to interface to the Xlib functions listed in Table 10-1.

Though the SPARC Compliance Definition specifies an Application Binary Interface (ABI) rather than an Application Program Interface (API) the manifest constants and data type definitions are broken up into different tables based on which header files a programmer would ordinarily expect to find the definitions for two reasons:

- it makes the document more informative for the programmer who is trying to meet the standard, and
- it is expected that this will make the document easier to edit and review.

The header files these definitions are taken from are

- `<X11/Xlib.h>`,
- `<X11/X.h>`,
- `<X11/Xresource.h>`,
- `<X11/Xutil.h>`,
- `<X11/Xcms.h>`, and
- `<X11/keysymdef.h>`.

All header definitions are based on X, version 11, release 5 from the MIT X Consortium.

## X Library Changes

The following are changes to the System V Application Binary Interface, SPARC processor supplement, Third Edition.

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	<X11/X.h>	psABI	<p>Addition - On page 6-81, in Figure 6-83 add the following constants:</p> <pre> #define X_PROTOCOL 11 #define X_PROTOCOL_REVISION 0 #define ShiftMapIndex 0 #define LockMapIndex 1 #define ControlMapIndex 2 #define Mod1MapIndex 3 #define Mod2MapIndex 4 #define Mod3MapIndex 5 #define Mod4MapIndex 6 #define Mod5MapIndex 7 #define FirstExtensionError 128 #define LastExtensionError 255 #define GCLastBit 22 #define FontChange 255 #define DisableScreenSaver 0 #define DisableScreenInterval 0 #define HostInsert 0 #define HostDelete 1 </pre>
2	<X11/X.h>	psABI	<p>Addition - On page 6-81, in Figure 6-83 add the following type definition: typedef unsigned long Mask;</p>
3	<X11/Xcms.h>	psABI	<p>Addition - On page 6-99, in Figure 6-101 make the following addition:</p> <pre> typedef struct _XcmsCCC {     Display *dpy;     int screenNumber;     Visual *visual;     XcmsColor clientWhitePt;     XcmsCompressionProc gamutCompProc;     XPointer gamutCompClientData;     XcmsWhiteAdjustProc whitePtAdjProc;     XPointer whitePtAdjClientData;     XcmsPerScrnInfo *pPerScrnInfo; } XcmsCCCRec; </pre>
4	<X11/Xcms.h>	psABI	<p>Change - On page 6-99, in Figure 6-101 make the following change:</p> <p>Replace typedef void *XcmsCCC;</p> <p>With typedef struct _XcmsCCC *XcmsCCC;</p>
5	<X11/Xcms.h>	psABI	<p>Addition - On page 6-96, in Figure 6-98 add the following type definitions:</p> <pre> typedef Status (*XcmsWhiteAdjustProc)(); typedef Status (*XcmsScreenInitProc)(); typedef void (*XcmsScreenFreeProc)(); </pre>

## X Library Changes (continued)

#	Facility	Location	Description
6	<X11/Xlib.h>	psABI	<p>Change - On page 6-101, in Figure 6-104 make the following changes:</p> <p>Replace typedef void XExtData;</p> <p>With</p> <pre>typedef struct _XExtData {     int          number;     struct _XExtData *next;     int          (*free_private)();     XPointer     private_data; } XExtData;</pre> <p>Replace typedef void XExtCodes;</p> <p>With</p> <pre>typedef struct {     int          extension;     int          major_opcode;     int          first_event;     int          first_error; } XExtCodes;</pre>
7	<X11/Xlib.h>	psABI	<p>Change - On page 6-102, in Figure 6-105 make the following changes:</p> <p>Replace typedef void *GC;</p> <p>With typedef struct _XGC *GC;</p> <p>Replace typedef struct _dummy Visual;</p> <p>With typedef struct Visual;</p>
8	<X11/Xlib.h>	psABI	Addition - On page 6-102, in Figure 6-105 add the following type definition: typedef struct Depth;
9	<X11/Xlib.h>	psABI	<p>Change - On page 6-103, in Figure 6-106 make the following change:</p> <p>Replace typedef struct _dummy Screen;</p> <p>With typedef struct _Screen Screen;</p>
10	<X11/Xlib.h>	psABI	<p>Change - On page 6-107, in Figure 6-110 make the following change:</p> <p>Replace typedef struct _dummy Display;</p> <p>With typedef struct _XDisplay Display;</p>
11	<X11/Xlib.h>	psABI	<p>Change - On page 6-121, in Figure 6-124 make the following change:</p> <p>Replace typedef struct _dummy XFontSet;</p> <p>With typedef struct _XFontSet *XFontSet;</p>
12	<X11/Xresource.h>	psABI	Addition - On page 6-127, in Figure 6-130 add the following constant: #define NULLSTRING ((XrmString) 0)
13	<X11/Xresource.h>	psABI	<p>Addition - On page 6-127, in Figure 6-130 add the following type definitions:</p> <pre>typedef char *XrmString; typedef struct _XrmHashBucketRec XrmHashBucket; typedef struct _XrmHashBucketRec *XrmDatabase;</pre>

## X Library Changes (continued)

#	Facility	Location	Description
14	<X11/Xlib.h>	psABI	<p>Change - On page 6-122, in Figure 6-125 make the following changes:</p> <p>Replace</p> <pre>typedef struct {     char          *chars;     int           nchars;     int           delta;     XFontSet      font_set; } XmbTextItem;</pre> <p>With</p> <pre>typedef struct {     char          *chars;     int           nchars;     int           delta;     XFontSet      font_set; } XmbTextItem;</pre> <p>Replace</p> <pre>typedef void *XIM;</pre> <p>With</p> <pre>typedef struct _XIM *XIM;</pre> <p>Replace</p> <pre>typedef void *XIC;</pre> <p>With</p> <pre>typedef struct _XIC *XIC;</pre> <p>Replace</p> <pre>typedef void *XIC;</pre> <p>With</p> <pre>typedef struct _XIC *XIC;</pre>
15	<X11/Xutil.h>	psABI	<p>Change - On page 6-132, in Figure 6-135 make the following changes:</p> <p>Replace</p> <pre>typedef void *Region;</pre> <p>With:</p> <pre>typedef struct _XRegion *Region;</pre>

---

**Figure 10-1: Manifest Constants from <X11/keysymdef.h>**


---

```

#define XK_VoidSymbol      0xFFFFF
#define XK_BackSpace      0xFF08
#define XK_Tab            0xFF09
#define XK_Linefeed       0xFF0A
#define XK_Clear          0xFF0B
#define XK_Return         0xFF0D
#define XK_Pause          0xFF13
#define XK_Scroll_Lock    0xFF14
#define XK_Escape         0xFF1B
#define XK_Delete         0xFFFF
#define XK_Multi_key      0xFF20
#define XK_Kanji          0xFF21
#define XK_Muhenkan       0xFF22
#define XK_Henkan_Mode    0xFF23
#define XK_Henkan         0xFF23
#define XK_Romaji         0xFF24
#define XK_Hiragana       0xFF25
#define XK_Katakana       0xFF26
#define XK_Hiragana_Katakana 0xFF27
#define XK_Zenkaku        0xFF28
#define XK_Hankaku        0xFF29
#define XK_Zenkaku_Hankaku 0xFF2A
#define XK_Touroku        0xFF2B
#define XK_Massyo         0xFF2C
#define XK_Kana_Lock      0xFF2D
#define XK_Kana_Shift     0xFF2E
#define XK_Eisu_Shift     0xFF2F
#define XK_Eisu_toggle    0xFF30
#define XK_Home           0xFF50
#define XK_Left           0xFF51
#define XK_Up             0xFF52
#define XK_Right          0xFF53
#define XK_Down           0xFF54
#define XK_Prior          0xFF55
#define XK_Next           0xFF56
#define XK_End            0xFF57
#define XK_Begin          0xFF58
#define XK_Select         0xFF60
#define XK_Print          0xFF61
#define XK_Execute        0xFF62
#define XK_Insert         0xFF63
#define XK_Undo           0xFF65
#define XK_Redo           0xFF66
#define XK_Menu           0xFF67
#define XK_Find           0xFF68
#define XK_Cancel         0xFF69
#define XK_Help           0xFF6A
#define XK_Break          0xFF6B
#define XK_Mode_switch    0xFF7E
#define XK_script_switch  0xFF7E
#define XK_Num_Lock       0xFF7F
#define XK_KP_Space       0xFF80
#define XK_KP_Tab         0xFF89
#define XK_KP_Enter       0xFF8D
#define XK_KP_F1          0xFF91
#define XK_KP_F2          0xFF92
#define XK_KP_F3          0xFF93
#define XK_KP_F4          0xFF94
#define XK_KP_Equal       0xFFBD
#define XK_KP_Multiply    0xFFAA
#define XK_KP_Add         0xFFAB
#define XK_KP_Separator   0xFFAC
#define XK_KP_Subtract    0xFFAD
#define XK_KP_Decimal     0xFFAE
#define XK_KP_Divide      0xFFAF
#define XK_KP_0           0xFFB0
#define XK_KP_1           0xFFB1
#define XK_KP_2           0xFFB2
#define XK_KP_3           0xFFB3
#define XK_KP_4           0xFFB4
#define XK_KP_5           0xFFB5
#define XK_KP_6           0xFFB6
#define XK_KP_7           0xFFB7
#define XK_KP_8           0xFFB8
#define XK_KP_9           0xFFB9
#define XK_F1             0xFFBE
#define XK_F2             0xFFBF

```

---

```

#define XK_F3                0xFFC0
#define XK_F4                0xFFC1
#define XK_F5                0xFFC2
#define XK_F6                0xFFC3
#define XK_F7                0xFFC4
#define XK_F8                0xFFC5
#define XK_F9                0xFFC6
#define XK_F10               0xFFC7
#define XK_F11               0xFFC8
#define XK_L1                0xFFC8
#define XK_F12               0xFFC9
#define XK_L2                0xFFC9
#define XK_F13               0xFFCA
#define XK_L3                0xFFCA
#define XK_F14               0xFFCB
#define XK_L4                0xFFCB
#define XK_F15               0xFFCC
#define XK_L5                0xFFCC
#define XK_F16               0xFFCD
#define XK_L6                0xFFCD
#define XK_F17               0xFFCE
#define XK_L7                0xFFCE
#define XK_F18               0xFFCF
#define XK_L8                0xFFCF
#define XK_F19               0xFFD0
#define XK_L9                0xFFD0
#define XK_F20               0xFFD1
#define XK_L10               0xFFD1
#define XK_F21               0xFFD2
#define XK_R1                0xFFD2
#define XK_F22               0xFFD3
#define XK_R2                0xFFD3
#define XK_F23               0xFFD4
#define XK_R3                0xFFD4
#define XK_F24               0xFFD5
#define XK_R4                0xFFD5
#define XK_F25               0xFFD6
#define XK_R5                0xFFD6
#define XK_F26               0xFFD7
#define XK_R6                0xFFD7
#define XK_F27               0xFFD8
#define XK_R7                0xFFD8
#define XK_F28               0xFFD9
#define XK_R8                0xFFD9
#define XK_F29               0xFFDA
#define XK_R9                0xFFDA
#define XK_F30               0xFFDB
#define XK_R10               0xFFDB
#define XK_F31               0xFFDC
#define XK_R11               0xFFDC
#define XK_F32               0xFFDD
#define XK_R12               0xFFDD
#define XK_F33               0xFFDE
#define XK_R13               0xFFDE
#define XK_F34               0xFFDF
#define XK_R14               0xFFDF
#define XK_F35               0xFFE0
#define XK_R15               0xFFE0

/* Modifiers */
#define XK_Shift_L           0xFFE1
#define XK_Shift_R           0xFFE2
#define XK_Control_L         0xFFE3
#define XK_Control_R         0xFFE4
#define XK_Caps_Lock         0xFFE5
#define XK_Shift_Lock        0xFFE6
#define XK_Meta_L            0xFFE7
#define XK_Meta_R            0xFFE8
#define XK_Alt_L             0xFFE9
#define XK_Alt_R             0xFFEA
#define XK_Super_L           0xFFEB
#define XK_Super_R           0xFFEC
#define XK_Hyper_L           0xFFED
#define XK_Hyper_R           0xFFEE

#endif /* XK_MISCELLANY */

/* Latin 1 Byte 3 = 0 */
#ifdef XK_LATIN1

#define XK_space             0x020

```



```

#define XK_exclam           0x021
#define XK_quotedbl        0x022
#define XK_numbersign      0x023
#define XK_dollar          0x024
#define XK_percent         0x025
#define XK_ampersand       0x026
#define XK_apostrophe      0x027
#define XK_parenleft       0x028
#define XK_parenright      0x029
#define XK_asterisk        0x02a
#define XK_plus            0x02b
#define XK_comma           0x02c
#define XK_minus           0x02d
#define XK_period          0x02e
#define XK_slash           0x02f
#define XK_0               0x030
#define XK_1               0x031
#define XK_2               0x032
#define XK_3               0x033
#define XK_4               0x034
#define XK_5               0x035
#define XK_6               0x036
#define XK_7               0x037
#define XK_8               0x038
#define XK_9               0x039
#define XK_colon           0x03a
#define XK_semicolon       0x03b
#define XK_less            0x03c
#define XK_equal           0x03d
#define XK_greater         0x03e
#define XK_question        0x03f
#define XK_at              0x040
#define XK_A               0x041
#define XK_B               0x042
#define XK_C               0x043
#define XK_D               0x044
#define XK_E               0x045
#define XK_F               0x046
#define XK_G               0x047
#define XK_H               0x048
#define XK_I               0x049
#define XK_J               0x04a
#define XK_K               0x04b
#define XK_L               0x04c
#define XK_M               0x04d
#define XK_N               0x04e
#define XK_O               0x04f
#define XK_P               0x050
#define XK_Q               0x051
#define XK_R               0x052
#define XK_S               0x053
#define XK_T               0x054
#define XK_U               0x055
#define XK_V               0x056
#define XK_W               0x057
#define XK_X               0x058
#define XK_Y               0x059
#define XK_Z               0x05a
#define XK_bracketleft     0x05b
#define XK_backslash       0x05c
#define XK_bracketright    0x05d
#define XK_asciicircum     0x05e
#define XK_underscore      0x05f
#define XK_grave           0x060
#define XK_a               0x061
#define XK_b               0x062
#define XK_c               0x063
#define XK_d               0x064
#define XK_e               0x065
#define XK_f               0x066
#define XK_g               0x067
#define XK_h               0x068
#define XK_i               0x069
#define XK_j               0x06a
#define XK_k               0x06b
#define XK_l               0x06c
#define XK_m               0x06d
#define XK_n               0x06e
#define XK_o               0x06f
#define XK_p               0x070
#define XK_q               0x071

```

```

#define XK_r                0x072
#define XK_s                0x073
#define XK_t                0x074
#define XK_u                0x075
#define XK_v                0x076
#define XK_w                0x077
#define XK_x                0x078
#define XK_y                0x079
#define XK_z                0x07a
#define XK_braceleft       0x07b
#define XK_bar             0x07c
#define XK_braceright     0x07d
#define XK_asciitilde     0x07e
#define XK_nobreakspace    0x0a0
#define XK_exclamdown     0x0a1
#define XK_cent            0x0a2
#define XK_sterling        0x0a3
#define XK_currency        0x0a4
#define XK_yen             0x0a5
#define XK_brokenbar      0x0a6
#define XK_section        0x0a7
#define XK_diaeresis       0x0a8
#define XK_copyright       0x0a9
#define XK_ordfeminine     0x0aa
#define XK_guillemotleft   0x0ab
#define XK_notsign         0x0ac
#define XK_hyphen          0x0ad
#define XK_registered      0x0ae
#define XK_macron           0x0af
#define XK_degree          0x0b0
#define XK_plusminus       0x0b1
#define XK_twosuperior     0x0b2
#define XK_threesuperior   0x0b3
#define XK_acute           0x0b4
#define XK_mu              0x0b5
#define XK_paragraph        0x0b6
#define XK_periodcentered  0x0b7
#define XK_cedilla         0x0b8
#define XK_onesuperior     0x0b9
#define XK_masculine        0x0ba
#define XK_guillemotright  0x0bb
#define XK_onequarter       0x0bc
#define XK_onehalf          0x0bd
#define XK_threequarters   0x0be
#define XK_questiondown    0x0bf
#define XK_Agrave          0x0c0
#define XK_Aacute          0x0c1
#define XK_Acircumflex     0x0c2
#define XK_Atilde          0x0c3
#define XK_Adiaeresis      0x0c4
#define XK_Aring           0x0c5
#define XK_AE              0x0c6
#define XK_Cedilla         0x0c7
#define XK_Egrave          0x0c8
#define XK_Eacute          0x0c9
#define XK_Ecircumflex     0x0ca
#define XK_Ediaeresis       0x0cb
#define XK_Igrave          0x0cc
#define XK_Iacute          0x0cd
#define XK_Icircumflex     0x0ce
#define XK_Idiaeresis      0x0cf
#define XK_ETH             0x0d0
#define XK_Ntilde          0x0d1
#define XK_Ograve          0x0d2
#define XK_Oacute          0x0d3
#define XK_Ocircumflex     0x0d4
#define XK_Otilde          0x0d5
#define XK_Odiaeresis      0x0d6
#define XK_multiply        0x0d7
#define XK_Ooblique        0x0d8
#define XK_Ugrave          0x0d9
#define XK_Uacute          0x0da
#define XK_Ucircumflex     0x0db
#define XK_Udiaeresis      0x0dc
#define XK_Yacute          0x0dd
#define XK_THORN           0x0de
#define XK_ssharp          0x0df
#define XK_agrave          0x0e0
#define XK_acute           0x0e1
#define XK_acircumflex     0x0e2
#define XK_atilde          0x0e3

```

```

#define XK_adiaeresis      0x0e4
#define XK_aring           0x0e5
#define XK_ae              0x0e6
#define XK_ccedilla        0x0e7
#define XK_egrave          0x0e8
#define XK_eacute          0x0e9
#define XK_ecircumfle      0x0ea
#define XKediaeresis       0x0eb
#define XK_igrave          0x0ec
#define XK_iacute          0x0ed
#define XK_icircumflex     0x0ee
#define XK_idiaeresis      0x0ef
#define XK_eth             0x0f0
#define XK_ntilde          0x0f1
#define XK_ograve          0x0f2
#define XK_oacute          0x0f3
#define XK_ocircumflex     0x0f4
#define XK_otilde          0x0f5
#define XK_odiaeresis      0x0f6
#define XK_division        0x0f7
#define XK_oslash          0x0f8
#define XK_ugrave          0x0f9
#define XK_uacute          0x0fa
#define XK_ucircumflex     0x0fb
#define XK_udiaeresis      0x0fc
#define XK_yacute          0x0fd
#define XK_thorn           0x0fe
#define XK_ydiaeresis      0x0ff
#endif /* XK_LATIN1 */

/* Latin 2 Byte 3 = 1 */
#ifdef XK_LATIN2
#define XK_Aogonek          0x1a1
#define XK_breve           0x1a2
#define XK_Lstroke         0x1a3
#define XK_Lcaron          0x1a5
#define XK_Sacute          0x1a6
#define XK_Scaron          0x1a9
#define XK_Scedilla        0x1aa
#define XK_Tcaron          0x1ab
#define XK_Zacute          0x1ac
#define XK_Zcaron          0x1ae
#define XK_Zabovedot       0x1af
#define XK_aogonek         0x1b1
#define XK_ogonek          0x1b2
#define XK_lstroke         0x1b3
#define XK_lcaron          0x1b5
#define XK_sacute          0x1b6
#define XK_caron           0x1b7
#define XK_scaron          0x1b9
#define XK_scedilla        0x1ba
#define XK_tcaron          0x1bb
#define XK_zacute          0x1bc
#define XK_doubleacute      0x1bd
#define XK_zcaron          0x1be
#define XK_zabovedot       0x1bf
#define XK_Racute          0x1c0
#define XK_Abreve          0x1c3
#define XK_Lacute          0x1c5
#define XK_Cacute          0x1c6
#define XK_Ccaron          0x1c8
#define XK_Eogonek         0x1ca
#define XK_Ecaron          0x1cc
#define XK_Dcaron          0x1cf
#define XK_Dstroke         0x1d0
#define XK_Nacute          0x1d1
#define XK_Ncaron          0x1d2
#define XK_Odoubleacute     0x1d5
#define XK_Rcaron          0x1d8
#define XK_Uring           0x1d9
#define XK_Udoubleacute     0x1db
#define XK_Tcedilla        0x1de
#define XK_racute          0x1e0
#define XK_abreve          0x1e3
#define XK_lacute          0x1e5
#define XK_cacute          0x1e6
#define XK_ccaron          0x1e8
#define XK_eogonek         0x1ea
#define XK_ecaron          0x1ec
#define XK_dcaron          0x1ef
#define XK_dstroke         0x1f0

```

```

#define XK_nacute          0x1f1
#define XK_ncaron          0x1f2
#define XK_odoubleacute    0x1f5
#define XK_udoubleacute    0x1fb
#define XK_rcaron          0x1f8
#define XK_uring           0x1f9
#define XK_tcedilla        0x1fe
#define XK_abovedot        0x1ff
#endif /* XK_LATIN2 */

/* Latin 3 Byte 3 = 2 */
#ifdef XK_LATIN3
#define XK_Hstroke          0x2a1
#define XK_Hcircumflex     0x2a6
#define XK_Iabovedot       0x2a9
#define XK_Gbreve          0x2ab
#define XK_Jcircumflex     0x2ac
#define XK_hstroke         0x2b1
#define XK_hcircumflex     0x2b6
#define XK_idotless        0x2b9
#define XK_gbreve          0x2bb
#define XK_jcircumflex     0x2bc
#define XK_Cabovedot       0x2c5
#define XK_Ccircumflex     0x2c6
#define XK_Gabovedot       0x2d5
#define XK_Gcircumflex     0x2d8
#define XK_Ubreve          0x2dd
#define XK_Scircumflex     0x2de
#define XK_cabovedot       0x2e5
#define XK_ccircumflex     0x2e6
#define XK_gabovedot       0x2f5
#define XK_gcircumflex     0x2f8
#define XK_ubreve          0x2fd
#define XK_scircumflex     0x2fe
#endif /* XK_LATIN3 */

/* Latin 4 Byte 3 = 3 */
#ifdef XK_LATIN4
#define XK_kra              0x3a2
#define XK_Rcedilla         0x3a3
#define XK_Itilde           0x3a5
#define XK_Lcedilla         0x3a6
#define XK_Emacron          0x3aa
#define XK_Gcedilla         0x3ab
#define XK_Tslash           0x3ac
#define XK_rcedilla         0x3b3
#define XK_ityilde          0x3b5
#define XK_lcedilla         0x3b6
#define XK_emacron          0x3ba
#define XK_gcedilla         0x3bb
#define XK_tslash           0x3bc
#define XK_ENG              0x3bd
#define XK_eng              0x3bf
#define XK_Amacron          0x3c0
#define XK_Iogonek          0x3c7
#define XK_Eabovedot        0x3cc
#define XK_Imacron          0x3cf
#define XK_Ncedilla         0x3d1
#define XK_Omacron          0x3d2
#define XK_Kcedilla         0x3d3
#define XK_Uogonek          0x3d9
#define XK_Utilde           0x3dd
#define XK_Umacron          0x3de
#define XK_amacron          0x3e0
#define XK_iogonek          0x3e7
#define XK_eabovedot        0x3ec
#define XK_imacron          0x3ef
#define XK_ncedilla         0x3f1
#define XK_omacron          0x3f2
#define XK_kcedilla         0x3f3
#define XK_uogonek          0x3f9
#define XK_utilde           0x3fd
#define XK_umacron          0x3fe
#endif /* XK_LATIN4 */

/* Katakana Byte 3 = 4 */
#ifdef XK_KATAKANA
#define XK_overline          0x47e
#define XK_kana_fullstop    0x4a1
#define XK_kana_openingbracket 0x4a2
#define XK_kana_closingbracket 0x4a3

```

```

#define XK_kana_comma          0x4a4
#define XK_kana_conjunctive    0x4a5
#define XK_kana_WO             0x4a6
#define XK_kana_a              0x4a7
#define XK_kana_i              0x4a8
#define XK_kana_u              0x4a9
#define XK_kana_e              0x4aa
#define XK_kana_o              0x4ab
#define XK_kana_ya             0x4ac
#define XK_kana_yu             0x4ad
#define XK_kana_yo             0x4ae
#define XK_kana_tsu            0x4af
#define XK_prolongedsound      0x4b0
#define XK_kana_A              0x4b1
#define XK_kana_I              0x4b2
#define XK_kana_U              0x4b3
#define XK_kana_E              0x4b4
#define XK_kana_O              0x4b5
#define XK_kana_KA             0x4b6
#define XK_kana_KI             0x4b7
#define XK_kana_KU             0x4b8
#define XK_kana_KE             0x4b9
#define XK_kana_KO             0x4ba
#define XK_kana_SA             0x4bb
#define XK_kana_SHI            0x4bc
#define XK_kana_SU             0x4bd
#define XK_kana_SE             0x4be
#define XK_kana_SO             0x4bf
#define XK_kana_TA             0x4c0
#define XK_kana_CHI            0x4c1
#define XK_kana_TSU            0x4c2
#define XK_kana_TE             0x4c3
#define XK_kana_TO             0x4c4
#define XK_kana_NA             0x4c5
#define XK_kana_NI             0x4c6
#define XK_kana_NU             0x4c7
#define XK_kana_NE             0x4c8
#define XK_kana_NO             0x4c9
#define XK_kana_HA             0x4ca
#define XK_kana_HI             0x4cb
#define XK_kana_FU             0x4cc
#define XK_kana_HE             0x4cd
#define XK_kana_HO             0x4ce
#define XK_kana_MA             0x4cf
#define XK_kana_MI             0x4d0
#define XK_kana_MU             0x4d1
#define XK_kana_ME             0x4d2
#define XK_kana_MO             0x4d3
#define XK_kana_YA             0x4d4
#define XK_kana_YU             0x4d5
#define XK_kana_YO             0x4d6
#define XK_kana_RA             0x4d7
#define XK_kana_RI             0x4d8
#define XK_kana_RU             0x4d9
#define XK_kana_RE             0x4da
#define XK_kana_RO             0x4db
#define XK_kana_WA             0x4dc
#define XK_kana_N              0x4dd
#define XK_voicedsound          0x4de
#define XK_semivoicedsound     0x4df
#define XK_kana_switch          0xFF7E
#endif /* XK_KATAKANA */

/* Arabic Byte 3 = 5 */
#ifndef XK_ARABIC
#define XK_Arabic_comma          0x5ac
#define XK_Arabic_semicolon     0x5bb
#define XK_Arabic_question_mark 0x5bf
#define XK_Arabic_hamza         0x5c1
#define XK_Arabic_maddaonalef   0x5c2
#define XK_Arabic_hamzaonalef   0x5c3
#define XK_Arabic_hamzaonwaw    0x5c4
#define XK_Arabic_hamzaunderalef 0x5c5
#define XK_Arabic_hamzaonyeh    0x5c6
#define XK_Arabic_alef          0x5c7
#define XK_Arabic_beh            0x5c8
#define XK_Arabic_tehmarbuta    0x5c9
#define XK_Arabic_teh           0x5ca
#define XK_Arabic_theh           0x5cb
#define XK_Arabic_jeem          0x5cc
#define XK_Arabic_hah           0x5cd

```

```

#define XK_Arabic_khah          0x5ce
#define XK_Arabic_dal           0x5cf
#define XK_Arabic_thal         0x5d0
#define XK_Arabic_ra            0x5d1
#define XK_Arabic_zain         0x5d2
#define XK_Arabic_seen         0x5d3
#define XK_Arabic_sheen        0x5d4
#define XK_Arabic_sad          0x5d5
#define XK_Arabic_dad          0x5d6
#define XK_Arabic_tah          0x5d7
#define XK_Arabic_zah          0x5d8
#define XK_Arabic_ain          0x5d9
#define XK_Arabic_ghain        0x5da
#define XK_Arabic_tatweel      0x5e0
#define XK_Arabic_feh          0x5e1
#define XK_Arabic_qaf          0x5e2
#define XK_Arabic_kaf          0x5e3
#define XK_Arabic_lam          0x5e4
#define XK_Arabic_meem         0x5e5
#define XK_Arabic_noon         0x5e6
#define XK_Arabic_ha           0x5e7
#define XK_Arabic_waw          0x5e8
#define XK_Arabic_alefmaksura  0x5e9
#define XK_Arabic_yeh          0x5ea
#define XK_Arabic_fathatan     0x5eb
#define XK_Arabic_dammatan     0x5ec
#define XK_Arabic_kasratan     0x5ed
#define XK_Arabic_fatha        0x5ee
#define XK_Arabic_damma        0x5ef
#define XK_Arabic_kasra        0x5f0
#define XK_Arabic_shadda       0x5f1
#define XK_Arabic_sukun        0x5f2
#define XK_Arabic_switch       0xFF7E
#endif /* XK_ARABIC */

/* Cyrillic Byte 3 = 6 */
#ifdef XK_CYRILLIC
#define XK_Serbian_dje          0x6a1
#define XK_Macedonia_gje       0x6a2
#define XK_Cyrillic_io         0x6a3
#define XK_Ukrainian_ie        0x6a4
#define XK_Macedonia_dse       0x6a5
#define XK_Ukrainian_i         0x6a6
#define XK_Ukrainian_yi        0x6a7
#define XK_Cyrillic_je         0x6a8
#define XK_Cyrillic_lje        0x6a9
#define XK_Cyrillic_nje        0x6aa
#define XK_Serbian_tshe        0x6ab
#define XK_Macedonia_kje       0x6ac
#define XK_Byelorussian_shortu 0x6ae
#define XK_Cyrillic_dzhe       0x6af
#define XK_numerosign          0x6b0
#define XK_Serbian_DJE         0x6b1
#define XK_Macedonia_GJE       0x6b2
#define XK_Cyrillic_IO         0x6b3
#define XK_Ukrainian_IE        0x6b4
#define XK_Macedonia_DSE       0x6b5
#define XK_Ukrainian_I         0x6b6
#define XK_Ukrainian_YI        0x6b7
#define XK_Cyrillic_JE         0x6b8
#define XK_Cyrillic_LJE        0x6b9
#define XK_Cyrillic_NJE        0x6ba
#define XK_Serbian_TSHE        0x6bb
#define XK_Macedonia_KJE       0x6bc
#define XK_Byelorussian_SHORTU 0x6be
#define XK_Cyrillic_DZHE       0x6bf
#define XK_Cyrillic_yu         0x6c0
#define XK_Cyrillic_a          0x6c1
#define XK_Cyrillic_be         0x6c2
#define XK_Cyrillic_tse        0x6c3
#define XK_Cyrillic_de         0x6c4
#define XK_Cyrillic_ie         0x6c5
#define XK_Cyrillic_ef         0x6c6
#define XK_Cyrillic_ghe        0x6c7
#define XK_Cyrillic_ha         0x6c8
#define XK_Cyrillic_i          0x6c9
#define XK_Cyrillic_shorti     0x6ca
#define XK_Cyrillic_ka         0x6cb
#define XK_Cyrillic_el         0x6cc
#define XK_Cyrillic_em         0x6cd
#define XK_Cyrillic_en         0x6ce

```

```

#define XK_Cyrillic_o          0x6cf
#define XK_Cyrillic_pe        0x6d0
#define XK_Cyrillic_ya        0x6d1
#define XK_Cyrillic_er        0x6d2
#define XK_Cyrillic_es        0x6d3
#define XK_Cyrillic_te        0x6d4
#define XK_Cyrillic_u         0x6d5
#define XK_Cyrillic_zhe       0x6d6
#define XK_Cyrillic_ve        0x6d7
#define XK_Cyrillic_softsign  0x6d8
#define XK_Cyrillic_yeru      0x6d9
#define XK_Cyrillic_ze        0x6da
#define XK_Cyrillic_sha       0x6db
#define XK_Cyrillic_e         0x6dc
#define XK_Cyrillic_shcha     0x6dd
#define XK_Cyrillic_che       0x6de
#define XK_Cyrillic_hardsign  0x6df
#define XK_Cyrillic_YU        0x6e0
#define XK_Cyrillic_A         0x6e1
#define XK_Cyrillic_BE        0x6e2
#define XK_Cyrillic_TSE       0x6e3
#define XK_Cyrillic_DE        0x6e4
#define XK_Cyrillic_IE        0x6e5
#define XK_Cyrillic_EF        0x6e6
#define XK_Cyrillic_GHE       0x6e7
#define XK_Cyrillic_HA        0x6e8
#define XK_Cyrillic_I         0x6e9
#define XK_Cyrillic_SHORTI    0x6ea
#define XK_Cyrillic_KA        0x6eb
#define XK_Cyrillic_EL        0x6ec
#define XK_Cyrillic_EM        0x6ed
#define XK_Cyrillic_EN        0x6ee
#define XK_Cyrillic_O         0x6ef
#define XK_Cyrillic_PE        0x6f0
#define XK_Cyrillic_YA        0x6f1
#define XK_Cyrillic_ER        0x6f2
#define XK_Cyrillic_ES        0x6f3
#define XK_Cyrillic_TE        0x6f4
#define XK_Cyrillic_U         0x6f5
#define XK_Cyrillic_ZHE       0x6f6
#define XK_Cyrillic_VE        0x6f7
#define XK_Cyrillic_SOFTSIGN  0x6f8
#define XK_Cyrillic_YERU      0x6f9
#define XK_Cyrillic_ZE        0x6fa
#define XK_Cyrillic_SHA       0x6fb
#define XK_Cyrillic_E         0x6fc
#define XK_Cyrillic_SHCHA     0x6fd
#define XK_Cyrillic_CHE       0x6fe
#define XK_Cyrillic_HARDSIGN  0x6ff
#endif /* XK_CYRILLIC */

/* Greek* Byte 3 = 7 */
#ifndef XK_GREEK
#define XK_Greek_ALPHAaccent  0x7a1
#define XK_Greek_EPSILONaccent 0x7a2
#define XK_Greek_ETAaccent    0x7a3
#define XK_Greek_IOTAaccent   0x7a4
#define XK_Greek_IOTAdieresis 0x7a5
#define XK_Greek_OMICRONaccent 0x7a7
#define XK_Greek_UPSILONaccent 0x7a8
#define XK_Greek_UPSILONdieresis 0x7a9
#define XK_Greek_OMEGAaccent  0x7ab
#define XK_Greek_accentdieresis 0x7ae
#define XK_Greek_horizbar     0x7af
#define XK_Greek_alphaaccent  0x7b1
#define XK_Greek_epsilonaccent 0x7b2
#define XK_Greek_etaaccent    0x7b3
#define XK_Greek_iotaaccent   0x7b4
#define XK_Greek_iotadieresis 0x7b5
#define XK_Greek_iotaaccentdieresis 0x7b6
#define XK_Greek_omicronaccent 0x7b7
#define XK_Greek_upsilonaccent 0x7b8
#define XK_Greek_upsilondieresis 0x7b9
#define XK_Greek_upsilonaccentdieresis 0x7ba
#define XK_Greek_omegaaccent  0x7bb
#define XK_Greek_ALPHA        0x7c1
#define XK_Greek_BETA         0x7c2
#define XK_Greek_GAMMA        0x7c3
#define XK_Greek_DELTA        0x7c4
#define XK_Greek_EPSILON      0x7c5
#define XK_Greek_ZETA         0x7c6

```

```

#define XK_Greek_ETA                0x7c7
#define XK_Greek_THETA              0x7c8
#define XK_Greek_IOTA               0x7c9
#define XK_Greek_KAPPA              0x7ca
#define XK_Greek_LAMDA              0x7cb
#define XK_Greek_LAMBDA             0x7cb
#define XK_Greek_MU                 0x7cc
#define XK_Greek_NU                 0x7cd
#define XK_Greek_XI                 0x7ce
#define XK_Greek_OMICRON            0x7cf
#define XK_Greek_PI                 0x7d0
#define XK_Greek_RHO                 0x7d1
#define XK_Greek_SIGMA              0x7d2
#define XK_Greek_TAU                0x7d4
#define XK_Greek_UPSILON            0x7d5
#define XK_Greek_PHI                0x7d6
#define XK_Greek_CHI                0x7d7
#define XK_Greek_PSI                0x7d8
#define XK_Greek_OMEGA              0x7d9
#define XK_Greek_alpha              0x7e1
#define XK_Greek_beta               0x7e2
#define XK_Greek_gamma              0x7e3
#define XK_Greek_delta              0x7e4
#define XK_Greek_epsilon            0x7e5
#define XK_Greek_zeta               0x7e6
#define XK_Greek_eta                0x7e7
#define XK_Greek_theta              0x7e8
#define XK_Greek_iota               0x7e9
#define XK_Greek_kappa              0x7ea
#define XK_Greek_lamda              0x7eb
#define XK_Greek_lambda             0x7eb
#define XK_Greek_mu                 0x7ec
#define XK_Greek_nu                 0x7ed
#define XK_Greek_xi                 0x7ee
#define XK_Greek_omicron            0x7ef
#define XK_Greek_pi                 0x7f0
#define XK_Greek_rho                 0x7f1
#define XK_Greek_sigma              0x7f2
#define XK_Greek_finalsmallsigma    0x7f3
#define XK_Greek_tau                0x7f4
#define XK_Greek_upsilon            0x7f5
#define XK_Greek_phi                0x7f6
#define XK_Greek_chi                0x7f7
#define XK_Greek_psi                0x7f8
#define XK_Greek_omega              0x7f9
#define XK_Greek_switch             0xFF7E
#endif /* XK_GREEK */

/*TechnicalByte 3 = 8 */
#ifdef XK_TECHNICAL
#define XK_leftradical              0x8a1
#define XK_topleftradical           0x8a2
#define XK_horizconnector           0x8a3
#define XK_topintegral              0x8a4
#define XK_botintegral              0x8a5
#define XK_vertconnector            0x8a6
#define XK_topleftsqbracket         0x8a7
#define XK_botleftsqbracket         0x8a8
#define XK_toprightsqbracket        0x8a9
#define XK_botrightsqbracket        0x8aa
#define XK_topleftparens            0x8ab
#define XK_botleftparens            0x8ac
#define XK_toprightparens           0x8ad
#define XK_botrightparens           0x8ae
#define XK_leftmiddlecurlybrace     0x8af
#define XK_rightmiddlecurlybrace    0x8b0
#define XK_topleftsummation         0x8b1
#define XK_botleftsummation         0x8b2
#define XK_topvertsummationconnector 0x8b3
#define XK_botvertsummationconnector 0x8b4
#define XK_toprightsummation        0x8b5
#define XK_botrightsummation        0x8b6
#define XK_rightmiddlesummation     0x8b7
#define XK_lessthanequal            0x8bc
#define XK_notequal                 0x8bd
#define XK_greaterethanequal        0x8be
#define XK_integral                 0x8bf
#define XK_therefore                0x8c0
#define XK_variation                 0x8c1
#define XK_infinity                 0x8c2
#define XK_nabla                    0x8c5

```



```

#define XK_approximate      0x8c8
#define XK_similarequal     0x8c9
#define XK_ifonlyif        0x8cd
#define XK_implies         0x8ce
#define XK_identical       0x8cf
#define XK_radical         0x8d6
#define XK_includedin      0x8da
#define XK_includes        0x8db
#define XK_intersection     0x8dc
#define XK_union           0x8dd
#define XK_logicaland      0x8de
#define XK_logicalor       0x8df
#define XK_partialderivative 0x8ef
#define XK_function        0x8f6
#define XK_leftarrow       0x8fb
#define XK_uparrow         0x8fc
#define XK_rightarrow      0x8fd
#define XK_downarrow       0x8fe
#endif /* XK_TECHNICAL */

/* Special Byte 3 = 9 */
#define XK_SPECIAL
#define XK_blank            0x9df
#define XK_soliddiamond    0x9e0
#define XK_checkerboard    0x9e1
#define XK_ht              0x9e2
#define XK_ff              0x9e3
#define XK_cr              0x9e4
#define XK_lf              0x9e5
#define XK_nl              0x9e8
#define XK_vt              0x9e9
#define XK_lowrightcorner  0x9ea
#define XK_uprightcorner   0x9eb
#define XK_upleftcorner    0x9ec
#define XK_lowleftcorner   0x9ed
#define XK_crossinglines   0x9ee
#define XK_horizlinescan1  0x9ef
#define XK_horizlinescan3  0x9f0
#define XK_horizlinescan5  0x9f1
#define XK_horizlinescan7  0x9f2
#define XK_horizlinescan9  0x9f3
#define XK_left            0x9f4
#define XK_right           0x9f5
#define XK_bott            0x9f6
#define XK_topt            0x9f7
#define XK_vertbar         0x9f8
#endif /* XK_SPECIAL */

/* Publishing Byte 3 = a */
#define XK_PUBLISHING
#define XK_emspace         0xaa1
#define XK_enspace         0xaa2
#define XK_em3space        0xaa3
#define XK_em4space        0xaa4
#define XK_digitspace      0xaa5
#define XK_punctspace      0xaa6
#define XK_thinspace       0xaa7
#define XK_hairspace       0xaa8
#define XK_emdash          0xaa9
#define XK_endash          0aaa
#define XK_signifblank     0aac
#define XK_ellipsis        0aae
#define XK_doubbaselinedot 0aaf
#define XK_onethird        0xab0
#define XK_twothirds       0xab1
#define XK_onefifth        0xab2
#define XK_twofifths       0xab3
#define XK_threefifths     0xab4
#define XK_fourfifths      0xab5
#define XK_onesixth        0xab6
#define XK_fivesixths      0xab7
#define XK_careof          0xab8
#define XK_figdash         0abb
#define XK_leftanglebracket 0abc
#define XK_decimalpoint    0abd
#define XK_rightanglebracket 0abe
#define XK_marker          0abf
#define XK_oneeighth       0xac3
#define XK_threeeighths    0xac4
#define XK_fiveeighths     0xac5
#define XK_seveneighths    0xac6

```

```

#define XK_trademark                0xac9
#define XK_signaturemark            0xaca
#define XK_trademarkincircle        0xacb
#define XK_leftpentriangle         0xacc
#define XK_rightpentriangle        0xacd
#define XK_emopencircle            0xace
#define XK_emopenrectangle         0xacf
#define XK_leftsinglequotemark     0xad0
#define XK_rightsinglequotemark    0xad1
#define XK_leftdoublequotemark     0xad2
#define XK_rightdoublequotemark    0xad3
#define XK_prescription             0xad4
#define XK_minutes                 0xad6
#define XK_seconds                 0xad7
#define XK_latincross              0xad9
#define XK_hexagram               0xada
#define XK_filledrectbullet        0xadb
#define XK_filledlefttribullet     0xadc
#define XK_filledrighttribullet    0xadd
#define XK_emfilledcircle         0xade
#define XK_emfilledrect           0xadf
#define XK_enopencirclebullet      0xae0
#define XK_enopensquarebullet     0xae1
#define XK_openrectbullet         0xae2
#define XK_opentribulletup        0xae3
#define XK_opentribulletdown      0xae4
#define XK_openstar               0xae5
#define XK_enfilledcircbullet     0xae6
#define XK_enfilledsqbullet       0xae7
#define XK_filledtribulletup      0xae8
#define XK_filledtribulletdown    0xae9
#define XK_leftpointer            0xaea
#define XK_rightpointer           0xaeb
#define XK_club                   0xaec
#define XK_diamond                0xaed
#define XK_heart                  0xae
#define XK_maltesecross           0xaf0
#define XK_dagger                 0xaf1
#define XK_doubledagger           0xaf2
#define XK_checkmark              0xaf3
#define XK_ballotcross            0xaf4
#define XK_musicalsharp           0xaf5
#define XK_musicalflat           0xaf6
#define XK_malesymbol             0xaf7
#define XK_femalesymbol          0xaf8
#define XK_telephone              0xaf9
#define XK_telephonerecorder      0xafa
#define XK_phonographcopyright    0xafb
#define XK_caret                  0xafc
#define XK_singlelowquotemark     0xafd
#define XK_doublelowquotemark     0xafe
#define XK_cursor                 0xaff
#define /* XK_PUBLISHING */

/* APL Byte 3 = b */
#ifndef XK_APL
#define XK_leftcaret              0xba3
#define XK_rightcaret            0xba6
#define XK_downcaret             0xba8
#define XK_upcaret               0xba9
#define XK_overbar               0xbc0
#define XK_downtack              0xbc2
#define XK_upshoe                0xbc3
#define XK_downstile             0xbc4
#define XK_underbar              0xbc6
#define XK_jot                   0xbca
#define XK_quad                  0xbcc
#define XK_uptack                0xbce
#define XK_circle                0xbcf
#define XK_upstile               0xbd3
#define XK_downshoe              0xbd6
#define XK_rightshoe             0xbd8
#define XK_leftshoe              0xbda
#define XK_lefttack              0xbdc
#define XK_righttack             0xbfc
#endif /* XK_APL */

/* Hebrew Byte 3 = c */
#ifndef XK_HEBREW
#define XK_hebrew_doublelowline   0xcdf
#define XK_hebrew_aleph          0xce0

```

```

#define XK_hebrew_bet           0xce1
#define XK_hebrew_gimel        0xce2
#define XK_hebrew_dalet        0xce3
#define XK_hebrew_he           0xce4
#define XK_hebrew_waw          0xce5
#define XK_hebrew_zain         0xce6
#define XK_hebrew_chet         0xce7
#define XK_hebrew_tet          0xce8
#define XK_hebrew_yod          0xce9
#define XK_hebrew_finalkaph     0xcea
#define XK_hebrew_kaph         0xceb
#define XK_hebrew_lamed        0xcec
#define XK_hebrew_finalmem      0xced
#define XK_hebrew_mem          0xcee
#define XK_hebrew_finalnun      0xcef
#define XK_hebrew_nun          0xcf0
#define XK_hebrew_samech        0xcf1
#define XK_hebrew_ayin         0xcf2
#define XK_hebrew_finalpe       0xcf3
#define XK_hebrew_pe           0xcf4
#define XK_hebrew_finalzade     0xcf5
#define XK_hebrew_zade         0xcf6
#define XK_hebrew_qoph         0xcf7
#define XK_hebrew_resh         0xcf8
#define XK_hebrew_shin         0xcf9
#define XK_hebrew_taw          0xcfa
#define XK_Hebrew_switch       0xFF7E

```

## The X Extension Library

### Overview

This chapter identifies binary interfaces for libXext, which are defined in the document entitled “X11 Nonrectangular Window Shape Extension” by Keith Packard (copyright X Consortium).

### The Extension Library Interfaces

The interfaces listed below in Table 10-4 have been included in SCD2.4 because they are REQUIRED to be present on all compliant systems, in the dynamic library */usr/lib/libXext.so.0*. Note that for this release of the SCD the interfaces exported by this library are restricted only to those concerned with the X11 Nonrectangular Window Shape Extension.

---

**Table 10-4: Contents of libXext**

---

XShapeCombineMask  
 XShapeCombineRectangles  
 XShapeCombineRegion  
 XShapeCombineShape  
 XShapeGetRectangles  
 XShapeInputSelected  
 XShapeOffsetShape  
 XShapeQueryExtension  
 XShapeQueryExtents  
 XShapeQueryVersion  
 XShapeSelectInput

Figure 10-2 details the manifest constants associated with the Extension library.

---

**Figure 10-2: Manifest Constants from <X11/extensions/shape.h>**

---

#define ShapeSet	0
#define ShapeUnion	1
#define ShapeIntersect	2
#define ShapeSubtract	3
#define ShapeInvert	4
#define ShapeBounding	0
#define ShapeClip	1
#define ShapeNotifyMask	(1L << 0)
#define ShapeNotify	0

## The X Toolkit

### Overview

This chapter identifies binary interfaces for `libXt`, which are defined in the document *X Toolkit Intrinsics - C Language Interface* by Joel McCormack, Paul Asente, and Ralph R. Swick which is distributed by the X Consortium with X Version 11, Release 5.

In addition, all SCD 2.4 systems will support the X 11 Release 5 Protocol, as defined in *The X Window System (Third Edition)* by Robert W. Scheifler and James Gettys (Digital Press, ISBN 1-55558-088-2).

Finally, all SCD 2.4 systems will support the mechanisms and conventions as specified in the *Inter-Client Communications Convention Manual (ICCCM)* in *The X Window System (Third Edition)* by Robert W. Scheifler and James Gettys (Digital Press, ISBN 1-55558-088-2).

### The libXt Interfaces

The interfaces listed below in Table 10-5 and Table 10-6 have been included in SCD 2.4 because they are REQUIRED to be present on all compliant systems, in the dynamic libraries: `/usr/lib/libXt.so.4` and `/usr/lib/libXt.so.5`.

Table 10-7 contains a list of unsafe macros. These macros should be avoided by application programmers which are trying to build portable SPARC applications.

Table 10-8 contains the exported data which are also REQUIRED to be present in `libXt.so.4` and `libXt.so.5`. The format of these entries is: `data[size]`. Data without a size are opaque.

Since the X Version 11, Release 5 specification is a proper superset of the X Version 11, Release 4 specification, application developers can link to either `/usr/lib/libXt.so.4` or `/usr/lib/libXt.so.5` to access X Version 11, Release 4 and Release 5 interfaces. See the SPARC Compliance Definition 2.0, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3 or 2.4 for a list of X11R4 components.

Figures 10-10 through 10-18 detail the manifest constants and visible data structures associated with the X Toolkit library.

Figures 10-19 through 10-26 detail the manifest constants and visible data structures needed by widget programmers. Only widget programmers should use the information in these figures.

Table 10-5. Contents of libXt, Part 1 of 2

XtAddCallback	XtCvtIntToUnsignedChar	XtIsSensitive
XtAddCallbacks	XtCvtStringToAcceleratorTable	XtIsShell
XtAddEventHandler	XtCvtStringToAtom	XtIsSubclass
XtAddExposureToRegion	XtCvtStringToBool	XtIsTopLevelShell
XtAddGrab	XtCvtStringToBoolean	XtIsTransientShell
XtAddRawEventHandler	XtCvtStringToCursor	XtIsVendorShell
XtAllocateGC	XtCvtStringToDimension	XtIsWidget
XtAppAddActionHook	XtCvtStringToDisplay	XtIsWMSShell
XtAppAddActions	XtCvtStringToFile	XtKeysymToKeycodeList
XtAppAddInput	XtCvtStringToFloat	XtLastTimestampProcessed
XtAppAddTimeOut	XtCvtStringToFont	XtMakeGeometryRequest
XtAppAddWorkProc	XtCvtStringToFontSet	XtMakeResizeRequest
XtAppCreateShell	XtCvtStringToFontStruct	XtMalloc
XtAppError	XtCvtStringToInitialState	XtManageChild
XtAppErrorMsg	XtCvtStringToInt	XtManageChildren
XtAppGetErrorDatabase	XtCvtStringToPixel	XtMapWidget
XtAppGetErrorDatabaseText	XtCvtStringToShort	XtMenuPopupAction
XtAppGetSelectionTimeout	XtCvtStringToTranslationTable	XtMergeArgLists
XtAppInitialize	XtCvtStringToUnsignedChar	XtMoveWidget
XtAppMainLoop	XtCvtStringToVisual	XtName
XtAppNextEvent	XtDatabase	XtNameToWidget
XtAppPeekEvent	XtDestroyApplicationContext	XtNewString
XtAppPending	XtDestroyWidget	XtOpenDisplay
XtAppProcessEvent	XtDisownSelection	XtOverrideTranslations
XtAppReleaseCacheRefs	XtDispatchEvent	XtOwnSelection
XtAppSetErrorHandler	XtDisplay	XtOwnSelectionIncremental
XtAppSetErrorMsgHandler	XtDisplayInitialize	XtParent
XtAppSetFallbackResources	XtDisplayOfObject	XtParseAcceleratorTable
XtAppSetSelectionTimeout	XtDisplayStringConversionWarning	XtParseTranslationTable
XtAppSetTypeConverter	XtDisplayToApplicationContext	XtPopdown
XtAppSetWarningHandler	XtFindFile	XtPopup
XtAppSetWarningMsgHandler	XtFree	XtPopupSpringLoaded
XtAppWarning	XtGetActionKeysym	XtQueryGeometry
XtAppWarningMsg	XtGetActionList	XtRealizeWidget
XtAugmentTranslations	XtGetApplicationNameAndClass	XtRealloc
XtBuildEventMask	XtGetApplicationResources	XtRegisterCaseConverter
XtCallAcceptFocus	XtGetConstraintResourceList	XtRegisterGrabAction
XtCallActionProc	XtGetGC	XtReleaseGC
XtCallbackExclusive	XtGetKeysymTable	XtRemoveActionHook
XtCallbackNone	XtGetMultiClickTime	XtRemoveAllCallbacks
XtCallbackNonexclusive	XtGetResourceList	XtRemoveCallback
XtCallbackPopdown	XtGetSelectionRequest	XtRemoveCallbacks
XtCallbackReleaseCacheRef	XtGetSelectionValue	XtRemoveEventHandler
XtCallbackReleaseCacheRefList	XtGetSelectionValueIncremental	XtRemoveGrab
XtCallCallbackList	XtGetSelectionValues	XtRemoveInput
XtCallCallbacks	XtGetSelectionValuesIncremental	XtRemoveRawEventHandler
XtCallConverter	XtGetSubresources	XtRemoveTimeout
XtCalloc	XtGetSubvalues	XtRemoveWorkProc
XtClass	XtGetValues	XtResizeWidget
XtCloseDisplay	XtGrabButton	XtResizeWindow
XtConfigureWidget	XtGrabKey	XtResolvePathname
XtConvertAndStore	XtGrabKeyboard	XtScreen
XtConvertCase	XtGrabPointer	XtScreenDatabase
XtCreateApplicationContext	XtHasCallbacks	XtScreenOfObject
XtCreateManagedWidget	XtInitializeWidgetClass	XtSetKeyboardFocus
XtCreatePopupShell	XtInsertEventHandler	XtSetKeyTranslator
XtCreateWidget	XtInsertRawEventHandler	XtSetLanguageProc
XtCreateWindow	XtInstallAccelerators	XtSetMappedWhenManaged
XtCvtColorToPixel	XtInstallAllAccelerators	XtSetMultiClickTime
XtCvtIntToBool	XtIsApplicationShell	XtSetSensitive
XtCvtIntToBoolean	XtIsComposite	XtSetSubvalues
XtCvtIntToColor	XtIsConstraint	XtSetTypeConverter
XtCvtIntToFloat	XtIsManaged	XtSetValues
XtCvtIntToFont	XtIsObject	XtSetWMColormapWindows
XtCvtIntToPixel	XtIsOverrideShell	XtSuperclass
XtCvtIntToPixmap	XtIsRealized	XtToolkitInitialize
XtCvtIntToShort	XtIsRectObj	XtTranslateCoords

---

Table 10-5. Contents of `libXt`, Part 2 of 2

---

<code>XtTranslateKey</code>	<code>XtUnrealizeWidget</code>	<code>XtVaGetValues</code>
<code>XtTranslateKeycode</code>	<code>XtVaAppCreateShell</code>	<code>XtVaSetSubvalues</code>
<code>XtUngrabButton</code>	<code>XtVaAppInitialize</code>	<code>XtVaSetValues</code>
<code>XtUngrabKey</code>	<code>XtVaCreateArgsList</code>	<code>XtWidgetToApplicationContext</code>
<code>XtUngrabKeyboard</code>	<code>XtVaCreateManagedWidget</code>	<code>XtWindow</code>
<code>XtUngrabPointer</code>	<code>XtVaCreatePopupShell</code>	<code>XtWindowOfObject</code>
<code>XtUninstallTranslations</code>	<code>XtVaCreateWidget</code>	<code>XtWindowToWidget</code>
<code>XtUnmanageChild</code>	<code>XtVaGetApplicationResources</code>	
<code>XtUnmanageChildren</code>	<code>XtVaGetSubresources</code>	<code>_XTInherit</code>
<code>XtUnmapWidget</code>	<code>XtVaGetSubvalues</code>	

## Deprecated X Toolkit Functions

Table10-6 is a list of Xt functions which are now DEPRECATED but continue to be supported for the sake of old applications. The X Consortium defines these functions as obsolete. When MIT stops shipping these functions as part of the X11 sample implementation these functions may be removed from the SCD. Application developers are discouraged from using these functions in new applications. The effective date of DEPRECATION is November 1st, 1993. These function interfaces may be removed from the SCD as early as November 1st, 1996

**Table10-6: Deprecated libXt Functions**

Obsolete Function	Superseded By
XtAddActions	XtAppAddActions
XtAddConverter	XtSetTypeConverter
XtAddInput	XtAppAddInput
XtAddTimeOut	XtAppAddTimeOut
XtAddWorkProc	XtAppAddWorkProc2
XtAppAddConverter	XtAppSetTypeConverter
XtConvert	XtConvertAnStore
XtCreateApplicationShell	XtAppCreateShell
XtDestroyGC	XtReleaseGC
XtDirectConvert	XtCallConverter
XtError	XtAppError
XtErrorMsg	XtAppErrorMsg
XtGetErrorDatabase	XtAppGetErrorDatabase
XtGetErrorDatabaseText	XtAppGetErrorDatabaseText
XtGetSelectionTimeout	XtAppGetSelectionTimeout
XtInitialize	XtAppInitialize
XtMainLoop	XtAppMainLoop
XtNextEvent	XtAppNextEvent
XtPeekEvent	XtAppPeekEvent
XtPending	XtAppPending
XtProcessEvent	XtAppProcessEvent
XtSetErrorHandler	XtAppSetErrorHandler
XtSetErrorMsgHandler	XtAppSetErrorMsgHandler
XtSetSelectionTimeout	XtAppSetSelectionTimeout
XtSetWarningHandler	XtAppSetWarningHandler
XtSetWarningMsgHandler	XtAppSetWarningMsgHandler
XtStringConversionWarning	XtDisplayStringConversionWarning
XtWarning	XtAppWarning
XtWarningMsg	XtAppWarningMsg



## Unsafe Macros

Ordinarily, this document only specifies the system resources available for use by applications on all SPARC compliant systems and makes no comment regarding the programming language or API used by application programmers for building applications. But SPARC International recognizes that many SPARC applications will be written in the C programming language and are likely to use the API specified by the X Consortium. Some of the macros defined by the X Consortium for the X Toolkit access symbols which are not defined to be part of the ABI.

All of these macros are defined by the `<X11/Intrinsic.h>` header file. Fortunately, each of these macros have ABI compliant functions which can be used in their place. Table 10-7 has a list of these macros. The ABI compliant functions have the same name as the unsafe macros. This means that C programmers that wish to use the functions, rather than the macros, must `"#undef"` the macros in their source code after the point where the source code includes `<X11/Intrinsic.h>`.

---

**Table 10-7. Unsafe Macros**

---

XtIsApplicationShell  
XtIsComposite  
XtIsConstraint  
XtIsOverrideShell  
XtIsRectObj  
XtIsShell  
XtIsTopLevelShell  
XtIsTransientShell  
XtIsVendorShell  
XtIsWidget  
XtIsWMShell

---

**Table 10-8. Exported Data for libXt.**

---

```

applicationShellClassRec[0x9c]
applicationShellWidgetClass[0x4]
colorConvertArgs[0x18]
compositeClassRec[0x88]
compositeWidgetClass[0x4]
constraintClassRec[0xa4]
constraintWidgetClass[0x4]
coreWidgetClass[0x4]
objectClass[0x4]
objectClassRec[0x74]
overrideShellClassRec[0x90]
overrideShellWidgetClass[0x4]
rectObjClass[0x4]
rectObjClassRec[0x74]
screenConvertArg[0xc]
shellClassRec[0x8c]
shellWidgetClass[0x4]
topLevelShellClassRec[0x98]
topLevelShellWidgetClass[0x4]
transientShellClassRec[0x98]
transientShellWidgetClass[0x4]
vendorShellClassRec[0x94]
vendorShellWidgetClass[0x4]
widgetClass[0x4]
widgetClassRec[0x74]
wmShellClassRec[0x90]
wmShellWidgetClass[0x4]
XtCxtToolkitError[0x4]
_XtInheritTranslations1
XtShellStrings2
XtStrings3

```

---

1. `_XtInheritTranslations` is only for use by widget programmers.

2. `XtShellStrings` and `XtStrings` are reserved for use by the X Toolkit Library but applications which are intended to be portable at the binary level must refrain from accessing these global symbols. The definition of these global data may change in incompatible ways in future releases of X.

3. See note number 3.

---

**Figure 10-3: Manifest Constants and Data Types from <X11/Composite.h>**

---

```
typedef struct _CompositeClassRec *CompositeWidgetClass;
typedef Cardinal (*XtOrderProc)();
```

---



---

**Figure 10-4: Manifest Constants and Data Types from <X11/Constraint.h>**

---

```
typedef struct _ConstraintClassRec *ConstraintWidgetClass;
```

---



---

**Figure 10-5: Manifest Constants and Data Types from <X11/Core.h>**

---

```
typedef struct _WidgetClassRec *CoreWidgetClass;
typedef struct _WidgetRec *CoreWidget
```

---



---

**Figure 10-6: Manifest Constants and Data Types from <X11/Intrinsic.h>**

---

```
#define XtSpecificationRelease      5
typedef char                      *String;
typedef struct _WidgetRec         *Widget;
typedef Widget                   *WidgetList;
typedef struct _WidgetClassRec    *WidgetClass;
typedef struct _CompositeRec      *CompositeWidget;
typedef struct _XtActionsRec      *XtActionList;
typedef struct _XtEventRec        *XtEventTable;
typedef struct _XtBoundAccActionRec *XtBoundAccActions;
typedef struct _XtAppStruct       *XtAppContext;
typedef unsigned long             XtValueMask;
typedef unsigned long             XtIntervalId;
typedef unsigned long             XtInputId;
typedef unsigned long             XtWorkProcId;
typedef unsigned int              XtGeometryMask;
typedef unsigned long             XtGCMask; /* Mask of values that are used by widget */
typedef unsigned long             Pixel; /* Index into colormap */
typedef int                       XtCacheType;
#define XtCacheNone               0x001
#define XtCacheAll                0x002
#define XtCacheByDisplay          0x003
#define XtCacheRefCount            0x100
typedef char                      Boolean;
typedef long                      XtArgVal;
typedef unsigned char             XtEnum;
typedef unsigned int              Cardinal;
typedef unsigned short            Dimension; /* Size in pixels */
typedef short                     Position; /* Offset from 0 coordinate */
typedef char*                     XtPointer;
typedef XtPointer                 Opaque;
typedef struct _TranslationData    *XtTranslations;
typedef struct _TranslationData    *XtAccelerators;
typedef unsigned int              Modifiers;
typedef void                      (*XtActionProc)();
typedef XtActionProc* XtBoundActions;
typedef struct {XtAddressMode address_mode; XtActionProc proc; XtActionsRec;
typedef enum {XtAddress, XtBaseOffset, XtImmediate,
XtResourceString, XtResourceQuark, XtWidgetBaseOffset, XtProcedureArg} XtAddressMode;
typedef struct {XtAddressMode address_mode; XtPointer address_id; Cardinal size;} XtConvertArgRec, *XtConvertArgList;
typedef void (*XtConvertArgProc)();
typedef struct {
XtGeometryMask request_mode;
Position x, y;
Dimension width, height, border_width;
Widget sibling;
int stack_mode; /* Above, Below, TopIf, BottomIf, Opposite, DontChange */
} XtWidgetGeometry;
#define XtCWQueryOnly (1 << 7)
#define XtSMDontChange 5
typedef void (*XtConverter)(); /* obsolete */
typedef Boolean (*XtTypeConverter)();
typedef void (*XtDestructor)();
typedef Opaque XtCacheRef;
typedef Opaque XtActionHookId;
typedef void (*XtActionHookProc)();
typedef void (*XtKeyProc)();
typedef void (*XtCaseProc)();
typedef void (*XtEventHandler)();
```

---

```
typedef unsigned long EventMask;
typedef enum {XtListHead, XtListTail } XtListPosition;
typedef unsigned long XtInputMask;

#define XtInputNoneMask      0L
#define XtInputReadMask     (1L<<0)
#define XtInputWriteMask    (1L<<1)
#define XtInputExceptMask   (1L<<2)

typedef void (*XtTimerCallbackProc)();
typedef void (*XtInputCallbackProc)();

typedef struct { String name; XtArgVal value;} Arg, *ArgList;
typedef XtPointer XtVarArgsList;
typedef void (*XtCallbackProc)();

typedef struct _XtCallbackRec {
    XtCallbackProc callback;
    XtPointer closure;
} XtCallbackRec, *XtCallbackList;

typedef enum {
    XtCallbackNoList,
    XtCallbackHasNone,
    XtCallbackHasSome
} XtCallbackStatus;

typedef enum {
    XtGeometryYes, /* Request accepted. */
    XtGeometryNo, /* Request denied. */
    XtGeometryAlmost, /* Request denied, but willing to take replyBox. */
    XtGeometryDone /* Request accepted and done. */
} XtGeometryResult;

typedef enum {XtGrabNone, XtGrabNonexclusive, XtGrabExclusive} XtGrabKind;

typedef struct {
    Widget shell_widget;
    Widget enable_widget;
} XtPopdownIDRec, *XtPopdownID;

typedef struct _XtResource {
    String resource_name; /* Resource name */
    String resource_class; /* Resource class */
    String resource_type; /* Representation type desired */
    Cardinal resource_size; /* Size in bytes of representation */
    Cardinal resource_offset; /* Offset from base to put resource value */
    String default_type; /* representation type of specified default */
    XtPointer default_addr; /* Address of default resource */
} XtResource, *XtResourceList;
typedef void (*XtResourceDefaultProc)();
typedef String (*XtLanguageProc)();
typedef void (*XtErrorMsgHandler)();
typedef void (*XtErrorHandler)();
typedef void (*XtCreatePopupChildProc)();
typedef Boolean (*XtWorkProc)();
typedef struct { char match; String substitution;} SubstitutionRec, *Substitution;
typedef Boolean (*XtFilePredicate)();
typedef XtPointer XtRequestId;
typedef Boolean (*XtConvertSelectionProc)();
typedef void (*XtLoseSelectionProc)();
typedef void (*XtSelectionDoneProc)();
typedef void (*XtSelectionCallbackProc)();
typedef void (*XtLoseSelectionIncrProc)();
typedef void (*XtSelectionDoneIncrProc)();
typedef Boolean (*XtConvertSelectionIncrProc)();
typedef void (*XtCancelConvertSelectionProc)();
#define XtAllEvents ((EventMask) -1L)
#define XtIMXEvent 1
#define XtIMTimer 2
#define XtIMAlternateInput 4
#define XtIMAll (XtIMXEvent | XtIMTimer | XtIMAlternateInput)
#define XtVaNestedList "XtVaNestedList"
#define XtVaTypedArg "XtVaTypedArg"
#define XtUnspecifiedPixmap ((Pixmap)2)
#define XtUnspecifiedShellInt (-1)
#define XtUnspecifiedWindow ((Window)2)
#define XtUnspecifiedWindowGroup ((Window)3)
#define XtDefaultForeground "XtDefaultForeground"
#define XtDefaultBackground "XtDefaultBackground"
#define XtDefaultFont "XtDefaultFont"
```

```
#define XtDefaultFontSet      "XtDefaultFontSet"
#define XT_CONVERT_FAIL (Atom)0x80000001
```

---

**Figure 10-7: Manifest Constants and Data Types from <X11/Object.h>**

---

```
typedef struct _ObjectRec *Object;
typedef struct _ObjectClassRec *ObjectClass;
```

---

**Figure 10-8: Manifest Constants and Data Types from <X11/RectObj.h>**

---

```
typedef struct _RectObjRec *RectObj;
typedef struct _RectObjClassRec *RectObjClass;
```

---

**Figure 10-9: Manifest Constants and Data Types from <X11/Shell.h>**

---

```
/* Shell Widget */
/* Shell-specific resources names, classes, and a representation type. */
/* The string definitions are automatically generated. */

#define XtNiconName "iconName"
#define XtCiconName "IconName"
#define XtNiconPixmap "iconPixmap"
#define XtCiconPixmap "IconPixmap"
#define XtNiconWindow "iconWindow"
#define XtCiconWindow "IconWindow"
#define XtNiconMask "iconMask"
#define XtCiconMask "IconMask"
#define XtNwindowGroup "windowGroup"
#define XtCWindowGroup "WindowGroup"
#define XtNvisual "visual"
#define XtCVisual "Visual"
#define XtNtitleEncoding "titleEncoding"
#define XtCTitleEncoding "TitleEncoding"
#define XtNsaveUnder "saveUnder"
#define XtCSaveUnder "SaveUnder"
#define XtNtransient "transient"
#define XtCTransient "Transient"
#define XtNoverrideRedirect "overrideRedirect"
#define XtCOverrideRedirect "OverrideRedirect"
#define XtNtransientFor "transientFor"
#define XtCTransientFor "TransientFor"
#define XtNiconNameEncoding "iconNameEncoding"
#define XtCIconNameEncoding "IconNameEncoding"
#define XtNallowShellResize "allowShellResize"
#define XtCAllowShellResize "AllowShellResize"
#define XtNcreatePopupChildProc "createPopupChildProc"
#define XtCCreatePopupChildProc "CreatePopupChildProc"
#define XtNtitle "title"
#define XtCTitle "Title"
#define XtRAtom "Atom"
#define XtNargc "argc"
#define XtCArgc "Argc"
#define XtNargv "argv"
#define XtCArgv "Argv"
#define XtNiconX "iconX"
#define XtCIconX "IconX"
#define XtNiconY "iconY"
#define XtCIconY "IconY"
#define XtNinput "input"
#define XtCInput "Input"
#define XtNiconic "iconic"
#define XtCIconic "Iconic"
#define XtNinitialState "initialState"
#define XtCInitialState "InitialState"
#define XtNgeometry "geometry"
#define XtCGeometry "Geometry"
#define XtNbaseWidth "baseWidth"
#define XtCBaseWidth "BaseWidth"
#define XtNbaseHeight "baseHeight"
#define XtCBaseHeight "BaseHeight"
#define XtNwinGravity "winGravity"
#define XtCWinGravity "WinGravity"
#define XtNminWidth "minWidth"
#define XtCMinWidth "MinWidth"
#define XtNminHeight "minHeight"
```

```
#define XtCMinHeight "MinHeight"
#define XtNmaxWidth "maxWidth"
#define XtCMaxWidth "MaxWidth"
#define XtNmaxHeight "maxHeight"
#define XtCMaxHeight "MaxHeight"
#define XtNwidthInc "widthInc"
#define XtCWidthInc "WidthInc"
#define XtNheightInc "heightInc"
#define XtCHeightInc "HeightInc"
#define XtNminAspectY "minAspectY"
#define XtCMinAspectY "MinAspectY"
#define XtNmaxAspectY "maxAspectY"
#define XtCMaxAspectY "MaxAspectY"
#define XtNminAspectX "minAspectX"
#define XtCMinAspectX "MinAspectX"
#define XtNmaxAspectX "maxAspectX"
#define XtCMaxAspectX "MaxAspectX"
#define XtNwmTimeout "wmTimeout"
#define XtCwmTimeout "WmTimeout"
#define XtNwaitForWm "waitforwm"
#define XtCWaitForWm "Waitforwm"

/* Class record constants */

typedef struct _ShellClassRec *ShellWidgetClass;
typedef struct _OverrideShellClassRec *OverrideShellWidgetClass;
typedef struct _WMShellClassRec *WMShellWidgetClass;
typedef struct _TransientShellClassRec *TransientShellWidgetClass;
typedef struct _TopLevelShellClassRec *TopLevelShellWidgetClass;
typedef struct _ApplicationShellClassRec *ApplicationShellWidgetClass;
```

---

**Figure 10-10: Manifest Constants and Data Types from <X11/StringDefs.h>**

---

```
#define XtNaccelerators "accelerators"
#define XtNallowHoriz "allowHoriz"
#define XtNallowVert "allowVert"
#define XtNancestorSensitive "ancestorSensitive"
#define XtNbackground "background"
#define XtNbackgroundPixmap "backgroundPixmap"
#define XtNbitmap "bitmap"
#define XtNborderColor "borderColor"
#define XtNborder "borderColor"
#define XtNborderPixmap "borderPixmap"
#define XtNborderWidth "borderWidth"
#define XtNcallback "callback"
#define XtNchildren "children"
#define XtNcolormap "colormap"
#define XtNdepth "depth"
#define XtNdestroyCallback "destroyCallback"
#define XtNeditType "editType"
#define XtNfile "file"
#define XtNfont "font"
#define XtNforceBars "forceBars"
#define XtNforeground "foreground"
#define XtNfunction "function"
#define XtNheight "height"
#define XtNhighlight "highlight"
#define XtNhSpace "hSpace"
#define XtNindex "index"
#define XtNinitialResourcesPersistent "initialResourcesPersistent"
#define XtNinnerHeight "innerHeight"
#define XtNinnerWidth "innerWidth"
#define XtNinnerWindow "innerWindow"
#define XtNinsertPosition "insertPosition"
#define XtNinternalHeight "internalHeight"
#define XtNinternalWidth "internalWidth"
#define XtNjumpProc "jumpProc"
#define XtNjustify "justify"
#define XtNknobHeight "knobHeight"
#define XtNknobIndent "knobIndent"
#define XtNknobPixel "knobPixel"
#define XtNknobWidth "knobWidth"
#define XtNlabel "label"
#define XtNlength "length"
#define XtNlowerRight "lowerRight"
#define XtNmappedWhenManaged "mappedWhenManaged"
#define XtNmenuEntry "menuEntry"
#define XtNname "name"
```

```

#define XtNnotify "notify"
#define XtNnumChildren "numChildren"
#define XtNorientation "orientation"
#define XtNparameter "parameter"
#define XtNpixmap "pixmap"
#define XtNpopupCallback "popupCallback"
#define XtNpopdownCallback "popdownCallback"
#define XtNresize "resize"
#define XtNreverseVideo "reverseVideo"
#define XtNscreen "screen"
#define XtNscrollProc "scrollProc"
#define XtNscrollDCursor "scrollDCursor"
#define XtNscrollHCursor "scrollHCursor"
#define XtNscrollLCursor "scrollLCursor"
#define XtNscrollRCursor "scrollRCursor"
#define XtNscrollUCursor "scrollUCursor"
#define XtNscrollVCursor "scrollVCursor"
#define XtNselection "selection"
#define XtNselectionArray "selectionArray"
#define XtNsensitive "sensitive"
#define XtNshown "shown"
#define XtNspace "space"
#define XtNstring "string"
#define XtNtextOptions "textOptions"
#define XtNtextSink "textSink"
#define XtNtextSource "textSource"
#define XtNthickness "thickness"
#define XtNthumb "thumb"
#define XtNthumbProc "thumbProc"
#define XtNtop "top"
#define XtNtranslations "translations"
#define XtNunrealizeCallback "unrealizeCallback"
#define XtNupdate "update"
#define XtNuseBottom "useBottom"
#define XtNuseRight "useRight"
#define XtNvalue "value"
#define XtNvSpace "vSpace"
#define XtNwidth "width"
#define XtNwindow "window"
#define XtNx "x"
#define XtNy "y"
#define XtCAccelerators "Accelerators"
#define XtCBackground "Background"
#define XtCBitmap "Bitmap"
#define XtCBoolean "Boolean"
#define XtCBorderColor "BorderColor"
#define XtCBorderWidth "BorderWidth"
#define XtCCallback "Callback"
#define XtCColormap "Colormap"
#define XtCColor "Color"
#define XtCCursor "Cursor"
#define XtCDepth "Depth"
#define XtCEditType "EditType"
#define XtCEventBindings "EventBindings"
#define XtCFile "File"
#define XtCFont "Font"
#define XtCForeground "Foreground"
#define XtCFraction "Fraction"
#define XtCFunction "Function"
#define XtCHeight "Height"
#define XtCHSpace "HSpace"
#define XtCIndex "Index"
#define XtCInitialResourcesPersistent "InitialResourcesPersistent"
#define XtCInsertPosition "InsertPosition"
#define XtCInterval "Interval"
#define XtCJustify "Justify"
#define XtCKnobIndent "KnobIndent"
#define XtCKnobPixel "KnobPixel"
#define XtCLabel "Label"
#define XtCLength "Length"
#define XtCMappedWhenManaged "MappedWhenManaged"
#define XtCMargin "Margin"
#define XtCMenuEntry "MenuEntry"
#define XtCNotify "Notify"
#define XtCOrientation "Orientation"
#define XtCParameter "Parameter"
#define XtCPixmap "Pixmap"
#define XtCPosition "Position"
#define XtCReadOnly "ReadOnly"
#define XtCResize "Resize"
#define XtCReverseVideo "ReverseVideo"

```

```
#define XtCScreen "Screen"
#define XtCScrollProc "ScrollProc"
#define XtCScrollIDCursor "ScrollIDCursor"
#define XtCScrollHCursor "ScrollHCursor"
#define XtCScrollLCursor "ScrollLCursor"
#define XtCScrollRCursor "ScrollRCursor"
#define XtCScrollUCursor "ScrollUCursor"
#define XtCScrollVCursor "ScrollVCursor"
#define XtCSelection "Selection"
#define XtCSensitive "Sensitive"
#define XtCSelectionArray "SelectionArray"
#define XtCSpace "Space"
#define XtCString "String"
#define XtCTextOptions "TextOptions"
#define XtCTextPosition "TextPosition"
#define XtCTextSink "TextSink"
#define XtCTextSource "TextSource"
#define XtCThickness "Thickness"
#define XtCThumb "Thumb"
#define XtCTranslations "Translations"
#define XtCValue "Value"
#define XtCVSpace "VSpace"
#define XtCWidth "Width"
#define XtCWindow "Window"
#define XtCX "X"
#define XtCY "Y"
#define XtRAcceleratorTable "AcceleratorTable"
#define XtRAtom "Atom"
#define XtRBitmap "Bitmap"
#define XtRBool "Bool"
#define XtRBoolean "Boolean"
#define XtRCallback "Callback"
#define XtRCallProc "CallProc"
#define XtRCardinal "Cardinal"
#define XtRColor "Color"
#define XtRColormap "Colormap"
#define XtRCursor "Cursor"
#define XtRDimension "Dimension"
#define XtRDisplay "Display"
#define XtREditMode "EditMode"
#define XtREnum "Enum"
#define XtRFile "File"
#define XtRFloat "Float"
#define XtRFont "Font"
#define XtRFontStruct "FontStruct"
#define XtRFunction "Function"
#define XtRGeometry "Geometry"
#define XtRImmediate "Immediate"
#define XtRInitialState "InitialState"
#define XtRInt "Int"
#define XtRJustify "Justify"
#define XtRLongBoolean "Bool"
#define XtRObject "Object"
#define XtROrientation "Orientation"
#define XtRPixel "Pixel"
#define XtRPixmap "Pixmap"
#define XtRPointer "Pointer"
#define XtRPosition "Position"
#define XtRScreen "Screen"
#define XtRShort "Short"
#define XtRString "String"
#define XtRStringArray "StringArray"
#define XtRStringTable "StringTable"
#define XtRUnsignedChar "UnsignedChar"
#define XtRTranslationTable "TranslationTable"
#define XtRVisual "Visual"
#define XtRWidget "Widget"
#define XtRWidgetClass "WidgetClass"
#define XtRWidgetList "WidgetList"
#define XtRWindow "Window"
#define XtEOff "off"
#define XtEfalse "false"
#define XtEno "no"
#define XtEon "on"
#define XtEtrue "true"
#define XtEyes "yes"
#define XtEvertical "vertical"
#define XtEhorizontal "horizontal"
#define XtEtextRead "read"
#define XtEtextAppend "append"
#define XtEtextEdit "edit"
```



```
#define XtExtdefaultbackground "xtdefaultbackground"
#define XtExtdefaultforeground "xtdefaultforeground"
#define XtExtdefaultfont "xtdefaultfont"
#define XtNfontSet "fontSet"
#define XtRFontSet "FontSet"
#define XtCFontSet "FontSet"
```

---

**Figure 10-11: Manifest Constants and Data Types from <X11/Vendor.h>**

---

```
typedef struct _VendorShellClassRec *VendorShellWidgetClass;
```

## Subclassing Xt Widgets

Figure 10-12 through Figure 10-19 are intended to be used by widget programmers only. This information is included so widget programmers can subclass Xt widgets. This facilities are provided in the X Toolkit for the purpose of creating new widgets based on the Toolkit widgets. They are expected to be used only by code within widgets, not by code within ordinary applications. The structure of widgets should be opaque to the applications that use widgets but do not define them.

The subclassing of widgets is only supported for the Xt widgets. It is not supporting for either the OLIT widget set or the Motif widget set.

---

**Figure 10-12: Manifest Constants and Data Types from <X11/Composite.h>**

---

```
typedef struct _CompositePart {
    WidgetList children; /* array of ALL widget children */
    Cardinal num_children; /* total number of widget children */
    Cardinal num_slots; /* number of slots in children array */
    XtOrderProc insert_position; /* compute position of new child */
} CompositePart, *CompositePtr;

typedef struct _CompositeRec {CorePart core; CompositePart composite;} CompositeRec;

typedef struct _CompositeClassPart {
    XtGeometryHandler geometry_manager; /* geometry manager for children */
    XtWidgetProc change_managed; /* change managed state of child */
    XtWidgetProc insert_child; /* physically add child to parent */
    XtWidgetProc delete_child; /* physically remove child */
    XtPointer extension; /* pointer to extension record */
} CompositeClassPart, *CompositePartPtr;

typedef struct {
    XtPointer next_extension; /* 1st 4 mandated for all extension records */
    XrmQuark record_type; /* NULLQUARK; on CompositeClassPart */
    long version; /* must be XtCompositeExtensionVersion */
    Cardinal record_size; /* sizeof(CompositeClassExtensionRec) */
    Boolean accepts_objects;
} CompositeClassExtensionRec, *CompositeClassExtension;

typedef struct _CompositeClassRec { CoreClassPart core_class; CompositeClassPart composite_class;} CompositeClassRec;

#define XtCompositeExtensionVersion 1L
#define XtInheritGeometryManager ((XtGeometryHandler) _XtInherit)
#define XtInheritChangeManaged ((XtWidgetProc) _XtInherit)
#define XtInheritInsertChild ((XtWidgetProc) _XtInherit)
#define XtInheritDeleteChild ((XtWidgetProc) _XtInherit)
```

Figure 10-13: Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;X11/ConstrainPh&gt;

```
typedef struct _ConstraintPart { XtPointer mumble; } ConstraintPart;
typedef struct _ConstraintRec { CorePart core; CompositePart composite; ConstraintPart constraint; } ConstraintRec, *ConstraintWidget;
typedef struct _ConstraintClassPart {
    XtResourceList resources; /* constraint resource list */
    Cardinal num_resources; /* number of constraints in list */
    Cardinal constraint_size; /* size of constraint record */
    XtInitProc initialize; /* constraint initialization */
    XtWidgetProc destroy; /* constraint destroy proc */
    XtSetValuesFunc set_values; /* constraint set_values proc */
    XtPointer extension; /* pointer to extension record */
} ConstraintClassPart;
typedef struct {
    XtPointer next_extension; /* 1st 4 mandated for all extension records */
    XrmQuark record_type; /* NULLQUARK; on ConstraintClassPart */
    long version; /* must be XtConstraintExtensionVersion */
    Cardinal record_size; /* sizeof(ConstraintClassExtensionRec) */
    XtArgsProc get_values_hook;
} ConstraintClassExtensionRec, *ConstraintClassExtension;
typedef struct _ConstraintClassRec { CoreClassPart core_class; CompositeClassPart composite_class; ConstraintClassPart constraint_class; } ConstraintClassRec;
#define XtConstraintExtensionVersion 1L
```

Figure 10-14: Manifest Constants and Data Types from &lt;X11/CorePh&gt;

```
#define XtInheritTranslations ((String) &_XtInheritTranslations)
#define XtInheritRealize ((XtRealizeProc) _XtInherit)
#define XtInheritResize ((XtWidgetProc) _XtInherit)
#define XtInheritExpose ((XtExposeProc) _XtInherit)
#define XtInheritSetValuesAlmost ((XtAlmostProc) _XtInherit)
#define XtInheritAcceptFocus ((XtAcceptFocusProc) _XtInherit)
#define XtInheritQueryGeometry ((XtGeometryHandler) _XtInherit)
#define XtInheritDisplayAccelerator ((XtStringProc) _XtInherit)
typedef struct _CorePart {
    Widget self; /* pointer to widget itself */
    WidgetClass widget_class; /* pointer to Widget's ClassRec */
    Widget parent; /* parent widget */
    XrmName xrm_name; /* widget resource name quarkified */
    Boolean being_destroyed; /* marked for destroy */
    XtCallbackList destroy_callbacks; /* who to call when widget destroyed */
    XtPointer constraints; /* constraint record */
    Position x, y; /* window position */
    Dimension width, height; /* window dimensions */
    Dimension border_width; /* window border width */
    Boolean managed; /* is widget geometry managed? */
    Boolean sensitive; /* is widget sensitive to user events? */
    Boolean ancestor_sensitive; /* are all ancestors sensitive? */
    XtEventTable event_table; /* private to event dispatcher */
    XtTMRRec tm; /* translation management */
    XtTranslations accelerators; /* accelerator translations */
    Pixel border_pixel; /* window border pixel */
    Pixmap border_pixmap; /* window border pixmap or NULL */
    WidgetList popup_list; /* list of popups */
    Cardinal num_popups; /* how many popups */
    String name; /* widget resource name */
    Screen *screen; /* window's screen */
    Colormap colormap; /* colormap */
    Window window; /* window ID */
    Cardinal depth; /* number of planes in window */
    Pixel background_pixel; /* window background pixel */
    Pixmap background_pixmap; /* window background pixmap or NULL */
    Boolean visible; /* is window mapped and not occluded? */
    Boolean mapped_when_managed; /* map window if it's managed? */
} CorePart;
typedef struct _WidgetRec { CorePart core; } WidgetRec, CoreRec;
typedef struct _CoreClassPart {
    WidgetClass superclass; /* pointer to superclass ClassRec */
    String class_name; /* widget resource class name */
    Cardinal widget_size; /* size in bytes of widget record */
    XtProc class_initialize; /* class initialization proc */
    XtWidgetClassProc class_part_initialize; /* dynamic initialization */
    XtEnum class_inited; /* has class been initialized? */
    XtInitProc initialize; /* initialize subclass fields */
    XtArgsProc initialize_hook; /* notify that initialize called */
    XtRealizeProc realize; /* XCreateWindow for widget */
    XtActionList actions; /* widget semantics name to proc map */
    Cardinal num_actions; /* number of entries in actions */
}
```

```

XtResourceList resources; /* resources for subclass fields */
Cardinal num_resources; /* number of entries in resources */
XrmClass xrm_class; /* resource class quarkified */
Boolean compress_motion; /* compress MotionNotify for widget */
XtEnum compress_exposure; /* compress Expose events for widget */
Boolean compress_enterleave; /* compress enter and leave events */
Boolean visible_interest; /* select for VisibilityNotify */
XtWidgetProc destroy; /* free data for subclass pointers */
XtWidgetProc resize; /* geom manager changed widget size */
XtExposeProc expose; /* redisplay window */
XtSetValuesFunc set_values; /* set subclass resource values */
XtArgsFunc set_values_hook; /* notify that set_values called */
XtAlmostProc set_values_almost; /* set_values got "Almost" geo reply */
XtArgsProc get_values_hook; /* notify that get_values called */
XtAcceptFocusProc accept_focus; /* assign input focus to widget */
XtVersionType version; /* version of intrinsics used */
XtPointer callback_private; /* list of callback offsets */
String tm_table; /* state machine */
XtGeometryHandler query_geometry; /* return preferred geometry */
XtStringProc display_accelerator; /* display your accelerator */
XtPointer extension; /* pointer to extension record */
} CoreClassPart;
typedef struct _WidgetClassRec { CoreClassPart core_class; } WidgetClassRec, CoreClassRec;
#define coreClassRec widgetClassRec

```

---

**Figure 10-15: Manifest Constants and Data Types from <X11/IntrinsicPh>**

---

```

typedef struct {
    XrmQuark xrm_name; /* Resource name quark */
    XrmQuark xrm_class; /* Resource class quark */
    XrmQuark xrm_type; /* Resource representation type quark */
    Cardinal xrm_size; /* Size in bytes of representation */
    long int xrm_offset; /* -offset-1 */
    XrmQuark xrm_default_type; /* Default representation type quark */
    XtPointer xrm_default_addr; /* Default resource address */
} XrmResource, *XrmResourceList;
typedef unsigned long XtVersionType;
#define XT_VERSION 11
#define XT_REVISION 5
#define XtVersion (XT_VERSION * 1000 + XT_REVISION)
#define XtVersionDontCheck 0
typedef void (*XtProc)();
typedef void (*XtWidgetClassProc)();
typedef void (*XtWidgetProc)();
typedef Boolean (*XtAcceptFocusProc)();
typedef void (*XtArgsProc)();
typedef void (*XtInitProc)();
typedef Boolean (*XtSetValuesFunc)();
typedef Boolean (*XtArgsFunc)();
typedef void (*XtAlmostProc)();
typedef void (*XtExposeProc)();
#define XtExposeNoCompress ((XtEnum)False)
#define XtExposeCompressSeries ((XtEnum)True)
#define XtExposeCompressMultiple 2
#define XtExposeCompressMaximal 3
#define XtExposeGraphicsExpose 0x10
#define XtExposeGraphicsExposeMerged 0x20
#define XtExposeNoExpose 0x40
typedef void (*XtRealizeProc)();
typedef XtGeometryResult (*XtGeometryHandler)();
typedef void (*XtStringProc)();
typedef struct _XtTMRRec {
    XtTranslations translations; /* private to Translation Manager */
    XtBoundActions proc_table; /* procedure bindings for actions */
    struct _XtStateRec *current_state; /* Translation Manager state ptr */
    unsigned long lastEventTime;
} XtTMRRec, *XtTM;
extern Widget _XtWindowedAncestor( /* internal; implementation-dependent */);
extern void _XtInherit();
extern void XtCreateWindow();
extern void XtResizeWidget();
extern void XtMoveWidget();
extern void XtConfigureWidget();
extern void XtResizeWindow();

```

---

**Figure 10-16: Data Types from <X11/ObjectPh>**

---

```

/*Object Instance Data Structures */
/* these fields match CorePart and can not be changed */

typedef struct _ObjectPart {
    Widget    self; /* pointer to widget itself */
    WidgetClass widget_class; /* pointer to Widget's ClassRec */
    Widget    parent; /* parent widget */
    XrmName    xrm_name; /* widget resource name quarkified */
    Boolean    being_destroyed; /* marked for destroy */
    XtCallbackList destroy_callbacks; /* who to call when widget destroyed */
    XtPointer    constraints; /* constraint record */
} ObjectPart;

typedef struct _ObjectRec {
    ObjectPart object;
} ObjectRec;

/*Object Class Data Structures */
/* these fields match CoreClassPart and can not be changed */
/* ideally these structures would only contain the fields required;
   but because the CoreClassPart cannot be changed at this late date
   extraneous fields are necessary to make the field offsets match */

typedef struct _ObjectClassPart {
    WidgetClass superclass; /* pointer to superclass ClassRec */
    String    class_name; /* widget resource class name */
    Cardinal    widget_size; /* size in bytes of widget record */
    XtProc    class_initialize; /* class initialization proc */
    XtWidgetClassProc class_part_initialize; /* dynamic initialization */
    XtEnum    class_inited; /* has class been initialized? */
    XtInitProc initialize; /* initialize subclass fields */
    XtArgsProc initialize_hook; /* notify that initialize called */
    XtProc    obj1; /* NULL */
    XtProc    obj2; /* NULL */
    Cardinal    obj3; /* NULL */
    XtResourceList resources; /* resources for subclass fields */
    Cardinal    num_resources; /* number of entries in resources */
    XrmClass    xrm_class; /* resource class quarkified */
    Boolean    obj4; /* NULL */
    Boolean    obj5; /* NULL */
    Boolean    obj6; /* NULL */
    Boolean    obj7; /* NULL */
    XtWidgetProc destroy; /* free data for subclass pointers */
    XtProc    obj8; /* NULL */
    XtProc    obj9; /* NULL */
    XtSetValuesFunc set_values; /* set subclass resource values */
    XtArgsFunc set_values_hook; /* notify that set_values called */
    XtProc    obj10; /* NULL */
    XtArgsProc get_values_hook; /* notify that get_values called */
    XtProc    obj11; /* NULL */
    XtVersionType version; /* version of intrinsics used */
    XtPointer    callback_private; /* list of callback offsets */
    String    obj12; /* NULL */
    XtProc    obj13; /* NULL */
    XtProc    obj14; /* NULL */
    XtPointer    extension; /* pointer to extension record */
} ObjectClassPart;

typedef struct _ObjectClassRec {
    ObjectClassPart object_class;
} ObjectClassRec;

```

---

**Figure 10-17: Data Types from <X11/RectObjP.h>**


---

```

/* Rectangle Object Instance Data Structures */
/* these fields match CorePart and can not be changed */

typedef struct _RectObjPart {
    Position    x, y; /* rectangle position */
    Dimension    width, height; /* rectangle dimensions */
    Dimension    border_width; /* rectangle border width */
    Boolean    managed; /* is widget geometry managed? */
    Boolean    sensitive; /* is widget sensitive to user events? */
    Boolean    ancestor_sensitive; /* are all ancestors sensitive? */
} RectObjPart;

typedef struct _RectObjRec {
    ObjectPart object;
    RectObjPart rectangle;
} RectObjRec;

```

```

/* Rectangle Object Class Data Structures */
/* these fields match CoreClassPart and can not be changed */
/* ideally these structures would only contain the fields required;
   but because the CoreClassPart cannot be changed at this late date
   extraneous fields are necessary to make the field offsets match */

typedef struct _RectObjClassPart {
    WidgetClass    superclass; /* pointer to superclass ClassRec */
    String         class_name; /* widget resource class name */
    Cardinal       widget_size; /* size in bytes of widget record */
    XtProc         class_initialize; /* class initialization proc */
    XtWidgetClassProc class_part_initialize; /* dynamic initialization */
    XtEnum         class_inited; /* has class been initialized? */
    XtInitProc     initialize; /* initialize subclass fields */
    XtArgsProc     initialize_hook; /* notify that initialize called */
    XtProc         rect1; /* NULL */
    XtPointer      rect2; /* NULL */
    Cardinal       rect3; /* NULL */
    XtResourceList resources; /* resources for subclass fields */
    Cardinal       num_resources; /* number of entries in resources */
    XrmClass       xrm_class; /* resource class quarkified */
    Boolean        rect4; /* NULL */
    Boolean        rect5; /* NULL */
    Boolean        rect6; /* NULL */
    Boolean        rect7; /* NULL */
    XtWidgetProc   destroy; /* free data for subclass pointers */
    XtWidgetProc   resize; /* geom manager changed widget size */
    XtExposeProc   expose; /* redisplay rectangle */
    XtSetValuesFunc set_values; /* set subclass resource values */
    XtArgsFunc     set_values_hook; /* notify that set_values called */
    XtAlmostProc   set_values_almost; /* set values almost for geometry */
    XtArgsProc     get_values_hook; /* notify that get_values called */
    XtProc         rect9; /* NULL */
    XtVersionType  version; /* version of intrinsics used */
    XtPointer      callback_private; /* list of callback offsets */
    String         rect10; /* NULL */
    XtGeometryHandler query_geometry; /* return preferred geometry */
    XtProc         rect11; /* NULL */
    XtPointer      extension; /* pointer to extension record */
} RectObjClassPart;

typedef struct _RectObjClassRec {
    RectObjClassPart rect_class;
} RectObjClassRec;

```

---

**Figure 10-18: Manifest Constants and Data Types from <X11/ShellP.h>**

---

```

/* Shell Widget Private Data */
/* New fields for the Shell widget class record */

typedef struct {XtPointer extension;} ShellClassPart;

typedef struct {
    XtPointer      next_extension;
    XrmQuark       record_type;
    long           version;
    Cardinal       record_size;
    XtGeometryHandler root_geometry_manager;
} ShellClassExtensionRec, *ShellClassExtension;

#define XtShellExtensionVersion 1L
#define XtInheritRootGeometryManager ((XtGeometryHandler)_XtInherit)

typedef struct _ShellClassRec {
    CoreClassPart      core_class;
    CompositeClassPart composite_class;
    ShellClassPart      shell_class;
} ShellClassRec;

/* New fields for the shell widget */
typedef struct {
    char                *geometry;
    XtCreatePopupChildProc create_popup_child_proc;
    XtGrabKind          grab_kind;
    Boolean             spring_loaded;
    Boolean             popped_up;
    Boolean             allow_shell_resize;
}

```

```

        Boolean
#define _XtShellPositionValid
#define _XtShellNotReparented
#define _XtShellPPositionOK
#define _XtShellGeometryParsed
        Boolean
        Boolean
        XtCallbackList
        XtCallbackList
        Visual*
} ShellPart;

typedef struct {
        CorePart          core;
        CompositePart      composite;
        ShellPart          shell;
} ShellRec, *ShellWidget;

/* OverrideShell Widget Private Data */
/* New fields for the OverrideShell widget class record */
typedef struct { XtPointer extension; } OverrideShellClassPart;

typedef struct _OverrideShellClassRec {
        CoreClassPart   core_class;
        CompositeClassPart composite_class;
        ShellClassPart   shell_class;
        OverrideShellClassPart override_shell_class;
} OverrideShellClassRec;

/* No new fields for the override shell widget */
typedef struct {int frabjous;} OverrideShellPart;

typedef struct {
        CorePart      core;
        CompositePart composite;
        ShellPart      shell;
        OverrideShellPart override;
} OverrideShellRec, *OverrideShellWidget;
/* WMSHELL Widget Private Data , New fields for the WMSHELL widget class record */
typedef struct { XtPointer extension; } WMSHELLClassPart;

typedef struct _WMSHELLClassRec {
        CoreClassPart   core_class;
        CompositeClassPart composite_class;
        ShellClassPart   shell_class;
        WMSHELLClassPart wm_shell_class;
} WMSHELLClassRec;
/* New fields for the WM shell widget */
typedef struct {
        char      *title;
        int        wm_timeout;
        Boolean    wait_for_wm;
        Boolean    transient;
        Atom       wm_configure_denied, wm_moved;
        struct _OldXSizeHints { /* pre-R4 Xlib structure */
                long flags;
                int x, y;
                int width, height;
                int min_width, min_height;
                int max_width, max_height;
                int width_inc, height_inc;
                struct {int x; int y;} min_aspect, max_aspect;
        } size_hints;
        XWMHints   wm_hints;
        int base_width, base_height;
        int win_gravity;
        Atom title_encoding;
} WMSHELLPart;

typedef struct {
        CorePart      core;
        CompositePart composite;
        ShellPart      shell;
        WMSHELLPart    wm;
} WMSHELLRec, *WMSHELLWidget;

/* TransientShell Widget Private Data */
/* New fields for the TransientShell widget class record */
typedef struct { XtPointer extension; } TransientShellClassPart;

typedef struct _TransientShellClassRec {

```

```
CoreClassPart core_class;
CompositeClassPart composite_class;
ShellClassPart shell_class;
WMShellClassPart wm_shell_class;
VendorShellClassPart vendor_shell_class;
TransientShellClassPart transient_shell_class;
} TransientShellClassRec;

/* New fields for the transient shell widget */
typedef struct { Widget transient_for; } TransientShellPart;

typedef struct {
    CorePart core;
    CompositePart composite;
    ShellPart shell;
    WMShellPart wm;
    VendorShellPart vendor;
    TransientShellPart transient;
} TransientShellRec, *TransientShellWidget;

/* TopLevelShell Widget Private Data */
/* New fields for the TopLevelShell widget class record */
typedef struct { XtPointer extension; } TopLevelShellClassPart;

typedef struct _TopLevelShellClassRec {
    CoreClassPart core_class;
    CompositeClassPart composite_class;
    ShellClassPart shell_class;
    WMShellClassPart wm_shell_class;
    VendorShellClassPart vendor_shell_class;
    TopLevelShellClassPart top_level_shell_class;
} TopLevelShellClassRec;

/* New fields for the top level shell widget */
typedef struct {
    char *icon_name;
    Boolean iconic;
    Atom icon_name_encoding;
} TopLevelShellPart;

typedef struct {
    CorePart core;
    CompositePart composite;
    ShellPart shell;
    WMShellPart wm;
    VendorShellPart vendor;
    TopLevelShellPart topLevel;
} TopLevelShellRec, *TopLevelShellWidget;

/* ApplicationShell Widget Private Data */
/* New fields for the ApplicationShell widget class record */

typedef struct { XtPointer extension; } ApplicationShellClassPart;

typedef struct _ApplicationShellClassRec {
    CoreClassPart core_class;
    CompositeClassPart composite_class;
    ShellClassPart shell_class;
    WMShellClassPart wm_shell_class;
    VendorShellClassPart vendor_shell_class;
    TopLevelShellClassPart top_level_shell_class;
    ApplicationShellClassPart application_shell_class;
} ApplicationShellClassRec;

/* New fields for the application shell widget */

typedef struct {
    char *class;
    XrmClass xrm_class;
    int argc;
    char **argv;
} ApplicationShellPart;

typedef struct {
    CorePart core;
    CompositePart composite;
    ShellPart shell;
    WMShellPart wm;
    VendorShellPart vendor;
    TopLevelShellPart topLevel;
    ApplicationShellPart application;
```



```
} ApplicationShellRec, *ApplicationShellWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-19: Data Types from <X11/VendorPh>**

---

```
/* New fields for the VendorShell widget class record */

typedef struct {
    XtPointer    extension; /* pointer to extension record */
} VendorShellClassPart;

typedef struct _VendorShellClassRec {
    CoreClassPart    core_class;
    CompositeClassPart composite_class;
    ShellClassPart    shell_class;
    WMShellClassPart  wm_shell_class;
    VendorShellClassPart vendor_shell_class;
} VendorShellClassRec;

/* New fields for the vendor shell widget. */
typedef struct {int vendor_specific;} VendorShellPart;

typedef struct {
    CorePart    core;
    CompositePart composite;
    ShellPart    shell;
    WMShellPart  wm;
    VendorShellPart vendor;
} VendorShellRec, *VendorShellWidget;
```

## The OPEN LOOK Widget Set

### Overview

This chapter identifies binary interfaces for libXol. A source description for the entry points and exported data structures so identified may be found in the *OLIT Reference Manual* (Sun Microsystems, Part No. 800-6055-10, Revision A.).

### The libXol Interfaces

The names listed below in Tables 10-9 and 10-10 have been included in SCD 2.4 as the names for the OPEN LOOK Widget Set REQUIRED INTERFACES, and must be present on all conformant systems through the reference name */usr/lib/libXol.so.3*. Note that Table 10-10 defines the size of exported data objects as a hexadecimal byte count described in square brackets after each name. However, this interface set is also DEPRECATED effective November 1st, 1993 and may be removed from this specification as early as November 1st, 1996. No new applications should be developed to use the OPEN LOOK Widget Set.

Figures 10-27 and 10-28 detail the manifest constants associated with libXol and its visible data structures, respectively. The sizes of certain global data are deliberately hidden from programmers. These sizes are left unspecified because there is no attempt made to support subclassing of OLIT widgets.

The names listed below in Tables 10-9 and 10-10 have been included in SCD 2.4 as the names for the OPEN LOOK Widget Set REQUIRED INTERFACES, and must be present on all conformant systems through the reference name */usr/lib/libXol.so.3*. However, this interface set is also DEPRECATED effective November 1st, 1993, and may be removed from this specification as early as November 1st, 1996. No new applications should be developed to use the OPEN LOOK Widget Set.

Table 10-10 defines the size of exported data objects as a hexadecimal byte count in square brackets after each name. Some of the sizes are given as question marks. Where the size of an item is a question mark, that symbol is a reserved symbol which must not be used by an SCD-conforming application. They are widget class records, and are only used in order to subclass widgets. The subclassing of OLIT widgets is not supported by the SCD.

#### *Rationale:*

The class records for OPEN LOOK widgets are of interest only for subclassing of these widgets. Programs that use these widgets without subclassing them need not and must not reference these symbols. Programs must also not use these symbols as external symbols for any other purpose because this will interfere with the Widget Library's use of them.

Programs that do subclass OPEN LOOK widgets do not conform to the SCD. This is because the authors of the SCD cannot guarantee upward compatibility of widgets from one release to the next. The size of each widget class record is subject to being changed by the owner(s) of the code. Widget subclass records depend on the size of the class record of the superordinate class. They will be rendered invalid at the binary interface level if the size of the superordinate class record changes.

---

**Table 10-9. libXol Contents**


---

AllocateBuffer	OIDragAndDrop	OITextEditReadSubString
AllocateTextBuffer	OIError	OITextEditRedraw
BackwardScanTextBuffer	OIGet50PercentGrey	OITextEditResize
CopyBuffer	OIGet75PercentGrey	OITextEditSetCursorPosition
CopyTextBufferBlock	OIGetApplicationResources	OITextEditTextBuffer
EndCurrentTextBufferWord	OIGetApplicationValues	OITextEditUpdate
ForwardScanTextBuffer	OIGetBeepVolume	OITextFieldCopyString
FreeBuffer	OIGetCurrentFocusWidget	OITextFieldGetString
FreeTextBuffer	OIGrabDragPointer	OIToolkitInitialize
GetOIBusyCursor	OIHasCallbacks	OIUngrabDragPointer
GetOIDuplicateCursor	OIHasFocus	OIUpdateDisplay
GetOIMoveCursor	OIInitialize	OIVaDisplayErrorMsg
GetOIPanCursor	OILayoutScrolledWindow	OIVaDisplayWarningMsg
GetOIQuestionCursor	OILListItemPointer	OIWMProtocolAction
GetOISWGeometries	OIMenuPopdown	OIWarning
GetOIStandardCursor	OIMenuPopup	PositionOfLine
GetOITargetCursor	OIMenuPost	PositionOfLocation
GetTextBufferBlock	OIMenuUnpost	PreviousLocation
GetTextBufferBuffer	OIMoveFocus	PreviousTextBufferWord
GetTextBufferChar	OIQueryAcceleratorDisplay	ReadFileIntoBuffer
GetTextBufferLine	OIQueryMnemonicDisplay	ReadFileIntoTextBuffer
GetTextBufferLocation	OIRegisterColorTupleListConverter	ReadStringIntoBuffer
GrowBuffer	OIRegisterHelp	ReadStringIntoTextBuffer
IncrementTextBufferLocation	OIRemoveCallback	RegisterTextBufferScanFunctions
InsertIntoBuffer	OISetErrorHandler	RegisterTextBufferUpdate
LastTextBufferLocation	OISetGaugeValue	RegisterTextBufferWordDefinition
LastTextBufferPosition	OISetInputFocus	ReplaceBlockInTextBuffer
LineOfPosition	OISetVaDisplayErrorHandler	ReplaceCharInTextBuffer
LocationOfPosition	OISetVaDisplayWarningMsgHandler	SaveTextBuffer
LookupOIInputEvent	OISetWarningHandler	StartCurrentTextBufferWord
NextLocation	OITextEditClearBuffer	UnregisterTextBufferUpdate
NextTextBufferWord	OITextEditCopyBuffer	
OIAddCallback	OITextEditCopySelection	
OICallAcceptFocus	OITextEditGetCursorPosition	
OICallCallbacks	OITextEditGetLastPosition	
OICanAcceptFocus	OITextEditInsert	
OICategorySetPage	OITextEditPaste	

**Table 10-10. Exported Data in libXol**

abbrevMenuButtonClassRec[?]	footerPanelWidgetClass[0x4]	noticeShellWidgetClass[0x4]
abbrevMenuButtonWidgetClass[0x4]	formClassRec[?]	oblongButtonClassRec[?]
baseWindowShellClassRec[?]	formWidgetClass[0x4]	oblongButtonGadgetClass[0x4]
baseWindowShellWidgetClass[0x4]	gaugeClassRec[?]	oblongButtonGadgetClassRec[?]
bulletinBoardClassRec[?]	gaugeWidgetClass[0x4]	oblongButtonWidgetClass[0x4]
bulletinBoardWidgetClass[0x4]	helpClassRec[?]	popupWindowShellClassRec[?]
buttonClassRec[?]	helpWidgetClass[0x4]	popupWindowShellWidgetClass[0x4]
buttonGadgetClass[0x4]	listClassRec[?]	primitiveClassRec[?]
buttonGadgetClassRec[?]	listPaneClassRec[?]	primitiveWidgetClass[0x4]
buttonWidgetClass[0x4]	listPaneWidgetClass[0x4]	pushpinClassRec[?]
captionClassRec[?]	magClassRec[?]	pushpinWidgetClass[0x4]
captionWidgetClass[0x4]	magWidgetClass[0x4]	rectButtonClassRec[?]
categoryClassRec[?]	managerClassRec[?]	rectButtonWidgetClass[0x4]
categoryWidgetClass[0x4]	managerWidgetClass[0x4]	rubberTileClassRec[?]
checkBoxClassRec[?]	menuButtonClassRec[?]	rubberTileWidgetClass[0x4]
checkBoxWidgetClass[0x4]	menuButtonGadgetClass[0x4]	scrollbarClassRec[?]
controlAreaWidgetClass[0x4]	menuButtonGadgetClassRec[?]	scrollbarWidgetClass[0x4]
controlClassRec[?]	menuButtonWidgetClass[0x4]	scrolledWindowClassRec[?]
eventObjClass[0x4]	menuShellClassRec[?]	scrolledWindowWidgetClass[0x4]
eventObjClassRec[?]	menuShellWidgetClass[0x4]	scrollingListWidgetClass[0x4]
exclusivesClassRec[?]	nonexclusivesClassRec[?]	sliderClassRec[?]
exclusivesWidgetClass[0x4]	nonexclusivesWidgetClass[0x4]	sliderWidgetClass[0x4]
footerPanelClassRec[?]	noticeShellClassRec[?]	staticTextWidgetClass[0x4]

Figure 10-27. libXol Manifest Constants

#define OleditDone	0	#define OL_NOTICES	47	#define OL_VSBMENU	99
#define OleditError	1	#define OL_OBLONG	49	#define OL_NEXTAPP	101
#define OleditPosError	2	#define OL_OUT	50	#define OL_NEXTWINDOW	102
#define OleditReject	3	#define OL_OVERRIDE_PAIR	51	#define OL_PREVAPP	103
#define OL_ABSENT_PAIR	0	#define OL_PIXELS	52	#define OL_PREVWINDOW	104
#define OL_ALL	1	#define OL_POINTS	53	#define OL_WINDOWMENU	105
#define OL_ALWAYS	2	#define OL_POPUP	54	#define OL_WORKSPACEMENU	106
#define OL_ATOM_HELP	3	#define OL_PREVIOUS	55	#define OL_DEFAULTACTION	108
#define OL_BOTH	4	#define OL_PROG_DEFINED_SOURCE	56	#define OL_TOGGLEPUSHPIN	111
#define OL_BOTTOM	5	#define OL_RECTBUTTON	57	#define OL_IMMEDIATE	120
#define OL_BUTTONSTACK	6	#define OL_ROWS	58	#define OL_CLICK_TO_TYPE	125
#define OL_CENTER	7	#define OL_SOURCE_FORM	59	#define OL_REALESTATE	126
#define OL_CLASS_HELP	8	#define OL_SOURCE_PAIR	60	#define OL_UNDERLINE	127
#define OL_COLUMNS	9	#define OL_STAYUP	61	#define OL_HIGHLIGHT	128
#define OL_COPY_MASK_VALUE	10	#define OL_STRING	62	#define OL_INACTIVE	129
#define OL_COPY_SIZE	11	#define OL_STRING_SOURCE	63	#define OL_DISPLAY	130
#define OL_COPY_SOURCE_VALUE	12	#define OL_TEXT_APPEND	64	#define OL_PROC	131
#define OL_CURRENT	13	#define OL_TEXT_EDIT	65	#define OL_SIZE_PROC	132
#define OL_DEFAULT_PAIR	14	#define OL_TEXT_READ	66	#define OL_DRAW_PROC	133
#define OL_DISK_SOURCE	15	#define OL_TOP	67	#define OL_PINNED_MENU	134
#define OL_DISPLAY_FORM	16	#define OL_TRANSPARENT_SOURCE	68	#define OL_PRESS_DRAG_MENU	135
#define OL_DOWN	17	#define OL_VERTICAL	69	#define OL_STAYUP_MENU	136
#define OL_EXISTING_SOURCE	18	#define OL_WIDGET_HELP	70	#define OL_POINTER	137
#define OL_FIXEDCOLS	19	#define OL_WINDOW_HELP	73	#define OL_INPUTFOCUS	138
#define OL_FIXEDHEIGHT	20	#define OL_WRAP_ANY	74	#define OL_QUIT	142
#define OL_FIXEDROWS	21	#define OL_WRAP_WHITE_SPACE	75	#define OL_DESTROY	143
#define OL_FIXEDWIDTH	22	#define OL_CONTINUOUS	76	#define OL_DISMISS	144
#define OL_HALFSTACK	29	#define OL_GRANULARITY	77	#define OL_PRE	145
#define OL_HORIZONTAL	30	#define OL_RELEASE	78	#define OL_POST	146
#define OL_IMAGE	31	#define OL_TICKMARK	79		
#define OL_IN	32	#define OL_PERCENT	80		
#define OL_INDIRECT_SOURCE	33	#define OL_SLIDERVALUE	81		
#define OL_LABEL	34	#define OL_WT_BASE	82		
#define OL_LEFT	35	#define OL_WT_CMD	83		
#define OL_MASK_PAIR	36	#define OL_WT_NOTICE	84		
#define OL_MAXIMIZE	37	#define OL_WT_HELP	85		
#define OL_MILLIMETERS	38	#define OL_WT_OTHER	86		
#define OL_MINIMIZE	39	#define OL_SUCCESS	87		
#define OL_NEVER	40	#define OL_BAD_KEY	88		
#define OL_NEXT	41	#define OL_MENU_FULL	90		
#define OL_NONE	42	#define OL_MENU_LIMITED	91		
#define OL_NONEBOTTOM	43	#define OL_MENU_CANCEL	92		
#define OL_NONELEFT	44	#define OL_MENUDEFAULT	93		
#define OL_NONERIGHT	45	#define OL_HSBMENU	96		
#define OL_NONETOP	46		98		

```
typedef enum {motionVerify, modVerify, leaveVerify} OlVerifyOpType;
typedef enum {OlslLeft, OlslRight} OlScanDirection;
typedef enum {OlslPositions, OlslWhiteSpace, OlslEOL, OlslParagraph, OlslLast} OlScanType;
typedef enum {NOTOPEN, READWRITE, READONLY, NEWFILE} TextFileStatus;
typedef enum {EDIT_FAILURE, EDIT_SUCCESS} EditResult;
typedef enum {SCAN_NOTFOUND, SCAN_WRAPPED, SCAN_FOUND, SCAN_INVALID} ScanResult;
typedef enum {SAVE_FAILURE, SAVE_SUCCESS} SaveResult;
```

```
#define TEXT_BUFFER_NOP (0)
#define TEXT_BUFFER_DELETE_START_LINE(1L<<0)
#define TEXT_BUFFER_DELETE_START_CHARS(1L<<1)
#define TEXT_BUFFER_DELETE_END_LINE(1L<<2)
#define TEXT_BUFFER_DELETE_END_CHARS(1L<<3)
#define TEXT_BUFFER_DELETE_JOIN_LINE(1L<<4)
#define TEXT_BUFFER_DELETE_SIMPLE(1L<<5)
#define TEXT_BUFFER_INSERT_SPLIT_LINE(1L<<6)
#define TEXT_BUFFER_INSERT_LINE(1L<<7)
#define TEXT_BUFFER_INSERT_CHARS(1L<<8)
#define CHANGE_BAR_WIDTH 3
#define CHANGE_BAR_HEIGHT 18
#define CHANGE_BAR_PAD 7
```

```
#define OL_DIM 1000
#define OL_NORMAL 1001
#define OL_PROPAGATE_TO_CONTROL_AREA 0x0001
#define OL_PROPAGATE_TO_CATEGORY 0x0002
#define OL_PROPAGATE (OL_PROPAGATE_TO_CONTROL_AREA | OL_PROPAGATE_TO_CATEGORY)
```

**Figure 10-28. libXol Data Structures**

typedef struct _CaptionClassRec	CaptionWidgetClass;
typedef struct _CaptionRec	*CaptionWidget;
typedef struct _CategoryClassRec	*CategoryWidgetClass;
typedef struct _CategoryRec	*CategoryWidget;
typedef struct _CheckBoxClassRec	*CheckBoxWidgetClass;
typedef struct _CheckBoxRec	*CheckBoxWidget;
typedef int	ControlLayout;
typedef int	OlSameSize;
typedef struct _ControlClassRec	*ControlAreaWidgetClass;
typedef struct _ControlRec	*ControlAreaWidget;
typedef struct _EventObjClassRec	*EventObjClass;
typedef struct _EventObjRec	*EventObj;
typedef struct _ExclusivesClassRec	*ExclusivesWidgetClass;
typedef struct _ExclusivesRec	*ExclusivesWidget;
typedef struct _FooterPanelClassRec	*FooterPanelWidgetClass;
typedef struct _FooterPanelRec	*FooterPanelWidget;
typedef struct _FormClassRec	*FormWidgetClass;
typedef struct _FormRec	*FormWidget;
typedef struct _FormConstraintRec	*FormConstraints;
typedef struct _SliderClassRec	*GaugeWidgetClass;
typedef struct _SliderRec	*GaugeWidget;
typedef struct _HelpClassRec	*HelpWidgetClass;
typedef struct _HelpRec	*HelpWidget;
typedef struct _ListPaneClassRec	*ListPaneWidgetClass;
typedef struct _ListPaneRec	*ListPaneWidget;
typedef struct _MagClassRec	*MagWidgetClass;
typedef struct _MagRec	*MagWidget;
typedef struct _ManagerClassRec	*ManagerWidgetClass;
typedef struct _ManagerRec	*ManagerWidget;
typedef struct _MenuShellClassRec	*MenuShellWidgetClass;
typedef struct _MenuShellRec	*MenuShellWidget;
typedef struct _MenuButtonClassRec	*MenuButtonWidgetClass;
typedef struct _MenuButtonRec	*MenuButtonWidget;
typedef struct _MenuButtonGadgetClassRec *MenuButtonGadgetClass;	
typedef struct _MenuButtonGadgetRec	*MenuButtonGadget;
typedef struct _NonexclusivesClassRec	*NonexclusivesWidgetClass;
typedef struct _NonexclusivesRec	*NonexclusivesWidget;
typedef struct _NoticeShellClassRec	*NoticeShellWidgetClass;
typedef struct _NoticeShellRec	*NoticeShellWidget;
typedef struct _OblongButtonClassRec	*OblongButtonWidgetClass;
typedef struct _OblongButtonRec	*OblongButtonWidget;
typedef struct _OblongButtonGadgetClassRec *OblongButtonGadgetClass;	
typedef struct _OblongButtonGadgetRec	*OblongButtonGadget;
typedef short	OlDefine;
typedef unsigned long	OlBitMask;
typedef struct _PopupWindowShellClassRec	*PopupWindowShellWidgetClass;
typedef struct _PopupWindowShellRec	*PopupWindowShellWidget;
typedef struct _PrimitiveClassRec	*PrimitiveWidgetClass;
typedef struct _PrimitiveRec	*PrimitiveWidget;
typedef struct _PushpinClassRec	*PushpinWidgetClass;
typedef struct _PushpinRec	*PushpinWidget;
typedef struct _RectButtonClassRec	*RectButtonWidgetClass;
typedef struct _RectButtonRec	*RectButtonWidget;
typedef struct _RubberTileClassRec	*RubberTileWidgetClass;
typedef struct _RubberTileRec	*RubberTileWidget;
typedef struct _ScrollbarClassRec	*ScrollbarWidgetClass;
typedef struct _ScrollbarRec	*ScrollbarWidget;

```

typedef struct OIScrollbarVerify {
    int                new_location;
    int                new_page;
    Boolean            ok;
    int                slidermin;
    int                slidermax;
    int                delta;
    Boolean            more_cb_pending;
} OIScrollbarVerify;
typedef struct _ScrolledWindowClassRec *ScrolledWindowWidgetClass;
typedef struct _ScrolledWindowRec *ScrolledWindowWidget;
typedef struct _OISWGeometries {
    Widget            sw;
    Widget            vsb;
    Widget            hsb;
    Dimension         bb_border_width;
    Dimension         vsb_width;
    Dimension         vsb_min_height;
    Dimension         hsb_height;
    Dimension         hsb_min_width;
    Dimension         sw_view_width;
    Dimension         sw_view_height;
    Dimension         bbc_width;
    Dimension         bbc_height;
    Dimension         bbc_real_width;
    Dimension         bbc_real_height;
    Boolean            force_hsb;
    Boolean            force_vsb;
} OISWGeometries;
typedef struct _OILListItem {
    OIDefine            label_type;
    XtPointer           label;
    XImage              *glyph;
    OIBitMask           attr;
    XtPointer           user_data;
    unsigned char       implementation_specific;
} OILListItem;
typedef struct _OILToken *OILToken;
typedef struct _OILTokenDelete { OILToken *tokens; Cardinal num_tokens; } OILTokenDelete;
typedef struct _ListClassRec *ScrollingListWidgetClass;
typedef struct _ListRec *ScrollingListWidget;
typedef struct _SliderClassRec *SliderWidgetClass;
typedef struct _SliderRec *SliderWidget;
typedef struct OISliderVerify { int new_location; Boolean more_cb_pending; } OISliderVerify;
typedef struct _StaticTextClassRec *StaticTextWidgetClass;
typedef struct _StaticTextRec *StaticTextWidget;
typedef struct Dimension *TabTable;
typedef struct {OITextMarginHint hint; XRectangle *rect; } OITextMarginCallData, *OITextMarginCallDataPointer;
typedef struct {
    Boolean            ok;
    TextPosition       current_cursor;
    TextPosition       new_cursor;
    TextPosition       select_start;
    TextPosition       select_end;
} OITextMotionCallData, *OITextMotionCallDataPointer;
typedef struct {
    Booleanok;
    TextPosition       current_cursor;
    TextPosition       select_start;
    TextPosition       select_end;
    TextPosition       new_cursor;
    TextPosition       new_select_start;
    TextPosition       new_select_end;
    String             text;
    int                text_length;
} OITextModifyCallData, *OITextModifyCallDataPointer;

```

```

typedef struct {
    Boolean                requestor;
    TextPosition           new_cursor;
    TextPosition           new_select_start;
    TextPosition           new_select_end;
    String                 inserted;
    String                 deleted;
    TextLocation           delete_start;
    TextLocation           delete_end;
    TextLocation           insert_start;
    TextLocation           insert_end;
    TextPosition           cursor_position;
} OITextPostModifyCallData, *OITextPostModifyCallDataPointer;

typedef struct _TextEditClassRec                *TextEditWidgetClass;
typedef struct _TextEditRec                    *TextEditWidget;
typedef struct _TextFieldClassRec              *TextFieldWidgetClass;
typedef struct _TextFieldRec                  *TextFieldWidget;
typedef struct { String string; Boolean ok; OITextVerifyReason reason; } OITextFieldVerify, *OITextFieldVerifyPointer;
typedef char BufferElement;
typedef struct _Buffer { int size; int used; int esize; BufferElement *p; } Buffer;
typedef int TextPosition;
typedef int TextLine;
typedef int TextPage;
typedef int TextBlock;
typedef struct { int size; int used; int esize; TextBlock *p; } BlockTable;
typedef struct { TextPage pageindex; unsigned long timestamp; } PageQueue;
typedef struct { TextPosition bytes; TextLine lines; TextPage qpos; BlockTable *dpos; } Page;
typedef struct { TextPage pageindex; Buffer *buffer; unsigned long userData; } Line;
typedef struct { int size; int used; int size; Page *p; } PageTable;
typedef struct { int size; int used; int esize; Line *p; } LineTable;
typedef struct _TextLocation { TextLine line; TextPosition offset; BufferElement *buffer; } TextLocation;
typedef int TextUndoHint;
typedef struct _TextUndoItem {
    String                string;
    TextLocation          start;
    TextLocation          end;
    TextUndoHint          hint;
} TextUndoItem;
typedef void (*TextUpdateFunction)();
typedef struct _TextUpdateCallback {TextUpdateFunction f; caddr_t d;} TextUpdateCallback;
typedef struct _TextBuffer {
    char                *filename;
    FILE                *tempfile;
    TextBlock           blockcnt;
    TextBlock           blocksize;
    LineTable           lines;
    PageTable           pages;
    BlockTable          *free_list;
    PageQueue           pqueue[PQLIMIT];
    TextPage            pagecount;
    TextPage            pageref;
    TextPage            curpageno;
    Buffer               *buffer;
    char                dirty;
    TextFileStatus      status;
    int                 refcount;
    TextUpdateCallback  *update;
    TextUndoItem        deleted;
    TextUndoItem        insert;
} TextBuffer;

```



## Motif 1.2 Widget Set

### Overview

This chapter contains the interfaces to the Motif 1.2 user interface environment. The Motif 1.2 interfaces are represented through the libXm and libMrm libraries.

The Motif 1.2 Interface is comprised of a set of Graphical User Interface components that together makeup a unique user interface environment. The components of this environment are: the toolkit, window manager, and user interface language. These user interface components are defined in the *OSF/Motif Programmer's Reference, Revision 1.2* (Open Software Foundation, Inc. 1992 - Prentice-Hall, ISBN 0-13-643115-1)

### The Motif Interfaces

The interfaces listed below in Table 10-11, Table 10-12 and Table 10-13 have been included in SCD 2.4 because they are required to be present on all systems conforming to the SCD 2.4 REQUIRED interface definition for Motif 1.2, in the dynamic libraries `/usr/lib/libXm.so.1.2`, `/usr/lib/libXm.so.3`, `/usr/dt/lib/libXm.so.1.2`, and `/usr/dt/lib/libXm.so.3`; and `/usr/lib/libMrm.so.1.2`, `/usr/lib/libMrm.so.3`, `/usr/dt/lib/libMrm.so.1.2`, and `/usr/dt/lib/libMrm.so.3`."

Figure 10-29 through Figure 10-74 detail the manifest constants associated with libXm and libMrm and it's visible data structures, respectively.

In addition to the interfaces listed in the tables all SCD 2.4 compliant systems that offer Motif must have the `uil(3)` command and the `mwm(3)` window manager as defined in the *OSF/Motif Programmer's Reference, Release 1.2* (Prentice-Hall, ISBN 0-13-643115-1).

Table 10-12 defines the size of exported data objects as a hexadecimal byte count in square brackets after each name. Some of the sizes are given as question marks. Where the size of an item is a question mark, that symbol is a reserved symbol which must not be used by an SCD-conforming application. They are widget class records, and are only used in order to subclass widgets. The subclassing of Motif widgets is not supported by the SCD.

#### Rationale:

The class records for Motif widgets are of interest only for subclassing of these widgets. Programs that use these widgets without subclassing them need not and must not reference these symbols. Programs must also not use these symbols as external symbols for any other purpose because this will interfere with the Widget Library's use of them.

Programs that do subclass Motif widgets do not conform to the SCD. This is because the authors of the SCD cannot guarantee upward compatibility of widgets from one release to the next. The size of each widget class record is subject to being changed by the owner(s) of the code. Widget subclass records depend on the size of the class record of the superordinate class. They will be rendered invalid at the binary interface level if the size of the superordinate class record changes.

**Table 10-11: Contents of libXm (1 of 2)**

XmActivateProtocol	XmCreatePulldownMenu	XmFontListGetNextFont
XmAddProtocolCallback	XmCreatePushButton	XmFontListInitFontContext
XmAddProtocols	XmCreatePushButtonGadget	XmFontListNextEntry
XmAddTabGroup	XmCreateQuestionDialog	XmFontListRemoveEntry
XmCascadeButtonGadgetHighlight	XmCreateRadioBox	XmGetAtomName
XmCascadeButtonHighlight	XmCreateRowColumn	XmGetColorCalculation
XmChangeColor	XmCreateScale	XmGetColors
XmClipboardCancelCopy	XmCreateScrollBar	XmGetDestination
XmClipboardCopy	XmCreateScrolledList	XmGetDragContext
XmClipboardCopyByName	XmCreateScrolledText	XmGetFocusWidget
XmClipboardEndCopy	XmCreateScrolledWindow	XmGetMenuCursor
XmClipboardEndRetrieve	XmCreateSelectionBox	XmGetPixmap
XmClipboardInquireCount	XmCreateSelectionDialog	XmGetPixmapByDepth
XmClipboardInquireFormat	XmCreateSeparator	XmGetPostedFromWidget
XmClipboardInquireLength	XmCreateSeparatorGadget	XmGetSecondaryResourceData
XmClipboardInquirePendingItems	XmCreateSimpleCheckBox	XmGetTabGroup
XmClipboardLock	XmCreateSimpleMenuBar	XmGetTearOffControl
XmClipboardRegisterFormat	XmCreateSimpleOptionMenu	XmGetVisibility
XmClipboardRetrieve	XmCreateSimplePopupMenu	XmGetXmDisplay
XmClipboardStartCopy	XmCreateSimplePulldownMenu	XmGetXmScreen
XmClipboardStartRetrieve	XmCreateSimpleRadioBox	XmInstallImage
XmClipboardUndoCopy	XmCreateTemplateDialog	XmInternAtom
XmClipboardUnlock	XmCreateText	XmIsMotifWMRunning
XmClipboardWithdrawFormat	XmCreateTextField	XmIsTraversable
XmCommandAppendValue	XmCreateToggleButton	XmListAddItem
XmCommandError	XmCreateToggleButtonGadget	XmListAddItems
XmCommandGetChild	XmCreateWarningDialog	XmListAddItemsUnselected
XmCommandSetValue	XmCreateWorkArea	XmListAddItemUnselected
XmConvertUnits	XmCreateWorkingDialog	XmListDeleteAllItems
XmCreateArrowButton	XmCvtCTToXmString	XmListDeleteItem
XmCreateArrowButtonGadget	XmCvtStringToUnitType	XmListDeleteItems
XmCreateBulletinBoard	XmCvtXmStringToCT	XmListDeleteItemsPos
XmCreateBulletinBoardDialog	XmDeactivateProtocol	XmListDeletePos
XmCreateCascadeButton	XmDestroyPixmap	XmListDeletePositions
XmCreateCascadeButtonGadget	XmDragCancel	XmListDeselectAllItems
XmCreateCommand	XmDragStart	XmListDeselectItem
XmCreateDialogShell	XmDropSiteConfigureStackingOrder	XmListDeselectPos
XmCreateDragIcon	XmDropSiteEndUpdate	XmListGetKbdItemPos
XmCreateDrawingArea	XmDropSiteQueryStackingOrder	XmListGetMatchPos
XmCreateDrawnButton	XmDropSiteRegister	XmListGetSelectedPos
XmCreateErrorDialog	XmDropSiteRetrieve	XmListItemExists
XmCreateFileSelectionBox	XmDropSiteStartUpdate	XmListItemPos
XmCreateFileSelectionDialog	XmDropSiteUnregister	XmListPosSelected
XmCreateForm	XmDropSiteUpdate	XmListPosToBounds
XmCreateFormDialog	XmDropTransferAdd	XmListReplaceItems
XmCreateFrame	XmDropTransferStart	XmListReplaceItemsPos
XmCreateInformationDialog	XmFileSelectionBoxGetChild	XmListReplaceItemsPosUnselected
XmCreateLabel	XmFileSelectionDoSearch	XmListReplaceItemsUnselected
XmCreateLabelGadget	XmFontListAdd	XmListReplacePositions
XmCreateList	XmFontListAppendEntry	XmListSelectItem
XmCreateMainWindow	XmFontListCopy	XmListSelectPos
XmCreateMenuBar	XmFontListCreate	XmListSetAddMode
XmCreateMenuShell	XmFontListEntryCreate	XmListSetBottomItem
XmCreateMessageBox	XmFontListEntryFree	XmListSetBottomPos
XmCreateMessageDialog	XmFontListEntryGetFont	XmListSetHorizPos
XmCreateOptionMenu	XmFontListEntryGetTag	XmListSetItem
XmCreatePanedWindow	XmFontListEntryLoad	XmListSetKbdItemPos
XmCreatePopupMenu	XmFontListFree	XmListSetPos
XmCreatePromptDialog	XmFontListFreeFontContext	XmListUpdateSelectedList

---

**Table 10-11: Contents of libXm (2 of 2)**


---

XmListYToPos	XmStringGetLtoR	XmTextGetBaseLine
XmMainWindowSep1	XmStringGetNextComponent	XmTextGetBaseline
XmMainWindowSep2	XmStringGetNextSegment	XmTextGetEditable
XmMainWindowSep3	XmStringHasSubstring	XmTextGetInsertionPosition
XmMainWindowSetAreas	XmStringHeight	XmTextGetLastPosition
XmMapSegmentEncoding	XmStringInitContext	XmTextGetMaxLength
XmMenuPosition	XmStringLength	XmTextGetSelection
XmMessageBoxGetChild	XmStringLineCount	XmTextGetSelectionPosition
XmOptionButtonGadget	XmStringNConcat	XmTextGetSelectionWcs
XmOptionLabelGadget	XmStringNCopy	XmTextGetSource
XmProcessTraversal	XmStringPeekNextComponent	XmTextGetString
XmRegisterSegmentEncoding	XmStringSegmentCreate	XmTextGetStringWcs
XmRemoveProtocolCallback	XmStringSeparatorCreate	XmTextGetSubstring
XmRemoveProtocols	XmStringWidth	XmTextGetSubstringWcs
XmRemoveTabGroup	XmTargetsAreCompatible	XmTextGetTopCharacter
XmRepTypeAddReverse	XmTextClearSelection	XmTextInsert
XmRepTypeGetId	XmTextCopy	XmTextInsertWcs
XmRepTypeGetNameList	XmTextCut	XmTextPaste
XmRepTypeGetRecord	XmTextDisableRedisplay	XmTextPosToXY
XmRepTypeGetRegistered	XmTextEnableRedisplay	XmTextRemove
XmRepTypeInstallTearOffModelConverter	XmTextFieldClearSelection	XmTextReplace
XmRepTypeRegister	XmTextFieldCopy	XmTextReplaceWcs
XmRepTypeValidValue	XmTextFieldCut	XmTextScroll
XmResolveAllPartOffsets	XmTextFieldGetBaseline	XmTextSetAddMode
XmResolvePartOffsets	XmTextFieldGetEditable	XmTextSetEditable
XmScaleGetValue	XmTextFieldGetInsertionPosition	XmTextSetHighlight
XmScaleSetValue	XmTextFieldGetLastPosition	XmTextSetInsertionPosition
XmScrollBarGetValues	XmTextFieldGetMaxLength	XmTextSetMaxLength
XmScrollBarSetValues	XmTextFieldGetSelection	XmTextSetSelection
XmScrolledWindowSetAreas	XmTextFieldGetSelectionPosition	XmTextSetSource
XmScrollVisible	XmTextFieldGetSelectionWcs	XmTextSetString
XmSelectionBoxGetChild	XmTextFieldGetString	XmTextSetStringWcs
XmSetColorCalculation	XmTextFieldGetStringWcs	XmTextSetTopCharacter
XmSetFontUnit	XmTextFieldGetSubstring	XmTextShowPosition
XmSetFontUnits	XmTextFieldGetSubstringWcs	XmTextXYToPos
XmSetMenuCursor	XmTextFieldInsert	XmToggleButtonGadgetGetState
XmSetProtocolHooks	XmTextFieldInsertWcs	XmToggleButtonGadgetSetState
XmStringBaseline	XmTextFieldPaste	XmToggleButtonGetState
XmStringByteCompare	XmTextFieldPosToXY	XmToggleButtonSetState
XmStringCompare	XmTextFieldRemove	XmTrackingEvent
XmStringConcat	XmTextFieldReplace	XmTrackingLocate
XmStringCopy	XmTextFieldReplaceWcs	XmTranslateKey
XmStringCreate	XmTextFieldSetAddMode	XmUninstallImage
XmStringCreateLocalized	XmTextFieldSetEditable	XmUpdateDisplay
XmStringCreateLtoR	XmTextFieldSetHighlight	XmVaCreateSimpleCheckBox
XmStringCreateSimple	XmTextFieldSetInsertionPosition	XmVaCreateSimpleMenuBar
XmStringDirectionCreate	XmTextFieldSetMaxLength	XmVaCreateSimpleOptionMenu
XmStringDraw	XmTextFieldSetSelection	XmVaCreateSimplePopupMenu
XmStringDrawImage	XmTextFieldSetString	XmVaCreateSimplePulldownMenu
XmStringDrawUnderline	XmTextFieldSetStringWcs	XmVaCreateSimpleRadioBox
XmStringEmpty	XmTextFieldShowPosition	XmWidgetGetBaselines
XmStringExtent	XmTextFieldXYToPos	XmWidgetGetDisplayRect
XmStringFree	XmTextFindString	
XmStringFreeContext	XmTextFindStringWcs	

**Table 10-12: Exported Data for Motif 1.2**

vendorShellClassRec[?]	xmPushButtonGadgetClassRec[?]
vendorShellWidgetClass[0x4]	xmPushButtonGCacheObjClassRec[?]
xmArrowButtonClassRec[?]	xmPushButtonWidgetClass[0x4]
xmArrowButtonGadgetClass[0x4]	XmQmotif[0x4]
xmArrowButtonGadgetClassRec[?]	xmRowColumnClassRec[?]
xmArrowButtonWidgetClass[0x4]	xmRowColumnWidgetClass[0x4]
xmBulletinBoardClassRec[?]	xmSashClassRec[?]
xmBulletinBoardWidgetClass[0x4]	xmSashWidgetClass[0x4]
xmCascadeButtonClassRec[?]	xmScaleClassRec[?]
xmCascadeButtonGadgetClass[0x4]	xmScaleWidgetClass[0x4]
xmCascadeButtonGadgetClassRec[?]	xmScreenClass[0x4]
xmCascadeButtonGCacheObjClassRec[?]	xmScreenClassRec[?]
xmCascadeButtonWidgetClass[0x4]	xmScreenObjectClass[0x4]
xmCommandClassRec[?]	xmScrollBarClassRec[?]
xmCommandWidgetClass[0x4]	xmScrollBarWidgetClass[0x4]
xmDesktopClass[0x4]	xmScrolledWindowClassRec[?]
xmDesktopClassRec[?]	xmScrolledWindowWidgetClass[0x4]
xmDesktopObjectClass[0x4]	xmSelectionBoxClassRec[?]
xmDialogShellClassRec[?]	xmSelectionBoxWidgetClass[0x4]
xmDialogShellExtClassRec[?]	xmSeparatorClassRec[?]
xmDialogShellExtObjectClass[0x4]	xmSeparatorGadgetClass[0x4]
xmDialogShellWidgetClass[0x4]	xmSeparatorGadgetClassRec[?]
xmDisplayClass[0x4]	xmSeparatorGCacheObjClassRec[?]
xmDisplayClassRec[?]	xmSeparatorWidgetClass[0x4]
xmDisplayObjectClass[0x4]	xmShellExtClassRec[?]
xmDragContextClass[0x4]	xmShellExtObjectClass[0x4]
xmDragContextClassRec[?]	xmTearOffButtonClassRec[?]
xmDragIconClassRec[?]	xmTearOffButtonWidgetClass[0x4]
xmDragIconObjectClass[0x4]	xmTextClassRec[?]
xmDragOverShellClassRec[?]	xmTextFieldClassRec[?]
xmDragOverShellWidgetClass[0x4]	xmTextFieldWidgetClass[0x4]
xmDrawingAreaClassRec[?]	xmTextWidgetClass[0x4]
xmDrawingAreaWidgetClass[0x4]	xmToggleButtonClassRec[?]
xmDrawnButtonClassRec[?]	xmToggleButtonGadgetClass[0x4]
xmDrawnButtonWidgetClass[0x4]	xmToggleButtonGadgetClassRec[?]
xmDropSiteManagerClassRec[?]	xmToggleButtonGCacheObjClassRec[?]
xmDropSiteManagerObjectClass[0x4]	xmToggleButtonWidgetClass[0x4]
xmDropTransferClassRec[?]	xmVendorShellExtClassRec[?]
xmDropTransferObjectClass[0x4]	xmVendorShellExtObjectClass[0x4]
xmExtClassRec[?]	xmWorldClass[0x4]
xmExtObjectClass[0x4]	xmWorldClassRec[?]
xmFileSelectionBoxClassRec[?]	xmWorldObjectClass[0x4]
xmFileSelectionBoxWidgetClass[0x4]	
xmFormClassRec[?]	
xmFormWidgetClass[0x4]	
xmFrameClassRec[?]	
xmFrameWidgetClass[0x4]	
xmGadgetClass[0x4]	
xmGadgetClassRec[?]	
xmLabelClassRec[?]	
xmLabelGadgetClass[0x4]	
xmLabelGadgetClassRec[?]	
xmLabelGCacheObjClassRec[?]	
xmLabelWidgetClass[0x4]	
xmListClassRec[?]	
xmListWidgetClass[0x4]	
xmMainWindowClassRec[?]	
xmMainWindowWidgetClass[0x4]	
xmManagerClassRec[?]	
xmManagerWidgetClass[0x4]	
xmMenuShellClassRec[?]	
xmMenuShellWidgetClass[0x4]	
xmMessageBoxClassRec[?]	
xmMessageBoxWidgetClass[0x4]	
xmPanedWindowClassRec[?]	
xmPanedWindowWidgetClass[0x4]	
xmPrimitiveClassRec[?]	
xmPrimitiveWidgetClass[0x4]	
xmProtocolClassRec[?]	
xmProtocolObjectClass[0x4]	
xmPushButtonClassRec[?]	
xmPushButtonGadgetClass[0x4]	

---

**Table 10-13: libMrm Contents**

---

MrmCloseHierarchy  
MrmFetchBitmapLiteral  
MrmFetchColorLiteral  
MrmFetchIconLiteral  
MrmFetchLiteral  
MrmFetchSetValues  
MrmFetchWidget  
MrmFetchWidgetOverride  
MrmInitialize  
MrmOpenHierarchy  
MrmOpenHierarchyPerDisplay  
MrmRegisterClass  
MrmRegisterNames  
MrmRegisterNamesInHierarchy

---

**Figure 10-29. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from ArrowB.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmArrowButtonClassRec      * XmArrowButtonWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmArrowButtonRec           * XmArrowButtonWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-30. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from ArrowBG.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmArrowButtonGadgetClassRec * XmArrowButtonGadgetClass;
typedef struct _XmArrowButtonGadgetRec     * XmArrowButtonGadget;
```

---

**Figure 10-31. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from BulletinB.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmBulletinBoardClassRec    * XmBulletinBoardWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmBulletinBoardRec         * XmBulletinBoardWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-32. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from CascadeB.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmCascadeButtonRec          * XmCascadeButtonWidget;
typedef struct _XmCascadeButtonClassRec     * XmCascadeButtonWidgetClass;
```

---

**Figure 10-33. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from CascadeBG.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmCascadeButtonGadgetClassRec * XmCascadeButtonGadgetClass;
typedef struct _XmCascadeButtonGadgetRec     * XmCascadeButtonGadget;
typedef struct _XmCascadeButtonGCacheObjRec  * XmCascadeButtonGCacheObject;
```

---

**Figure 10-34. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from Command.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmCommandClassRec           * XmCommandWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmCommandRec                * XmCommandWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-35. Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants and Data Structures from CutPaste.h**

---

```
#define XmClipboardFail          0
#define XmClipboardSuccess      1
#define XmClipboardTruncate     2
#define XmClipboardLocked       4
#define XmClipboardBadFormat    5
#define XmClipboardNoData       6
#define ClipboardFail           0
#define ClipboardSuccess        1
#define ClipboardTruncate       2
#define ClipboardLocked         4
#define ClipboardBadFormat      5
#define ClipboardNoData         6
typedef struct {long DataId; long PrivateId;} XmClipboardPendingRec, *XmClipboardPendingList;
```

---

**Figure 10-36. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from DialogS.h**

```
typedef struct _XmDialogShellClassRec    * XmDialogShellWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmDialogShellRec        * XmDialogShellWidget;
```

**Figure 10-37. Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants and Data Structures from Display.h**

```
enum {
    XmDRAG_NONE,                XmDRAG_DROP_ONLY,
    XmDRAG_PREFER_PREREGISTER,  XmDRAG_PREREGISTER,
    XmDRAG_PREFER_DYNAMIC,      XmDRAG_DYNAMIC,
    XmDRAG_PREFER_RECEIVER
};
typedef struct _XmDisplayRec      *XmDisplay;
typedef struct _XmDisplayClassRec *XmDisplayClass;
```

**Figure 10-38. Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants and Data Structures from DragC.h**

```
#define XmDROP_MOVE              (1L << 0)
#define XmDROP_COPY              (1L << 1)
#define XmDROP_LINK              (1L << 2)
#define XmHELP                    2
typedef unsigned int             XmID;
#define _XA_MOTIF_DROP            "_MOTIF_DROP"
#define _XA_DRAG_FAILURE          "_MOTIF_DRAG_FAILURE"
#define _XA_DRAG_SUCCESS          "_MOTIF_DRAG_SUCCESS"
enum{ XmTOP_LEVEL_ENTER,        XmTOP_LEVEL_LEAVE,
      XmDRAG_MOTION,            XmDROP_SITE_ENTER,
      XmDROP_SITE_LEAVE,        XmDROP_START,
      XmDROP_FINISH,            XmDRAG_DROP_FINISH, XmOPERATION_CHANGED };
enum{ XmDROP,                  XmDROP_HELP,  XmDROP_CANCEL,  XmDROP_INTERRUPT };
#define XmDROP_NOOP 0L
enum{ XmBLEND_ALL, XmBLEND_STATE_SOURCE, XmBLEND_JUST_SOURCE,  XmBLEND_NONE };
enum{ XmDROP_FAILURE,          XmDROP_SUCCESS };
enum{ XmCR_TOP_LEVEL_ENTER,     XmCR_TOP_LEVEL_LEAVE,
      XmCR_DRAG_MOTION,         XmCR_DROP_SITE_ENTER,
      XmCR_DROP_SITE_LEAVE,     XmCR_DROP_START,
      XmCR_DROP_FINISH,         XmCR_DRAG_DROP_FINISH,
      XmCR_OPERATION_CHANGED,   _XmNUMBER_DND_CB_REASONS };
typedef struct _XmDragContextClassRec *XmDragContextClass;
typedef struct _XmDragContextRec      *XmDragContext;
typedef struct _XmAnyICCCallbackStruct{
    int          reason;
    XEvent       *event;
    Time         timeStamp;
}XmAnyICCCallbackStruct, *XmAnyICCCallback;
typedef struct _XmTopLevelEnterCallbackStruct{
    int          reason;
    XEvent       *event;
    Time         timeStamp;
    Screen       *screen;
    Window       window;
    Position     x, y;
    unsigned char dragProtocolStyle;
    Atom         iccHandle;
}XmTopLevelEnterCallbackStruct, *XmTopLevelEnterCallback;
typedef struct _XmTopLevelLeaveCallbackStruct{
    int          reason;
    XEvent       *event;
    Time         timeStamp;
    Screen       *screen;
    Window       window;
}XmTopLevelLeaveCallbackStruct, *XmTopLevelLeaveCallback;

typedef struct _XmDropSiteEnterCallbackStruct{
    int          reason;
    XEvent       *event;
    Time         timeStamp;
    unsigned char operation;
    unsigned char operations;
    unsigned char dropSiteStatus;
    Position     x, y;
}XmDropSiteEnterCallbackStruct, *XmDropSiteEnterCallback;

typedef struct _XmDropSiteLeaveCallbackStruct{
    int          reason;
```

```

XEvent      *event;
Time        timeStamp;
}XmDropSiteLeaveCallbackStruct, *XmDropSiteLeaveCallback;

typedef struct _XmDragMotionCallbackStruct{
    int        reason;
    XEvent      *event;
    Time        timeStamp;
    unsigned char    operation;
    unsigned char    operations;
    unsigned char    dropSiteStatus;
    Position     x, y;
}XmDragMotionCallbackStruct, *XmDragMotionCallback;

typedef struct _XmOperationChangedCallbackStruct{
    int        reason;
    XEvent      *event;
    Time        timeStamp;
    unsigned char    operation;
    unsigned char    operations;
    unsigned char    dropSiteStatus;
}XmOperationChangedCallbackStruct, *XmOperationChangedCallback;
typedef struct _XmDropStartCallbackStruct{
    int        reason;
    XEvent      *event;
    Time        timeStamp;
    unsigned char    operation;
    unsigned char    operations;
    unsigned char    dropSiteStatus;
    unsigned char    dropAction;
    Position     x, y;
    Window       window;
    Atom         iccHandle;
}XmDropStartCallbackStruct, *XmDropStartCallback;
typedef struct _XmDropFinishCallbackStruct{
    int        reason;
    XEvent      *event;
    Time        timeStamp;
    unsigned char    operation;
    unsigned char    operations;
    unsigned char    dropSiteStatus;
    unsigned char    dropAction;
    unsigned char    completionStatus;
}XmDropFinishCallbackStruct, *XmDropFinishCallback;
typedef struct _XmDragDropFinishCallbackStruct{int reason;XEvent  *event; Time  timeStamp; }XmDragDropFinishCallbackStruct, *XmDragDropFinishCallback;

```

---

**Figure 10-39. Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants and Data Structures from DragIcon.h**

---

```

enum {
    XmATTACH_NORTH_WEST,    XmATTACH_NORTH,
    XmATTACH_NORTH_EAST,   XmATTACH_EAST,
    XmATTACH_SOUTH_EAST,   XmATTACH_SOUTH,
    XmATTACH_SOUTH_WEST,   XmATTACH_WEST,
    XmATTACH_CENTER,       XmATTACH_HOT
};
typedef struct _XmDragIconRec *XmDragIconObject;
typedef struct _XmDragIconClassRec *XmDragIconObjectClass;

```

---

**Figure 10-40. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from DragOverS.h**

---

```

typedef struct _XmDragOverShellRec    *XmDragOverShellWidget;
typedef struct _XmDragOverShellClassRec    *XmDragOverShellWidgetClass;

```

---

**Figure 10-41. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from DrawingA.h**

---

```

typedef struct _XmDrawingAreaClassRec * XmDrawingAreaWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmDrawingAreaRec      * XmDrawingAreaWidget;

```

---

**Figure 10-42. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from DrawnB.h**

---

```

typedef struct _XmDrawnButtonClassRec *XmDrawnButtonWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmDrawnButtonRec      *XmDrawnButtonWidget;

```

---

**Figure 10-43. Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants and Data Structures from DropSMgr.h**

```
#define XmCR_DROP_SITE_LEAVE_MESSAGE 1
#define XmCR_DROP_SITE_ENTER_MESSAGE 2
#define XmCR_DROP_SITE_MOTION_MESSAGE 3
#define XmCR_DROP_MESSAGE 4
#define XmNO_DROP_SITE 1
#define XmINVALID_DROP_SITE 2
#define XmVALID_DROP_SITE 3
enum { XmDRAG_UNDER_NONE, XmDRAG_UNDER_PIXMAP,
       XmDRAG_UNDER_SHADOW_IN, XmDRAG_UNDER_SHADOW_OUT,
       XmDRAG_UNDER_HIGHLIGHT };
enum { XmDROP_SITE_SIMPLE, XmDROP_SITE_COMPOSITE,
       XmDROP_SITE_SIMPLE_CLIP_ONLY = 128,
       XmDROP_SITE_COMPOSITE_CLIP_ONLY };
enum { XmABOVE, XmBELOW };
enum { XmDROP_SITE_ACTIVE, XmDROP_SITE_INACTIVE };
typedef struct _XmDragProcCallbackStruct {
    int reason;
    XEvent * event;
    Time timeStamp;
    Widget dragContext;
    Position x, y;
    unsigned char dropSiteStatus;
    unsigned char operation;
    unsigned char operations;
    Boolean animate;
} XmDragProcCallbackStruct, * XmDragProcCallback;

typedef struct _XmDropProcCallbackStruct {
    int reason;
    XEvent * event;
    Time timeStamp;
    Widget dragContext;
    Position x, y;
    unsigned char dropSiteStatus;
    unsigned char operation;
    unsigned char operations;
    unsigned char dropAction;
} XmDropProcCallbackStruct, * XmDropProcCallback;

typedef struct _XmDropSiteVisualsRec {
    Pixel background;
    Pixel foreground;
    Pixel topShadowColor;
    Pixmap topShadowPixmap;
    Pixel bottomShadowColor;
    Pixmap bottomShadowPixmap;
    Dimension shadowThickness;
    Pixel highlightColor;
    Pixmap highlightPixmap;
    Dimension highlightThickness;
    Dimension borderWidth;
} XmDropSiteVisualsRec, * XmDropSiteVisuals;

/* DropSite Widget */

typedef struct _XmDropSiteManagerClassRec *XmDropSiteManagerObjectClass;
typedef struct _XmDropSiteManagerRec *XmDropSiteManagerObject;
```

**Figure 10-44. Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants and Data Structures from DropTrans.h**

```
#define XmTRANSFER_FAILURE 0
#define XmTRANSFER_SUCCESS 1

typedef struct _XmDropTransferClassRec * XmDropTransferObjectClass;
typedef struct _XmDropTransferRec * XmDropTransferObject;

typedef struct _XmDropTransferEntryRec {
    XtPointer client_data;
    Atom target;
} XmDropTransferEntryRec, * XmDropTransferEntry;
```

**Figure 10-45. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from FileSB.h**



```
typedef struct _XmFileSelectionBoxClassRec * XmFileSelectionBoxWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmFileSelectionBoxRec      * XmFileSelectionBoxWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-46. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from Form.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmFormClassRec * XmFormWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmFormRec      * XmFormWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-47. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from Frame.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmFrameClassRec * XmFrameWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmFrameRec      * XmFrameWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-48. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from Label.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmLabelClassRec          * XmLabelWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmLabelRec               * XmLabelWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-49. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from LabelG.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmLabelGadgetClassRec * XmLabelGadgetClass;
typedef struct _XmLabelGadgetRec      * XmLabelGadget;
typedef struct _XmLabelGCacheObjRec   * XmLabelGCacheObject;
```

---

**Figure 10-50. Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants and Data Structures from List.h**

---

```
#define XmINITIAL    0
#define XmADDITION   1
#define XmMODIFICATION 2

typedef struct _XmListClassRec * XmListWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmListRec      * XmListWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-51. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from MainW.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmMainWindowClassRec * XmMainWindowWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmMainWindowRec      * XmMainWindowWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-52. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from MenuShell.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmMenuShellClassRec * XmMenuShellWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmMenuShellWidgetRec * XmMenuShellWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-53. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from MessageB.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmMessageBoxClassRec * XmMessageBoxWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmMessageBoxRec      * XmMessageBoxWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-54. Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants and Data Structures from MrmPublic.h**

---

```
#define MrmSUCCESS          1
#define MrmCREATE_NEW      3
#define MrmINDEX_RETRY     5 /* Retry on entering index required */
#define MrmINDEX_GT        7 /* Index orders greater-than entry */
#define MrmINDEX_LT        9 /* Index orders less-than entry */
#define MrmPARTIAL_SUCCESS 11 /* operation partly succeeded */
#define MrmFAILURE         0
#define MrmNOT_FOUND       2
#define MrmEXISTS          4
#define MrmNUL_GROUP       6
#define MrmNUL_TYPE        8
#define MrmWRONG_GROUP     10
#define MrmWRONG_TYPE      12
#define MrmOUT_OF_RANGE    14 /* Record number too big */
#define MrmBAD_RECORD      16 /* Record number wrong type */
#define MrmNULL_DATA       18 /* No data for entry */
#define MrmBAD_DATA_INDEX  20 /* Data index in RID out of range */
```

```

#define MrmBAD_ORDER                22 /* Bad ordering specifier */
#define MrmBAD_CONTEXT              24 /* Invalid Mrm context */
#define MrmNOT_VALID                26 /* Validation failure */
#define MrmBAD_BTREE                28 /* GT/LT pointer error in BTree */
#define MrmBAD_WIDGET_REC           30 /* Validation failure on widget record */
#define MrmBAD_CLASS_TYPE           32 /* Class type not a valid Mrmwc... value */
#define MrmNO_CLASS_NAME            34 /* User class name is null */
#define MrmTOO_MANY                  36 /* Too many entries requested in some list */
#define MrmBAD_IF_MODULE             38 /* invalid interface module */
#define MrmNULL_DESC                40 /* Arglist or children descriptor null */
#define MrmOUT_OF_BOUNDS             42 /* Argument index out of arglist bounds */
#define MrmBAD_COMPRESS             44 /* Invalid compression code */
#define MrmBAD_ARG_TYPE             46 /* Invalid type, not in RGMrType... */
#define MrmNOT_IMP                   48 /* Not yet implemented */
#define MrmNULL_INDEX               50 /* empty index string */
#define MrmBAD_KEY_TYPE             52 /* key must be MrmrIndex or MrmrRID */
#define MrmBAD_CALLBACK             54 /* Invalid callback descriptor */
#define MrmNULL_ROUTINE             56 /* Empty callback routine name string */
#define MrmVEC_TOO_BIG              58 /* too many elements in vector */
#define MrmBAD_HIERARCHY            60 /* invalid Mrm file hierarchy */
#define MrmBAD_CLASS_CODE           62 /* Class code not found in Mrmwc... */
#define MrmDISPLAY_NOT_OPENED       63 /* Display not yet created */
#define MrmEOF                       64 /* End of file */
#define MrmUNRESOLVED_REFS          65 /* Unresolved widget refs in callback*/
#define MrmNcreateCallback          "createCallback"
#define MrmCR_CREATE                XmCR_CREATE
#define MrmwcUnknown                1
#define MrmRtypeMin                 1
#define MrmRtypeInteger              1 /* int */
#define MrmRtypeBoolean              2
#define MrmRtypeChar8               3 /* a nul-terminated string */
#define MrmRtypeChar8Vector          4 /* a vector of char_8 strings */
#define MrmRtypeCString              5 /* a compound string (DDIS) */
#define MrmRtypeCStringVector        6 /* a vector of compound strings */
#define MrmRtypeFloat               7 /* 8 = TypeCompressed now unused */
#define MrmRtypeCallback             9 /* code for a callback descriptor */
#define MrmRtypePixmapImage         10 /* Pixmap in image form */
#define MrmRtypePixmapDDIF          11 /* Pixmap in DDIF form */
#define MrmRtypeResource             12 /* Mrm resource descriptor */
#define MrmRtypeNull                13 /* no value given */
#define MrmRtypeAddrName            14 /* nul-terminated string to be interpreted as runtime address */
#define MrmRtypeIconImage           15 /* icon image */
#define MrmRtypeFont                16 /* Mrm font structure */
#define MrmRtypeFontList            17 /* Mrm font list */
#define MrmRtypeColor               18 /* Mrm color descriptor */
#define MrmRtypeColorTable          19 /* Mrm color table */
#define MrmRtypeAny                 20 /* Any is allowed in UID file */
#define MrmRtypeTransTable          21 /* Translation table (ASCIZ string) */
#define MrmRtypeClassRecName        22 /* class record name (ASCIZ string) */
#define MrmRtypeIntegerVector       23 /* a vector of integers */
#define MrmRtypeXBitmapFile         24 /* X bitmap file to make pixmap with */
#define MrmRtypeCountedVector       25 /* vector with associated count */
#define MrmRtypeKeysym              26 /* X keysym data type */
#define MrmRtypeSingleFloat         27 /* single float data type */
#define MrmRtypeWideCharacter       28 /* wide_character string type */
#define MrmRtypeFontSet             29
#define MrmRtypeMax                 30
typedef short int                   MrmCode ; /* Used for codes, e.g. Mrmcr... */
typedef unsigned char              MrmSCode ; /* Short code for small ranges */
typedef unsigned short int         MrmOffset ; /* Used for offsets in records */
typedef short int                 MrmType ; /* Used for types, e.g. MrmrType... */
typedef unsigned short int         MrmSize ; /* For size fields */
typedef short int                 MrmCount ; /* For counter fields */
typedef unsigned char             MrmFlag ; /* flag fields */
typedef long int                  MrmResource_id ; /* Resource id in IDB files */
typedef short int                 MrmGroup ; /* For Mrm resource groups */
#define MrmMaxResourceSize        65535 /* (2)16 - 1 */
#define MrmOsOpenParamVersion     1
typedef struct {Cardinal version; char *default_fname;
    union { unsigned long related_name; Boolean clobber_flag; } nam_flag;
    Display *display;
} MrmOsOpenParam, *MrmOsOpenParamPtr ;
typedef struct MrmHierarchyDescStruct *MrmHierarchy;
typedef struct {String name ; XtPointer value ;} MRMRegisterArg, MrmRegisterArg, *MrmRegisterArglist ;
#define URMwcUnknown 1

```

**Figure 10-55. Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants and Data Structures from MwmUtil.h**

```

typedef struct {long flags; long functions; long decorations; int input_mode; long status;} MotifWmHints;

```

```

typedef MotifWmHints
#define MWM_HINTS_FUNCTIONS (1L << 0)
#define MWM_HINTS_DECORATIONS (1L << 1)
#define MWM_HINTS_INPUT_MODE (1L << 2)
#define MWM_HINTS_STATUS (1L << 3)
#define MWM_FUNC_ALL (1L << 0)
#define MWM_FUNC_RESIZE (1L << 1)
#define MWM_FUNC_MOVE (1L << 2)
#define MWM_FUNC_MINIMIZE (1L << 3)
#define MWM_FUNC_MAXIMIZE (1L << 4)
#define MWM_FUNC_CLOSE (1L << 5)
#define MWM_DECOR_ALL (1L << 0)
#define MWM_DECOR_BORDER (1L << 1)
#define MWM_DECOR_RESIZEH (1L << 2)
#define MWM_DECOR_TITLE (1L << 3)
#define MWM_DECOR_MENU (1L << 4)
#define MWM_DECOR_MINIMIZE (1L << 5)
#define MWM_DECOR_MAXIMIZE (1L << 6)
#define MWM_INPUT_MODELESS 0
#define MWM_INPUT_PRIMARY_APPLICATION_MODAL 1
#define MWM_INPUT_SYSTEM_MODAL 2
#define MWM_INPUT_FULL_APPLICATION_MODAL 3
#define MWM_TEAROFF_WINDOW (1L << 0)
#define MWM_INPUT_APPLICATION_MODAL MWM_INPUT_PRIMARY_APPLICATION_MODAL
typedef struct{ long flags; Window wm_window;} MotifWmInfo;
typedef MotifWmInfo MwmInfo;
#define MWM_INFO_STARTUP_STANDARD (1L << 0)
#define MWM_INFO_STARTUP_CUSTOM (1L << 1)
typedef struct{CARD32 flags; CARD32 functions; INT32 inputMode; CARD32 status;} PropMotifWmHints;
typedef PropMotifWmHints PropMwmHints;
#define PROP_MOTIF_WM_HINTS_ELEMENTS 5
#define PROP_MWM_HINTS_ELEMENTS PROP_MOTIF_WM_HINTS_ELEMENTS
#define _XA_MOTIF_WM_HINTS "_MOTIF_WM_HINTS"
#define _XA_MWM_HINTS "_XA_MOTIF_WM_HINTS"
#define _XA_MOTIF_WM_MESSAGES "_MOTIF_WM_MESSAGES"
#define _XA_MWM_MESSAGES "_XA_MOTIF_WM_MESSAGES"
#define _XA_MOTIF_WM_OFFSET "_MOTIF_WM_OFFSET"
#define _XA_MOTIF_WM_MENU "_MOTIF_WM_MENU"
#define _XA_MWM_MENU "_XA_MOTIF_WM_MENU"
typedef struct { CARD32 flags; CARD32 wmWindow;} PropMotifWmInfo;
typedef PropMotifWmInfo PropMwmInfo;
#define PROP_MOTIF_WM_INFO_ELEMENTS 2
#define PROP_MWM_INFO_ELEMENTS PROP_MOTIF_WM_INFO_ELEMENTS
#define _XA_MOTIF_WM_INFO "_MOTIF_WM_INFO"
#define _XA_MWM_INFO "_XA_MOTIF_WM_INFO"
#define _XA_MOTIF_BINDINGS "_MOTIF_BINDINGS"

```

---

**Figure 10-56. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from PanedW.h**

---

```

typedef struct _XmPanedWindowClassRec *XmPanedWindowWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmPanedWindowRec *XmPanedWindowWidget;

```

---

**Figure 10-57. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from PushB.h**

---

```

typedef struct _XmPushButtonClassRec *XmPushButtonWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmPushButtonRec *XmPushButtonWidget;

```

---

**Figure 10-58. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from PushBG.h**

---

```

typedef struct _XmPushButtonGadgetClassRec *XmPushButtonGadgetClass;
typedef struct _XmPushButtonGadgetRec *XmPushButtonGadget;
typedef struct _XmPushButtonGCacheObjRec *XmPushButtonGCacheObject;

```

---

**Figure 10-59. Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants and Data Structures from RepType.h**

---

```

#define XmREP_TYPE_INVALID 0x1FFF
typedef unsigned short XmRepTypeId ;
typedef struct{
    String rep_type_name ;
    String *value_names ;
    unsigned char *values ;
    unsigned char num_values ;
    Boolean reverse_installed ;
    XmRepTypeId rep_type_id ;
}XmRepTypeEntryRec, *XmRepTypeEntry, XmRepTypeListRec, *XmRepTypeList ;

```

---

**Figure 10-60. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from RowColumn.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmRowColumnClassRec * XmRowColumnWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmRowColumnRec      * XmRowColumnWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-61. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from Scale.h**

---

```
/* fast XtIsSubclass define */

typedef struct _XmScaleClassRec * XmScaleWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmScaleRec      * XmScaleWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-62. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from Screen.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmScreenRec *XmScreen;
typedef struct _XmScreenClassRec *XmScreenClass;
```

---

**Figure 10-63. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from ScrollBar.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmScrollBarClassRec * XmScrollBarWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmScrollBarRec      * XmScrollBarWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-64. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from ScrolledW.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmScrolledWindowClassRec * XmScrolledWindowWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmScrolledWindowRec      * XmScrolledWindowWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-65. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from SelectioB.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmSelectionBoxClassRec * XmSelectionBoxWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmSelectionBoxRec      * XmSelectionBoxWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-66. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from SeparatoG.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmSeparatorGadgetClassRec * XmSeparatorGadgetClass;
typedef struct _XmSeparatorGadgetRec      * XmSeparatorGadget;
typedef struct _XmSeparatorGCacheObjRec   * XmSeparatorGCacheObject;
```

---

**Figure 10-67. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from Separator.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmSeparatorClassRec * XmSeparatorWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmSeparatorRec      * XmSeparatorWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-68. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from Text.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmTextSourceRec *XmTextSource;
typedef struct _XmTextClassRec *XmTextWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmTextRec *XmTextWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-69. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from TextF.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmTextFieldClassRec *XmTextFieldWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmTextFieldRec *XmTextFieldWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-70. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from ToggleB.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmToggleButtonClassRec *XmToggleButtonWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmToggleButtonRec      *XmToggleButtonWidget;
```

---

**Figure 10-71. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from ToggleBG.h**

---

```
typedef struct _XmToggleButtonGadgetClassRec *XmToggleButtonGadgetClass;
typedef struct _XmToggleButtonGadgetRec      *XmToggleButtonGadget;
typedef struct _XmToggleButtonGCacheObjRec   *XmToggleButtonGCacheObject;
```

---

Figure 10-72. Motif 1.2 Data Structures from VendorSh.h

```
typedef struct _XmVendorShellRec *XmVendorShellWidget;
typedef struct _XmVendorShellClassRec *XmVendorShellWidgetClass;
```

Figure 10-73. Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants from VirtKeys.h

```
#define _OSF_Keysyms
#define osfXK_BackSpace          0x1004FF08
#define osfXK_Insert             0x1004FF63
#define osfXK_Delete             0x1004FFFF
#define osfXK_Copy               0x1004FF02
#define osfXK_Cut                0x1004FF03
#define osfXK_Paste              0x1004FF04
#define osfXK_AddMode            0x1004FF31
#define osfXK_PrimaryPaste       0x1004FF32
#define osfXK_QuickPaste         0x1004FF33
#define osfXK_PageLeft           0x1004FF40
#define osfXK_PageUp             0x1004FF41
#define osfXK_PageDown           0x1004FF42
#define osfXK_PageRight          0x1004FF43
#define osfXK_EndLine            0x1004FF57
#define osfXK_BeginLine          0x1004FF58
#define osfXK_Activate           0x1004FF44
#define osfXK_MenuBar            0x1004FF45
#define osfXK_Clear              0x1004FF0B
#define osfXK_Cancel             0x1004FF69
#define osfXK_Help               0x1004FF6A
#define osfXK_Menu               0x1004FF67
#define osfXK_Select             0x1004FF60
#define osfXK_Undo               0x1004FF65
#define osfXK_Left               0x1004FF51
#define osfXK_Up                 0x1004FF52
#define osfXK_Right              0x1004FF53
#define osfXK_Down               0x1004FF54

Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants and Data Structures from Xm.h
#define XmUNSPECIFIED_PIXMAP      2
#define XmSTRING_OS_CHARSET       XmSTRING_ISO8859_1
#ifdef XmFALLBACK_CHARSET
#define XmFALLBACK_CHARSET        XmSTRING_ISO8859_1
#endif
#define XmDEFAULT_FONT            _XmSDEFAULT_FONT
#define XmDEFAULT_BACKGROUND      _XmSDEFAULT_BACKGROUND
#define XmDEFAULT_DARK_THRESHOLD  15
#define XmDEFAULT_LIGHT_THRESHOLD 77
#define XmDEFAULT_FOREGROUND_THRESHOLD 35
typedef enum{ XmFONT_IS_FONT, XmFONT_IS_FONTSET } XmFontType;
enum{ XmSTRING_DIRECTION_L_TO_R, XmSTRING_DIRECTION_R_TO_L } ;
#define XmSTRING_DIRECTION_DEFAULT ((XmStringDirection) 255)
typedef unsigned char             *XmString; /* opaque to outside */
typedef XmStringTable; /* opaque to outside */
typedef char                      *XmStringCharSet; /* Null term string */
typedef unsigned char             XmStringComponentType; /* component tags */
typedef unsigned char             XmStringDirection;
typedef struct _XmFontListRec      *XmFontListEntry; /* opaque to outside */
typedef struct _XmFontListRec      *XmFontList; /* opaque to outside */
typedef struct _XmStringContextRec *XmStringContext; /* opaque to outside */
typedef struct _XmStringRec        *XmString; /* opaque to outside */
typedef struct _XmStringContextRec *XmStringContext; /* opaque to outside */
typedef struct _XmFontListContextRec *XmFontContext; /* opaque to outside */
enum{ XmSTRING_COMPONENT_UNKNOWN, XmSTRING_COMPONENT_CHARSET,
      XmSTRING_COMPONENT_TEXT, XmSTRING_COMPONENT_DIRECTION,
      XmSTRING_COMPONENT_SEPARATOR, XmSTRING_COMPONENT_LOCALE_TEXT /* 6-125 reserved */ };
#define XmSTRING_COMPONENT_END ((XmStringComponentType) 126)
#define XmSTRING_COMPONENT_USER_BEGIN ((XmStringComponentType) 128) /* 128-255 are user tags */
#define XmSTRING_COMPONENT_USER_END ((XmStringComponentType) 255)
typedef struct _XmPrimitiveClassRec *XmPrimitiveWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmPrimitiveRec      *XmPrimitiveWidget;
typedef struct _XmGadgetClassRec    *XmGadgetClass;
typedef struct _XmGadgetRec         *XmGadget;
typedef struct _XmManagerClassRec   *XmManagerWidgetClass;
typedef struct _XmManagerRec        *XmManagerWidget;
enum{ XmCHANGE_ALL, XmCHANGE_NONE, XmCHANGE_WIDTH, XmCHANGE_HEIGHT };
enum{ XmPIXELS, Xm100TH_MILLIMETERS, Xm100TH_INCHES, Xm100TH_POINTS, Xm100TH_FONT_UNITS };
enum{ XmDESTROY, XmUNMAP, XmDO_NOTHING };
enum{ XmEXPLICIT, XmPOINTER };
enum{ XmNONE, XmTAB_GROUP, XmSTICKY_TAB_GROUP, XmEXCLUSIVE_TAB_GROUP };
#define XmDYNAMIC_DEFAULT_TAB_GROUP ((XmNavigationType) 255)
enum{ /* XmNONE */ XmBELL = 1 } ;
```

```
enum{ XmNO_ORIENTATION,          XmVERTICAL, XmHORIZONTAL };
enum{ XmWORK_AREA, XmMENU_BAR, XmMENU_PULLDOWN, XmMENU_POPUP, XmMENU_OPTION };
enum{ XmNO_PACKING,          XmPACK_TIGHT, XmPACK_COLUMN,          XmPACK_NONE };
enum{ /* XmALIGNMENT_BASELINE_TOP,   XmALIGNMENT_CENTER,
      XmALIGNMENT_BASELINE_BOTTOM, /* XmALIGNMENT_CONTENTS_TOP = 3,
      XmALIGNMENT_CONTENTS_BOTTOM   };
enum{ XmTEAR_OFF_ENABLED,      XmTEAR_OFF_DISABLED   };
enum{ XmUNPOST,                XmUNPOST_AND_REPLAY   };
enum{ XmLAST_POSITION = -1,     XmFIRST_POSITION     };
enum{ XmALIGNMENT_BEGINNING,    XmALIGNMENT_CENTER,   XmALIGNMENT_END   };
enum{ XmALIGNMENT_BASELINE_TOP, /* XmALIGNMENT_CENTER, /*
      XmALIGNMENT_BASELINE_BOTTOM = 2, XmALIGNMENT_WIDGET_TOP,
      XmALIGNMENT_WIDGET_BOTTOM   };
enum{ XmFRAME_GENERIC_CHILD,    XmFRAME_WORKAREA_CHILD,   XmFRAME_TITLE_CHILD   };
enum{ XmN_OF_MANY = 1,          XmONE_OF_MANY         };
enum{ XmATTACH_NONE,            XmATTACH_FORM,
      XmATTACH_OPPOSITE_FORM,   XmATTACH_WIDGET,
      XmATTACH_OPPOSITE_WIDGET, XmATTACH_POSITION,   XmATTACH_SELF   };
enum{ XmRESIZE_NONE,            XmRESIZE_GROW,   XmRESIZE_ANY   };
enum{ XmCR_NONE,                XmCR_HELP,
      XmCR_VALUE_CHANGED,        XmCR_INCREMENT,
      XmCR_DECREMENT,            XmCR_PAGE_INCREMENT,
      XmCR_PAGE_DECREMENT,       XmCR_TO_TOP,
      XmCR_TO_BOTTOM,            XmCR_DRAG,
      XmCR_ACTIVATE,             XmCR_ARM,
      XmCR_DISARM,               XmCR_MAP = 16,
      XmCR_UNMAP,                XmCR_FOCUS,
      XmCR_LOSING_FOCUS,          XmCR_MODIFYING_TEXT_VALUE,
      XmCR_MOVING_INSERT_CURSOR,  XmCR_EXECUTE,
      XmCR_SINGLE_SELECT,         XmCR_MULTIPLE_SELECT,
      XmCR_EXTENDED_SELECT,       XmCR_BROWSE_SELECT,
      XmCR_DEFAULT_ACTION,        XmCR_CLIPBOARD_DATA_REQUEST,
      XmCR_CLIPBOARD_DATA_DELETE, XmCR_CASCADING,
      XmCR_OK,                    XmCR_CANCEL,
      XmCR_APPLY = 34,            XmCR_NO_MATCH,
      XmCR_COMMAND_ENTERED,       XmCR_COMMAND_CHANGED,
      XmCR_EXPOSE,                XmCR_RESIZE,
      XmCR_INPUT,                 XmCR_GAIN_PRIMARY,
      XmCR_LOSE_PRIMARY,          XmCR_CREATE,
      XmCR_TEAR_OFF_ACTIVATE,     XmCR_TEAR_OFF_DEACTIVATE,
      XmCR_OBSCURED_TRAVERSAL
    };
typedef struct{ int reason; XEvent *event; } XmAnyCallbackStruct;
typedef struct{ int reason; XEvent *event; int click_count; } XmArrowButtonCallbackStruct;
typedef struct{ int reason; XEvent *event; Window window; } XmDrawingAreaCallbackStruct;
typedef struct{ int reason; XEvent *event; Window window; int click_count; } XmDrawnButtonCallbackStruct;
typedef struct{ int reason; XEvent *event; int click_count; } XmPushButtonCallbackStruct;
typedef struct{ int reason; XEvent *event; Widget widget; char *data; char *callbackstruct; } XmRowColumnCallbackStruct;
typedef struct{ int reason; XEvent *event; int value; int pixel; } XmScrollBarCallbackStruct;
typedef struct{ int reason; XEvent *event; int set; } XmToggleButtonCallbackStruct;
typedef struct{
  int reason;
  XEvent *event;
  XmString item;
  int item_length;
  int item_position;
  XmString *selected_items;
  int selected_item_count;
  int *selected_item_positions;
  char selection_type;
} XmListCallbackStruct;
typedef struct{ int reason; XEvent *event; XmString value; int length; } XmSelectionBoxCallbackStruct;
typedef struct{ int reason; XEvent *event; XmString value; int length; } XmCommandCallbackStruct;
typedef struct{
  int reason;
  XEvent *event;
  XmString value;
  int length;
  XmString mask;
  int mask_length;
  XmString dir;
  int dir_length;
  XmString pattern;
  int pattern_length;
} XmFileSelectionBoxCallbackStruct;
typedef struct{ int reason; XEvent *event; int value; } XmScaleCallbackStruct;
enum{ XmMULTICLICK_DISCARD, XmMULTICLICK_KEEP };
enum{ XmSHADOW_IN = 7, XmSHADOW_OUT };
enum{ XmARROW_UP, XmARROW_DOWN, XmARROW_LEFT, XmARROW_RIGHT };
enum{ XmNO_LINE, XmSINGLE_LINE,
      XmDOUBLE_LINE, XmSINGLE_DASHED_LINE,
```

```

XmDOUBLE_DASHED_LINE,      XmSHADOW_ETCHED_IN,
XmSHADOW_ETCHED_OUT,       XmSHADOW_ETCHED_IN_DASH,
XmSHADOW_ETCHED_OUT_DASH,   XmINVALID_SEPARATOR_TYPE
};
enum{ XmPIXMAP = 1,          XmSTRING    };
enum{ XmWINDOW,             /* XmPIXMAP, */  XmCURSOR = 2    };
enum{ XmMAX_ON_TOP, XmMAX_ON_BOTTOM, XmMAX_ON_LEFT, XmMAX_ON_RIGHT };
enum{ XmSINGLE_SELECT, XmMULTIPLE_SELECT,
XmEXTENDED_SELECT, XmBROWSE_SELECT };
enum{ XmSTATIC,             XmDYNAMIC    };
enum{ XmVARIABLE,           XmCONSTANT,   XmRESIZE_IF_POSSIBLE  };
enum{ XmAUTOMATIC,          XmAPPLICATION_DEFINED  };
enum{ /* XmSTATIC */        XmAS_NEEDED = 1  };
#define SW_TOP                1
#define SW_BOTTOM             0
#define SW_LEFT               2
#define SW_RIGHT              0
#define XmTOP_LEFT            (SW_TOP | SW_LEFT)
#define XmBOTTOM_LEFT         (SW_BOTTOM | SW_LEFT)
#define XmTOP_RIGHT           (SW_TOP | SW_RIGHT)
#define XmBOTTOM_RIGHT        (SW_BOTTOM | SW_RIGHT)
enum{ XmCOMMAND_ABOVE_WORKSPACE, XmCOMMAND_BELOW_WORKSPACE  };
enum{ XmMULTI_LINE_EDIT,      XmSINGLE_LINE_EDIT  };
typedef enum{ XmTEXT_FORWARD,  XmTEXT_BACKWARD  } XmTextDirection;
typedef long   XmTextPosition;
typedef Atom   XmTextFormat;
#define XmFMT_8_BIT           ((XmTextFormat) XA_STRING) /* 8-bit text. */
#define XmFMT_16_BIT          ((XmTextFormat) 2) /* 16-bit text. */
#define FMT8BIT               XmFMT_8_BIT /* For backwards compatibility only.*/
#define FMT16BIT              XmFMT_16_BIT /* For backwards compatibility only.*/
typedef enum{
    XmSELECT_POSITION, XmSELECT_WHITESPACE,
    XmSELECT_WORD,     XmSELECT_LINE,
    XmSELECT_ALL,       XmSELECT_PARAGRAPH
} XmTextScanType;
typedef enum{
    XmHIGHLIGHT_NORMAL,      XmHIGHLIGHT_SELECTED,
    XmHIGHLIGHT_SECONDARY_SELECTED
} XmHighlightMode;
typedef struct {char *ptr;int length;XmTextFormat format;} XmTextBlockRec, *XmTextBlock;
typedef struct{
    int reason;
    XEvent *event;
    Boolean doit;
    long currInsert, newInsert;
    long startPos, endPos;
    XmTextBlock text;
} XmTextVerifyCallbackStruct, *XmTextVerifyPtr;
typedef struct { wchar_t *wcsptr; int length;} XmTextBlockRecWcs, *XmTextBlockWcs;
typedef struct{
    int reason;
    XEvent *event;
    Boolean doit;
    long currInsert, newInsert;
    long startPos, endPos;
    XmTextBlockWcs text;
} XmTextVerifyCallbackStructWcs, *XmTextVerifyPtrWcs;
#define XmTextGetTopPosition      XmTextGetTopCharacter
#define XmTextSetTopPosition      XmTextSetTopCharacter

#define XmCOPY_FAILED            0
#define XmCOPY_SUCCEEDED        1
#define XmCOPY_TRUNCATED        2
enum{ XmDIALOG_NONE,            XmDIALOG_APPLY_BUTTON,
    XmDIALOG_CANCEL_BUTTON,     XmDIALOG_DEFAULT_BUTTON,
    XmDIALOG_OK_BUTTON,         XmDIALOG_FILTER_LABEL,
    XmDIALOG_FILTER_TEXT,       XmDIALOG_HELP_BUTTON,
    XmDIALOG_LIST,              XmDIALOG_LIST_LABEL,
    XmDIALOG_MESSAGE_LABEL,     XmDIALOG_SELECTION_LABEL,
    XmDIALOG_SYMBOL_LABEL,      XmDIALOG_TEXT,
    XmDIALOG_SEPARATOR,         XmDIALOG_DIR_LIST,
    XmDIALOG_DIR_LIST_LABEL
};
#define XmDIALOG_HISTORY_LIST    XmDIALOG_LIST
#define XmDIALOG_PROMPT_LABEL    XmDIALOG_SELECTION_LABEL
#define XmDIALOG_VALUE_TEXT      XmDIALOG_TEXT
#define XmDIALOG_COMMAND_TEXT    XmDIALOG_TEXT
#define XmDIALOG_FILE_LIST       XmDIALOG_LIST
#define XmDIALOG_FILE_LIST_LABEL XmDIALOG_LIST_LABEL
enum{ XmDIALOG_MODELESS,        XmDIALOG_PRIMARY_APPLICATION_MODAL,
    XmDIALOG_FULL_APPLICATION_MODAL,XmDIALOG_SYSTEM_MODAL

```

```

};
#define XmDIALOG_APPLICATION_MODAL    XmDIALOG_PRIMARY_APPLICATION_MODAL
enum{  XmPLACE_TOP,XmPLACE_ABOVE_SELECTION,XmPLACE_BELOW_SELECTION};
#define XmFILE_DIRECTORY (1 <= 0)
#define XmFILE_REGULAR (1 <= 1)
#define XmFILE_ANY_TYPE (XmFILE_DIRECTORY | XmFILE_REGULAR)
enum{  XmDIALOG_WORK_AREA,           XmDIALOG_PROMPT,
      XmDIALOG_SELECTION,           XmDIALOG_COMMAND,
      XmDIALOG_FILE_SELECTION
};
enum{  XmDIALOG_TEMPLATE,           XmDIALOG_ERROR,
      XmDIALOG_INFORMATION,        XmDIALOG_MESSAGE,
      XmDIALOG_QUESTION,           XmDIALOG_WARNING,
      XmDIALOG_WORKING
};
typedef enum{
  XmVISIBILITY_UNOBSURED,    XmVISIBILITY_PARTIALLY_OBSCURED,
  XmVISIBILITY_FULLY_OBSCURED
} XmVisibility;
typedef enum{
  XmTRAVERSE_CURRENT,        XmTRAVERSE_NEXT,
  XmTRAVERSE_PREV,           XmTRAVERSE_HOME,
  XmTRAVERSE_NEXT_TAB_GROUP, XmTRAVERSE_PREV_TAB_GROUP,
  XmTRAVERSE_UP,             XmTRAVERSE_DOWN,
  XmTRAVERSE_LEFT,           XmTRAVERSE_RIGHT
} XmTraversalDirection;
typedef struct _XmTraverseObscuredCallbackStruct{
  int          reason;
  XEvent
  Widget        traversal_destination;
  XmTraversalDirection direction;
} XmTraverseObscuredCallbackStruct;
typedef unsigned char      XmNavigationType;
typedef unsigned char      XmButtonType;
typedef XmButtonType      * XmButtonTypeTable;
typedef KeySym             * XmKeySymTable;
typedef XmStringCharSet    * XmStringCharSetTable;
enum{  XmPUSHBUTTON = 1,
      XmRADIOBUTTON,
      XmSEPARATOR,
      XmTITLE
};
#define XmCHECKBUTTON      XmTOGGLEBUTTON
typedef struct _XmSecondaryResourceDataRec{
  XmResourceBaseProc      base_proc;
  XtPointer                client_data;
  String                   name;
  String                   res_class;
  XtResourceList           resources;
  Cardinal                 num_resources;
}XmSecondaryResourceDataRec, *XmSecondaryResourceData;
typedef long               XmOffset;
typedef XmOffset           *XmOffsetPtr;

```

---

**Figure 10-74. Motif 1.2 Manifest Constants from XmStrDefs.h**

---

#define XmS	""
#define XmCAccelerator	"Accelerator"
#define XmCAcceleratorText	"AcceleratorText"
#define XmCAdjustLast	"AdjustLast"
#define XmCAdjustMargin	"AdjustMargin"
#define XmCAlignment	"Alignment"
#define XmCAllowOverlap	"AllowOverlap"
#define XmCAnimationMask	"AnimationMask"
#define XmCAnimationPixmap	"AnimationPixmap"
#define XmCAnimationPixmapDepth	"AnimationPixmapDepth"
#define XmCAnimationStyle	"AnimationStyle"
#define XmCApplyLabelString	"ApplyLabelString"
#define XmCArmCallback	"ArmCallback"
#define XmCArmColor	"ArmColor"
#define XmCArmPixmap	"ArmPixmap"
#define XmCArrowDirection	"ArrowDirection"
#define XmCAttachment	"Attachment"
#define XmCAudibleWarning	"AudibleWarning"
#define XmCAutoShowCursorPosition	"AutoShowCursorPosition"
#define XmCAutoUnmanage	"AutoUnmanage"
#define XmCAutomaticSelection	"AutomaticSelection"
#define XmCAvailability	"Availability"
#define XmCBackgroundPixmap	"BackgroundPixmap"



```

#define XmCBlendModel
#define XmCBlinkRate
#define XmCBottomShadowColor
#define XmCBottomShadowPixmap
#define XmCButtonAcceleratorText
#define XmCButtonAccelerators
#define XmCButtonCount
#define XmCButtonFontList
#define XmCButtonMnemonicCharSets
#define XmCButtonMnemonics
#define XmCButtonSet
#define XmCButtonType
#define XmCButtons
#define XmCCancelLabelString
#define XmCChildHorizontalAlignment
#define XmCChildHorizontalSpacing
#define XmCChildPlacement
#define XmCChildType
#define XmCChildVerticalAlignment
#define XmCChildren
#define XmCClientData
#define XmCClipWindow
#define XmCColumns
#define XmCCommandWindow
#define XmCCommandWindowLocation
#define XmCConvertProc
#define XmCCursorBackground
#define XmCCursorForeground
#define XmCCursorPosition
#define XmCCursorPositionVisible
#define XmCDarkThreshold
#define XmCDecimalPoints
#define XmCDefaultButtonShadowThickness
#define XmCDefaultButtonType
#define XmCDefaultCopyCursorIcon
#define XmCDefaultFontList
#define XmCDefaultInvalidCursorIcon
#define XmCDefaultLinkCursorIcon
#define XmCDefaultMoveCursorIcon
#define XmCDefaultNoneCursorIcon
#define XmCDefaultPosition
#define XmCDefaultSourceCursorIcon "DefaultSourceCursorIcon"
#define XmCDefaultValidCursorIcon "DefaultValidCursorIcon"
#define XmCDeleteResponse "DeleteResponse"
#define XmCDesktopParent "DesktopParent"
#define XmCDialogStyle "DialogStyle"
#define XmCDialogTitle "DialogTitle"
#define XmCDialogType "DialogType"
#define XmCDirListItemCount "DirListItemCount"
#define XmCDirListItems "DirListItems"
#define XmCDirListLabelString "DirListLabelString"
#define XmCDirMask "DirMask"
#define XmCDirSearchProc "DirSearchProc"
#define XmCDirSpec "DirSpec"
#define XmCDirectory "Directory"
#define XmCDirectoryValid "DirectoryValid"
#define XmCDisarmCallback "DisarmCallback"
#define XmCDoubleClickInterval "DoubleClickInterval"
#define XmCDragContextClass "DragContextClass"
#define XmCDragDropFinishCallback "DragDropFinishCallback"
#define XmCDragIconClass "DragIconClass"
#define XmCDragInitiatorProtocolStyle "DragInitiatorProtocolStyle"
#define XmCDragMotionCallback "DragMotionCallback"
#define XmCDragOperations "DragOperations"
#define XmCDragOverMode "DragOverMode"
#define XmCDragProc "DragProc"
#define XmCDragReceiverProtocolStyle "DragReceiverProtocolStyle"
#define XmCDropProc "DropProc"
#define XmCDropRectangles "DropRectangles"
#define XmCDropSiteActivity "DropSiteActivity"
#define XmCDropSiteEnterCallback "DropSiteEnterCallback"
#define XmCDropSiteLeaveCallback "DropSiteLeaveCallback"
#define XmCDropSiteManagerClass "DropSiteManagerClass"
#define XmCDropSiteOperations "DropSiteOperations"
#define XmCDropSiteType "DropSiteType"
#define XmCDropStartCallback "DropStartCallback"
#define XmCDropTransferClass "DropTransferClass"
#define XmCDropTransfers "DropTransfers"
#define XmCEditable "Editable"
#define XmCEntryBorder "EntryBorder"
#define XmCEntryClass "EntryClass"
"BlendModel"
"BlinkRate"
"BottomShadowColor"
"BottomShadowPixmap"
"ButtonAcceleratorText"
"ButtonAccelerators"
"ButtonCount"
"ButtonFontList"
"ButtonMnemonicCharSets"
"ButtonMnemonics"
"ButtonSet"
"ButtonType"
"Buttons"
"CancelLabelString"
"ChildHorizontalAlignment"
"ChildHorizontalSpacing"
"ChildPlacement"
"ChildType"
"ChildVerticalAlignment"
"Children"
"ClientData"
"ClipWindow"
"Columns"
"CommandWindow"
"CommandWindowLocation"
"ConvertProc"
"CursorBackground"
"CursorForeground"
"CursorPosition"
"CursorPositionVisible"
"DarkThreshold"
"DecimalPoints"
"DefaultButtonShadowThickness"
"DefaultButtonType"
"DefaultCopyCursorIcon"
"DefaultFontList"
"DefaultInvalidCursorIcon"
"DefaultLinkCursorIcon"
"DefaultMoveCursorIcon"
"DefaultNoneCursorIcon"
"DefaultPosition"

```

```
#define XmCExportTargets "ExportTargets"
#define XmCExposeCallback "ExposeCallback"
#define XmCExtensionType "ExtensionType"
#define XmCFileListItemCount "FileListItemCount"
#define XmCFileListItems "FileListItems"
#define XmCFileListLabelString "FileListLabelString"
#define XmCFileSearchProc "FileSearchProc"
#define XmCFileTypeMask "FileTypeMask"
#define XmCFillOnArm "FillOnArm"
#define XmCFillOnSelect "FillOnSelect"
#define XmCFilterLabelString "FilterLabelString"
#define XmCFontList "FontList"
#define XmCForegroundThreshold "ForegroundThreshold"
#define XmCHelpLabelString "HelpLabelString"
#define XmCHighlightColor "HighlightColor"
#define XmCHighlightOnEnter "HighlightOnEnter"
#define XmCHighlightPixmap "HighlightPixmap"
#define XmCHighlightThickness "HighlightThickness"
#define XmCHorizontalFontUnit "HorizontalFontUnit"
#define XmCHorizontalScrollBar "HorizontalScrollBar"
#define XmCHot "Hot"
#define XmCICCHandle "ICCHandle"
#define XmCImportTargets "ImportTargets"
#define XmCIncrement "Increment"
#define XmCIncremental "Incremental"
#define XmCIndicatorOn "IndicatorOn"
#define XmCIndicatorSize "IndicatorSize"
#define XmCIndicatorType "IndicatorType"
#define XmCInitialDelay "InitialDelay"
#define XmCInitialFocus "InitialFocus"
#define XmCInputCreate "InputCreate"
#define XmCInputMethod "InputMethod"
#define XmCInvalidCursorForeground "InvalidCursorForeground"
#define XmCIsAligned "IsAligned"
#define XmCIsHomogeneous "IsHomogeneous"
#define XmCItemCount "ItemCount"
#define XmCItems "Items"
#define XmCKeyboardFocusPolicy "KeyboardFocusPolicy"
#define XmCLabelFontList "LabelFontList"
#define XmCLabelInsensitivePixmap "LabelInsensitivePixmap"
#define XmCLabelPixmap "LabelPixmap"
#define XmCLabelString "LabelString"
#define XmCLabelType "LabelType"
#define XmCLightThreshold "LightThreshold"
#define XmCListLabelString "ListLabelString"
#define XmCListMarginHeight "ListMarginHeight"
#define XmCListMarginWidth "ListMarginWidth"
#define XmCListSizePolicy "ListSizePolicy"
#define XmCListSpacing "ListSpacing"
#define XmCListUpdated "ListUpdated"
#define XmCLogicalParent "LogicalParent"
#define XmCMainWindowMarginHeight "MainWindowMarginHeight"
#define XmCMainWindowMarginWidth "MainWindowMarginWidth"
#define XmCMappingDelay "MappingDelay"
#define XmCMarginBottom "MarginBottom"
#define XmCMarginHeight "MarginHeight"
#define XmCMarginLeft "MarginLeft"
#define XmCMarginRight "MarginRight"
#define XmCMarginTop "MarginTop"
#define XmCMarginWidth "MarginWidth"
#define XmCMask "Mask"
#define XmCMaxItems "MaxItems"
#define XmCMaxLength "MaxLength"
#define XmCMaxValue "MaxValue"
#define XmCMaximum "Maximum"
#define XmCMenuBar "MenuBar"
#define XmCMenuPost "MenuPost"
#define XmCMenuWidget "MenuWidget"
#define XmCMessageProc "MessageProc"
#define XmCMessageWindow "MessageWindow"
#define XmCMinimizeButtons "MinimizeButtons"
#define XmCMinimum "Minimum"
#define XmCMnemonic "Mnemonic"
#define XmCMnemonicCharSet "MnemonicCharSet"
#define XmCMoveOpaque "MoveOpaque"
#define XmCMultiClick "MultiClick"
#define XmCMustMatch "MustMatch"
#define XmCMwmDecorations "MwmDecorations"
#define XmCMwmFunctions "MwmFunctions"
#define XmCMwmInputMode "MwmInputMode"
#define XmCMwmMenu "MwmMenu"
```

```

#define XmCMwmMessages "MwmMessages"
#define XmCNavigationType "NavigationType"
#define XmCNeedsMotion "NeedsMotion"
#define XmCNoMatchString "NoMatchString"
#define XmCNoResize "NoResize"
#define XmCNoneCursorForeground "NoneCursorForeground"
#define XmCNotifyProc "NotifyProc"
#define XmCNumChildren "NumChildren"
#define XmCNumColumns "NumColumns"
#define XmCNumDropRectangles "NumDropRectangles"
#define XmCNumDropTransfers "NumDropTransfers"
#define XmCNumExportTargets "NumExportTargets"
#define XmCNumImportTargets "NumImportTargets"
#define XmCOffset "Offset"
#define XmCOkLabelString "OkLabelString"
#define XmCOperationChangedCallback "OperationChangedCallback"
#define XmCOperationCursorIcon "OperationCursorIcon"
#define XmCOptionLabel "OptionLabel"
#define XmCOptionMnemonic "OptionMnemonic"
#define XmCOutputCreate "OutputCreate"
#define XmCPacking "Packing"
#define XmCPageIncrement "PageIncrement"
#define XmCPaneMaximum "PaneMaximum"
#define XmCPaneMinimum "PaneMinimum"
#define XmCPattern "Pattern"
#define XmCPendingDelete "PendingDelete"
#define XmCPopupEnabled "PopupEnabled"
#define XmCPositionIndex "PositionIndex"
#define XmCPostFromButton "PostFromButton"
#define XmCPostFromCount "PostFromCount"
#define XmCPostFromList "PostFromList"
#define XmCPreeditType "PreeditType"
#define XmCProcessingDirection "ProcessingDirection"
#define XmCPromptString "PromptString"
#define XmCProtocolCallback "ProtocolCallback"
#define XmCPushButtonEnabled "PushButtonEnabled"
#define XmCQualifySearchDataProc "QualifySearchDataProc"
#define XmCRadioAlwaysOne "RadioAlwaysOne"
#define XmCRadioBehavior "RadioBehavior"
#define XmCRecomputeSize "RecomputeSize"
#define XmCRectangles "Rectangles"
#define XmCRepeatDelay "RepeatDelay"
#define XmCResizeCallback "ResizeCallback"
#define XmCResizeHeight "ResizeHeight"
#define XmCResizePolicy "ResizePolicy"
#define XmCResizeWidth "ResizeWidth"
#define XmCRowColumnType "RowColumnType"
#define XmCRows "Rows"
#define XmCRubberPositioning "RubberPositioning"
#define XmCSashHeight "SashHeight"
#define XmCSashIndent "SashIndent"
#define XmCSashWidth "SashWidth"
#define XmCScaleHeight "ScaleHeight"
#define XmCScaleMultiple "ScaleMultiple"
#define XmCScaleWidth "ScaleWidth"
#define XmCScroll "Scroll"
#define XmCScrollBarDisplayPolicy "ScrollBarDisplayPolicy"
#define XmCScrollBarPlacement "ScrollBarPlacement"
#define XmCScrollSide "ScrollSide"
#define XmCScrolledWindowMarginHeight "ScrolledWindowMarginHeight"
#define XmCScrolledWindowMarginWidth "ScrolledWindowMarginWidth"
#define XmCScrollingPolicy "ScrollingPolicy"
#define XmCSelectColor "SelectColor"
#define XmCSelectInsensitivePixmap "SelectInsensitivePixmap"
#define XmCSelectPixmap "SelectPixmap"
#define XmCSelectThreshold "SelectThreshold"
#define XmCSelectedItemCount "SelectedItemCount"
#define XmCSelectedItems "SelectedItems"
#define XmCSelectionArrayCount "SelectionArrayCount"
#define XmCSelectionLabelString "SelectionLabelString"
#define XmCSelectionPolicy "SelectionPolicy"
#define XmCSeparatorOn "SeparatorOn"
#define XmCSeparatorType "SeparatorType"
#define XmCSet "Set"
#define XmCShadowThickness "ShadowThickness"
#define XmCShadowType "ShadowType"
#define XmCShellUnitType "ShellUnitType"
#define XmCShowArrows "ShowArrows"
#define XmCShowAsDefault "ShowAsDefault"
#define XmCShowSeparator "ShowSeparator"
#define XmCShowValue "ShowValue"

```

```
#define XmCSimpleCheckBox "SimpleCheckBox"
#define XmCSimpleMenuBar "SimpleMenuBar"
#define XmCSimpleOptionMenu "SimpleOptionMenu"
#define XmCSimplePopupMenu "SimplePopupMenu"
#define XmCSimplePulldownMenu "SimplePulldownMenu"
#define XmCSimpleRadioBox "SimpleRadioBox"
#define XmCSizePolicy "SizePolicy"
#define XmCSliderSize "SliderSize"
#define XmCSource "Source"
#define XmCSourceCursorIcon "SourceCursorIcon"
#define XmCSourceIsExternal "SourceIsExternal"
#define XmCSourcePixmapIcon "SourcePixmapIcon"
#define XmCSourceWidget "SourceWidget"
#define XmCSourceWindow "SourceWindow"
#define XmCSpacing "Spacing"
#define XmCStartTime "StartTime"
#define XmCStateCursorIcon "StateCursorIcon"
#define XmCStringDirection "StringDirection"
#define XmCTearOffModel "TearOffModel"
#define XmCTextFontList "TextFontList"
#define XmCTextString "TextString"
#define XmCTextValue "TextValue"
#define XmCTitleString "TitleString"
#define XmCTopCharacter "TopCharacter"
#define XmCTopItemPosition "TopItemPosition"
#define XmCTopLevelEnterCallback "TopLevelEnterCallback"
#define XmCTopLevelLeaveCallback "TopLevelLeaveCallback"
#define XmCTopShadowColor "TopShadowColor"
#define XmCTopShadowPixmap "TopShadowPixmap"
#define XmCTransferProc "TransferProc"
#define XmCTransferStatus "TransferStatus"
#define XmCTraversalOn "TraversalOn"
#define XmCTraversalType "TraversalType"
#define XmCTreeUpdateProc "TreeUpdateProc"
#define XmCTroughColor "TroughColor"
#define XmCUnitType "UnitType"
#define XmCUnpostBehavior "UnpostBehavior"
#define XmCUnselectPixmap "UnselectPixmap"
#define XmCUpdateSliderSize "UpdateSliderSize"
#define XmCUseAsyncGeometry "UseAsyncGeometry"
#define XmCUserData "UserData"
#define XmCValidCursorForeground "ValidCursorForeground"
#define XmCValueChangedCallback "ValueChangedCallback"
#define XmCValueWcs "ValueWcs"
#define XmCVerifyBell "VerifyBell"
#define XmCVerticalAlignment "VerticalAlignment"
#define XmCVerticalFontUnit "VerticalFontUnit"
#define XmCVerticalScrollBar "VerticalScrollBar"
#define XmCVisibleItemCount "VisibleItemCount"
#define XmCVisibleWhenOff "VisibleWhenOff"
#define XmCVisualPolicy "VisualPolicy"
#define XmCWhichButton "WhichButton"
#define XmCWordWrap "WordWrap"
#define XmCWorkWindow "WorkWindow"
#define XmCXmString "XmString"
#define XmNaccelerator "accelerator"
#define XmNacceleratorText "acceleratorText"
#define XmNactivateCallback "activateCallback"
#define XmNadjustLast "adjustLast"
#define XmNadjustMargin "adjustMargin"
#define XmNalignment "alignment"
#define XmNallowOverlap "allowOverlap"
#define XmNallowResize "allowResize"
#define XmNanimationMask "animationMask"
#define XmNanimationPixmap "animationPixmap"
#define XmNanimationPixmapDepth "animationPixmapDepth"
#define XmNanimationStyle "animationStyle"
#define XmNapplyCallback "applyCallback"
#define XmNapplyLabelString "applyLabelString"
#define XmNarmCallback "armCallback"
#define XmNarmColor "armColor"
#define XmNarmPixmap "armPixmap"
#define XmNarrowDirection "arrowDirection"
#define XmNattachment "attachment"
#define XmNaudibleWarning "audibleWarning"
#define XmNautoShowCursorPosition "autoShowCursorPosition"
#define XmNautoUnmanage "autoUnmanage"
#define XmNautomaticSelection "automaticSelection"
#define XmNavailability "availability"
#define XmNblendModel "blendModel"
#define XmNblinkRate "blinkRate"
```

```

#define XmNbottomAttachment "bottomAttachment"
#define XmNbottomOffset "bottomOffset"
#define XmNbottomPosition "bottomPosition"
#define XmNbottomShadowColor "bottomShadowColor"
#define XmNbottomShadowPixmap "bottomShadowPixmap"
#define XmNbottomWidget "bottomWidget"
#define XmNbrowseSelectionCallback "browseSelectionCallback"
#define XmNbuttonAcceleratorText "buttonAcceleratorText"
#define XmNbuttonAccelerators "buttonAccelerators"
#define XmNbuttonCount "buttonCount"
#define XmNbuttonFontList "buttonFontList"
#define XmNbuttonMnemonicCharSets "buttonMnemonicCharSets"
#define XmNbuttonMnemonics "buttonMnemonics"
#define XmNbuttonSet "buttonSet"
#define XmNbuttonType "buttonType"
#define XmNbuttons "buttons"
#define XmNcancelButton "cancelButton"
#define XmNcancelCallback "cancelCallback"
#define XmNcancelLabelString "cancelLabelString"
#define XmNcascadePixmap "cascadePixmap"
#define XmNcascadingCallback "cascadingCallback"
#define XmNchildHorizontalAlignment "childHorizontalAlignment"
#define XmNchildHorizontalSpacing "childHorizontalSpacing"
#define XmNchildPlacement "childPlacement"
#define XmNchildPosition "childPosition"
#define XmNchildType "childType"
#define XmNchildVerticalAlignment "childVerticalAlignment"
#define XmNclientData "clientData"
#define XmNclipWindow "clipWindow"
#define XmNcolumns "columns"
#define XmNcommand "command"
#define XmNcommandChangedCallback "commandChangedCallback"
#define XmNcommandEnteredCallback "commandEnteredCallback"
#define XmNcommandWindow "commandWindow"
#define XmNcommandWindowLocation "commandWindowLocation"
#define XmNconvertProc "convertProc"
#define XmNcursorBackground "cursorBackground"
#define XmNcursorForeground "cursorForeground"
#define XmNcursorPosition "cursorPosition"
#define XmNcursorPositionVisible "cursorPositionVisible"
#define XmNdarkThreshold "darkThreshold"
#define XmNdecimalPoints "decimalPoints"
#define XmNdecrementCallback "decrementCallback"
#define XmNdefaultActionCallback "defaultActionCallback"
#define XmNdefaultButton "defaultButton"
#define XmNdefaultButtonShadowThickness "defaultButtonShadowThickness"
#define XmNdefaultButtonType "defaultButtonType"
#define XmNdefaultCopyCursorIcon "defaultCopyCursorIcon"
#define XmNdefaultFontList "defaultFontList"
#define XmNdefaultInvalidCursorIcon "defaultInvalidCursorIcon"
#define XmNdefaultLinkCursorIcon "defaultLinkCursorIcon"
#define XmNdefaultMoveCursorIcon "defaultMoveCursorIcon"
#define XmNdefaultNoneCursorIcon "defaultNoneCursorIcon"
#define XmNdefaultPosition "defaultPosition"
#define XmNdefaultSourceCursorIcon "defaultSourceCursorIcon"
#define XmNdefaultValidCursorIcon "defaultValidCursorIcon"
#define XmNdeleteResponse "deleteResponse"
#define XmNdesktopParent "desktopParent"
#define XmNdialogStyle "dialogStyle"
#define XmNdialogTitle "dialogTitle"
#define XmNdialogType "dialogType"
#define XmNdirListItemCount "dirListItemCount"
#define XmNdirListItems "dirListItems"
#define XmNdirListLabelString "dirListLabelString"
#define XmNdirMask "dirMask"
#define XmNdirSearchProc "dirSearchProc"
#define XmNdirSpec "dirSpec"
#define XmNdirectory "directory"
#define XmNdirectoryValid "directoryValid"
#define XmNdisarmCallback "disarmCallback"
#define XmNdoubleClickInterval "doubleClickInterval"
#define XmNdragCallback "dragCallback"
#define XmNdragContextClass "dragContextClass"
#define XmNdragDropFinishCallback "dragDropFinishCallback"
#define XmNdragIconClass "dragIconClass"
#define XmNdragInitiatorProtocolStyle "dragInitiatorProtocolStyle"
#define XmNdragMotionCallback "dragMotionCallback"
#define XmNdragOperations "dragOperations"
#define XmNdragOverMode "dragOverMode"
#define XmNdragProc "dragProc"
#define XmNdragReceiverProtocolStyle "dragReceiverProtocolStyle"

```

```
#define XmNdropFinishCallback "dropFinishCallback"
#define XmNdropProc "dropProc"
#define XmNdropRectangles "dropRectangles"
#define XmNdropSiteActivity "dropSiteActivity"
#define XmNdropSiteEnterCallback "dropSiteEnterCallback"
#define XmNdropSiteLeaveCallback "dropSiteLeaveCallback"
#define XmNdropSiteManagerClass "dropSiteManagerClass"
#define XmNdropSiteOperations "dropSiteOperations"
#define XmNdropSiteType "dropSiteType"
#define XmNdropStartCallback "dropStartCallback"
#define XmNdropTransferClass "dropTransferClass"
#define XmNdropTransfers "dropTransfers"
#define XmNeditMode "editMode"
#define XmNeditable "editable"
#define XmNentryAlignment "entryAlignment"
#define XmNentryBorder "entryBorder"
#define XmNentryCallback "entryCallback"
#define XmNentryClass "entryClass"
#define XmNentryVerticalAlignment "entryVerticalAlignment"
#define XmNexportTargets "exportTargets"
#define XmNexposeCallback "exposeCallback"
#define XmNextendedSelectionCallback "extendedSelectionCallback"
#define XmNextensionType "extensionType"
#define XmNfileListItemCount "fileListItemCount"
#define XmNfileListItems "fileListItems"
#define XmNfileListLabelString "fileListLabelString"
#define XmNfileSearchProc "fileSearchProc"
#define XmNfileTypeMask "fileTypeMask"
#define XmNfillOnArm "fillOnArm"
#define XmNfillOnSelect "fillOnSelect"
#define XmNfilterLabelString "filterLabelString"
#define XmNfocusCallback "focusCallback"
#define XmNfocusMovedCallback "focusMovedCallback"
#define XmNfocusPolicyChanged "focusPolicyChanged"
#define XmNfontList "fontList"
#define XmNforegroundThreshold "foregroundThreshold"
#define XmNfractionBase "fractionBase"
#define XmNgainPrimaryCallback "gainPrimaryCallback"
#define XmNhelpCallback "helpCallback"
#define XmNhelpLabelString "helpLabelString"
#define XmNhighlightColor "highlightColor"
#define XmNhighlightOnEnter "highlightOnEnter"
#define XmNhighlightPixmap "highlightPixmap"
#define XmNhighlightThickness "highlightThickness"
#define XmNhistoryItemCount "historyItemCount"
#define XmNhistoryItems "historyItems"
#define XmNhistoryMaxItems "historyMaxItems"
#define XmNhistoryVisibleItemCount "historyVisibleItemCount"
#define XmNhorizontalFontUnit "horizontalFontUnit"
#define XmNhorizontalScrollBar "horizontalScrollBar"
#define XmNhorizontalSpacing "horizontalSpacing"
#define XmNhotX "hotX"
#define XmNhotY "hotY"
#define XmNiccHandle "iccHandle"
#define XmNimportTargets "importTargets"
#define XmNincrement "increment"
#define XmNincrementCallback "incrementCallback"
#define XmNincremental "incremental"
#define XmNindicatorOn "indicatorOn"
#define XmNindicatorSize "indicatorSize"
#define XmNindicatorType "indicatorType"
#define XmNinitialDelay "initialDelay"
#define XmNinitialFocus "initialFocus"
#define XmNinputCallback "inputCallback"
#define XmNinputCreate "inputCreate"
#define XmNinputMethod "inputMethod"
#define XmNinvalidCursorForeground "invalidCursorForeground"
#define XmNisAligned "isAligned"
#define XmNisHomogeneous "isHomogeneous"
#define XmNitemCount "itemCount"
#define XmNitems "items"
#define XmNkeyboardFocusPolicy "keyboardFocusPolicy"
#define XmNlabelFontList "labelFontList"
#define XmNlabelInsensitivePixmap "labelInsensitivePixmap"
#define XmNlabelPixmap "labelPixmap"
#define XmNlabelString "labelString"
#define XmNlabelType "labelType"
#define XmNleftAttachment "leftAttachment"
#define XmNleftOffset "leftOffset"
#define XmNleftPosition "leftPosition"
#define XmNleftWidget "leftWidget"
```

```

#define XmNlightThreshold "lightThreshold"
#define XmNlineSpace "lineSpace"
#define XmNlistItemCount "listItemCount"
#define XmNlistItems "listItems"
#define XmNlistLabelString "listLabelString"
#define XmNlistMarginHeight "listMarginHeight"
#define XmNlistMarginWidth "listMarginWidth"
#define XmNlistSizePolicy "listSizePolicy"
#define XmNlistSpacing "listSpacing"
#define XmNlistUpdated "listUpdated"
#define XmNlistVisibleItemCount "listVisibleItemCount"
#define XmNlogicalParent "logicalParent"
#define XmNlosePrimaryCallback "losePrimaryCallback"
#define XmNlosingFocusCallback "losingFocusCallback"
#define XmNmainWindowMarginHeight "mainWindowMarginHeight"
#define XmNmainWindowMarginWidth "mainWindowMarginWidth"
#define XmNmapCallback "mapCallback"
#define XmNmappingDelay "mappingDelay"
#define XmNmargin "margin"
#define XmNmarginBottom "marginBottom"
#define XmNmarginHeight "marginHeight"
#define XmNmarginLeft "marginLeft"
#define XmNmarginRight "marginRight"
#define XmNmarginTop "marginTop"
#define XmNmarginWidth "marginWidth"
#define XmNmask "mask"
#define XmNmaxLength "maxLength"
#define XmNmaximum "maximum"
#define XmNmenuAccelerator "menuAccelerator"
#define XmNmenuBar "menuBar"
#define XmNmenuCursor "menuCursor"
#define XmNmenuHelpWidget "menuHelpWidget"
#define XmNmenuHistory "menuHistory"
#define XmNmenuPost "menuPost"
#define XmNmessageAlignment "messageAlignment"
#define XmNmessageProc "messageProc"
#define XmNmessageString "messageString"
#define XmNmessageWindow "messageWindow"
#define XmNminimizeButtons "minimizeButtons"
#define XmNminimum "minimum"
#define XmNmnemonic "mnemonic"
#define XmNmnemonicCharSet "mnemonicCharSet"
#define XmNmodifyVerifyCallback "modifyVerifyCallback"
#define XmNmodifyVerifyCallbackWcs "modifyVerifyCallbackWcs"
#define XmNmotionVerifyCallback "motionVerifyCallback"
#define XmNmoveOpaque "moveOpaque"
#define XmNmultiClick "multiClick"
#define XmNmultipleSelectionCallback "multipleSelectionCallback"
#define XmNmustMatch "mustMatch"
#define XmNmwmDecorations "mwmDecorations"
#define XmNmwmFunctions "mwmFunctions"
#define XmNmwmInputMode "mwmInputMode"
#define XmNmwmMenu "mwmMenu"
#define XmNmwmMessages "mwmMessages"
#define XmNnavigationType "navigationType"
#define XmNneedsMotion "needsMotion"
#define XmNnoMatchCallback "noMatchCallback"
#define XmNnoMatchString "noMatchString"
#define XmNnoResize "noResize"
#define XmNnoneCursorForeground "noneCursorForeground"
#define XmNnotifyProc "notifyProc"
#define XmNnumColumns "numColumns"
#define XmNnumDropRectangles "numDropRectangles"
#define XmNnumDropTransfers "numDropTransfers"
#define XmNnumExportTargets "numExportTargets"
#define XmNnumImportTargets "numImportTargets"
#define XmNnumRectangles "numRectangles"
#define XmNoffsetX "offsetX"
#define XmNoffsetY "offsetY"
#define XmNokCallback "okCallback"
#define XmNokLabelString "okLabelString"
#define XmNoperationChangedCallback "operationChangedCallback"
#define XmNoperationCursorIcon "operationCursorIcon"
#define XmNoptionLabel "optionLabel"
#define XmNoptionMnemonic "optionMnemonic"
#define XmNoutputCreate "outputCreate"
#define XmNpacking "packing"
#define XmNpageDecrementCallback "pageDecrementCallback"
#define XmNpageIncrement "pageIncrement"
#define XmNpageIncrementCallback "pageIncrementCallback"
#define XmNpaneMaximum "paneMaximum"

```

```
#define XmNpaneMinimum "paneMinimum"
#define XmNpattern "pattern"
#define XmNpendingDelete "pendingDelete"
#define XmNpopupEnabled "popupEnabled"
#define XmNpositionIndex "positionIndex"
#define XmNpostFromButton "postFromButton"
#define XmNpostFromCount "postFromCount"
#define XmNpostFromList "postFromList"
#define XmNpreeditType "preeditType"
#define XmNprocessingDirection "processingDirection"
#define XmNpromptString "promptString"
#define XmNprotocolCallback "protocolCallback"
#define XmNpushButtonEnabled "pushButtonEnabled"
#define XmNqualifySearchDataProc "qualifySearchDataProc"
#define XmNradioAlwaysOne "radioAlwaysOne"
#define XmNradioBehavior "radioBehavior"
#define XmNrealizeCallback "realizeCallback"
#define XmNrecomputeSize "recomputeSize"
#define XmNrectangles "rectangles"
#define XmNrefigureMode "refigureMode"
#define XmNrepeatDelay "repeatDelay"
#define XmNresizable "resizable"
#define XmNresizeCallback "resizeCallback"
#define XmNresizeHeight "resizeHeight"
#define XmNresizePolicy "resizePolicy"
#define XmNresizeWidth "resizeWidth"
#define XmNRightAttachment "rightAttachment"
#define XmNRightOffset "rightOffset"
#define XmNRightPosition "rightPosition"
#define XmNRightWidget "rightWidget"
#define XmNrowColumnType "rowColumnType"
#define XmNrows "rows"
#define XmNrubberPositioning "rubberPositioning"
#define XmNsashHeight "sashHeight"
#define XmNsashIndent "sashIndent"
#define XmNsashShadowThickness "sashShadowThickness"
#define XmNsashWidth "sashWidth"
#define XmNscaledHeight "scaledHeight"
#define XmNscaledMultiple "scaledMultiple"
#define XmNscaledWidth "scaledWidth"
#define XmNscrollBarDisplayPolicy "scrollBarDisplayPolicy"
#define XmNscrollBarPlacement "scrollBarPlacement"
#define XmNscrollHorizontal "scrollHorizontal"
#define XmNscrollLeftSide "scrollLeftSide"
#define XmNscrollTopSide "scrollTopSide"
#define XmNscrollVertical "scrollVertical"
#define XmNscrolledWindowMarginHeight "scrolledWindowMarginHeight"
#define XmNscrolledWindowMarginWidth "scrolledWindowMarginWidth"
#define XmNscrollingPolicy "scrollingPolicy"
#define XmNselectColor "selectColor"
#define XmNselectInsensitivePixmap "selectInsensitivePixmap"
#define XmNselectPixmap "selectPixmap"
#define XmNselectThreshold "selectThreshold"
#define XmNselectedItemCount "selectedItemCount"
#define XmNselectedItems "selectedItems"
#define XmNselectionArrayCount "selectionArrayCount"
#define XmNselectionLabelString "selectionLabelString"
#define XmNselectionPolicy "selectionPolicy"
#define XmNseparatorOn "separatorOn"
#define XmNseparatorType "separatorType"
#define XmNset "set"
#define XmNshadow "shadow"
#define XmNshadowThickness "shadowThickness"
#define XmNshadowType "shadowType"
#define XmNshellUnitType "shellUnitType"
#define XmNshowArrows "showArrows"
#define XmNshowAsDefault "showAsDefault"
#define XmNshowSeparator "showSeparator"
#define XmNshowValue "showValue"
#define XmNsimpleCallback "simpleCallback"
#define XmNsingleSelectionCallback "singleSelectionCallback"
#define XmNsizePolicy "sizePolicy"
#define XmNskipAdjust "skipAdjust"
#define XmNsliderSize "sliderSize"
#define XmNsource "source"
#define XmNsourceCursorIcon "sourceCursorIcon"
#define XmNsourceIsExternal "sourceIsExternal"
#define XmNsourcePixmapIcon "sourcePixmapIcon"
#define XmNsourceWidget "sourceWidget"
#define XmNsourceWindow "sourceWindow"
#define XmNspacing "spacing"
```



```

#define XmNspotLocation "spotLocation"
#define XmNstartTime "startTime"
#define XmNstateCursorIcon "stateCursorIcon"
#define XmNstringDirection "stringDirection"
#define XmNsubMenuId "subMenuId"
#define XmNsymbolPixmap "symbolPixmap"
#define XmNtearOffMenuActivateCallback "tearOffMenuActivateCallback"
#define XmNtearOffMenuDeactivateCallback "tearOffMenuDeactivateCallback"
#define XmNtearOffModel "tearOffModel"
#define XmNtextAccelerators "textAccelerators"
#define XmNtextColumns "textColumns"
#define XmNtextFontList "textFontList"
#define XmNtextString "textString"
#define XmNtextTranslations "textTranslations"
#define XmNtextValue "textValue"
#define XmNtitleString "titleString"
#define XmNtoBottomCallback "toBottomCallback"
#define XmNtoPositionCallback "toPositionCallback"
#define XmNtoTopCallback "toTopCallback"
#define XmNtopAttachment "topAttachment"
#define XmNtopCharacter "topCharacter"
#define XmNtopItemPosition "topItemPosition"
#define XmNtopLevelEnterCallback "topLevelEnterCallback"
#define XmNtopLevelLeaveCallback "topLevelLeaveCallback"
#define XmNtopOffset "topOffset"
#define XmNtopPosition "topPosition"
#define XmNtopShadowColor "topShadowColor"
#define XmNtopShadowPixmap "topShadowPixmap"
#define XmNtopWidget "topWidget"
#define XmNtransferProc "transferProc"
#define XmNtransferStatus "transferStatus"
#define XmNtraversalCallback "traversalCallback"
#define XmNtraversalOn "traversalOn"
#define XmNtraversalType "traversalType"
#define XmNtraverseObscuredCallback "traverseObscuredCallback"
#define XmNtreeUpdateProc "treeUpdateProc"
#define XmNtroughColor "troughColor"
#define XmNunitType "unitType"
#define XmNunmapCallback "unmapCallback"
#define XmNunpostBehavior "unpostBehavior"
#define XmNunselectPixmap "unselectPixmap"
#define XmNupdateSliderSize "updateSliderSize"
#define XmNuseAsyncGeometry "useAsyncGeometry"
#define XmNuserData "userData"
#define XmNvalidCursorForeground "validCursorForeground"
#define XmNvalueChangedCallback "valueChangedCallback"
#define XmNvalueWcs "valueWcs"
#define XmNverifyBell "verifyBell"
#define XmNverticalFontUnit "verticalFontUnit"
#define XmNverticalScrollBar "verticalScrollBar"
#define XmNverticalSpacing "verticalSpacing"
#define XmNvisibleItemCount "visibleItemCount"
#define XmNvisibleWhenOff "visibleWhenOff"
#define XmNvisualPolicy "visualPolicy"
#define XmNwhichButton "whichButton"
#define XmNwordWrap "wordWrap"
#define XmNworkWindow "workWindow"
#define XmRAlignment "Alignment"
#define XmRAnimationMask "AnimationMask"
#define XmRAnimationPixmap "AnimationPixmap"
#define XmRAnimationStyle "AnimationStyle"
#define XmRArrowDirection "ArrowDirection"
#define XmRAtomList "AtomList"
#define XmRAttachment "Attachment"
#define XmRAudibleWarning "AudibleWarning"
#define XmRAvailability "Availability"
#define XmRBackgroundPixmap "BackgroundPixmap"
#define XmRBlendModel "BlendModel"
#define XmRBooleanDimension "BooleanDimension"
#define XmRBottomShadowPixmap "BottomShadowPixmap"
#define XmRButtonType "ButtonType"
#define XmRCallbackProc "CallbackProc"
#define XmRChar "Char"
#define XmRCharSetTable "CharSetTable"
#define XmRChildHorizontalAlignment "ChildHorizontalAlignment"
#define XmRChildPlacement "ChildPlacement"
#define XmRChildType "ChildType"
#define XmRChildVerticalAlignment "ChildVerticalAlignment"
#define XmRCommandWindowLocation "CommandWindowLocation"
#define XmRCompoundText "CompoundText"
#define XmRDefaultButtonType "DefaultButtonType"

```

```
#define XmRDeleteResponse "DeleteResponse"
#define XmRDialogStyle "DialogStyle"
#define XmRDialogType "DialogType"
#define XmRDoubleClickInterval "DoubleClickInterval"
#define XmRDragInitiatorProtocolStyle "DragInitiatorProtocolStyle"
#define XmRDragReceiverProtocolStyle "DragReceiverProtocolStyle"
#define XmRDropSiteActivity "DropSiteActivity"
#define XmRDropSiteOperations "DropSiteOperations"
#define XmRDropSiteType "DropSiteType"
#define XmRDropTransfers "DropTransfers"
#define XmRExtensionType "ExtensionType"
#define XmRFileTypeMask "FileTypeMask"
#define XmRFontList "FontList"
#define XmRGadgetPixmap "GadgetPixmap"
#define XmRHighlightPixmap "HighlightPixmap"
#define XmRHorizontalDimension "HorizontalDimension"
#define XmRHorizontalInt "HorizontalInt"
#define XmRHorizontalPosition "HorizontalPosition"
#define XmRIconAttachment "IconAttachment"
#define XmRImportTargets "ImportTargets"
#define XmRIndicatorType "IndicatorType"
#define XmRItemCount "ItemCount"
#define XmRItems "Items"
#define XmRKeySym "KeySym"
#define XmRKeySymTable "KeySymTable"
#define XmRKeyboardFocusPolicy "KeyboardFocusPolicy"
#define XmRLabelType "LabelType"
#define XmRListMarginHeight "ListMarginHeight"
#define XmRListMarginWidth "ListMarginWidth"
#define XmRListSizePolicy "ListSizePolicy"
#define XmRListSpacing "ListSpacing"
#define XmRManBottomShadowPixmap "ManBottomShadowPixmap"
#define XmRManForegroundPixmap "ManForegroundPixmap"
#define XmRManHighlightPixmap "ManHighlightPixmap"
#define XmRManTopShadowPixmap "ManTopShadowPixmap"
#define XmRMenuWidget "MenuWidget"
#define XmRMnemonic "Mnemonic"
#define XmRMultiClick "MultiClick"
#define XmRNavigationType "NavigationType"
#define XmRPacking "Packing"
#define XmRPrimForegroundPixmap "PrimForegroundPixmap"
#define XmRProc "Proc"
#define XmRProcessingDirection "ProcessingDirection"
#define XmRRectangleList "RectangleList"
#define XmRResizePolicy "ResizePolicy"
#define XmRRowColumnType "RowColumnType"
#define XmRScrollBarDisplayPolicy "ScrollBarDisplayPolicy"
#define XmRScrollBarPlacement "ScrollBarPlacement"
#define XmRScrollingPolicy "ScrollingPolicy"
#define XmRSelectedItemCount "SelectedItemCount"
#define XmRSelectedItems "SelectedItems"
#define XmRSelectionPolicy "SelectionPolicy"
#define XmRSelectionType "SelectionType"
#define XmRSeparatorType "SeparatorType"
#define XmRShadowType "ShadowType"
#define XmRShellHorizDim "ShellHorizDim"
#define XmRShellHorizPos "ShellHorizPos"
#define XmRShellUnitType "ShellUnitType"
#define XmRShellVertDim "ShellVertDim"
#define XmRShellVertPos "ShellVertPos"
#define XmRSizePolicy "SizePolicy"
#define XmRStringDirection "StringDirection"
#define XmRTearOffModel "TearOffModel"
#define XmRTopShadowPixmap "TopShadowPixmap"
#define XmRTransferStatus "TransferStatus"
#define XmRTraversalType "TraversalType"
#define XmRUnitType "UnitType"
#define XmRUnpostBehavior "UnpostBehavior"
#define XmRValueWcs "ValueWcs"
#define XmRVerticalAlignment "VerticalAlignment"
#define XmRVerticalDimension "VerticalDimension"
#define XmRVerticalInt "VerticalInt"
#define XmRVerticalPosition "VerticalPosition"
#define XmRVirtualBinding "VirtualBinding"
#define XmRVisibleItemCount "VisibleItemCount"
#define XmRVisualPolicy "VisualPolicy"
#define XmRWhichButton "WhichButton"
#define XmRXmBackgroundPixmap "XmBackgroundPixmap"
#define XmRXmString "XmString"
#define XmRXmStringCharSet "XmStringCharSet"
#define XmRXmStringTable "XmStringTable"
```

```

#define XmVosfActivate "osfActivate"
#define XmVosfAddMode "osfAddMode"
#define XmVosfBackSpace "osfBackSpace"
#define XmVosfBeginLine "osfBeginLine"
#define XmVosfCancel "osfCancel"
#define XmVosfClear "osfClear"
#define XmVosfCopy "osfCopy"
#define XmVosfCut "osfCut"
#define XmVosfDelete "osfDelete"
#define XmVosfDown "osfDown"
#define XmVosfEndLine "osfEndLine"
#define XmVosfHelp "osfHelp"
#define XmVosfInsert "osfInsert"
#define XmVosfLeft "osfLeft"
#define XmVosfMenu "osfMenu"
#define XmVosfMenuBar "osfMenuBar"
#define XmVosfPageDown "osfPageDown"
#define XmVosfPageLeft "osfPageLeft"
#define XmVosfPageRight "osfPageRight"
#define XmVosfPageUp "osfPageUp"
#define XmVosfPaste "osfPaste"
#define XmVosfPrimaryPaste "osfPrimaryPaste"
#define XmVosfQuickPaste "osfQuickPaste"
#define XmVosfRight "osfRight"
#define XmVosfSelect "osfSelect"
#define XmVosfUndo "osfUndo"
#define XmVosfUp "osfUp"
#define XmSFONTLIST_DEFAULT_TAG_STRING "FONTLIST_DEFAULT_TAG_STRING"
#define XmSXmFONTLIST_DEFAULT_TAG_STRING "XmFONTLIST_DEFAULT_TAG_STRING"
#define _XmConst /**/
#define XmSTRING_DEFAULT_CHARSET XmS
#define XmSTRING_ISO8859_1 "ISO8859-1"
#define XmFONTLIST_DEFAULT_TAG XmSFONTLIST_DEFAULT_TAG_STRING
#define XmFONTLIST_DEFAULT_TAG_STRING XmSXmFONTLIST_DEFAULT_TAG_STRING
#define XmVaCASCADEBUTTON "cascadeButton"
#define XmVaCHECKBUTTON "checkButton"
#define XmVaDOUBLE_SEPARATOR "doubleSeparator"
#define XmVaPUSHBUTTON "pushButton"
#define XmVaRADIOBUTTON "radioButton"
#define XmVaSEPARATOR "separator"
#define XmVaSINGLE_SEPARATOR "singleSeparator"
#define XmVaTOGGLEBUTTON "checkButton"
#define XmVaTITLE XtNtitle
#define XtCKeyboardFocusPolicy XmCKeyboardFocusPolicy
#define XtCShellUnitType XmCShellUnitType
#define XtNkeyboardFocusPolicy XmNkeyboardFocusPolicy
#define XtNshellUnitType XmNshellUnitType
#define XtRKeyboardFocusPolicy XmRKeyboardFocusPolicy
#define XmRPrimBottomShadowPixmap XmRBottomShadowPixmap
#define XmRPrimHighlightPixmap XmRHighlightPixmap
#define XmRPrimTopShadowPixmap XmRTopShadowPixmap
#define XmCAccelerators XtCAccelerators
#define XmCAllowShellResize XtCAllowShellResize
#define XmCArgc XtCArgc
#define XmCArgv XtCArgv
#define XmCBackground XtCBackground
#define XmCBaseHeight XtCBaseHeight
#define XmCBaseHeight XtCBaseHeight
#define XmCBaseWidth XtCBaseWidth
#define XmCBaseWidth XtCBaseWidth
#define XmCBitmap XtCBitmap
#define XmCBoolean XtCBoolean
#define XmCBorderColor XtCBorderColor
#define XmCBorderWidth XtCBorderWidth
#define XmCCallback XtCCallback
#define XmCColor XtCColor
#define XmCColormap XtCColormap
#define XmCCreatePopupChildProc XtCCreatePopupChildProc
#define XmCCursor XtCCursor
#define XmCDepth XtCDepth
#define XmCDimension XtRDimension
#define XmCEditMode XtREditMode
#define XmCEditType XtCEditType
#define XmCEventBindings XtCEventBindings
#define XmCFile XtCFile
#define XmCFont XtCFont
#define XmCFontSet XtCFontSet
#define XmCForeground XtCForeground
#define XmCFraction XtCFraction
#define XmCFunction XtCFunction
#define XmCGeometry XtCGeometry

```

```

#define XmCHSpace      XtCHSpace
#define XmCHeight      XtCHeight
#define XmCHeightInc   XtCHeightInc
#define XmCIconMask    XtCIconMask
#define XmCIconName    XtCIconName
#define XmCIconNameEncoding XtCIconNameEncoding
#define XmCIconPixmap  XtCIconPixmap
#define XmCIconWindow  XtCIconWindow
#define XmCIconX       XtCIconX
#define XmCIconY       XtCIconY
#define XmCIconic      XtCIconic
#define XmCIndex       XtCIndex
#define XmCInitialResourcesPersistent XtCInitialResourcesPersistent
#define XmCInitialState XtCInitialState
#define XmCInput       XtCInput
#define XmCInsertPosition XtCInsertPosition
#define XmCInterval    XtCInterval
#define XmCJustify      XtCJustify
#define XmCLabel       XtCLabel
#define XmCLength      XtCLength
#define XmCMappedWhenManaged XtCMappedWhenManaged
#define XmCMargin      XtCMargin
#define XmCMaxAspectX  XtCMaxAspectX
#define XmCMaxAspectY  XtCMaxAspectY
#define XmCMaxHeight   XtCMaxHeight
#define XmCMaxWidth    XtCMaxWidth
#define XmCMenuEntry   XtCMenuEntry
#define XmCMinAspectX  XtCMinAspectX
#define XmCMinAspectY  XtCMinAspectY
#define XmCMinHeight   XtCMinHeight
#define XmCMinWidth    XtCMinWidth
#define XmCNotify      XtCNotify
#define XmCOrientation XtCOrientation
#define XmCOVERRIDERedirect XtCOVERRIDERedirect
#define XmCParameter   XtCParameter
#define XmCPixmap      XtCPixmap
#define XmCPosition    XtCPosition
#define XmCReadOnly    XtCReadOnly
#define XmCResize      XtCResize
#define XmCReverseVideo XtCReverseVideo
#define XmCSaveUnder   XtCSaveUnder
#define XmCScreen      XtCScreen
#define XmCScrollDCursor XtCScrollDCursor
#define XmCScrollHCursor XtCScrollHCursor
#define XmCScrollLCursor XtCScrollLCursor
#define XmCScrollProc   XtCScrollProc
#define XmCScrollRCursor XtCScrollRCursor
#define XmCScrollUCursor XtCScrollUCursor
#define XmCScrollVCursor XtCScrollVCursor
#define XmCSelection    XtCSelection
#define XmCSelectionArray XtCSelectionArray
#define XmCSensitive    XtCSensitive
#define XmCSpace       XtCSpace
#define XmCString      XtCString
#define XmCTextOptions  XtCTextOptions
#define XmCTextPosition XtCTextPosition
#define XmCTextSink     XtCTextSink
#define XmCTextSource   XtCTextSource
#define XmCThickness    XtCThickness
#define XmCThumb       XtCThumb
#define XmCTitle       XtCTitle
#define XmCTitleEncoding XtCTitleEncoding
#define XmCTransient    XtCTransient
#define XmCTransientFor XtCTransientFor
#define XmCTranslations XtCTranslations
#define XmCVSpace       XtCVSpace
#define XmCValue        XtCValue
#define XmCVisual       XtCVisual
#define XmCWaitForWm    XtCWaitForWm
#define XmCWidget       XtCWidget
#define XmCWidth        XtCWidth
#define XmCWidthInc     XtCWidthInc
#define XmCWinGravity   XtCWinGravity
#define XmCWindow       XtCWindow
#define XmCWindowGroup  XtCWindowGroup
#define XmCWmTimeout    XtCWmTimeout
#define XmCX            XtCX
#define XmCY            XtCY
#define XmNaccelerators XtNaccelerators
#define XmNallowShellResize XtNallowShellResize
#define XmNancestorSensitive XtNancestorSensitive

```

```

#define XmNargc          XtNargc
#define XmNargv          XtNargv
#define XmNbackground    XtNbackground
#define XmNbackgroundPixmap XtNbackgroundPixmap
#define XmNbaseHeight    XtNbaseHeight
#define XmNbaseHeight    XtNbaseHeight
#define XmNbaseWidth     XtNbaseWidth
#define XmNbaseWidth     XtNbaseWidth
#define XmNbitmap        XtNbitmap
#define XmNborder        XtNborder
#define XmNborderColor   XtNborderColor
#define XmNborderPixmap  XtNborderPixmap
#define XmNborderWidth   XtNborderWidth
#define XmNcallback      XtNcallback
#define XmNchildren      XtNchildren
#define XmNcolormap      XtNcolormap
#define XmNcreatePopupChildProc XtNcreatePopupChildProc
#define XmNdepth         XtNdepth
#define XmNdestroyCallback XtNdestroyCallback
#define XmNeditType      XtNeditType
#define XmNfile          XtNfile
#define XmNfont          XtNfont
#define XmNfontSet       XtNfontSet
#define XmNforceBars     XtNforceBars
#define XmNforeground    XtNforeground
#define XmNfunction      XtNfunction
#define XmNgeometry      XtNgeometry
#define XmNheight        XtNheight
#define XmNheightInc     XtNheightInc
#define XmNhighlight     XtNhighlight
#define XmNiconMask      XtNiconMask
#define XmNiconName      XtNiconName
#define XmNiconNameEncoding XtNiconNameEncoding
#define XmNiconPixmap    XtNiconPixmap
#define XmNiconWindow    XtNiconWindow
#define XmNiconX         XtNiconX
#define XmNiconY         XtNiconY
#define XmNiconic        XtNiconic
#define XmNindex         XtNindex
#define XmNinitialResourcesPersistent XtNinitialResourcesPersistent
#define XmNinitialState  XtNinitialState
#define XmNinnerHeight   XtNinnerHeight
#define XmNinnerWidth    XtNinnerWidth
#define XmNinnerWindow   XtNinnerWindow
#define XmNinput         XtNinput
#define XmNinsertPosition XtNinsertPosition
#define XmNinternalHeight XtNinternalHeight
#define XmNinternalWidth XtNinternalWidth
#define XmNjumpProc      XtNjumpProc
#define XmNjustify       XtNjustify
#define XmNlength        XtNlength
#define XmNlowerRight    XtNlowerRight
#define XmNmappedWhenManaged XtNmappedWhenManaged
#define XmNmaxAspectX    XtNmaxAspectX
#define XmNmaxAspectY    XtNmaxAspectY
#define XmNmaxHeight     XtNmaxHeight
#define XmNmaxWidth      XtNmaxWidth
#define XmNmenuEntry     XtNmenuEntry
#define XmNminAspectX     XtNminAspectX
#define XmNminAspectY    XtNminAspectY
#define XmNminHeight     XtNminHeight
#define XmNminWidth      XtNminWidth
#define XmNname          XtNname
#define XmNnotify        XtNnotify
#define XmNnumChildren   XtNnumChildren
#define XmNorientation   XtNorientation
#define XmNoverrideRedirect XtNoverrideRedirect
#define XmNparameter     XtNparameter
#define XmNpixmap        XtNpixmap
#define XmNpopdownCallback XtNpopdownCallback
#define XmNpopupCallback XtNpopupCallback
#define XmNresize        XtNresize
#define XmNreverseVideo   XtNreverseVideo
#define XmNsaveUnder     XtNsaveUnder
#define XmNscreen        XtNscreen
#define XmNscrollDCursor XtNscrollDCursor
#define XmNscrollHCursor XtNscrollHCursor
#define XmNscrollLCursor XtNscrollLCursor
#define XmNscrollProc    XtNscrollProc
#define XmNscrollRCursor XtNscrollRCursor
#define XmNscrollUCursor XtNscrollUCursor

```

```

#define XmNscrollVCursor      XtNscrollVCursor
#define XmNselection          XtNselection
#define XmNselectionArray     XtNselectionArray
#define XmNsensitive          XtNsensitive
#define XmNshown              XtNshown
#define XmNspace              XtNspace
#define XmNstring              XtNstring
#define XmNtextOptions        XtNtextOptions
#define XmNtextSink           XtNtextSink
#define XmNtextSource         XtNtextSource
#define XmNthickness          XtNthickness
#define XmNthumb              XtNthumb
#define XmNthumbProc          XtNthumbProc
#define XmNtitle               XtNtitle
#define XmNtitleEncoding      XtNtitleEncoding
#define XmNtop                 XtNtop
#define XmNtransient          XtNtransient
#define XmNtransientFor       XtNtransientFor
#define XmNtransientFor       XtNtransientFor
#define XmNtranslations       XtNtranslations
#define XmNupdate             XtNupdate
#define XmNuseBottom          XtNuseBottom
#define XmNuseRight           XtNuseRight
#define XmNvalue              XtNvalue
#define XmNvisual              XtNvisual
#define XmNwaitForWm          XtNwaitForWm
#define XmNwidth              XtNwidth
#define XmNwidthInc           XtNwidthInc
#define XmNwinGravity          XtNwinGravity
#define XmNwindow             XtNwindow
#define XmNwindowGroup        XtNwindowGroup
#define XmNwmTimeout          XtNwmTimeout
#define XmNx                   XtNx
#define XmNy                   XtNy
#define XmRAcceleratorTable    XtRAcceleratorTable
#define XmRAtom               XtRAtom
#define XmRBitmap              XtRBitmap
#define XmRBool                XtRBool
#define XmRBoolean             XtRBoolean
#define XmRCallProc            XtRCallProc
#define XmRCallback            XtRCallback
#define XmRCardinal            XtRCardinal
#define XmRColor               XtRColor
#define XmRColormap            XtRColormap
#define XmRCursor              XtRCursor
#define XmRDimension           XtRDimension
#define XmRDisplay             XtRDisplay
#define XmREditMode            XtREditMode
#define XmREnum                XtREnum
#define XmRFile                XtRFile
#define XmRFloat               XtRFloat
#define XmRFont                XtRFont
#define XmRFontSet             XtRFontSet
#define XmRFontStruct          XtRFontStruct
#define XmRFunction            XtRFunction
#define XmRGeometry            XtRGeometry
#define XmRImmediate           XtRImmediate
#define XmRInitialState        XtRInitialState
#define XmRInt                 XtRInt
#define XmRJustify             XtRJustify
#define XmRLongBoolean         XtRLongBoolean
#define XmROrientation         XtROrientation
#define XmRObject              XtRObject
#define XmRPixel               XtRPixel
#define XmRPixmap              XtRPixmap
#define XmRPointer             XtRPointer
#define XmRPosition            XtRPosition
#define XmRScreen              XtRScreen
#define XmRShort               XtRShort
#define XmRString              XtRString
#define XmRStringArray         XtRStringArray
#define XmRStringTable         XtRStringTable
#define XmRTextPosition        XtRTextPosition
#define XmRTranslationTable    XtRTranslationTable
#define XmRUnsignedChar        XtRUnsignedChar
#define XmRVisual              XtRVisual
#define XmRWidget              XtRWidget
#define XmRWidgetClass         XtRWidgetClass
#define XmRWidgetList          XtRWidgetList
#define XmRWindow              XtRWindow

```

## Windowing and Terminal Interface (64-bit psABI) - EXPERIMENTAL

### Overview

The following table identifies the actual version numbers and reference names for 64-bit ABI windowing and terminal shared interfaces:

Library	Reference Name
libMrm	<code>/usr/dt/lib/sparcv9/libMrm.so.3</code>
libX11	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libX11.so.5</code>
libXext	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libXext.so.0</code>
libXol	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libXol.so.3</code>
libXm	<code>/usr/dt/lib/sparcv9/libXm.so.3</code>
libXt	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libXol.so.5</code>





## CHAPTER 11: Development Environments

---

**SCD**  
**2.4**



# Development Environments

## Overview

This chapter is common to both the 32-bit ABI and 64-bit ABI, except that the 64-bit ABI is EXPERIMENTAL.

It contains the commands for application programs as listed in the *System V Application Binary Interface (Third Edition)*, and described in the *System V Interface Definition, (Third Edition)*.

---

**Table 11-1. Software Packaging tools**

pkgproto	pkgtrans	pkgmk
----------	----------	-------

## Development Environments Changes

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	Commands	gABI	Remove command section page 11-1, 11-2, 11-3: The SCD places no requirements on the nature of the development tools, if any, that are provided on a system. In particular, the six commands as, cc, ld, m4, lex, and yacc are not part of the SCD.



## CHAPTER 12: Networking

---

**SCD**  
**2.4**



# Networking

## Overview

All information regarding File System Structure and Contents may be found in Chapter 12 of the *System V Application Binary Interface (Third Edition)*.

## Networking Changes

The following are changes to the *System V Application Binary Interface (Third Edition)*, the *System V Application Binary Interface - SPARC Processor Supplement (Third Edition)*, and the *System V Interface Definition (Third Edition)* as reported to SPARC International.

#	Facility	Location	Description
1	Required STREAMS Devices and Modules	gABI	Addition - To Figure 12-1 on page 12-2, add <i>/dev/icmp</i> and <i>/dev/arp</i> .







**Index**

---

**SCD**  
**2.4**



**Symbols**

6P-4

% 3P-11, 3P-22

%29 3P-11

%4 3P-11

%asi 3P-7, 3P-10, 3P-21, 3P-22, 3P-24

%ccr 3P-7, 3P-10, 3P-21, 3P-22

%d 3P-12

%d0 3P-10, 3P-11, 3P-13, 3P-15, 3P-22

%d0..%d10 3P-12

%d10 3P-11

%d12 3P-11

%d12..%d30 3P-12

%d14 3P-11

%d16 3P-11, 3P-15

%d18 3P-11

%d2 3P-10, 3P-11

%d20 3P-11, 3P-14

%d22 3P-11

%d24 3P-11

%d26 3P-11

%d28 3P-11

%d30 3P-10, 3P-11

%d32 3P-10

%d4 3P-11, 3P-14

%d6 3P-10, 3P-11, 3P-15

%d62 3P-10

%d8 3P-11, 3P-14

%f 3P-12

%f0 3P-10, 3P-11, 3P-13, 3P-15

%f1 3P-10, 3P-11, 3P-14

%f10 3P-11

%f11 3P-11, 3P-14, 3P-15

%f12 3P-11

%f13 3P-11, 3P-14

%f14 3P-11

%f15 3P-11

%f16 3P-11

%f17 3P-11

%f18 3P-11

%f19 3P-11

%f2 3P-10, 3P-11

%f20 3P-11

%f21 3P-11

%f22 3P-11

%f23 3P-11

%f24 3P-11

%f25 3P-11

%f26 3P-11

%f27 3P-11

%f28 3P-11

%f29 3P-10, 3P-11

%f3 3P-10, 3P-11, 3P-14, 3P-15

%f30 3P-11

%f31 3P-10, 3P-11

%f5 3P-11

%f6 3P-11

%f7 3P-10, 3P-11, 3P-14

%f8 3P-11

%f9 3P-11

%fp 3P-6, 3P-10, 3P-25

%fp+BIAS 3P-33

%fp+BIAS+176 3P-14

%fp+BIAS+184 3P-14

%fprs 3P-10, 3P-22

%fpsr 3P-7

%fsr 3P-7, 3P-10, 3P-22

%g0 3P-7, 3P-10, 3P-15, 3P-21, 3P-30, 3P-32

%g1 3P-7, 3P-10, 3P-20, 3P-25, 5P-5

%g2 3P-7, 3P-10

%g3 3P-7, 3P-10

%g4 3P-7, 3P-10

%g5 3P-7, 3P-10, 3P-32

%g6 3P-7, 3P-10

%g7 3P-7, 3P-10

%hh 3P-30, 4-2, 4P-8

%hi 5P-5

%hm 4-2, 4P-8

%i 3P-12

%i0 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-10, 3P-13, 3P-14, 3P-15

%i0..%i5 3P-12

%i1 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-10, 3P-13, 3P-14

%i2 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-10, 3P-14, 3P-15

%i3 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-10, 3P-14

%i4 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-14, 3P-15

%i5 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-10, 3P-14

%i6 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-10

%i7 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-10

%i7+8 3P-10, 3P-15

%i0 3-2, 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-10, 3P-22, 3P-32

%i1 3-2, 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-21, 3P-32

%i2 3P-6, 3P-8

%i3 3P-6, 3P-8

%i4 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-15

%i44 4P-9

%i5 3P-6, 3P-8

%i6 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-21

%i7 3P-6, 3P-8, 3P-10, 3P-21, 3P-30, 3P-31

%lm 3P-30, 4-2, 4P-8

%npc 3P-21

%o 3P-12	%r29 3P-6
%o0 3-1, 3P-6, 3P-10, 3P-11, 3P-12, 3P-13, 3P-14, 3P-15, 3P-21, 3P-22, 3P-30	%r3 3P-7
%o1 3-1, 3P-6, 3P-10, 3P-11, 3P-14, 3P-21, 3P-30	%r30 3P-6
%o2 3P-6, 3P-10, 3P-11, 3P-14, 3P-15, 3P-22	%r31 3P-6
%o3 3P-6, 3P-10, 3P-11, 3P-14, 3P-22	%r4 3P-7
%o4 3P-6, 3P-11, 3P-14, 3P-15, 3P-22	%r5 3P-7
%o5 3P-6, 3P-10, 3P-11, 3P-12, 3P-14	%r6 3P-7
%o6 3P-6, 3P-10	%r7 3P-7
%o7 3P-6, 3P-10, 3P-15	%r8 3P-6
%o7+8 3P-15	%r9 3P-6
%pc 3P-21, 3P-24, 3P-32	%sp 3P-6, 3P-9, 3P-10, 3P-21, 3P-25
%q0 3P-7, 3P-10, 3P-11, 3P-13, 3P-15	%sp+BIAS 3P-33
%q0..%q8 3P-12	%sp+BIAS+128 3P-11, 3P-12
%q12 3P-7, 3P-11	%sp+BIAS+136 3P-11
%q16 3P-7, 3P-11, 3P-14	%sp+BIAS+144 3P-11
%q20 3P-7, 3P-11	%sp+BIAS+152 3P-11
%q24 3P-7, 3P-11, 3P-14	%sp+BIAS+160 3P-11
%q28 3P-7, 3P-10, 3P-11	%sp+BIAS+168 3P-11, 3P-12
%q32 3P-7, 3P-10	%sp+BIAS+176 3P-11, 3P-12
%q36 3P-7	%sp+BIAS+184 3P-11
%q4 3P-7, 3P-10, 3P-11	%sp+BIAS+192 3P-11
%q40 3P-7	%sp+BIAS+200 3P-11, 3P-34
%q44 3P-7	%sp+BIAS+208 3P-11
%q48 3P-7	%sp+BIAS+216 3P-11
%q52 3P-7	%sp+BIAS+224 3P-11
%q56 3P-7	%sp+BIAS+232 3P-11
%q60 3P-7, 3P-10	%sp+BIAS+240 3P-11
%q8 3P-7, 3P-11	%sp+BIAS+248 3P-11, 3P-12
%r0 3P-7	%tick 3P-24
%r1 3P-7	%xcc 3P-32
%r10 3P-6	%y 3P-7, 3P-10, 3P-21, 3P-22, 3P-24
%r11 3P-6	.div 6-27, 6-32
%r12 3P-6	.got 4P-3
%r13 3P-6	.Lcasei 3P-32
%r14 3P-6	.Ldef 3P-32
%r15 3P-6	.PLT1 5P-6
%r16 3-2, 3P-6	.pltN 5P-7
%r17 3-2, 3P-6	.rela 4P-3
%r18 3P-6	/dev 9-1
%r19 3P-6	/dev/ 9-1
%r2 3P-7	/dev/arp 7-1, 12-1
%r20 3P-6	/dev/console 9-1
%r21 3P-6	/dev/icmp 7-1, 12-1
%r22 3P-6	/dev/lpX 9-1
%r23 3P-6	/dev/mt 9-1
%r24 3P-6	/dev/null 2-1, 9-1
%r25 3P-6	/dev/rmt 9-1
%r26 3P-6	/dev/tcp 7-1
%r27 3P-6	/dev/tty 9-1
%r28 3P-6	/dev/udp 7-1

---

/dev/zero 9-1  
 /etc/group 6-4  
 /etc/passwd 6-4  
 /home/dir 3P-26  
 /home/dir/bin  
     /usr/bin 3P-26  
 /usr/bin 7-1  
 /usr/dt/lib/libMrm.so.1.2 10-1, 10-55  
 /usr/dt/lib/libMrm.so.3 10-1, 10-55  
 /usr/dt/lib/libXm.so.1.2 10-1  
 /usr/dt/lib/libXm.so.1.2, 10-55  
 /usr/dt/lib/libXm.so.3 10-1, 10-55  
 /usr/dt/lib/sparcv9/libMrm.so.3 10P-1  
 /usr/dt/lib/sparcv9/libXm.so.3 10P-1  
 /usr/lib 5-1, 5P-3  
 /usr/lib/ld.so.1 6-9  
 /usr/lib/lib/libXrm.so.1.2 10-1  
 /usr/lib/libaio.so.1 6-24  
 /usr/lib/libc.so.1 6-9, 6-26  
 /usr/lib/libdl.so.1 6-9, 6-45  
 /usr/lib/libelf.so.1 6-9, 6-46  
 /usr/lib/libintl.so.1 6-9, 6-50  
 /usr/lib/libm.so.1 6-9, 6-51  
 /usr/lib/libMrm.so.1.2 10-55  
 /usr/lib/libMrm.so.3 10-1, 10-55  
 /usr/lib/libnisdb.so.1 6-9, 6-52  
 /usr/lib/libnsl.so.1 6-9, 6-54, 6P-1  
 /usr/lib/libposix4.so.1 6-59  
 /usr/lib/libpthread.so.1 6-60  
 /usr/lib/libresolv.so.1 6-9, 6-64, 6P-1  
 /usr/lib/librpcsvc.so.1 6-9, 6-60, 6-66  
 /usr/lib/libsocket.so.1 6-9, 6-67, 6P-1  
 /usr/lib/libthread.so.1 6-9, 6-77, 6P-1  
 /usr/lib/libucb.so.1 6-9, 6-80  
 /usr/lib/libw.so.1 6-9, 6-81, 6P-1  
 /usr/lib/libX11.5 10-2  
 /usr/lib/libX11.so.4 10-1, 10-2  
 /usr/lib/libX11.so.5 10-1, 10-2  
 /usr/lib/libXext.so.0 10-1, 10-26  
 /usr/lib/libXm.so.1.2 10-1, 10-55  
 /usr/lib/libXm.so.3 10-1, 10-55  
 /usr/lib/libXol.so.3 10-1, 10-48  
 /usr/lib/libXt.so.4 10-1, 10-27  
 /usr/lib/libXt.so.5 10-1, 10-27  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9 5P-3  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/ld.so.1 5P-8  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libX11.so.5 10P-1  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libXext.so.0 10P-1  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libXol.so.3 10P-1  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libXol.so.5 10P-1  
 /usr/sbin 7-1  
 /var/tmp/ 6P-11  
 \_ 6-22  
 \_\_errno 6-23, 6-77, 6-78  
 \_\_align\_cpy\_n 3P-14  
 \_\_builtin\_alloca 6-32  
 \_\_data 6P-9  
 \_\_dtou 6-3  
 \_\_ftoll 6-28  
 \_\_ftou 6-3  
 \_\_huge\_val 6-27  
 \_\_job 6-27  
 \_\_pdata 6P-9  
 \_\_posix\_asctime\_r 6-22, 6-23  
 \_\_posix\_ctime\_r 6-22, 6-23  
 \_\_posix\_getgrgid\_r 6-22, 6-23  
 \_\_posix\_getgrnam\_r 6-22, 6-23  
 \_\_posix\_getlogin\_r 6-22, 6-23  
 \_\_posix\_getpwnam\_r 6-22, 6-23  
 \_\_posix\_getpwuid\_r 6-22, 6-23  
 \_\_posix\_readdir\_r 6-22, 6-23  
 \_\_posix\_sigwait 6-22, 6-23  
 \_\_posix\_ttyname\_r 6-22, 6-23  
 \_\_priocntl 6-32  
 \_\_proc 6P-9  
 \_\_prof 6P-9  
 \_\_pthread\_rwlock\_magic 6-62  
 \_\_pthread\_rwlock\_pad1 6-62  
 \_\_pthread\_rwlock\_pad2 6-62  
 \_\_pthread\_rwlock\_pad3 6-62  
 \_\_pthread\_rwlock\_readers 6-62  
 \_\_pthread\_rwlock\_type 6-62  
 \_\_signal 6P-9  
 \_\_svcprt 6P-7  
 \_altzone 6-4, 6-27  
 \_CS\_LFS\_CFLAGS 6-16  
 \_CS\_LFS\_LDFLAGS 6-16  
 \_CS\_LFS\_LIBS 6-16  
 \_CS\_LFS\_LINTFLAGS 6-16  
 \_CS\_LFS64\_CFLAGS 6-16  
 \_CS\_LFS64\_LDFLAGS 6-16  
 \_CS\_LFS64\_LIBS 6-16  
 \_CS\_LFS64\_LINTFLAGS 6-16  
 \_CS\_PATH 6-43  
 \_ctype 6-27  
 \_daylight 6-27  
 \_dummy 10-11  
 \_DYNAMIC 5G-1, 5P-3, 5P-6  
 \_environ 6-3, 6-27  
 \_eucw1 6-81

---

- `_eucw2` 6-81
- `_eucw3` 6-81
- `_FILE_OFFSET_BITS` 6-10, 6-11, 6-14, 6-15
- `_FSTYPSZ` 6P-10
- `_getdate_err` 6-27
- `_GLOBAL_OFFSET_TABLE_` 3P-28, 5P-4
- `_job` 6-27
- `_JBLen` 6P-8
- `_longjmp` 6-80
- `_multibyte` 6-81
- `_nderror` 6-54
- `_NGREG` 6P-14
- `_null_auth` 6-54
- `_numeric` 6-27
- `_once` 6-62
- `_PC_FILESIZEBITS` 6-16
- `_pcw` 6-81
- `_POSIX_NO_TRUNC` 6-4
- `_prioset` 6-32
- `_pthread_attr` 6-62
- `_pthread_cond` 6-62
- `_pthread_condattr` 6-62
- `_pthread_mutex` 6-62
- `_pthread_mutexattr` 6-62
- `_Q_add` 6-32
- `_Q_qtou` 6-3
- `_Q_sub` 6-32
- `_REENTRANT` 6-78
- `_res` 6-65
- `_S_un` 6P-16
- `_Screen` 10-11
- `_scrw1` 6-81
- `_scrw2` 6-81
- `_scrw3` 6-81
- `_setjmp` 6-80
- `_SIGJBLen` 6P-8
- `_ST_FSTYPSZ` 6-11, 6-15, 6P-10
- `_timezone` 6-27
- `_tzname` 6-27
- `_XAllocScratch` 10-6
- `_XcmsCCC` 10-10
- `_Xdebug` 10-6
- `_XDisplay` 10-11
- `_XExtData` 10-11
- `_XFlush` 10-6
- `_XFlushGCCache` 10-6
- `_XFontSet` 10-11
- `_XFTWVER` 6-33
- `_XGC` 10-11
- `_XIC` 10-12
- `_XIM` 10-12
- `_XRead` 10-6
- `_XReadPad` 10-6
- `_XRegion` 10-12
- `_XReply` 10-6
- `_XrmHashBucketRec` 10-11
- `_XSend` 10-6
- `_XSetLastRequestRead` 10-6
- `_XtInherit` 10-42
- `_XtInheritTranslations` 10-32
- “Application Binary Objects Record Library Names They Depend On” on page 18 6-17
- Numerics**
- 64 bit sparc 6-5
- 64-bit ABI 1-2
- 64-bit integer 6-26
- A**
- `a_fcn` 3P-26
- `A_PROB` 6-57
- `a_ptr` 3P-26
- `A_REBOOT` 6-37
- `A_REMOUNT` 6-37
- `A_SHUTDOWN` 6-37
- `a_type` 3P-25, 3P-26
- `a_un` 3P-26
- `a_val` 3P-26
- `abbrevMenuButtonClassRec` 10-50
- `abbrevMenuButtonWidgetClass` 10-50
- ABI 6-10
  - generic 1-7
  - processor specific 1-7
- ABI Errata 2-1
- abort 6-6
- `accepted_reply` 6P-7
- `acos` 6-51
- `acosh` 6-51
- Active Users 7-3
- `AD_BOOT` 6-37
- `AD_HALT` 6-37
- `AD_IBOOT` 6-37
- `add` 3P-28, 3P-32
- Address Resolution Protocol 7-2
- `AEXC` 3P-10
- `aexc` 3P-23
- `AF_802` 6-74, 6-75
- `AF_APPLETALK` 6-74, 6-75
- `AF_CCITT` 6-74
- `AF_CHAOS` 6-74
- `AF_DATAKIT` 6-74
- `AF_DECnet` 6-74
- `AF_DLI` 6-74, 6-75

AF\_ECMA 6-74  
AF\_GOSIP 6-74, 6-75  
AF\_HYLINK 6-74, 6-75  
AF\_IMPLINK 6-74  
AF\_INET 6-74, 6-75  
AF\_LAT 6-74, 6-75  
AF\_MAX 6-74, 6-75  
AF\_NBS 6-74  
AF\_NIT 6-74, 6-75  
AF\_NS 6-74  
AF\_OSI 6-74, 6-75  
AF\_OSINET 6-74, 6-75  
AF\_PUP 6-74  
AF\_SNA 6-74  
AF\_UNIX 6-74  
AF\_UNSPEC 6-74  
AF\_X25 6-74, 6-75  
AFI 6-74  
aio.h 6-13  
aio\_cancel 6-59  
aio\_cancel64 6-12, 6-59  
aio\_erno 6-25  
aio\_error 6-59  
aio\_error64 6-12  
aio\_fsync 6-59  
aio\_fsync64 6-12  
AIO\_INPROGRESS 6-25  
aio\_offset 6-13  
aio\_read 6-59  
aio\_read64 6-12  
aio\_result\_t 6-25  
aio\_return 6-25, 6-59  
aio\_return64 6-12  
aio\_suspend 6-59  
aio\_suspend64 6-12  
aio\_write 6-59  
aio\_write64 6-12  
aiocb 6-13  
aiocb64 6-13  
aioread64 6-12  
aiowrite64 6-12  
alloca 6-32  
alloca.h 6-32  
AllocateTextBuffer 10-49  
alphasort 6-80  
alphasort64 6-12, 6-80  
altzone 6-27  
AM 3P-24  
anedW.h 10-65  
ANSI 1-6  
ANSI C 3P-2, 3P-12, 3P-27  
Any private RJE service 7-3  
Apple Talk 6-74  
Application Binary Interface 1-1  
Application Program Commands 8-1  
ApplicationShellClassPart 10-46  
ApplicationShellClassRec 10-46  
applicationShellClassRec 10-32  
ApplicationShellPart 10-46  
ApplicationShellRec 10-47  
ApplicationShellWidget 10-47  
ApplicationShellWidgetClass 10-36  
applicationShellWidgetClass 10-32  
ar 8-1  
ar\_date 6-49  
ar\_gid 6-49  
ar\_mode 6-49  
ar\_name 6-49  
ar\_rawname 6-49  
ar\_size 6-49  
ar\_uid 6-49  
AREGTYPE 8-2  
Arg 10-34  
argc 3P-22  
ArgList 10-34  
argv 3P-22  
ARP 7-1  
arp 7-2  
arpa/nameser.h 6-64  
as 11-1  
AS\_CMD 2-1  
as\_hash 6-49  
as\_name 6-49  
as\_off 6-49  
ascount 6-65  
asctime\_r 6-22, 6-23  
ASI 3P-1, 3P-24  
ASI\_PRIMARY 3P-16  
ASI\_PRIMARY\_LITTLE 3P-16  
ASI\_PRIMARY\_NOFAULT 3P-11, 3P-16, 3P-21, 3P-24  
ASI\_PRIMARY\_NOFAULT\_LITTLE 3P-16  
asin 6-51  
asinh 6-51  
asrset\_t 6P-14  
async\_data\_error 3P-18, 3P-20  
Asynchronous File I/O 6-24  
atan 6-51  
atan2 6-51  
atanh 6-51  
atexit 3P-25

attr 6-57  
AU\_CMD 2-1, 8-3  
audience i  
    application developers i  
    system implementors i  
auth\_destroy 6-57, 6-58  
authdes\_cred 6P-7  
authdes\_fullname 6P-7  
authsys\_create\_default 6-55  
auxv\_t 3P-26  
**B**  
BA\_ENV 6-26  
BA\_LIB 3P-34, 6-4, 6-7, 6-26, 7-1  
BA\_OS 3P-11, 3P-16, 3P-17, 3P-18, 3P-22, 3P-25, 6-4, 6-5, 6-26  
BackwardScanTextBuffer 10-49  
BAD\_SYS 6-57  
basename 8-1  
baseWindowShellClassRec 10-50  
baseWindowShellWidgetClass 10-50  
baud 6-57  
bcmp 6-80  
bcopy 6-80  
BIAS 3P-8, 3P-10, 3P-12, 3P-25, 3P-33  
binary 1-1  
bind 6-67  
bindtextdomain 6-50  
Bit-Fields 3-2  
BitmapPad  
    unsafe, use XBitmapPad 10-7  
BitmapUnit  
    unsafe, use XBitmapUnit 10-7  
BlackPixel  
    unsafe, use XBlackPixel 10-7  
BlackPixelOfScreen  
    unsafe, use XBlackPixelOfScreen 10-7  
blkcnt\_t 6-11, 6-15  
blkcnt64\_t 6-15  
BLKTYPE 8-2  
BlockTable 10-54  
BOGUS\_OBJ 6-70  
bool\_t 6-58, 6P-8  
Boolean 10-33  
BOOT\_TIME 6-44  
BSD 6-2, 7-2  
BSDNET 7-2  
BSP 6-74  
BU\_CMD 2-1, 8-2, 8-3  
Buffer 10-54  
BufferElement 10-54  
BulletinB.h 10-59  
bulletinBoardClassRec 10-50  
bulletinBoardWidgetClass 10-50  
BUS\_ADDRERR 3P-21  
BUS\_OBJERR 3P-21  
buttonClassRec 10-50  
buttonGadgetClass 10-50  
buttonGadgetClassRec 10-50  
buttonWidgetClass 10-50  
byte8 4P-6  
bzero 6-80  
**C**  
caddr\_t 6-8, 6-58, 6P-8, 6P-11, 6P-13  
CALL 3P-28, 6-57  
call 3P-28  
call\_body 6P-7  
captionClassRec 10-50  
CaptionWidget 10-52  
CaptionWidgetClass 10-52  
captionWidgetClass 10-50  
Cardinal 10-33  
CAS 3P-21  
CascadeB.h 10-59  
CascadeBG.h 10-59  
cat 8-1  
categoryClassRec 10-50  
CategoryWidget 10-52  
CategoryWidgetClass 10-52  
categoryWidgetClass 10-50  
cbrt 6-51  
cc 11-1  
cc\_t 6P-11  
CCITT 6-74  
CCITT X.25 6-74  
CCR 3P-11, 3P-20, 3P-22, 3P-24  
cd 8-1  
CD-ROM 2-1, 2-2  
CDS 6-70  
ceil 6-51  
CellsOfScreen  
    unsafe, use XCellsOfScreen 10-7  
cexc 3P-23  
char 6-11  
Character Generator 7-3  
chargen 7-3  
chars 10-12  
checkBoxClassRec 10-50  
CheckBoxWidget 10-52  
CheckBoxWidgetClass 10-52  
checkBoxWidgetClass 10-50  
chgrp 8-1



---

chmod 8-1  
 chown 8-1  
 CHRTYPE 8-2  
 CLE 3P-24  
 ClientWhitePointOfCCC  
     unsafe, use XClientWhitePointOfCCC 10-7  
 clientWhitePt 10-10  
 clnt\_create\_vers 6-55  
 clnt\_perror 6-55  
 clnt\_sperror 6-55  
 clnt\_tli\_create 6-55  
 clnt\_vc\_create 6-55  
 clnttcp\_create 6-55  
 clntudp\_bufcreate 6-55  
 clntudp\_create 6-55  
 clock\_getres 6-59  
 clock\_gettime 6-59  
 clock\_settime 6-59  
 clock\_t 6P-12  
 cmp 8-1  
 colorConvertArgs 10-32  
 Command.h 10-59  
 commands 11-1  
 COMMON 3P-2  
 CompositeClassExtension 10-40  
 CompositeClassExtensionRec 10-40  
 CompositeClassPart 10-40  
 CompositeClassRec 10-40  
 compositeClassRec 10-32  
 CompositePart 10-40  
 CompositePartPtr 10-40  
 CompositePtr 10-40  
 CompositeRec 10-40  
 CompositeWidget 10-33  
 CompositeWidgetClass 10-33  
 compositeWidgetClass 10-32  
 compress 8-1  
 cond\_broadcast 6-23, 6-78  
 cond\_destroy 6-23, 6-78  
 cond\_init 6-23, 6-78  
 cond\_signal 6-23, 6-78  
 cond\_t 6-79  
 cond\_timedwait 6-23, 6-78  
 cond\_wait 6-23, 6-78  
 connect 6-67  
 connect 6-67  
 ConnectionNumber  
     unsafe, use XConnectionNumber 10-7  
 ConstraintClassExtension 10-41  
 ConstraintClassExtensionRec 10-41  
 ConstraintClassPart 10-41  
 ConstraintClassRec 10-41  
 constraintClassRec 10-32  
 ConstraintPart 10-41  
 ConstraintRec 10-41  
 ConstraintWidget 10-41  
 ConstraintWidgetClass 10-33  
 constraintWidgetClass 10-32  
 contents of SCD 2.2 i  
 ControlAreaWidget 10-52  
 ControlAreaWidgetClass 10-52  
 controlAreaWidgetClass 10-50  
 controlClassRec 10-50  
 ControlLayout 10-52  
 ControlMapIndex 10-10  
 CONTTYPE 8-2  
 CopyBuffer 10-49  
 copysign 6-51  
 CopyTextBufferBlock 10-49  
 CoreClassPart 10-42  
 CoreClassRec 10-42  
 CorePart 10-41  
 CoreRec 10-41  
 CoreWidget 10-33  
 CoreWidgetClass 10-33  
 coreWidgetClass 10-32  
 cos 6-51  
 cosh 6-51  
 cp 8-1  
 cpio 2-1, 8-1  
 creat64 6-12, 6-23, 6-28  
 crypt 6-4  
 ctime 6-4  
 ctime\_r 6-22, 6-23  
 CutPaste.h 10-59  
**D**  
 d K&R 3P-12  
 d\_align 6-48  
 d\_buf 6-48  
 D\_HUNG 6-57  
 d\_ino 6-14, 6-36  
 d\_name 6-14, 6-36  
 d\_off 6-14, 6-36, 6-48, 6-49  
 d\_ptr 5G-1, 5P-2, 6-49  
 d\_reclen 6-14, 6-36  
 d\_size 6-48  
 d\_tag 5G-1, 6-49  
 d\_type 6-48  
 d\_un 5G-1, 6-49  
 d\_val 5G-1, 6-49

---

- d\_version 6-48
- Data Structures
  - Motif 10-59, 10-60, 10-61, 10-62, 10-63, 10-64, 10-65, 10-66, 10-67
  - Xol 10-52
- data\_access\_error 3P-18, 3P-20
- data\_access\_exception 3P-18, 3P-20
- data\_access\_MMU\_miss 3P-18, 3P-20
- data\_access\_protection 3P-18, 3P-20
- date 8-1
- DATLOCK 6-38
- datum 6-34
- daylight 3P-29, 6-27
- Daytime 7-3
- daytime 7-3
- db\_action 6-53
- DB\_ADD 6-53
- db\_add\_entry 6-52
- DB\_ALL 6-53
- DB\_BADOBJECT 6-53
- DB\_BADQUERY 6-53
- DB\_BADTABLE 6-53
- db\_checkpoint 6-52
- db\_create\_table 6-52
- db\_destroy\_table 6-52
- DB\_FIRST 6-53
- db\_first\_entry 6-52
- db\_free\_result 6-52
- db\_initialize 6-52
- DB\_INTERNAL\_ERROR 6-53
- db\_list\_entries 6-52
- DB\_LOOKUP 6-53
- DB\_MEMORY\_LIMIT 6-53
- DB\_NEXT 6-53
- db\_next\_desc 6-53
- db\_next\_desc\_len 6-53
- db\_next\_desc\_val 6-53
- db\_next\_entry 6-52
- DB\_NOTFOUND 6-53
- DB\_NOTUNIQUE 6-53
- DB\_REMOVE 6-53
- db\_remove\_entry 6-52
- DB\_RESET\_NEXT 6-53
- db\_reset\_next\_entry 6-52
- db\_result 6-53
- db\_standby 6-52
- db\_status 6-53
- DB\_STORAGE\_LIMIT 6-53
- DB\_SUCCESS 6-53
- db\_table\_exists 6-52
- DBL\_MANT\_DIG 6-51
- DBL\_MAX\_EXP 6-51
- DBM 6-34
- dbm\_clearerr 6-34
- dbm\_error 6-34
- dcgettext 6-50
- dd 2-1, 8-1
- DEAD\_PROCESS 6-44
- decimal\_form 6-32
- decimal\_mode 6-32
- decimal\_record 6-32
- decimal\_string\_form 6-32
- DECIMAL\_STRING\_LENGTH 6-32
- DECnet 6-74
- DefaultColormap
  - unsafe, use XDefaultColormap 10-7
- DefaultColormapOfScreen
  - unsafe, use XDefaultColormapOfScreen 10-7
- DefaultDepth
  - unsafe, use XDefaultDepth 10-7
- DefaultDepthOfScreen
  - unsafe, use XDefaultDepthOfScreen 10-7
- DefaultGC
  - unsafe, use XDefaultGC 10-7
- DefaultGCOfScreen
  - unsafe, use XDefaultGCOfScreen 10-7
- DefaultRootWindow
  - unsafe, use XDefaultRootWindow 10-7
- DefaultScreen
  - unsafe, use XDefaultScreen 10-7
- DefaultScreenOfDisplay
  - unsafe, use XDefaultScreenOfDisplay 10-7
- DefaultVisual
  - unsafe, use XDefaultVisual 10-7
- DefaultVisualOfScreen
  - unsafe, use XDefaultVisualOfScreen 10-7
- defname 6-65
- definition of audience i
- definition of purpose i
- delta 10-12
- Dependencies 6-9
- DEPRECATED 1-3, 1-7
- Depth 10-11
- dev\_len 6-57
- dev\_t 6-10, 6-15, 6-42, 6-76, 6P-12
- device 6-57
- df 8-1
- dgettext 6-50
- dial.h 6-57
- DialogS.h 10-60
- Digital Press 10-1

---

Dimension 10-33  
 DIR 6-8  
 DIRECTORY\_OBJ 6-70  
 directory\_obj 6-71  
 dirent 6-36  
 dirent.h 6-8, 6-14, 6-22  
 dirent64 6-14  
 dirname 8-1  
 DIRTY 8-2  
 DisableScreenInterval 10-10  
 DisableScreenSaver 10-10  
 Discard 7-3  
 discard 7-3  
 Display 10-10  
 Display 10-11  
 Display.h 10-60  
 DisplayCells  
     unsafe, use XDisplayCells 10-7  
 DisplayHeight  
     unsafe, use XDisplayHeight 10-7  
 DisplayHeightMM  
     unsafe, use XDisplayHeightMM 10-7  
 DisplayOfCCC  
     unsafe, use XDisplayOfCCC 10-7  
 DisplayOfScreen  
     unsafe, use XDisplayOfScreen 10-7  
 DisplayPlanes  
     unsafe, use XDisplayPlanes 10-7  
 DisplayString  
     unsafe, use XDisplayString 10-7  
 DisplayWidth  
     unsafe, use XDisplayWidth 10-8  
 DisplayWidthMM  
     unsafe, use XDisplayWidthMM 10-8  
 division\_by\_zero 3P-18, 3P-20  
 DL 3P-23  
 DL\_info 6-45  
 dl\_info 6-45  
 dladdr 6-45  
 dlclose 6-45  
 dlerror 6-45  
 dlfcn.h 6-45  
 dli\_fbase 6-45  
 dli\_fname 6-45  
 dli\_saddr 6-45  
 dli\_sname 6-45  
 dlopen 6-45  
 dlsym 6-45  
 dn\_comp 6-64  
 dn\_expand 6-64  
 DNANS 6-70  
 DNS 6-70  
 dnsrc 6-65  
 do\_armask 6-71  
 do\_servers 6-71  
 doconfig 6-55  
 DoesBackingStore  
     unsafe, use XDoesBackingStore 10-8  
 DoesSaveUnders  
     unsafe, use XDoesSaveUnders 10-8  
 domain 7-3  
 Domain Name Server 7-3  
 dpy 10-10  
 DragC.h 10-60  
 DragIcon.h 10-61  
 DragOverS.h 10-61  
 DropSMgr.h 10-62  
 DT\_JMP\_REL 5P-2, 5P-6  
 DT\_NEEDED 5-1, 6-9, 6-77  
 DT\_PLTGOT 5P-2  
 DT\_REGISTER 5P-3  
 DT\_RPATH 5-1  
 DT\_SONAME 6-17  
 DT\_SPARC\_REGISTER 5P-3  
 DU 3P-23  
 DV\_NT\_A 6-57  
 DV\_NT\_E 6-57  
 DV\_NT\_K 6-57  
 Dynamic Linking 5-1  
 dynamic\_linker\_0 5P-6  
 dynamic\_linker\_1 5P-6  
 Dynamically linking, something 5-1  
**E**  
 e\_ehsize 4G-1, 6-48  
 e\_entry 4G-1, 6-48  
 e\_exit 6-44  
 e\_flags 4G-1, 4P-1, 6-48  
 e\_ident 4P-1, 6-48  
 e\_machine 4G-1, 4P-1, 6-48  
 e\_phentsize 4G-1, 6-48  
 e\_phnum 4G-1, 6-48  
 e\_phoff 4G-1, 6-48  
 e\_shentsize 4G-1, 6-48  
 e\_shnum 4G-1, 6-48  
 e\_shoff 4G-1, 6-48  
 e\_shstrndx 4G-1, 6-48  
 e\_termination 6-44  
 e\_type 4G-1, 6-48  
 e\_version 4G-1, 6-48  
 EADDRINUSE 6-68

EADDRNOTAVAIL 6-68  
EAFNOSUPPORT 6-68  
EAGAIN 6-3, 6-5, 6-68  
EALREADY 6-68  
ec\_flags 6-71  
ec\_value 6-71  
Echo 7-3  
echo 7-3, 8-1  
ECONNREFUSED 6-68  
ed 8-1  
edcompatible 8-2  
EditResult 10-51  
EF\_SPARC\_EXT\_MASK 4P-1  
EF\_SPARC\_HAL\_R1 4P-1  
EF\_SPARC\_SUN\_US1 4P-1  
EF\_SPARC\_SUN\_US3 4P-1  
EF\_SPARC64\_MM 4P-1  
EF\_SPARC64\_PSO 4P-1  
EF\_SPARC64\_RMO 4P-1  
EF\_SPARC64\_TSO 4P-1  
EF\_SPARC64bit\_MM 4P-1  
EL\_CLASS 4P-1, 6-47  
EL\_DATA 4P-1, 6-47  
EL\_MAG0 6-47  
EL\_MAG1 6-47  
EL\_MAG2 6-47  
EL\_MAG3 6-47  
e\_ident 4G-1  
EL\_NIDENT 4G-1, 6-47, 6-48  
EL\_VERSION 6-47  
EINPROGRESS 6-68  
EINVAL 3P-20  
EISCONN 6-68  
ELF 3P-24, 4P-1, 4P-4, 6-1, 6-2, 6-17  
Elf 6-47  
Elf\_Arhdr 6-49  
Elf\_Arsym 6-49  
elf\_begin 6-46  
ELF\_C\_CLR 6-48  
ELF\_C\_FDDONE 6-48  
ELF\_C\_FDREAD 6-48  
ELF\_C\_NULL 6-48  
ELF\_C\_NUM 6-48  
ELF\_C\_RDWR 6-48  
ELF\_C\_READ 6-48  
ELF\_C\_SET 6-48  
ELF\_C\_WRITE 6-48  
Elf\_Cmd 6-48  
elf\_cntl 6-46  
Elf\_Data 6-48  
elf\_end 6-46  
elf\_errmsg 6-46  
elf\_errno 6-46  
ELF\_F\_DIRTY 6-47  
ELF\_F\_LAYOUT 6-47  
elf\_fill 6-46  
elf\_flagdata 6-46  
elf\_flagehdr 6-46  
elf\_flagelf 6-46  
elf\_flagphdr 6-46  
elf\_flagscn 6-46  
elf\_flagsshr 6-46  
elf\_getarhdr 6-46  
elf\_getarsym 6-46  
elf\_getbase 6-46  
elf\_getdata 6-46  
elf\_getident 6-46  
elf\_getscn 6-46  
elf\_hash 6-5, 6-46  
ELF\_K\_AR 6-49  
ELF\_K\_COFF 6-49  
ELF\_K\_ELF 6-49  
ELF\_K\_NONE 6-49  
ELF\_K\_NUM 6-49  
Elf\_Kind 6-49  
elf\_kind 6-46  
elf\_ndxscn 6-46  
elf\_newdata 6-46  
elf\_newscn 6-46  
elf\_next 6-46  
elf\_nextscn 6-46  
elf\_rand 6-46  
elf\_rawdata 6-46  
elf\_rawfile 6-46  
Elf\_Scn 6-47  
elf\_strptr 6-46  
ELF\_T\_ADDR 6-48  
ELF\_T\_BYTE 6-48  
ELF\_T\_DYN 6-48  
ELF\_T\_EHDR 6-48  
ELF\_T\_HALF 6-48  
ELF\_T\_NUM 6-48  
ELF\_T\_OFF 6-48  
ELF\_T\_PHDR 6-48  
ELF\_T\_REL 6-48  
ELF\_T\_RELA 6-48  
ELF\_T\_SHDR 6-48  
ELF\_T\_SWORD 6-48  
ELF\_T\_SYM 6-48  
ELF\_T\_WORD 6-48

Elf\_Type 6-48  
elf\_update 6-46  
elf\_version 6-46  
Elf\_Void 6-47, 6-48  
Elf32\_Addr 6-47, 6-48, 6-49  
Elf32\_Dyn 6-49  
Elf32\_Ehdr 6-48  
elf32\_fsize 6-46  
ELF32\_FSZ\_ADDR 6-47  
ELF32\_FSZ\_HALF 6-47  
ELF32\_FSZ\_OFF 6-47  
ELF32\_FSZ\_SWORD 6-47  
ELF32\_FSZ\_WORD 6-47  
elf32\_getehdr 6-46  
elf32\_getphdr 6-46  
elf32\_getshdr 6-46  
Elf32\_Half 6-47, 6-48, 6-49  
elf32\_newehdr 6-46  
elf32\_newphdr 6-46  
Elf32\_Off 6-47, 6-48, 6-49  
Elf32\_Phdr 6-48  
ELF32\_R\_SYM 4G-3  
ELF32\_R\_TYPE 4G-3  
ELF32\_Rel 4G-3  
Elf32\_Rel 4G-3, 6-49  
Elf32\_Rela 6-49  
Elf32\_Shdr 4G-2, 6-48  
Elf32\_Sword 6-47, 6-49  
Elf32\_Sym 6-49  
Elf32\_Word 6-47, 6-48, 6-49  
elf32\_xlatetof 6-46  
elf32\_xlatetom 6-46  
Elf64\_Addr 4G-1, 4G-2, 4G-3, 5G-1, 5P-4  
Elf64\_Dyn 5G-1  
Elf64\_Dyn\_DYNAMIC 5G-1  
Elf64\_Ehdr 4G-1  
Elf64\_Half 4G-1, 4G-2  
Elf64\_Off 4G-1, 4G-2, 5G-1  
Elf64\_Phdr 5G-1  
ELF64\_R\_INFO 4G-3  
ELF64\_R\_SYM 4G-3  
ELF64\_R\_TYPE 4G-3  
ELF64\_R\_TYPE\_DATA 4P-4, 4P-6  
ELF64\_R\_TYPE\_ID 4P-4  
ELF64\_R\_TYPE\_INFO 4P-4  
ELF64\_Rel 4G-3  
Elf64\_Rel 4G-3  
Elf64\_Rela 4G-3, 4P-6  
Elf64\_Shdr 4G-2  
ELF64\_ST\_INFO 4P-3  
Elf64\_Sword 4G-1  
Elf64\_Sxword 4G-1, 4G-3  
Elf64\_Sym 4G-2  
Elf64\_Word 4G-1, 4G-2, 4G-3, 5G-1  
Elf64\_Xword 4G-1, 4G-2, 4G-3, 4P-4, 5G-1  
ELFCLASS32 5P-3, 6-47  
ELFCLASS64 4G-1, 4G-2, 4G-3, 4P-1, 5P-3, 6-47  
ELFCLASSNONE 6-47  
ELFDATA2LSB 4G-2, 6-47  
ELFDATA2MSB 4G-2, 4P-1, 6-47  
ELFDATANONE 6-47  
ELFMAG0 6-47  
ELFMAG1 6-47  
ELFMAG2 6-47  
ELFMAG3 6-47  
EM\_SPARC64 4P-1  
EMPTY 6-44  
EMSGSIZE 6-68  
EN\_ASN1 6-70  
EN\_BINARY 6-70  
EN\_CRYPT 6-70  
EN\_MODIFIED 6-70  
EN\_XDR 6-70  
ENAMETOOLONG 6-4  
encrypt 6-4  
EndCurrentTextBufferWord 10-49  
endgrent 6-4  
endhostent 6-55  
endnetconfig 6-55  
endnetent 6-67  
endnetpath 6-55  
endpoint 6-70, 6-71  
endservent 6-67  
ENETUNREACH 6-68  
ENOPROTOOPT 6-68  
ENOTCONN 6-68  
ENOTSOCK 6-68  
entry\_col 6-71  
ENTRY\_OBJ 6-70  
entry\_obj 6-53, 6-71  
entry\_object\_p 6-53  
environ 6-27  
EOPNOTSUPP 6-68  
ep\_val 6-71  
EPROTONOSUPPORT 6-68  
EPROTOTYPE 6-68  
EQUIVALENCE 3P-2  
erf 6-51  
erfc 6-51  
errno 6-27, 6-78

- errno.h 6-68, 6-78
- esolv 6-64
- ether\_aton 6-67
- ether\_hostton 6-67
- ether\_line 6-67
- ether\_ntoa 6-67
- ether\_ntohost 6-67
- ETIMEDOUT 6-68
- eucwidth\_t 6-81
- EV\_CURRENT 6-47
- EV\_NONE 6-47
- EventMask 10-34
- EventMaskOfScreen
  - unsafe, use XEventMaskOfScreen 10-8
- EventObj 10-52
- EventObjClass 10-52
- eventObjClass 10-50
- eventObjClassRec 10-50
- EWouldBlock 6-68
- ex 8-1, 8-2, 8-3
- exception 6-51
- exclusivesClassRec 10-50
- ExclusivesWidget 10-52
- ExclusivesWidgetClass 10-52
- exclusivesWidgetClass 10-50
- exec 3P-22, 3P-25
- Execution Environment i, 9-1
- exit 6-6
- exit\_status 6-44
- exp 6-51
- EXPERIMENTAL 1-2, 1-3, 1-7
- Experimental 1-3
- expm1 6-51
- Exported Data
  - libX11 10-6
  - libXol 10-50
  - libXt 10-32
- expr 8-1
- extended 6-32
- extension 10-11
- F**
- f\_basetype 6-11, 6-15, 6P-10
- f\_bavail 6-11, 6-15
- f\_bfree 6-11, 6-15
- f\_blocks 6-11, 6-15
- f\_bsize 6-11, 6-15
- f\_favail 6-11, 6-15
- f\_ffree 6-11, 6-15
- f\_files 6-11, 6-15
- f\_filler 6-11, 6-15
- f\_flag 6-11, 6-15
- F\_FREESP 6-3, 6-8, 6-14
- F\_FREESP64 6-14
- f\_frsz 6-11, 6-15
- f\_fsid 6-11, 6-15
- f\_fstr 6-11, 6-15
- F\_GETLK 6-14
- F\_GETLK64 6-14
- f\_namemax 6-11, 6-15
- F\_SETLK 6-14
- F\_SETLK64 6-14
- F\_SETLKW 6-14
- F\_SETLKW64 6-14
- fabs 6-51
- false 8-1
- fcc0 3P-23
- fcc1 3P-23
- fcc2 3P-23
- fcc3 3P-23
- fcntl 6-3
- fcntl.h 6-8, 6-14
- FD\_CLR 6-41
- FD\_ISSET 6-41
- FD\_SET 6-41
- fd\_set 6-41
- FD\_SETSIZE 6-41, 6P-7
- FD\_ZERO 6-41
- fdatasync 6-59
- fdopen 6-4
- FEF 3P-10, 3P-21, 3P-23
- fgetgrent 6-4
- fgetgrent\_r 6-23
- fgetpos64 6-12
- fgetpwent\_r 6-23
- fgetwc 6-81, 6-82
- fgetws 6-81
- FIFOTYPE 8-2
- fildes 6-4
- FILE 6P-11
- File Transfer Protocol 7-3
- File transfer protocol 7-2
- find 8-1, 8-3
- Finger 7-3
- finger 7-2, 7-3
- first\_error 10-11
- first\_event 10-11
- FirstExtensionError 10-10
- fixed\_dotfrac\_form 6-32
- fixed\_int\_form 6-32
- fixed\_intdot\_form 6-32
- fixed\_intdotfrac\_form 6-32

floating\_dotfrac\_form 6-32  
floating\_int\_form 6-32  
floating\_intdot\_form 6-32  
floating\_intdotfrac\_form 6-32  
floating-point 7G-1  
floatingpoint.h 6-32  
flock64 6-14  
flockfile 6-23  
floor 6-51  
FLUSH 3P-1  
FLUSHW 3P-21  
fmod 6-51  
fmtmsg 8-1  
font\_set 10-12  
FontChange 10-10  
footerPanelClassRec 10-50  
FooterPanelWidget 10-52  
FooterPanelWidgetClass 10-52  
footerPanelWidgetClass 10-50  
fopen 6-80  
fopen64 6-12  
fork 6-22, 6-23  
fork1 6-23, 6-78  
Form.h 10-63  
Formats and Protocols i  
formats and protocols i  
formClassRec 10-50  
FormConstraints 10-52  
FormWidget 10-52  
FormWidgetClass 10-52  
formWidgetClass 10-50  
FORTRAN 3P-2  
ForwardScanTextBuffer 10-49  
fp\_class\_type 6-32  
fp\_direction\_type 6-32  
fp\_disabled 3P-18, 3P-20  
fp\_exception\_field\_type 6-32  
fp\_exception\_ieee\_754 3P-18, 3P-20  
fp\_exception\_other 3P-18, 3P-20  
fp\_rnd 6-33  
fpclass\_t 6-33  
fpos\_t 6-10  
fpos64\_t 6-14  
fpq 6P-14  
fpregset\_t 6P-14  
FPRS 3P-22, 3P-23, 3P-24  
fpu 6P-14  
fpu\_fr 6P-14  
fputwc 6-81  
fputws 6-81  
Frame.h 10-63  
free\_private 10-11  
FreeBuffer 10-49  
freenetconfignt 6-55  
FreeTextBuffer 10-49  
freopen 6-80  
freopen64 6-12  
fsblkcnt\_t 6-11, 6-15  
fsblkcnt64\_t 6-15  
fseeko64 6-12  
fsetpos64 6-12  
fsfilcnt\_t 6-11, 6-15  
fsfilcnt64\_t 6-15  
FSR 3-2, 3P-11, 3P-23  
fstat 6-3  
fstat64 6-12  
fstatvfs64 6-12  
FSTYPSZ 6-11, 6-15  
ftello64 6-12  
ftime 6-80  
ftp 7-2, 7-3  
ftp-data 7-3  
ftruncate 6-8  
ftruncate64 6-12  
ftt 3P-23  
ftw.h 6-33  
ftw64 6-12  
funlockfile 6-23  
**G**  
gABI 2-1, 5-1, 6-7, 6-9, 6-10, 6-80  
gamma 6-51  
gamutCompClientData 10-10  
gamutCompProc 10-10  
gaugeClassRec 10-50  
GaugeWidget 10-52  
GaugeWidgetClass 10-52  
gaugeWidgetClass 10-50  
GC 10-11  
GCLastBit 10-10  
gencat 8-1  
generic ABI 1-7  
getc\_unlocked 6-23  
getcwd 6-4  
getdate\_err 6-27  
getdents64 6-12  
getdtablesize 6-80  
getgrent 6-4  
getgrent(BA\_LIB) 6-4  
getgrent\_r 6-23  
getgrgid\_r 6-22, 6-23

getgrnam\_r 6-22, 6-23  
gethostid 6-80  
gethostname 6-80  
getitimer 6-4, 6-5, 6-8  
getitimer() 6-8  
getlogin\_r 6-22, 6-23  
getnetbyaddr 6-67  
getnetbyname 6-67  
getnetent 6-67  
GetOIBusyCursor 10-49  
GetOIDuplicateCursor 10-49  
GetOIMoveCursor 10-49  
GetOIPanCursor 10-49  
GetOIQuestionCursor 10-49  
GetOIStandardCursor 10-49  
GetOISWGeometries 10-49  
GetOITargetCursor 10-49  
getpagesize 6-80  
getpeername 6-67  
getpriority 6-80  
getprotobyname 6-67  
getprotobynumber 6-67  
getprotoent 6-67  
getpublickey 6-55  
getpwent(BA\_LIB) 6-4  
getpwent\_r 6-23  
getpwnam\_r 6-22  
getpwuid\_r 6-22, 6-23  
getrlimit64 6-12  
getrusage 6-80  
getservbyname 6-67  
getservbyport 6-67  
getservent 6-67  
getsockname 6-67  
getsockopt 6-67  
gettext 6-50  
GetTextBufferBlock 10-49  
GetTextBufferBuffer 10-49  
GetTextBufferChar 10-49  
GetTextBufferLine 10-49  
GetTextBufferLocation 10-49  
gettimeofday 6-5, 6-80  
gettxt 8-1  
getwd 6-80  
getwidth 6-81  
getws 6-81  
gid\_t 6-10, 6-15  
gmtime\_r 6-23  
goto 3P-34  
gr\_flags 6-71  
gr\_members\_len 6-71  
gr\_members\_val 6-71  
greg\_t 6P-14  
gregset\_t 6P-14  
grep 8-1  
GROUP\_OBJ 6-70  
group\_obj 6-71  
GrowBuffer 10-49  
grp.h 6-22  
gwindows\_t 6P-14  
**H**  
h\_addr 6-68  
h\_addr\_lis 6-68  
h\_addr\_list 6-68  
h\_addrtype 6-68  
h\_aliases 6-68  
h\_length 6-68  
h\_name 6-68  
h44 4P-9  
HAL 4P-1  
half16 4P-6  
halfword 4P-9  
Hashing 6-5  
he X extensions 10-1  
HeightMMOfScreen  
    unsafe, use XHeightMMOfScreen 10-8  
HeightOfScreen  
    unsafe, use XHeightOfScreen 10-8  
helpClassRec 10-50  
HelpWidget 10-52  
HelpWidgetClass 10-52  
helpWidgetClass 10-50  
Host Name Server 7-3  
HOST\_NOT\_FOUND 6-68  
HostDelet 10-10  
hostent 6-68  
HostInsert 10-10  
hostname 7-3  
howmany 6-41  
htonl 6-67  
htons 6-67  
hypot 6-51  
HZ 6-8  
**I**  
IBM SNA 6-74  
icc 3P-20, 3P-23  
ICMP 7-1  
iconv.h 6-33  
iconv\_t 6-33  
id 6-65, 8-1



IDI 6-74  
idtype 6-40  
IE 3P-24  
IEEE 1-6, 2-2, 3-2, 7G-1  
IEEE 754 7G-1  
IEEE 802.2 6-74  
ieeefp.h 6-33  
ILL\_BD 6-57  
illegal\_instruction 3P-18, 3P-20  
ILLTRAP 3P-21  
ilogb 6-51  
ImageByteOrder  
    unsafe, use XImageByteOrder 10-8  
imm22 4-2, 4P-6, 4P-8  
imm44 4P-9  
IMPDEP1 3P-1  
IMPDEP2 3P-1  
imr\_interface 6-69  
imr\_multiaddr 6-69  
in\_addr 6-65, 6-69, 6P-16  
IncrementTextBufferLocation 10-49  
Index i  
index 6-80  
inet\_addr 6-55  
inet\_lnaof 6-67  
inet\_makeaddr 6-67  
inet\_netof 6-55  
inet\_network 6-67  
inet\_ntoa 6-55  
inf\_form 6-32  
infinity\_form 6-32  
Information server for logged on users 7-2  
INIT\_PROCESS 6-44  
initstate 6-80  
ino\_t 6-10, 6-15  
ino64\_t 6-14, 6-15  
inproc 6-7  
InsertIntoBuffer 10-49  
installf 2-1  
instruction\_access\_error 3P-18, 3P-20  
instruction\_access\_exception 3P-18, 3P-20  
instruction\_access\_MMU\_miss 3P-18, 3P-20  
INT\_MAX 6-51  
INT\_MIN 6-51  
Interactive terminal services 7-2  
Interface 1-3  
Internet Protocol Suite 7-1  
Introduction i  
INTRPT 6-57  
inttypes.h 6P-13  
invalid\_form 6-32  
iov 6-4  
IOV\_MAX 6-4  
iovcnt 6-4  
iovec 6P-13  
iovec\_t 6P-13  
IP 7-1  
IP protocols 7-1  
IP\_ADD\_MEMBERSHIP 6-69  
IP\_DEFAULT\_MULTICAST\_LOOP 6-69  
IP\_DEFAULT\_MULTICAST\_TTL 6-69  
IP\_DROP\_MEMBERSHIP 6-69  
IP\_HDRINCL 6-69  
ip\_mreq 6-69  
IP\_MULTICAST\_IF 6-69  
IP\_MULTICAST\_LOOP 6-69  
IP\_MULTICAST\_TTL 6-69  
IP\_OPTIONS 6-69  
IP\_RECVDSTADDR 6-69  
IP\_RECVOPTS 6-69  
IP\_RECVRETOPTS 6-69  
IP\_RETOPTS 6-69  
IP\_TOS 6-69  
IP\_TTL 6-69  
ipc\_perm 6P-8  
IPPROTO\_TCP 6-58  
IPPROTO\_UDP 6-58  
IPS 7-1  
IQUERY 6-64  
isblkcnt\_t 6-11  
isenglish 6-81  
isideogram 6-81  
isnumber 6-81  
ISO 1-6  
ISO 8802 6-74  
ISO 966 2-1  
ISO 9660 2-1, 2-2  
ISO 9660-1988 1-5, 1-6, 1-7  
ISO/IEC 10149 1-5, 1-6, 2-1  
ISO-TSAP 7-3  
iso-tsap 7-3  
isphonogram 6-81  
isspecial 6-81  
iswalnum 6-81  
iswalph 6-81  
iswcntrl 6-81  
iswdigit 6-81  
iswgraph 6-81  
iswlower 6-81  
iswprint 6-81

- iswpunct 6-81
- iswspace 6-81
- iswupper 6-81
- iswxdigit 6-81
- IVY 6-70
- J**
- j0 6-51
- j1 6-51
- James Gettys 10-1
- jmp\_buf 6P-8
- jmp1 3P-21, 3P-32
- jn 6-51
- K**
- K&R C 3P-12
- KE\_OS 3P-17, 6-4, 6-26
- kill 8-1
- killpg 6-80
- L**
- l 11-1
- l\_len 6-14
- l\_linger 6-73
- l\_onoff 6-73
- l\_pad 6-14
- l\_pid 6-14
- L\_PROB 6-57
- l\_start 6-14
- l\_sysid 6-14
- l\_type 6-14
- l\_whence 6-14
- Label.h 10-63
- LabelG.h 10-63
- Large Files Support 6-12
- LastExtensionError 10-10
- LastKnownRequestProcessed
  - unsafe, use XLastKnownRequestProcessed 10-8
- LastTextBufferLocation 10-49
- LastTextBufferPosition 10-49
- LAT 6-74
- LD\_BIND\_NOW 5P-7
- LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH 5-1
- LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH 5-1, 5G-1, 5P-3
- LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH\_64 5P-3
- LDDF 3P-2
- LDQF 3P-2
- LDX 3P-29
- ldx 3P-28, 3P-31, 3P-32
- len 6-75
- level 6-75
- lex 11-1
- lgamma 6-51
- li\_attrs\_len 6-71
- li\_attrs\_val 6-71
- li\_rtype 6-71
- libaio 6-1, 6-12, 6-24
- libc 1-9, 1-10, 6-1, 6-9, 6-12, 6-23, 6-26, 6P-1
- libdl 6-1, 6-9, 6-45, 6P-1
- libelf 1-10, 6-1, 6-9, 6-46, 6P-1
- libintl 1-10, 6-1, 6-9, 6-50
- libl 6-12, 6-21, 6-23
- libm 1-10, 6-1, 6-9, 6P-1
- libMrm
  - entry points 10-59
- libnisdb 1-10, 6-1, 6-9, 6-52
- libnsl 1-10, 6-1, 6-9, 6-54, 6-55, 6-56, 6P-1
- libposix4 6-1, 6-12, 6-59, 6-60
- libpthread 6-1, 6-23, 6-60
- Libraries i
- libresolv 1-10, 6-1, 6-9, 6-64, 6P-1
- librpcsv 1-10
- librpcsvc 6-2, 6-9, 6-59, 6-60, 6-61, 6-62, 6-66
- libsocket 1-10, 6-2, 6-9, 6-67, 6P-1
- libsys 6-1
  - support routines 6-27
- libsys SPARC support routines 6-27, 6-28, 6-29, 6-30, 6-31, 6-32, 6-33, 6-34, 6-35, 6-36, 6-37, 6-38, 6-39, 6-40, 6-41, 6-42, 6-43, 6-44
- libthread 6-2, 6-9, 6-12, 6-77, 6P-1
- libthread, 6-23
- libucb 1-10, 6-2, 6-9, 6-12, 6-80
- libw 1-10, 6-2, 6-9, 6-81, 6P-1
- libX 10-1, 10P-1
  - contents 10-3, 10-4, 10-5, 10-6
- libXext 10-1, 10P-1
  - contents 10-26
- libXm 10-1, 10P-1
  - contents 10-56, 10-57
- libXm.so.1.2 6-17
- libXm.so.3 6-17
- libXmu 1-10
- libXol 10-1, 10P-1
  - contents 10-49
  - version number 10-48
- libXrm 10-1, 10P-1
- libXt 10-1, 10P-1
  - contents 10-28, 10-29
- limits.h 6-33
- Line 10-54
- line 6-57, 8-1
- LineOfPosition 10-49
- LineTable 10-54
- linger 6-73
- LINK\_OBJ 6-70

- link\_obj 6-71
- lio\_listio 6-59
- lio\_listio64 6-12
- List.h 10-63
- listClassRec 10-50
- listen 6-67, 6-73
- listPaneClassRec 10-50
- ListPaneWidget 10-52
- ListPaneWidgetClass 10-52
- listPaneWidgetClass 10-50
- ln 8-1
- localtime 3P-29
- localtime\_r 6-23
- LocationOfPosition 10-49
- lockf 6-5
- lockf64 6-12
- LockMapIndex 10-10
- log 6-51
- LOG\_ALERT 6-43
- LOG\_AUTH 6-43
- LOG\_CONS 6-43
- LOG\_CRIT 6-43
- LOG\_CRON 6-43
- LOG\_DAEMON 6-43
- LOG\_DEBUG 6-43
- LOG\_EMERG 6-43
- LOG\_ERR 6-43
- LOG\_INFO 6-43
- LOG\_KERN 6-43
- LOG\_LFMT 6-43
- LOG\_LOCAL0 6-43
- LOG\_LOCAL1 6-43
- LOG\_LOCAL2 6-43
- LOG\_LOCAL3 6-43
- LOG\_LOCAL4 6-43
- LOG\_LOCAL5 6-43
- LOG\_LOCAL6 6-43
- LOG\_LOCAL7 6-43
- LOG\_LPR 6-43
- LOG\_MAIL 6-43
- LOG\_MASK 6-43
- LOG\_NDELAY 6-43
- LOG\_NEWS 6-43
- LOG\_NOTICE 6-43
- LOG\_NOWAIT 6-43
- LOG\_ODELAY 6-43
- LOG\_PID 6-43
- LOG\_SYSLOG 6-43
- LOG\_UPTO 6-43
- LOG\_USER 6-43
- LOG\_UUCP 6-43
- LOG\_WARNING 6-43
- log10 6-51
- log1p 6-51
- logb 6-5
- LOGIN\_PROCESS 6-44
- logname 8-1
- long 6-10, 6-11, 6-15, 6-41
- long long 6-11, 6-26
- longjmp 3P-34, 6-5, 6-6, 6-80
- longlong\_t 6-41, 6-42
- LookupOInputEvent 10-49
- Low-Level System Information i
- lp 8-1
- ls 8-1
- lseek64 6-12
- lstat 6-3
- lstat64 6-12
- M**
- m4 11-1
- m44 4P-9
- MADV\_NORMAL 6-38
- MADV\_RANDOM 6-38
- MADV\_SEQUENTIAL 6-38
- MADV\_WILLNEED 6-38
- magClassRec 10-50
- MagWidget 10-52
- MagWidgetClass 10-52
- magWidgetClass 10-50
- main 3P-22
- MainW.h 10-63
- major\_opcode 10-11
- major\_t 6-42, 6P-12
- make 8-1
- malloc 3P-17
- managerClassRec 10-50
- ManagerWidget 10-52
- ManagerWidgetClass 10-52
- managerWidgetClass 10-50
- Manifest Constants
  - Motif 10-59, 10-60, 10-61, 10-62, 10-63, 10-64, 10-65, 10-67, 10-70
  - OLIT 10-51
  - X Extensions 10-26
  - Xlib, 10-13
- MAP\_FAILED 6-38
- MAP\_NORESERVE 6-38
- Mask 10-10
- MAXADDR 6-65
- MaxCmapsOfScreen
  - unsafe, use XMaxCmapsOfScreen 10-8
- MAXDNAME 6-64, 6-65

MAXDNSRCH 6-65  
MAXNS 6-65  
mcontext\_t 6P-14  
mctl 6-80  
mem\_address\_not\_aligned 3P-18, 3P-20  
MEMBAR 3P-24  
memory\_address\_not\_aligned 3P-19  
menuButtonClassRec 10-50  
MenuButtonGadget 10-52  
MenuButtonGadgetClass 10-52  
menuButtonGadgetClass 10-50  
menuButtonGadgetClassRec 10-50  
MenuButtonWidget 10-52  
MenuButtonWidgetClass 10-52  
menuButtonWidgetClass 10-50  
MenuShell.h 10-63  
menuShellClassRec 10-50  
MenuShellWidget 10-52  
MenuShellWidgetClass 10-52  
menuShellWidgetClass 10-50  
MessageB.h 10-63  
MinCmapsOfScreen  
    unsafe, use XMinCmapsOfScreen 10-8  
minor\_t 6-42, 6P-12  
mkdir 8-1  
mknod 6-3  
mkstemp64 6-12  
MM 3P-24  
mmap 3P-16, 3P-17, 6-4  
mmap64 6-12  
mnttab 6-36  
Mod1MapIndex 10-10  
Mod2MapIndex 10-10  
Mod3MapIndex 10-10  
Mod4MapIndex 10-10  
Mod5MapIndex 10-10  
mode\_t 6-10, 6-15  
modem 6-57  
Modifiers 10-33  
MotifWmHints 10-64  
MotifWmInfo 10-65  
movgu 3P-32  
mq\_close 6-59  
mq\_getattr 6-59  
mq\_notify 6-59  
mq\_open 6-59  
mq\_receive 6-59  
mq\_send 6-59  
mq\_unlink 6-59  
MrmCloseHierarchy 10-59  
MrmCode 10-64  
MrmCount 10-64  
MrmFetchBitmapLiteral 10-59  
MrmFetchColorLiteral 10-59  
MrmFetchIconLiteral 10-59  
MrmFetchLiteral 10-59  
MrmFetchSetValues 10-59  
MrmFetchWidget 10-59  
MrmFetchWidgetOverride 10-59  
MrmFlag 10-64  
MrmGroup 10-64  
MrmHierarchy 10-64  
MrmInitialize 10-59  
MrmOffset 10-64  
MrmOpenHierarchy 10-59  
MrmOpenHierarchyPerDisplay 10-59  
MrmOsOpenParam 10-64  
MrmOsOpenParamPtr 10-64  
MrmPublic.h 10-63  
MRMRegisterArg 10-64  
MrmRegisterArg 10-64  
MrmRegisterArglist 10-64  
MrmRegisterClass 10-59  
MrmRegisterNames 10-59  
MrmRegisterNamesInHierarchy 10-59  
MrmResource\_id 10-64  
MrmSCode 10-64  
MrmSize 10-64  
MrmType 10-64  
MS-DOS 2-1  
MSG\_DONTROUTE 6-75  
MSG\_MAXIOVLEN 6-75  
MSG\_OOB 6-75  
MSG\_PEEK 6-75  
msghdr 6-75  
mutex\_destroy 6-23, 6-78  
mutex\_init 6-23, 6-78  
mutex\_lock 6-23, 6-78  
mutex\_trylock 6-23, 6-78  
mutex\_unlock 6-23, 6-78  
mutext\_t 6-79  
mv 8-1  
MwmHints 10-65  
MwmInfo 10-65  
**N**  
n\_addrtype 6-68  
n\_aliases 6-68  
n\_bytes 6-57  
n\_len 6-57  
n\_name 6-49, 6-68

---

n\_net 6-68  
n\_numaux 6-49  
n\_sclass 6-49  
n\_senum 6-49  
n\_type 6-49  
n\_value 6-49  
name 6-75, 7-3  
NAME\_MAX 6-4  
nan\_form 6-32  
nanosleep 6-59  
nanstring\_form 6-32  
NBBY 6-41  
nc\_flag 6-7  
nchar 10-12  
nchars 10-12  
ndbm.h 6-34  
netbuf 6P-12  
netconfig 6-7  
netdb.h 6-68  
netdir\_getbyaddr 6-55  
netdir\_options 6-55  
netdir\_perror 6-55  
netdir\_sperror 6-55  
netent 6-68  
netinet/in.h 6-69, 6P-16  
netname2host 6-55  
netname2user 6-55  
netobj 6-57  
NETSTAT 7-3  
netstat 7-3  
nettype 6-7  
Network Time Protocol 7-3  
NEW\_TIME 6-44  
nextinfo 6-53  
NextLocation 10-49  
NextRequest  
    unsafe, use XNextRequest 10-8  
NextTextBufferWord 10-49  
NFBITS 6-41  
nftw64 6-12  
NIC Host Name Server 7-3  
nice 6-80  
nicname 7-3  
NIS 6-1, 6-70  
nis\_add 6-55  
nis\_add\_entry 6-55  
nis\_addmember 6-55  
nis\_attr 6-70  
nis\_checkpoint 6-55  
nis\_clone\_object 6-55  
nis\_creategroup 6-55  
nis\_destroy\_object 6-55  
nis\_destroygroup 6-55  
nis\_dir\_cmp 6-55  
nis\_domain\_of 6-55  
nis\_error 6-72  
nis\_first\_entry 6-55  
nis\_freenames 6-55  
nis\_freeresult 6-55  
nis\_freeservlist 6-55  
nis\_frehtags 6-55  
nis\_getnames 6-55  
nis\_getservlist 6-55  
nis\_lerror 6-55  
nis\_list 6-55  
nis\_local\_directory 6-55  
nis\_local\_group 6-55  
nis\_local\_host 6-55  
NIS\_MAXATTR 6-70  
NIS\_MAXATTRNAME 6-70  
NIS\_MAXATTRVAL 6-70  
NIS\_MAXCOLUMNS 6-70  
NIS\_MAXLINKS 6-70  
NIS\_MAXNAMELEN 6-70  
NIS\_MAXPATH 6-70  
NIS\_MAXREPLICAS 6-70  
NIS\_MAXSTRINGLEN 6-70  
nis\_mkdir 6-55  
nis\_name 6-70, 6-71  
nis\_object 6-72  
nis\_oid 6-72  
NIS\_PK\_DH 6-70  
NIS\_PK\_KERB 6-70  
NIS\_PK\_NONE 6-70  
NIS\_PK\_RSA 6-70  
nis\_removemember 6-55  
nis\_result 6-72, 6-73  
nis\_server 6-71  
nis\_servstate 6-55  
nis\_spermo 6-55  
nis\_sperror 6-55  
nis\_stats 6-55  
nis\_verifygroup 6-55  
NIST 2-2  
nlink\_t 6-10, 6-15  
nlist 6-46, 6-49  
NO\_ADDRESS 6-68  
NO\_ANS 6-57  
NO\_BD\_A 6-57  
NO\_BD\_K 6-57

NO\_DATA 6-68  
NO\_Ldv 6-57  
NO\_OBJ 6-70  
NO\_RECOVERY 6-68  
NOASSIGN 6-57  
NOBUFS 6-68  
NODEV 6-42  
non-ANSI 6-5  
nonexclusivesClassRec 10-50  
NonexclusivesWidget 10-52  
NonexclusivesWidgetClass 10-52  
nonexclusivesWidgetClass 10-50  
NORUN 6-57  
noticeShellClassRec 10-50  
NoticeShellWidget 10-52  
NoticeShellWidgetClass 10-52  
noticeShellWidgetClass 10-50  
Novell 1-5  
NS 3-2, 3P-10, 3P-23  
nsaddr 6-65  
nsaddr\_list 6-65  
NSC Hyperchannel 6-74  
nscount 6-65  
nstype 6-70  
ntohl 6-67  
ntohs 6-67  
ntp 7-3  
NULL 6-7  
NULLSTRING 10-11  
**O**  
O\_LARGEFILE 6-14  
oa\_otype 6-70  
oa\_rights 6-70  
oar\_mask 6-70  
objdata 6-72  
objdata\_u 6-72  
Object 10-35  
object file format 4-1  
Object Files i  
ObjectClass 10-35  
objectClass 10-32  
ObjectClassPart 10-43  
ObjectClassRec 10-43  
objectClassRec 10-32  
ObjectPart 10-43  
ObjectRec 10-43  
objects 6-73  
objects\_len 6-53  
objects\_val 6-53  
oblongButtonClassRec 10-50

OblongButtonGadget 10-52  
OblongButtonGadgetClass 10-52  
oblongButtonGadgetClass 10-50  
oblongButtonGadgetClassRec 10-50  
OblongButtonWidget 10-52  
OblongButtonWidgetClass 10-52  
oblongButtonWidgetClass 10-50  
off\_t 6-10, 6-11, 6-13, 6-47, 6-48, 6P-12  
off64\_t 6-13, 6-14, 6-15  
offsetof 6-35  
OIAddCallback 10-49  
OIBitMask 10-52  
OICallAcceptFocus 10-49  
OICallCallbacks 10-49  
OICanAcceptFocus 10-49  
OICategorySetPage 10-49  
OLD\_TIME 6-44  
OIDefine 10-52  
OIDragAndDrop 10-49  
OIError 10-49  
OIGet50PercentGrey 10-49  
OIGet75PercentGrey 10-49  
OIGetApplicationResources 10-49  
OIGetApplicationValues 10-49  
OIGetBeepVolume 10-49  
OIGetCurrentFocusWidget 10-49  
OIGrabDragPointer 10-49  
OIHasCallbacks 10-49  
OIHasFocus 10-49  
OIInitialize 10-49  
OLIT 1-5  
OILayoutScrolledWindow 10-49  
OIListDelete 10-53  
OIListItem 10-53  
OIListItemPointer 10-49  
OIListToken 10-53  
OIMenuPopdown 10-49  
OIMenuPopup 10-49  
OIMenuPost 10-49  
OIMenuUnpost 10-49  
OIMoveFocus 10-49  
OIQueryAcceleratorDisplay 10-49  
OIQueryMnemonicDisplay 10-49  
OIRChar 10-50  
OIRegisterColorTupleListConverter 10-49  
OIRegisterHelp 10-49  
OIRemoveCallback 10-49  
OISameSize 10-52  
OIScanDirection 10-51  
OIScanType 10-51

OlScrollbarVerify 10-53  
OlSetErrorHandler 10-49  
OlSetGaugeValue 10-49  
OlSetInputFocus 10-49  
OlSetVaDisplayErrorMsgHandler 10-49  
OlSetVaDisplayWarningMsgHandler 10-49  
OlSetWarningHandler 10-49  
OlSliderVerify 10-53  
OlSWGeometries 10-53  
OlTextEditClearBuffer 10-49  
OlTextEditCopyBuffer 10-49  
OlTextEditCopySelection 10-49  
OlTextEditGetCursorPosition 10-49  
OlTextEditGetLastPosition 10-49  
OlTextEditInsert 10-49  
OlTextEditPaste 10-49  
OlTextEditReadSubString 10-49  
OlTextEditRedraw 10-49  
OlTextEditResize 10-49  
OlTextEditSetCursorPosition 10-49  
OlTextEditTextBuffer 10-49  
OlTextEditUpdate 10-49  
OlTextFieldCopyString 10-49  
OlTextFieldGetString 10-49  
OlTextFieldVerify 10-54  
OlTextFieldVerifyPointer 10-54  
OlTextMarginCallData 10-53  
OlTextMarginCallDataPointer 10-53  
OlTextModifyCallData 10-53  
OlTextModifyCallDataPointer 10-53  
OlTextMotionCallData 10-53  
OlTextMotionCallDataPointer 10-53  
OlTextPostModifyCallData 10-54  
OlTextPostModifyCallDataPointer 10-54  
OlToolkitInitialize 10-49  
OlUngrabDragPointer 10-49  
OlUpdateDisplay 10-49  
OlVaDisplayErrorMsg 10-49  
OlVaDisplayWarningMsg 10-49  
OlVerifyOpType 10-51  
OlWarning 10-49  
OlWMPProtocolAction 10-49  
ong long 6-10  
OOB 6-73  
Opaque 10-33  
Open 10-1  
Open Look Widget 10-1  
open64 6-12, 6-23, 6-78  
opproc 6-75  
optarg 6-27  
optdefault 6-75  
opterr 6-27  
opthdr 6-75  
optind 6-27  
OPTIONAL 1-3, 1-4, 2-1  
options 6-65  
OPTLEN 6-75  
optname 6-75  
optopt 6-27  
OPTVAL 6-75  
OR 3-2  
or 3P-28, 3P-32  
organization i  
OSF/Motif 1-5  
OSI 6-74  
outproc 6-7  
OverrideShellClassPart 10-45  
OverrideShellClassRec 10-45  
overrideShellClassRec 10-32  
OverrideShellPart 10-45  
OverrideShellRec 10-45  
OverrideShellWidget 10-45  
OverrideShellWidgetClass 10-36  
overrideShellWidgetClass 10-32  
**P**  
p\_aliases 6-68  
p\_align 5G-1, 6-48  
P\_ALL 6-40  
P\_CID 6-40  
p\_filesz 5G-1, 6-48  
p\_flags 5G-1, 6-48  
P\_GID 6-40  
p\_lid 6-40  
p\_lidtype 6-40  
P\_LWPID 6-40  
p\_memsz 5G-1, 6-48  
p\_name 6-68  
P\_OFFLINE 6-39  
p\_offset 5G-1, 6-48  
P\_ONLINE 6-39  
p\_op 6-40  
p\_paddr 5G-1, 6-48  
P\_PPID 6-40  
p\_proto 6-68  
p\_rid 6-40  
p\_ridtype 6-40  
P\_SID 6-40  
P\_STATUS 6-39  
p\_type 5G-1, 6-48  
p\_vaddr 5G-1, 6-48

P1003.2 8-3  
pad 6-44  
Page 10-54  
PageQueue 10-54  
PageTable 10-54  
passw 8-1  
PATH\_MAX 6-4  
PBIND\_QUERY 6-39  
PC 3P-24  
pc\_cid 6-39  
pc\_clinfo 6-39  
PC\_CLINFOSZ 6-39  
pc\_clname 6-39  
PC\_CLNMSZ 6-39  
pc\_clparms 6-39  
PC\_CLPARMSZ 6-39  
PC\_VERSION 6-39  
pcinfo 6-39  
pcinfo\_t 6-39  
pcparms 6-39  
pcparms\_t 6-39  
PF\_802 6-75  
PF\_APPLETALK 6-75  
PF\_CCITT 6-74  
PF\_CHAOS 6-74  
PF\_DATAKIT 6-74  
PF\_DECnet 6-74  
PF\_DLI 6-75  
PF\_ECMA 6-74  
PF\_GOSIP 6-75  
PF\_HYLINK 6-75  
PF\_IMPLINK 6-74  
PF\_INET 6-74  
PF\_LAT 6-75  
PF\_MAX 6-75  
PF\_NBS 6-74  
PF\_NIT 6-75  
PF\_NS 6-74  
PF\_OSI 6-75  
PF\_OSINET 6-75  
PF\_PUP 6-74  
PF\_SNA 6-74  
PF\_UNIX 6-74  
PF\_UNSPEC 6-74  
PF\_X25 6-75  
pfmt.h 6-34  
pg 8-1  
Physical Page 5P-1  
pi\_clock 6-39  
PI\_FPUTYPE 6-39  
pi\_fputypes 6-39  
pi\_processor\_type 6-39  
pi\_state 6-39  
PI\_TYPELEN 6-39  
PIC 3P-28, 3P-29, 3P-31  
pid\_t 6-14  
PIPE\_MAX 6P-5  
pipes 6-74  
Pixel 10-33  
pkgadd 2-1  
pkgask 2-1  
pkgchk 2-1  
pkginfo 2-1  
pkgmk 11-1  
pkgparam 2-1  
pkgproto 11-1  
pkgrm 2-1  
pkgtrans 11-1  
PlanesOfScreen  
    unsafe, use XPlanesOfScreen 10-8  
PLT 3P-10  
PLT1 5P-6  
PLT2 5P-6  
pm\_port 6-58  
pm\_prog 6-58  
pm\_prot 6-58  
pm\_vers 6-58  
PMAP 6-58  
pmap 6-58  
pmap\_getmaps 6-55  
pmap\_getport 6-55  
pmap\_rmtcall 6-55  
pmap\_set 6-55  
pmap\_unset 6-55  
pmaplist 6-58  
pml\_map 6-58  
pml\_next 6-58  
popupWindowShellClassRec 10-50  
PopupWindowShellWidget 10-52  
PopupWindowShellWidgetClass 10-52  
popupWindowShellWidgetClass 10-50  
port 111 7-1  
portals 6-74  
Position 10-33  
PositionOfLine 10-49  
PositionOfLocation 10-49  
POSIX 1-6, 1-7, 2-2, 6-1, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5  
POSIX 1003.1-1990 1-6  
POSIX4 6-59, 6-60  
pow 6-51



- 
- pPerScrnInfo 10-10
  - pr 8-1, 8-3
  - pread64 6-12
  - Preface i
  - Prentice 1-5
  - Prentice Hall 1-5
  - Pretnice-Hall 1-6
  - PreviousLocation 10-49
  - PreviousTextBufferWord 10-49
  - pri 6-43
  - primitiveClassRec 10-50
  - PrimitiveWidget 10-52
  - PrimitiveWidgetClass 10-52
  - primitiveWidgetClass 10-50
  - printf(BA\_LIB) 6-26
  - prcntl 6-39, 8-1
  - prcntlset 6-39
  - PRIV 3P-24
  - PRIVATE 6-38
  - private\_data 10-11
  - PRIVATE\_OBJ 6-70
  - privileged\_action 3P-18, 3P-20
  - privileged\_opcode 3P-18, 3P-20
  - PROC\_DATA 6-38
  - PROC\_TEXT 6-38
  - processor\_info\_t 6-39
  - processorid\_t 6-42
  - PROCLOCK 6-38
  - Program Loading and Dynamic Linking i
  - program loading and linking 5-1
  - PropMotifWmHints 10-65
  - PropMotifWmInfo 10-65
  - PropMwmHints 10-65
  - PropMwmInfo 10-65
  - PROT\_EXEC 6-38
  - PROT\_NONE 6-4, 6-38
  - PROT\_READ 6-38
  - PROT\_WRITE 6-4, 6-38
  - ProtocolRevision
    - unsafe, use XProtocolRevision 10-8
  - ProtocolVersion
    - unsafe, use XProtocolVersion 10-8
  - protosw 6-76
  - psABI i, 1-7, 2-1, 4-1, 5-1, 6-3, 6-8, 6-9
  - psignal 6-80
  - PSO 4P-1
  - PSR 3-2, 3P-20
  - PSTATE 3P-23
  - PT\_INTERP 5-1
  - pthread.h 6-62
  - pthread\_attr\_setdetachstate 6-61
  - pthread\_attr\_t 6-62
  - pthread\_attrp 6-62
  - PTHREAD\_CANCEL\_ASYNCHRONOUS 6-63
  - PTHREAD\_CANCEL\_DEFERRED 6-63
  - PTHREAD\_CANCEL\_DISABLE 6-63
  - PTHREAD\_CANCEL\_ENABLE 6-63
  - PTHREAD\_CANCELED 6-63
  - pthread\_cond\_data 6-62
  - pthread\_cond\_flag 6-62
  - PTHREAD\_COND\_INITIALIZER 6-63
  - pthread\_cond\_t 6-62
  - pthread\_cond\_timedwait 6-61
  - pthread\_cond\_type 6-62
  - pthread\_condattr\_t 6-62
  - pthread\_condattrp 6-62
  - PTHREAD\_CREATE\_DETACHED 6-63
  - PTHREAD\_CREATE\_JOINABLE 6-63
  - PTHREAD\_EXPLICIT\_SCHED 6-63
  - PTHREAD\_INHERIT\_SCHED 6-63
  - pthread\_key\_t 6-62
  - pthread\_kill 6-61
  - pthread\_mutex\_data 6-62
  - PTHREAD\_MUTEX\_DEFAULT 6-63
  - PTHREAD\_MUTEX\_ERRORCHECK 6-63
  - pthread\_mutex\_flag 6-62
  - pthread\_mutex\_flags 6-62
  - PTHREAD\_MUTEX\_INITIALIZER 6-63
  - pthread\_mutex\_lock 6-62
  - pthread\_mutex\_lock64 6-62
  - PTHREAD\_MUTEX\_NORMAL 6-63
  - pthread\_mutex\_owner64 6-62
  - pthread\_mutex\_pad 6-62
  - PTHREAD\_MUTEX\_RECURSIVE 6-63
  - pthread\_mutex\_t 6-62
  - pthread\_mutex\_type 6-62
  - pthread\_mutexattr\_destroy 6-61
  - pthread\_mutexattr\_getpshared 6-61
  - pthread\_mutexattr\_t 6-62
  - pthread\_mutexattrp 6-62
  - PTHREAD\_ONCE\_DONE 6-63
  - PTHREAD\_ONCE\_INIT 6-63
  - PTHREAD\_ONCE\_NOTDONE 6-63
  - pthread\_once\_pad 6-62
  - pthread\_once\_t 6-62
  - PTHREAD\_PROCESS\_PRIVATE 6-63
  - PTHREAD\_PROCESS\_SHARED 6-63
  - PTHREAD\_RWLOCK\_INITIALIZER 6-63
  - pthread\_rwlock\_t 6-62
  - pthread\_rwlock\_unlock 6-61
-

PTHREAD\_SCOPE\_PROCESS 6-63

PTHREAD\_SCOPE\_SYSTEM 6-63

pthread\_t 6-62

ptrdiff\_t 6P-10

publication conventions i

    page format i  
    typography i

purpose i

PushB.h 10-65

PushBG.h 10-65

pushpinClassRec 10-50

PushpinWidget 10-52

PushpinWidgetClass 10-52

pushpinWidgetClass 10-50

putc\_unlocked 6-23

putchar\_unlocked 6-23

putmntent 6-36

putws 6-81

pwd 8-1

pwd.h 6-22

pwrite64 6-12

## Q

qelem 6-35

QLength

    unsafe, use XQLength 10-8

qne 3P-23

Quad-Precision 7G-1

quad-precision 7G-1

QUERY 6-64

## R

r\_addend 4G-3, 4P-6, 6-49

r\_aliases 6-58

r\_class 6-64

r\_data 6-64

r\_info 4G-3, 4P-4, 4P-6, 6-49

r\_name 6-58

r\_number 6-58

r\_offset 4G-3, 4P-6, 6-49

r\_size 6-64

R\_SPARC\_10 4-1, 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_11 4-1, 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_13 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_16 4P-7, 4P-9

R\_SPARC\_22 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_32 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_5 4-1, 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_6 4-1, 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_64 4-1, 4P-7, 4P-8, 4P-9

R\_SPARC\_7 4-1, 4-2, 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_8 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_COPY 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_DISP16 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_DISP32 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_DISP64 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_DISP8 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_GLOB\_DAT 4-2, 4P-7, 4P-8, 5P-3

R\_SPARC\_GLOB\_JMP 4-1, 4-2

R\_SPARC\_GOT10 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_GOT13 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_GOT22 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_H44 4P-7, 4P-9

R\_SPARC\_HH 3P-27

R\_SPARC\_HH22 4-1, 4-2, 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_HI22 4-2, 4P-7, 4P-8, 4P-9

R\_SPARC\_HIPLT22 4-1, 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_HIX22 4P-7, 4P-9

R\_SPARC\_HM10 4-1, 4-2, 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_JMP\_SLOT 4P-7, 4P-8, 5P-7

R\_SPARC\_L44 4P-7, 4P-9

R\_SPARC\_LM 3P-27

R\_SPARC\_LM22 4-1, 4-2, 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_LO10 4-2, 4P-7, 4P-8, 4P-9

R\_SPARC\_LOPLT10 4-1, 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_LOX10 4P-7, 4P-9

R\_SPARC\_M44 4P-7, 4P-9

R\_SPARC\_NONE 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_OLO10 4-1, 4-2, 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_PC\_HH22 4-1, 4-2, 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_PC\_HM10 4-1, 4-2, 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_PC\_LM22 4-1, 4-2, 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_PC10 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_PC22 4-2, 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_PCPLT10 4-1, 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_PCPLT22 4-1, 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_PCPLT32 4-1, 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_PLT32 4-1, 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_PLT64 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_REGISTER 4P-3, 4P-7, 4P-9

R\_SPARC\_RELATIVE 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_UA16 4P-7, 4P-9

R\_SPARC\_UA32 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_UA64 4P-7, 4P-9

R\_SPARC\_WDISP16 4-1, 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_WDISP19 4-1, 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_WDISP22 4P-7

R\_SPARC\_WDISP30 4P-7, 4P-8

R\_SPARC\_WPLT30 4P-7, 4P-8

r\_ttl 6-64

r\_type 6-64

r\_zone 6-64

---

rand 6-80  
rand\_r 6-23  
random 6-80  
rcmd 6-67  
rep 7-2  
RD 3-2, 3P-10, 3P-23  
RDASI 3P-24  
RDASR 3P-24  
rdate 7-2  
RDCCR 3P-24  
RDFPRS 3P-24  
RDPC 3P-24  
RDTICK 3P-24  
RDY 3P-24  
re\_comp 6-80  
re\_exec 6-80  
read 3-1, 6-4  
readdir\_r 6-22, 6-23  
readdir64 6-12  
readdir64\_r 6-12  
ReadFileIntoBuffer 10-49  
ReadFileIntoTextBuffer 10-49  
ReadStringIntoBuffer 10-49  
ReadStringIntoTextBuffer 10-49  
readv 6-4  
readv() 6-4  
reboot 6-80  
rectButtonClassRec 10-50  
RectButtonWidget 10-52  
RectButtonWidgetClass 10-52  
rectButtonWidgetClass 10-50  
RectObj 10-35  
RectObjClass 10-35  
rectObjClass 10-32  
RectObjClassPart 10-44  
RectObjClassRec 10-44  
rectObjClassRec 10-32  
RectObjPart 10-43  
RectObjRec 10-43  
recv 6-67  
recvfrom 6-67  
recvmsg 6-67  
RED 3P-24  
Region 10-12  
Region 10-12  
registerrpc 6-55  
RegisterTextBufferScanFunctions 10-49  
RegisterTextBufferUpdate 10-49  
RegisterTextBufferWordDefinition 10-49  
REGTYPE 8-2  
rejected\_reply 6P-7  
related publications 1-4  
remainder 6-51  
Remote chat utility 7-2  
Remote file copy 7-2  
Remote terminal services 7-2  
Remote uptime statistics 7-2  
Remote user information service 7-2  
Remote user shell 7-2  
removef 2-1  
rename 6-4  
ReplaceBlockInTextBuffer 10-49  
ReplaceCharInTextBuffer 10-49  
REQUIRED 1-2, 1-3, 1-4  
RES\_AAONLY 6-65  
RES\_DEBUG 6-65  
RES\_DEFNAMES 6-65  
RES\_DNSRCH 6-65  
RES\_IGNTC 6-65  
RES\_INIT 6-65  
res\_init 6-64  
res\_mkquery 6-64  
RES\_RECURSE 6-65  
res\_send 6-64  
RES\_STAYOPEN 6-65  
RES\_USEVC 6-65  
resource.h 6-10  
RESTORE 3P-12  
resultproc\_t 6-58  
retrans 6-65  
retry 6-65  
rexec 6-67  
RFC 7-1, 7-2  
RFC 1340 7-1  
rfc1078 7-3  
rfc1288 7-2  
rfc826 7-2  
rfc959 7-2  
rindex 6-80  
rint 6-51  
rlim\_cur 6-15  
RLIM\_INFINITY 6-10, 6P-5  
rlim\_max 6-15  
RLIM\_SAVED\_CUR 6-15, 6P-5  
RLIM\_SAVED\_MAX 6-15, 6P-5  
rlim\_t 6-10, 6-15, 6P-5  
RLIM64\_INFINITY 6-15  
RLIM64\_SAVED\_CUR 6-15  
RLIM64\_SAVED\_MAX 6-15  
rlim64\_t 6-15

---

rlimit 6-13  
rlimit64 6-13, 6-15  
rlogin 7-2  
rm 8-1  
rmdir 8-1  
RMO 4P-1  
rusers 6-66  
Robert W. Scheifler 10-1  
Rock Ridge 2-2  
RootWindow  
    unsafe, use XRootWindow 10-8  
RootWindowOfScreen  
    unsafe, use XRootWindowOfScreen 10-8  
RowColumn.h 10-66  
RPC 6-2, 6-37  
RPC SVC 6-60  
rpc.h 6-8  
rpc/rpc.h 6-8, 6-58, 6P-6, 6P-7, 6P-8  
rpc/rpcent.h 6-58  
rpc/xdr.h 6-57  
RPC\_ANYFD 6-8  
RPC\_ANYSOCK 6-8  
rpc\_broadcast 6-55  
rpc\_broadcast\_exp 6-7, 6-55  
rpc\_call 6-7, 6-55  
rpc\_clnt\_calls 6-7  
rpc\_createerr 6-54  
rpc\_msg 6P-7  
rpc\_reg 6-55  
rpc\_svc\_err 6-7  
rpcb\_getaddr 6-55  
rpcb\_gettime 6-55  
rpcb\_rmtcall 6-55  
rpcb\_set 6-55  
rpcb\_unset 6-55  
rpcbind 7-1  
rpcent 6-58  
rpcsvc/nis.h 6-70  
rrec 6-64  
RS\_ENV 6-7  
RS\_LIB 6-7  
rs1 3P-21, 3P-22  
rs2 3P-21, 3P-22  
rsh 7-2  
rt\_maxpri 6-40  
RT\_NOCHANGE 6-40  
RT\_OS 6-5  
rt\_pri 6-40  
RT\_TQDEF 6-40  
RT\_TQINF 6-40  
rt\_tqnsecs 6-40  
rt\_tqsecs 6-40  
rtinfo 6-40  
RTLD\_GLOBAL 6-45  
RTLD\_LAZY 6-45  
RTLD\_NEXT 6-45  
RTLD\_NOW 6-45  
rtparms 6-40  
rtparms\_t 6-40  
rubberTileClassRec 10-50  
RubberTileWidget 10-52  
RubberTileWidgetClass 10-52  
rubberTileWidgetClass 10-50  
RUN\_LVL 6-44  
ruserok 6-67  
rusers 6-66  
rw\_rdlock 6-23, 6-78  
rw\_tryrdlock 6-23, 6-78  
rw\_trywrlock 6-23, 6-78  
rw\_unlock 6-23, 6-78  
rw\_wrlock 6-23, 6-78  
rwall 6-66  
rwho 7-2  
rwindow 6P-14  
rlock\_destroy 6-23, 6-78  
rlock\_init 6-23, 6-78  
rlock\_t 6-79  
**S**  
S\_addr 6-69  
s\_aliases 6-68  
s\_b1 6-69  
s\_b2 6-69  
s\_b3 6-69  
s\_b4 6-69  
s\_name 6-68  
s\_port 6-68  
s\_proto 6-68  
S\_un 6-69  
S\_un\_b 6-69  
S\_un\_w 6-69  
s\_w1 6-69  
s\_w2 6-69  
sa\_data 6-74  
sa\_family 6-74  
sa\_flags 6P-9  
sa\_handler 6-8  
sac.h 6-57  
SAV 1-9  
SAVE 3P-12, 3P-19  
save 3P-9

---

SaveResult 10-51  
 SaveTextBuffer 10-49  
 sbrk 6-4  
 Scalb 6-5  
 scalbn 6-51  
 Scale.h 10-66  
 scandir 6-80  
 scandir64 6-12, 6-80  
 scanf 6-26  
 scanf(BA\_LIB) 6-26  
 ScanResult 10-51  
 SCD 1-1, 1-9, 2-1, 3-1, 6-80, 7-1, 11-1  
 SCD 2.2  
     terminology 1-1  
 SCD 2.3 10-1  
 SCD 2.4 2-2, 6-4, 6-26, 9-1, 10-2  
 SCD 2.x 8-3  
 SCD2.4 2-1  
 sched.h 6-62  
 SCHED\_FIFO 6-62  
 sched\_get\_priority\_max 6-59  
 sched\_get\_priority\_min 6-59  
 sched\_getparam 6-59  
 sched\_getscheduler 6-59  
 SCHED\_OTHER 6-62  
 SCHED\_RR 6-62  
 sched\_rr\_get\_interval 6-59  
 sched\_setparam 6-59  
 sched\_setscheduler 6-59  
 sched\_yield 6-59  
 Screen 10-11  
 Screen.h 10-66  
 screenConvertArg 10-32  
 ScreenCount  
     unsafe, use XScreenCount 10-8  
 screenNumber 10-10  
 ScreenNumberOfCCC  
     unsafe, use XScreenNumberOfCCC 10-8  
 ScreenOfDisplay  
     unsafe, use XScreenOfDisplay 10-8  
 ScreenWhiteOfCCC  
     unsafe, use XScreenWhiteOfCCC 10-8  
 ScrollBar.h 10-66  
 scrollbarClassRec 10-50  
 ScrollbarWidget 10-52  
 ScrollbarWidgetClass 10-52  
 scrollbarWidgetClass 10-50  
 ScrolledW.h 10-66  
 scrolledWindowClassRec 10-50  
 ScrolledWindowWidget 10-53  
 ScrolledWindowWidgetClass 10-53  
 scrolledWindowWidgetClass 10-50  
 ScrollingListWidget 10-53  
 ScrollingListWidgetClass 10-53  
 scrollingListWidgetClass 10-50  
 SCT 1-9  
 search.h 6-35  
 sed 8-1  
 SEEK\_CUR 6-3  
 SEEK\_END 6-3  
 SEEK\_SET 6-3  
 SelectioB.h 10-66  
 Self-Modifying 3-1  
 sem\_close 6-59  
 sem\_destroy 6-59  
 sem\_init 6-59  
 sem\_open 6-59  
 sem\_post 6-59  
 sem\_trywait 6-59  
 sem\_unlink 6-59  
 sem\_wait 6-59  
 sema\_destroy 6-23, 6-78  
 sema\_init 6-23, 6-78  
 sema\_post 6-23, 6-78  
 sema\_t 6-79  
 sema\_trywait 6-23, 6-78  
 sema\_wait 6-23, 6-78  
 semid\_ds 6P-8  
 send 6-67  
 sendmsg 6-67  
 sendto 6-67  
 SeparatoG.h 10-66  
 Separator.h 10-66  
 ServerVendor  
     unsafe, use XServerVendor 10-8  
 setbuffer 6-80  
 setcontext 6-23, 6-78  
 setgrent 6-4  
 sethi 3P-28, 3P-30, 3P-31, 3P-32, 5P-7  
 sethostent 6-56  
 sethostname 6-80  
 setitimer 6-5, 6-8  
 setjmp 3P-11, 3P-34, 6-80  
 setjmp.h 6P-8  
 setkey 6-4  
 setlinebuf 6-80  
 setnetconfig 6-56  
 setnetent 6-67  
 setnetpath 6-56  
 setpriority 6-80

---

setprocset 6-40  
setprotoent 6-67  
setregid 6-80  
setreuid 6-80  
setrlimit 3P-17  
setrlimit64 6-12  
setrpcent 6-56  
setservent 6-67  
setsockopt 6-67  
setstate 6-80  
settimeofday 6-80  
sh 8-1, 8-3  
sh(BU\_CMD) 8-3  
sh\_addr 4G-2, 6-48  
sh\_addralign 4G-2, 6-48  
sh\_entsize 4G-2, 6-48  
sh\_flags 4G-2, 6-48  
sh\_info 4G-2, 4P-2, 6-48  
sh\_link 4G-2, 4P-2, 6-48  
sh\_name 4G-2, 6-48  
sh\_offset 4G-2, 6-48  
sh\_size 4G-2, 6-48  
sh\_type 4G-2, 6-48  
shadow.h 6-35  
Shape Extension 1-5  
Share Library Names 6-9, 6-10  
SHARED 6-38  
Shared Library Names 6-9  
ShellClassExtension 10-44  
ShellClassExtensionRec 10-44  
ShellClassPart 10-44  
ShellClassRec 10-44  
shellClassRec 10-32  
ShellPart 10-45  
ShellRec 10-45  
ShellWidget 10-45  
ShellWidgetClass 10-36  
shellWidgetClass 10-32  
SHF\_EXCLUDE 4P-2  
SHF\_ORDERED 4P-2  
ShiftMapIndex 10-10  
shm\_open 6-59  
shm\_unlink 6-59  
shmid\_ds 6P-8  
SHN\_ABS 4P-3, 4P-9  
SHN\_AFTER 4P-2  
SHN\_BEFORE 4P-2  
SHN\_UNDEF 4P-3, 4P-4, 5P-4  
short 6-44  
SHT\_DYNAMIC 6-47  
SHT\_DYNSYM 4-1, 6-47  
SHT\_HASH 6-47  
SHT\_NOBITS 6-47  
SHT\_NOTE 6-47  
SHT\_NULL 6-47  
SHT\_PROGBITS 6-47  
SHT\_REL 6-47  
SHT\_RELA 6-47  
SHT\_STRTAB 6-47  
SHT\_SYMTAB 6-47  
shutdown 6-67  
SL\_ARCHITECTURE 6-37  
SL\_HOSTNAME 6-37  
SL\_HW\_PROVIDER 6-37  
SL\_HW\_SERIAL 6-37  
SL\_MACHINE 6-37  
SL\_RELEASE 6-37  
SL\_SRPC\_DOMAIN 6-37  
SL\_SYSNAME 6-37  
SL\_VERSION 6-37  
sigaction 6-23, 6-78, 6P-9  
sigaltstack 6-5, 6P-9  
sigbits 6P-9  
sigblock 6-80  
SIGBUS 3P-18  
sigdisp\_t sa\_disp 6-8  
SIGEMT 3P-18  
sigev\_notify 6-35  
sigev\_signo 6-35  
sigev\_value 6-35  
sigevent 6-35  
SIGFPE 3P-18, 3P-19  
SIGILL 3P-18, 3P-19  
siginfo.h 6-35  
siginfo\_t 6P-9  
siginterrupt 6-80  
sigjmp\_buf 6P-8  
signal 3P-11, 3P-18, 6-80  
signal.h 6-5, 6-8, 6-22, 6P-9  
significand 6-51  
sigpause 6-80  
sigprocmask 6-23, 6-78  
SIGPROF 6-8  
sigqueue 6-59  
SIGSEGV 3P-18  
sigset\_t 6P-9  
sigsetjmp 3P-11  
sigsetmask 6-80  
sigstack 6-80, 6P-9  
SIGSYS 3P-19

---

sigtimedwait 6-59  
SIGTRAP 3P-18  
sigval 6-35  
sigvec 6-80  
SIGVTALRM 6-8  
sigwait 6-23, 6-78  
sigwaitinfo 6-59  
simm13 3P-21, 3P-22, 4-2, 4P-8  
Simple Mail Transport Protocol 7-3  
sin 6-51  
sin\_addr 6-69  
sin\_family 6-69  
sin\_port 6-69  
sin\_zero 6-69  
sinh 6-51  
SIR 3P-24  
sival\_int 6-35  
sival\_ptr 6-35  
size\_t 6-4, 6-5, 6-47, 6-48, 6P-10  
sleep 6-23, 6-78, 6-80, 8-1  
sliderClassRec 10-50  
SliderWidget 10-53  
SliderWidgetClass 10-53  
sliderWidgetClass 10-50  
sllx 3P-31, 3P-32  
smtp 7-3  
SO\_ACCEPTCONN 6-73  
SO\_BROADCAST 6-73  
SO\_DEBUG 6-73  
SO\_DONTROUTE 6-73  
SO\_ERROR 6-73  
SO\_KEEPALIVE 6-73  
SO\_LINGER 6-73  
SO\_OOBINLINE 6-73  
SO\_PROTOTYPE 6-73  
SO\_RCVBUF 6-73  
SO\_RCVLOWAT 6-73  
SO\_RCVTIMEO 6-73  
SO\_REUSEADDR 6-73  
SO\_SNDBUF 6-73  
SO\_SNDLOWAT 6-73  
SO\_SNDTIMEO 6-73  
SO\_TYPE 6-73  
SO\_USELOOPBACK 6-73  
SOCK\_DGRAM 6-73  
SOCK\_RAW 6-73  
SOCK\_RDM 6-73  
SOCK\_SEQPACKET 6-73  
SOCK\_STREAM 6-73, 6-76  
sockaddr 6-74  
sockaddr\_in 6-65, 6-69  
Socket 6-67, 6-68  
socket 6-67, 6-74  
socketpair 6-67  
socknewproto 6-75  
sockopt 6-74  
sockproto 6-74  
socksysreq 6-75  
Software Installation i  
SOL\_SOCKET 6-74  
SOMAXCONN 6-75  
sort 8-1  
sort\_list 6-65  
sp\_family 6-74  
sp\_protocol 6-74  
SPARC 1-1, 1-4, 1-9, 3P-1, 4P-6, 5P-2, 5P-8, 6-3  
SPARC ABI 1-1  
SPARC Application Verifier 1-9  
SPARC International 1-9, 3P-19, 3P-20, 4-1, 4P-1, 5-1, 6-2, 8-2, 9-1, 12-1  
SPARC Processor Supplement i  
SPARC V8 1-4  
SPARC V9 1-4, 3P-1, 3P-21, 4P-1  
SPARC\_MAXREGWINDOW 6P-14  
sparcv9/libaio 6-2  
sparcv9/libc 6-2  
sparcv9/libdl 6-2  
sparcv9/libelf 6-2  
sparcv9/libm 6-2  
sparcv9/libnsl 6-2  
sparcv9/libposix4 6-2  
sparcv9/libpthread 6-2  
sparcv9/libresolv 6-2  
sparcv9/libsocket 6-2  
sparcv9/libthread 6-2  
sparcv9/libw 6-2  
speed 6-57  
speed\_t 6P-11  
sprintf 6-80  
spwd 6-35  
sqrt 6-51  
srand 6-80  
srandom 6-80  
SS\_DISABLE 6P-9  
ss\_flags 6-5  
ss\_size 6-5  
ss\_sp 6-5  
st\_atim 6-10, 6-15  
st\_atime 6P-10  
st\_blksize 6-10, 6-15  
st\_blocks 6-11, 6-15, 6P-10

---

st\_ctim 6-10, 6-15  
st\_ctime 6P-10  
st\_dev 6-10, 6-15  
st\_fstype 6-11, 6-15, 6P-10  
st\_gid 6-10, 6-15  
st\_info 4G-2, 4P-3, 6-49  
st\_ino 6-10, 6-15  
st\_mode 6-10, 6-15  
st\_mtim 6-10, 6-15  
st\_mtime 6P-10  
st\_name 4G-2, 4P-3, 6-49  
st\_nlink 6-10, 6-15  
st\_other 4G-2, 4P-3, 6-49  
st\_pad1 6-10, 6-15  
st\_pad2 6-10, 6-15  
st\_pad3 6-10  
st\_pad4 6-11, 6-15  
st\_rdev 6-10, 6-15  
ST\_RETURN\_FROM\_DEFERRED\_TRAP 3P-22  
st\_shndx 4G-2, 4P-3, 4P-4, 5P-4, 6-49  
st\_size 4G-2, 4P-3, 6-10, 6-15, 6-49  
st\_uid 6-10, 6-15  
st\_value 4G-2, 4P-3, 4P-4, 5P-4, 6-49  
stack\_t 6P-9  
StartCurrentTextBufferWord 10-49  
stat 6-3, 6-10, 6-13, 6P-10  
stat.h 6-10  
stat64 6-12, 6-13, 6-15  
state 6-65  
statictextClassRec 10-50  
StaticTextWidget 10-53  
StaticTextWidgetClass 10-53  
staticTextWidgetClass 10-50  
statictextWidgetClass 10-50  
STATUS 6-64  
Status 10-10  
statvfs 6-11, 6P-10  
statvfs.h 6-11  
statvfs\_t 6-11, 6P-10  
statvfs64 6-12, 6-15  
statvfs64\_t 6-15  
STB\_GLOBAL 4-1, 4P-3  
STB\_LOCAL 4P-3  
STB\_WEAK 4P-3  
STBAR 3P-24  
stdarg.h 3P-33  
stddef.h 6-35, 6P-10  
STDF 3P-2  
stdio.h 6-10, 6-14, 6P-11  
stdlib.h 6-6  
STO\_SPARC\_REGISTER\_G2 4P-3  
STO\_SPARC\_REGISTER\_G3 4P-3  
STQF 3P-2  
strbuf 6P-11  
STREAMS 12-1  
strfdinsert 6P-11  
String 10-33  
stropts.h 6P-11  
strpeek 6P-11  
strrecvfd 6P-11  
strtok\_r 6-23  
struct aio\_result\_t 6-25  
struct iov 6-4  
struct protoent 6-68  
struct servent 6-68  
STT\_FUNC 5P-4  
STT\_REGISTER 5P-3  
STT\_SPARC\_REGISTER 4P-3  
stty 8-1  
stx 3P-28, 3P-31  
su 8-1  
subcc 3P-32  
Substitution 10-34  
SubstitutionRec 10-34  
sum 8-1  
SUNYP 6-70  
supdup 7-3  
SUPDUP Protocol 7-3  
svc\_auth\_reg 6-56  
svc\_create 6-56  
svc\_destroy 6-56  
svc\_dg\_create 6-56  
svc\_dg\_enablecache 6-56  
svc\_exit 6-56  
svc\_fd\_create 6-56  
svc\_fdset 6-7, 6-54  
svc\_freeargs 6-56  
svc\_getargs 6-56  
svc\_getcaller 6-56  
svc\_getreq\_common 6-56  
svc\_getreq\_poll 6-56  
svc\_getreqset 6-56  
svc\_gettrpcaller 6-56  
svc\_pollset 6-56  
svc\_raw\_create 6-56  
svc\_reg 6-56  
svc\_register 6-56  
svc\_req 6P-7  
svc\_sendreply 6-56  
svc\_tli\_create 6-56



- 
- svc\_tp\_create 6-56
  - svc\_unregister 6-56
  - svc\_vc\_create 6-56
  - svcerr\_auth 6-56
  - svcerr\_decode 6-56
  - svcerr\_noproc 6-56
  - svcerr\_noprog 6-56
  - svcerr\_progvers 6-7, 6-56
  - svcerr\_systemerr 6-56
  - svcerr\_weakauth 6-56
  - svcfld\_create 6-56
  - svcrawl\_create 6-56
  - svctcp\_create 6-56
  - svcudp\_bufcreate 6-56
  - svcudp\_create 6-56
  - SVCXPRT 6-7, 6P-7
  - SVID 6-2, 6-4, 6-5, 6-7, 6-46, 6-50, 6-80, 8-2, 8-3
  - SWAP 3P-21
  - swapent 6-41
  - swapent\_t 6-41
  - swapres 6-41
  - swapres\_t 6-41
  - swaptable 6-41
  - swaptbl\_t 6-41
  - symlink 6-4
  - SYMTYPE 8-2
  - sync\_instruction\_memory 3P-1
  - synch.h 6-79
  - sys/asynch.h 6-25, 6-47, 6-49, 6-51, 6-53, 6-65
  - sys/dirent.h 6-13, 6-36
  - sys/euc.h 6-81
  - sys/fcntl.h 6-13
  - sys/fstyp.h 6-36
  - sys/lock.h 6-38
  - sys/mman.h 6-38
  - sys/mnttab.h 6-36
  - sys/netconfig.h 6P-4
  - sys/param.h 6-8
  - sys/priocntl.h 6-39
  - sys/processor.h 6-39
  - sys/procset.h 6-40
  - sys/regset.h 6P-13, 6P-14
  - sys/resource.h 6-13, 6P-5
  - sys/resource.h 6-15
  - sys/rtpriocntl.h 6-40
  - sys/sem.h 6P-8
  - sys/shm.h 6P-8
  - sys/siginfo.h 6P-9
  - sys/socket.h 6-73
  - sys/stat.h 6-15, 6P-10
  - sys/statvfs.h 6-15, 6P-10
  - sys/stdio.h 6-13
  - sys/swap.h 6-41
  - sys/systeminfo.h 6-37
  - sys/time.h 6-41, 6P-12
  - sys/tiuser.h 6-8
  - sys/tspriocntl.h 6-42
  - sys/types.h 6-8, 6-11, 6-15, 6-42, 6P-12
  - sys/uadmin.h 6-37
  - sys/utrap.h 3P-20, 6P-15
  - sys/vfstab.h 6-37
  - sys/wait.h 6-8
  - sysconf 3P-16
  - sysinfo 6-5, 6-37
  - syslog.h 6-43
  - systat 7-3
  - System Commands i, 8-1
  - System Compliance Test 1-9
  - System V i, 8-1, 11-1
  - System V Application Binary Interface 1-4, 1-5
  - System V Application Binary Interface SPARC Processor Supplement 1-5
  - System V Interface Definition 1-5
  - system(BA\_OS) 6-4
  - T**
  - t\_accept 6-56
  - t\_alloc 6-7
  - t\_bind 6P-12
  - t\_errno 6-54
  - t\_free 6-56
  - t\_getinfo 6-56
  - t\_getstate 6-7, 6-56
  - t\_info 6P-12
  - t\_listen 6-56
  - t\_look 6-56
  - t\_open 6-56
  - t\_optmgmt 6-56, 6P-12
  - t\_rcv 6-56
  - t\_rcvconnect 6-56
  - t\_rcvdis 6-56
  - t\_rcvrel 6-56
  - t\_rcvudata 6-56
  - t\_rcvuderr 6-56
  - t\_snd 6-56
  - t\_snddis 6-56
  - t\_sndrel 6-56
  - t\_sndudata 6-56
  - t\_strerror 6-56
  - t\_sync 6-56
  - t\_uderr 6P-12
  - t\_unbind 6-56
-

TA\_ASN1 6-70  
TA\_BINARY 6-70  
TA\_CASE 6-70  
TA\_CRYPT 6-70  
TA\_MODIFIED 6-70  
TA\_SEARCHABLE 6-70  
TA\_XDR 6-70  
table\_col 6-71  
TABLE\_OBJ 6-70  
table\_obj 6-72  
TabTable 10-53  
taddr2uaddr 6-56  
tag\_overflow 3P-18, 3P-20  
tail 8-1  
talk 7-2  
tan 6-51  
tanh 6-51  
tar.h 8-2  
tc\_flags 6-71  
tc\_name 6-71  
tc\_rights 6-71  
tcfalg\_t 6P-11  
TCP 6-74, 7-1  
TCP/IP 6-67  
tcpmux 7-3  
tee 8-1  
telnet 7-2, 7-3  
telno 6-57  
TEM 3-2, 3P-10, 3P-23  
Terminal Connection 7-3  
terminfo 7-1  
termio 6-57  
termios 6-5  
termios.h 6P-11  
test 8-1  
Text.h 10-66  
TextBlock 10-54  
TextBuffer 10-54  
textdomain 6-50  
TextEditWidget 10-54  
TextEditWidgetClass 10-54  
textEditWidgetClass 10-50  
TextF.h 10-66  
textFieldClassRec 10-50  
TextFieldWidget 10-54  
TextFieldWidgetClass 10-54  
textFieldWidgetClass 10-50  
TextFileStatus 10-51  
TextLine 10-54  
TextLocation 10-54  
TextPage 10-54  
TextPosition 10-54  
TextUndoHint 10-54  
TextUndoItem 10-54  
TextUpdateCallback 10-54  
TextUpdateFunction 10-54  
tftp 7-3  
TGEEXEC 8-2  
TGREAD 8-2  
TGWRITE 8-2  
The SPARC Architecture Manual 1-5  
The X Window System 1-5  
THR\_BOUND 6-79  
thr\_continue 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_create 6-23, 6-78  
THR\_DAEMON 6-79  
THR\_DETACHED 6-79  
thr\_exit 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_getconcurrency 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_getprio 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_getspecific 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_join 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_keycreate 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_kill 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_main 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_min\_stack 6-23, 6-78  
THR\_NEW\_LWP 6-79  
thr\_self 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_setconcurrency 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_setprio 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_setspecific 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_sigsetmask 6-23, 6-78  
thr\_suspend 6-23, 6-78  
THR\_SUSPENDED 6-79  
thr\_yield 6-23, 6-78  
thread.h 6-79  
thread\_key\_t 6-79  
thread\_t 6-79  
TICK 3P-24  
Time 7-3  
time 7-3  
time.h 6-22  
time\_t 6-47, 6P-8  
timer\_create 6-59  
timer\_delete 6-59  
timer\_getoverrun 6-59  
timer\_gettime 6-59  
timer\_settime 6-59  
times 6-80  
timespec 6P-12

timestruc\_t 6-10, 6-15, 6P-12  
timeval 6-44, 6P-12  
timezone 6-27, 6P-12  
T-imm22 4-1  
tiuser.h 6-8, 6P-12  
TLI 7-1  
TMAGIC 8-2  
TMAGLEN 8-2  
tmpfile64 6-12  
TOEXEC 8-2  
Toolkit 10-1  
TopLevelShellClassPart 10-46  
TopLevelShellClassRec 10-46  
topLevelShellClassRec 10-32  
TopLevelShellPart 10-46  
TopLevelShellRec 10-46  
TopLevelShellWidget 10-46  
TopLevelShellWidgetClass 10-36  
topLevelShellWidgetClass 10-32  
TOREAD 8-2  
touch 8-1  
tolower 6-81  
TOWRITE 8-2  
toupper 6-81  
tpicommon.h 6P-15  
tr 8-1  
TransientShellClassPart 10-45  
TransientShellClassRec 10-46  
transientShellClassRec 10-32  
TransientShellPart 10-46  
TransientShellRec 10-46  
TransientShellWidget 10-46  
TransientShellWidgetClass 10-36  
transientShellWidgetClass 10-32  
trap\_instruction 3P-18, 3P-20  
Trivial File Transfer 7-3  
true 8-1  
truncate 6-8  
truncate() 6-8  
truncate64 6-12  
TRY\_AGAIN 6-68  
ts\_maxupri 6-42  
TS\_NOCHANGE 6-42  
ts\_upri 6-42  
ts\_uprilm 6-42  
TSGID 8-2  
T-simm13 4-1  
tsinfo 6-42  
tsinfo\_t 6-42  
TSO 4P-1  
tsparms 6-42  
tsparms\_t 6-42  
TSUID 8-2  
TSVTX 8-2  
tty 8-1  
ttyname\_r 6-22, 6-23  
TUEXEC 8-2  
TUREAD 8-2  
TUWRITE 8-2  
tv\_sec 6P-10  
TVERSION 8-2  
TVERSLEN 8-2  
TXTLOCK 6-38  
tzname 6-27  
tzset 6-4  
U  
u\_char 6-69  
u\_int 6-53, 6-70  
u\_long 6-7, 6-8, 6-58, 6-70  
u\_longlong\_t 6-42  
u\_short 6-8, 6-74  
uaddr 6-70  
uaddr2taddr 6-56  
ualarm 6-80  
UC\_ASR 6P-13  
uc\_filler 6P-13  
uc\_flags 6P-13  
uc\_link 6P-13  
uc\_mcontext 6P-13  
uc\_sigmask 6P-13  
uc\_stack 6P-13  
UCB 6-2  
ucontext 6P-13  
ucontext.h 6P-13  
ucontext\_t 6P-13  
UDP 6-74, 7-1  
uid 2-1  
uid\_t 6-10, 6-15, 6P-12  
uio.h 6P-13  
ulong\_t 6-7  
UltraSPARC III 4P-1  
UltraSPARC1 4P-1  
umask 8-1  
uname 6-3, 8-1  
uncompress 8-1  
undial 6-56  
ungetwc 6-81  
UNI 2-2  
unistd.h 6-16, 6-22, 6-43, 6P-13  
UNIX 8-1, 8-3

Unix 1-5  
UNKNOWN 6-70  
UNLOCK 6-38  
UnregisterTextBufferUpdate 10-49  
Unsafe Macros  
    X Library 10-7  
unsigned char 4G-2  
unsigned long 6-10  
UPDATEA 6-64  
UPDATED 6-64  
UPATEM 6-64  
UPATEMA 6-64  
USER\_PROCESS 6-44  
user2netname 6-56  
ushort\_t 6P-8  
USL 1-5  
usleep 6-80  
ustar 8-2  
USYNC\_PROCESS 6-79  
USYNC\_THREAD 6-79  
UT\_ASYNC\_DATA\_ERROR 3P-20  
UT\_DATA\_ERROR 3P-20, 3P-21  
UT\_DATA\_EXCEPTION 3P-20, 3P-21  
UT\_DATA\_PROTECTION 3P-20, 3P-21  
UT\_DIVISION\_BY\_ZERO 3P-20  
ut\_exit 6-44  
UT\_FP\_DISABLED 3P-20, 3P-21, 3P-22, 3P-23  
UT\_FP\_EXCEPTION\_IEEE\_754 3P-20  
UT\_FP\_EXCEPTION\_OTHER 3P-20  
ut\_host 6-44  
ut\_id 6-44  
UT\_ILLEGAL\_INSTRUCTION 3P-20, 3P-21  
UT\_ILLTRAP\_INSTRUCTION 3P-20, 3P-21  
UT\_INSTRUCTION\_ERROR 3P-20, 3P-21  
UT\_INSTRUCTION\_EXCEPTION 3P-20, 3P-21  
UT\_INSTRUCTION\_PROTECTION 3P-20, 3P-21  
ut\_line 6-44  
UT\_MEM\_ADDRESS\_NOT\_ALIGNED 3P-19, 3P-20  
ut\_pid 6-44  
UT\_PRIVILEGED\_ACTION 3P-20  
UT\_PRIVILEGED\_OPCODE 3P-20, 3P-21  
ut\_session 6-44  
ut\_syslen 6-44  
UT\_TAG\_OVERFLOW 3P-20  
ut\_time 6-44  
UT\_TRAP\_INSTRUCTION\_16 3P-20  
UT\_TRAP\_INSTRUCTION\_31 3P-20  
ut\_tv 6-44  
ut\_type 6-44  
ut\_user 6-44  
utmp 6-44  
utmpx 6-44  
utmpx.h 6-44  
utrap\_handler\_t 6P-15  
uucp 8-1  
UUCP Path Service 7-3  
uucp-path 7-3  
uulog 8-1  
uustat 8-1  
uux 8-1  
UXP/DS 6-5  
**V**  
varargs.h 3P-33  
V-d2/disp14 4-1  
V-disp19 4-1  
V-disp22 4-1  
vendor 6G-1  
VendorRelease  
    unsafe, use XVendorRelease 10-8  
VendorS.h 10-67  
VendorShellClassPart 10-47  
VendorShellClassRec 10-47  
vendorShellClassRec 10-32, 10-50  
VendorShellPart 10-47  
VendorShellRec 10-47  
VendorShellWidget 10-47  
VendorShellWidgetClass 10-39  
vendorShellWidgetClass 10-32, 10-50, 10-58  
ver 3P-23  
vfork 3P-11  
vfs\_automnt 6-37  
vfs\_fscckdev 6-37  
vfs\_fscckpass 6-37  
vfs\_fstype 6-37  
VFS\_LINE\_MAX 6-37  
vfs\_mntopts 6-37  
vfs\_mountp 6-37  
vfs\_special 6-37  
VFS\_TOOFEW 6-37  
VFS\_TOOLONG 6-37  
VFS\_TOOMANY 6-37  
vfstab 6-37  
vi 8-1  
V-imm22 4-1, 4P-7  
V-imm5 4-1  
V-imm6 4-1  
V-imm7 4-1  
VirtKeys.h 10-67  
Visual 10-10  
Visual 10-11

- 
- visual 10-10
  - VisualOfCCC
    - unsafe, use XVisualOfCCC 10-8
  - volatile 3P-10, 3P-11
  - V-simm10 4-1
  - V-simm11 4-1
  - V-simm12 4-1
  - V-simm13 4-1
  - vsprintf 6-80
  - V-word32 4-1
  - V-xword64 4-1
  - W**
  - wait 8-1
  - wait.h 6-8
  - wait3 6-80
  - waitid 6-4
  - wc 8-1
  - wchar.h 6-82
  - wchar\_t 6-6, 6-82, 6P-10
  - wctype.h 6-82
  - WhitePixel
    - unsafe, use XWhitePixel 10-8
  - WhitePixelOfScreen
    - unsafe, use XWhitePixelOfScreen 10-8
  - whitePtAdjClientData 10-10
  - whitePtAdjProc 10-10
  - whitespace\_form 6-32
  - who 8-1, 8-3
  - Who Is 7-3
  - Who is up 7-3
  - Widget 10-33
  - WidgetClass 10-33
  - widgetClass 10-32
  - WidgetClassRec 10-42
  - widgetClassRec 10-32
  - WidgetList 10-33
  - WidgetRec 10-41
  - WidthMMOfScreen
    - unsafe, use XWidthMMOfScreen 10-8
  - WidthOfScreen
    - unsafe, use XWidthOfScreen 10-8
  - Window Save 3-2
  - Windowing and Terminal Interfaces i
  - wint\_t 6-82
  - WMShellClassPart 10-45
  - WMShellClassRec 10-45
  - wmShellClassRec 10-32
  - WMShellPart 10-45
  - WMShellRec 10-45
  - WMShellWidget 10-45
  - WMShellWidgetClass 10-36
  - wmShellWidgetClass 10-32
  - WRASI 3P-24
  - WRASR 3P-24
  - WRCCR 3P-24
  - WRFPRS 3P-24
  - writev 6-4
  - WRY 3P-24
  - wscasecmp 6-81
  - wscat 6-81
  - wschr 6-81
  - wscmp 6-81
  - wscol 6-81
  - wscoll 6-81
  - wscopy 6-81
  - wscspn 6-81
  - wsdup 6-81
  - wslen 6-81
  - wsncasecmp 6-81
  - wsncat 6-81
  - wsncmp 6-81
  - wsncpy 6-81
  - wsprbk 6-81
  - wsprintf 6-81
  - wsrchr 6-81
  - wsscanf 6-81
  - wsspn 6-81
  - wstod 6-81
  - wstok 6-81
  - wstol 6-81
  - wsxfrm 6-81
  - WTRACED 6-4
  - WTRAPPED 6-4
  - X**
  - X 7-3
  - X Toolkit Intrinsics 1-5
  - X Window Service 7-3
  - X.25 6-74
  - X/Open 1-7
  - x\_base 6P-8
  - x\_control 6P-8
  - x\_destroy 6P-8
  - x\_getbytes 6P-8
  - x\_getint32 6P-8
  - x\_getlong 6P-8
  - x\_getpostn 6P-8
  - x\_handy 6P-8
  - x\_inline 6P-8
  - x\_op 6P-8
  - x\_private 6P-8
-

X\_PROTOCOL 10-10  
X\_PROTOCOL\_REVISION 10-10  
x\_public 6P-8  
x\_putbytes 6P-8  
x\_putint32 6P-8  
x\_putlong 6P-8  
x\_setpostn 6P-8  
X11 1-4  
X11/Composite.h 10-33  
X11/CompositeP.h 10-40  
X11/ConstrainP.h 10-41  
X11/Constraint.h 10-33  
X11/Core.h 10-33  
X11/CoreP.h 10-41  
X11/extensions/shape.h  
    Manifest Constants 10-26  
X11/Intrinsic.h> 10-33  
X11/IntrinsicP.h 10-42  
X11/keysymdef.h 10-13  
    Manifest Constants 10-13  
X11/keysymdef.h 10-9  
X11/Object.h 10-35  
X11/RectObj.h 10-35  
X11/Shell.h 10-35  
X11/ShellP.h 10-44  
X11/StringDefs.h 10-36  
X11/Vendor.h 10-39  
X11/VendorP.h 10-47  
X11/X.h 10-10  
X11/X.h 10-9  
X11/Xcms.h 10-10  
X11/Xcms.h 10-9  
X11/Xlib. 6-68, 6-70  
X11/Xlib.h 10-11, 10-12  
X11/Xlib.h 10-9  
X11/Xresource.h 10-11  
X11/Xresource.h 10-9  
X11/Xutil.h 10-12  
X11/Xutil.h 10-9  
X11R4 10-2  
X500 6-70  
XActivateScreenSaver 10-3  
XAddExtension 10-3  
XAddHost 10-3  
XAddHosts 10-3  
XAddPixel 10-3  
XAddToExtensionList 10-3  
XAddToSaveSet 10-3  
XAllocClassHint 10-3  
XAllocColor 10-3  
XAllocColorCells 10-3  
XAllocColorPlanes 10-3  
XAllocIconSize 10-3  
XAllocNamedColor 10-3  
XAllocSizeHints 10-3  
XAllocStandardColormap 10-3  
XAllocWMHints 10-3  
XAllowEvents 10-3  
XAllPlanes 10-3  
XAutoRepeatOff 10-3  
XAutoRepeatOn 10-3  
XBaseFontNameListOfFontSet 10-3  
XBell 10-3  
XBitmapBitOrder 10-3  
XBitmapPad 10-3, 10-7  
XBitmapUnit 10-3, 10-7  
XBlackPixel 10-3, 10-7  
XBlackPixelOfScreen 10-3, 10-7  
xcc 3P-23  
XCellsOfScreen 10-3, 10-7  
XChangeActivePointerGrab 10-3  
XChangeGC 10-3  
XChangeKeyboardControl 10-3  
XChangeKeyboardMapping 10-3  
XChangePointerControl 10-3  
XChangeProperty 10-3  
XChangeSaveSet 10-3  
XChangeWindowAttributes 10-3  
XCheckIfEvent 10-3  
XCheckMaskEvent 10-3  
XCheckTypedEvent 10-3  
XCheckTypedWindowEvent 10-3  
XCheckWindowEvent 10-3  
XCHS 6-70  
XCirculateSubwindows 10-3  
XCirculateSubwindowsDown 10-3  
XCirculateSubwindowsUp 10-3  
XClearArea 10-3  
XClearWindow 10-3  
XClientWhitePointOfCCC 10-7  
XClipBox 10-3  
XCloseDisplay 10-3  
XCloseIM 10-3  
XcmsAddColorSpace 10-3  
XcmsAddFunctionSet 10-3  
XcmsAllocColor 10-3  
XcmsAllocNamedColor 10-3  
XcmsCCC 10-10  
XcmsCCC 10-10  
XcmsCCCOFColormap 10-3

---

XcmsCCCRec 10-10  
XcmsCIELabClipab 10-3  
XcmsCIELabClipL 10-3  
XcmsCIELabClipLab 10-3  
XcmsCIELabColorSpace 10-6  
XcmsCIELabQueryMaxC 10-3  
XcmsCIELabQueryMaxL 10-3  
XcmsCIELabQueryMaxLC 10-3  
XcmsCIELabQueryMinL 10-3  
XcmsCIELabToCIEXYZ 10-3  
XcmsCIELabWhiteShiftColors 10-3  
XcmsCIELuvClipL 10-3  
XcmsCIELuvClipLuv 10-3  
XcmsCIELuvClipuv 10-3  
XcmsCIELuvColorSpace 10-6  
XcmsCIELuvQueryMaxC 10-3  
XcmsCIELuvQueryMaxL 10-3  
XcmsCIELuvQueryMaxLC 10-3  
XcmsCIELuvQueryMinL 10-3  
XcmsCIELuvToCIEuvY 10-3  
XcmsCIELuvWhiteShiftColors 10-3  
XcmsCIEuvYColorSpace 10-6  
XcmsCIEuvYToCIELuv 10-3  
XcmsCIEuvYToCIEXYZ 10-3  
XcmsCIEuvYToTekHVC 10-3  
XcmsCIExyYColorSpace 10-6  
XcmsCIExyYToCIEXYZ 10-3  
XcmsCIEXYZColorSpace 10-6  
XcmsCIEXYZToCIELab 10-3  
XcmsCIEXYZToCIEuvY 10-3  
XcmsCIEXYZToCIExyY 10-3  
XcmsCIEXYZToRGBi 10-3  
XcmsClientWhitePointOfCCC 10-3  
XcmsColor 10-10  
XcmsCompressionPro 10-10  
XcmsConvertColors 10-3  
XcmsCreateCCC 10-3  
XcmsDefaultCCC 10-3  
XcmsDisplayOfCCC 10-3  
XcmsFormatOfPrefix 10-3  
XcmsFreeCCC 10-3  
XcmsLinearRGBFunctionSet 10-6  
XcmsLookupColor 10-3  
XcmsPerScrnInfo 10-10  
XcmsPrefixOfFormat 10-3  
XcmsQueryBlack 10-3  
XcmsQueryBlue 10-3  
XcmsQueryColor 10-3  
XcmsQueryColors 10-3  
XcmsQueryGreen 10-3  
XcmsQueryRed 10-3  
XcmsQueryWhite 10-3  
XcmsRGBColorSpace 10-6  
XcmsRGBiColorSpace 10-6  
XcmsRGBiToCIEXYZ 10-3  
XcmsRGBiToRGB 10-3  
XcmsRGBToRGBi 10-3  
XcmsScreenFreeProc 10-10  
XcmsScreenInitProc 10-10  
XcmsScreenNumberOfCCC 10-3  
XcmsScreenWhitePointOfCCC 10-3  
XcmsSetCompressionProc 10-3  
XcmsSetWhiteAdjustProc 10-3  
XcmsSetWhitePoint 10-3  
XcmsStoreColor 10-3  
XcmsStoreColors 10-3  
XcmsTekHVCClipC 10-3  
XcmsTekHVCClipV 10-3  
XcmsTekHVCClipVC 10-3  
XcmsTekHVCColorSpace 10-6  
XcmsTekHVCQueryMaxC 10-3  
XcmsTekHVCQueryMaxV 10-3  
XcmsTekHVCQueryMaxVC 10-3  
XcmsTekHVCQueryMaxVSamples 10-3  
XcmsTekHVCQueryMinV 10-3  
XcmsTekHVCToCIEuvY 10-3  
XcmsTekHVCWhiteShiftColors 10-3  
XcmsUNDEFINEDColorSpace 10-6  
XcmsVisualOfCCC 10-3  
XcmsWhiteAdjustProc 10-10  
XcmsWhiteAdjustProc 10-10  
XConfigureWindow 10-3  
XConnectionNumber 10-3, 10-7  
XContextDependentDrawing 10-3  
XConvertSelection 10-3  
XCopyArea 10-3  
XCopyColormapAndFree 10-3  
XCopyGC 10-3  
XCopyPlane 10-3  
XCreateBitmapFromData 10-3  
XCreateColormap 10-3  
XCreateFontCursor 10-3  
XCreateFontSet 10-3  
XCreateGC 10-3  
XCreateGlyphCursor 10-3  
XCreateIC 10-3  
XCreateImage 10-3  
XCreatePixmap 10-3  
XCreatePixmapCursor 10-3  
XCreatePixmapFromBitmapData 10-3

---

XCreateRegion 10-3  
XCreateSimpleWindow 10-3  
XCreateWindow 10-3  
XDefaultColormap 10-3, 10-7  
XDefaultColormapOfScreen 10-3, 10-7  
XDefaultDepth 10-3, 10-7  
XDefaultDepthOfScreen 10-3, 10-7  
XDefaultGC 10-4, 10-7  
XDefaultGCOfScreen 10-3, 10-7  
XDefaultRootWindow 10-3, 10-7  
XDefaultScreen 10-3, 10-7  
XDefaultScreenOfDisplay 10-3, 10-7  
XDefaultString 10-3  
XDefaultVisual 10-4, 10-7  
XDefaultVisualOfScreen 10-4, 10-7  
XDefineCursor 10-4  
XDeleteContext 10-4  
XDeleteModifiermapEntry 10-4  
XDeleteProperty 10-4  
XDestroyIC 10-4  
XDestroyImage 10-4  
XDestroyRegion 10-4  
XDestroySubwindows 10-4  
XDestroyWindow 10-4  
XDisableAccessControl 10-4  
XDisplayCells 10-4, 10-7  
XDisplayHeight 10-4, 10-7  
XDisplayHeightMM 10-4, 10-7  
XDisplayKeycodes 10-4  
XDisplayMotionBufferSize 10-4  
XDisplayName 10-4  
XDisplayOfCCC 10-7  
XDisplayOfIM 10-4  
XDisplayOfScreen 10-4, 10-7  
XDisplayPlanes 10-4, 10-7  
XDisplayString 10-4, 10-7  
XDisplayWidth 10-4, 10-8  
XDisplayWidthMM 10-4, 10-8  
XDoesBackingStore 10-4, 10-8  
XDoesSaveUnders 10-4, 10-8  
XDR 6P-8, 7G-1  
xdr\_accepted\_reply 6-56  
xdr\_array 6-56  
xdr\_authsys\_parms 6-56  
xdr\_hyper 6G-1  
xdr\_int32 6G-1  
xdr\_long\_double 6G-1  
xdr\_op 6P-8  
xdr\_ops 6P-8  
xdr\_reference 6-56  
xdr\_rejected\_reply 6-56  
xdr\_replymsg 6-56  
xdr\_setpos 6-56  
xdr\_short 6-56  
xdr\_sizeof 6-56  
xdr\_sprayarr 6-66  
xdr\_spryncumul 6-66  
xdr\_string 6-56  
xdr\_u\_hyper 6G-1  
xdr\_u\_char 6-56  
xdr\_u\_int 6-56  
xdr\_u\_int32 6G-1  
xdr\_u\_long 6-56  
xdr\_u\_short 6-56  
xdr\_union 6-56  
xdr\_vector 6-56  
xdr\_void 6-56  
xdr\_wrapstring 6-56  
XDrawArc 10-4  
XDrawArcs 10-4  
XDrawImageString 10-4  
XDrawImageString16 10-4  
XDrawLine 10-4  
XDrawLines 10-4  
XDrawPoint 10-4  
XDrawPoints 10-4  
XDrawRectangle 10-4  
XDrawRectangles 10-4  
XDrawSegments 10-4  
XDrawString 10-4  
XDrawString16 10-4  
XDrawText 10-4  
XDrawText16 10-4  
xdrmem\_create 6-56  
xdrproc\_t 6-7, 6P-8  
xdrrec\_create 6-56  
xdrrec\_endofrecord 6-56  
xdrrec\_eof 6-56  
xdrrec\_readbytes 6-56  
xdrrec\_skiprecord 6-56  
xdrstdio\_create 6-56  
XEHeadOfExtensionList 10-4  
XEmptyRegion 10-4  
XEnableAccessControl 10-4  
XEqualRegion 10-4  
XEROX NS 6-74  
XESetCloseDisplay 10-4  
XESetCopyGC 10-4  
XESetCreateFont 10-4  
XESetCreateGC 10-4



---

XSetError 10-4	XGetClassHint 10-4
XSetErrorString 10-4	XGetCommand 10-4
XSetEventToWire 10-4	XGetDefault 10-4
XSetFlushGC 10-4	XGetErrorDatabaseText 10-4
XSetFreeFont 10-4	XGetErrorText 10-4
XSetFreeGC 10-4	XGetFontPath 10-4
XSetPrintErrorValues 10-4	XGetFontProperty 10-4
XSetWireToError 10-4	XGetGCValues 10-4
XSetWireToEvent 10-4	XGetGeometry 10-4
XEventMaskOfScreen 10-4, 10-8	XGetIconName 10-4
XEventsQueued 10-4	XGetIconSizes 10-4
XExtCodes 10-11	XGetICValues 10-4
XExtCodes 10-11	XGetImage 10-4
XExtData 10-11	XGetIMValues 10-4
XExtData 10-11	XGetInputFocus 10-4
XExtentsOfFontSet 10-4	XGetKeyboardControl 10-4
XFetchBuffer 10-4	XGetKeyboardMapping 10-4
XFetchBytes 10-4	XGetModifierMapping 10-4
XFetchName 10-4	XGetMotionEvents 10-4
XFillArc 10-4	XGetNormalHints 10-4
XFillArcs 10-4	XGetPixel 10-4
XFillPolygon 10-4	XGetPointerControl 10-4
XFillRectangle 10-4	XGetPointerMapping 10-4
XFillRectangles 10-4	XGetRGBColormaps 10-4
XFilterEvent 10-4	XGetScreenSaver 10-4
XFindContext 10-4	XGetSelectionOwner 10-4
XFindOnExtensionList 10-4	XGetSizeHints 10-4
XFlush 10-4	XGetStandardColormap 10-4
XFlushGC 10-4	XGetSubImage 10-4
XFontSet 10-12	XGetTextProperty 10-4
XFontSet 10-11	XGetTransientForHint 10-4
XFontsOfFontSet 10-4	XGetVisualInfo 10-4
XForceScreenSaver 10-4	XGetWindowAttributes 10-4
XFree 10-4	XGetWindowProperty 10-4
XFreeColormap 10-4	XGetWMCClientMachine 10-4
XFreeColors 10-4	XGetWMCOLMAPWindows 10-4
XFreeCursor 10-4	XGetWMHints 10-4
XFreeExtensionList 10-4	XGetWMIconName 10-4
XFreeFont 10-4	XGetWMName 10-4
XFreeFontInfo 10-4	XGetWMNormalHints 10-4
XFreeFontNames 10-4	XGetWMProtocols 10-4
XFreeFontPath 10-4	XGetWMSizeHints 10-4
XFreeFontSet 10-4	XGrabButton 10-4
XFreeGC 10-4	XGrabKey 10-4
XFreeModifiermap 10-4	XGrabKeyboard 10-4
XFreePixmap 10-4	XGrabPointer 10-4
XFreeStringList 10-4	XGrabServer 10-4
XGContextFromGC 10-4	XHeightMMOfScreen 10-4, 10-8
XGeometry 10-4	XHeightOfScreen 10-4, 10-8
XGetAtomName 10-4	XIC 10-12

---

---

XIconifyWindow 10-4  
XIfEvent 10-4  
XIM 10-12  
XImageByteOrder 10-4, 10-8  
XIMOfIC 10-4  
XInitExtension 10-4  
XInsertModifiermapEntry 10-4  
XInstallColormap 10-4  
XInternAtom 10-4  
XIntersectRegion 10-4  
XK\_abreve 10-17  
XK\_Arabic\_ha 10-20  
XK\_Arabic\_lam 10-20  
XK\_Arabic\_tah 10-20  
XK\_C 10-15  
XK\_Cyrillic\_je 10-20  
XK\_Down 10-13  
XK\_ediaeresis 10-17  
XK\_F8 10-14  
XK\_guillemotleft 10-16  
XK\_kana\_TA 10-19  
XK\_KP\_1 10-13  
XK\_KP\_8 10-13  
XK\_ncedilla 10-18  
XK\_Pause 10-13  
XK\_R11 10-14  
XKeycodeToKeysym 10-5  
XKeysymToKeycode 10-5  
XKeysymToString 10-5  
XKillClient 10-5  
XLastKnownRequestProcessed 10-5, 10-8  
Xlib 10-1  
XListDepths 10-5  
XListExtensions 10-5, 10-6  
XListFonts 10-5  
XListFontsWithInfo 10-5  
XListHosts 10-5  
XListInstalledColormaps 10-5  
XListPixmapFormats 10-5  
XListProperties 10-5  
XLoadFont 10-5  
XLoadQueryFont 10-5  
XLocaleOfFontSet 10-5  
XLocaleOfIM 10-5  
XLookupColor 10-5  
XLookupKeysym 10-5  
XLookupString 10-5  
XLowerWindow 10-5  
XmActivateProtocol 10-56  
XmAddProtocolCallback 10-56  
XmAddProtocols 10-56  
XmAddTabGroup 10-56  
XmAnyCallbackStruct 10-68  
XmAnyICCCallback 10-60  
XmAnyICCCallbackStruct 10-60  
XMapRaised 10-5  
XMapSubwindows 10-5  
XMapWindow 10-5  
XmArrowButtonCallbackStruct 10-68  
xmArrowButtonClassRec 10-58  
XmArrowButtonGadget 10-59  
XmArrowButtonGadgetClass 10-59  
xmArrowButtonGadgetClass 10-58  
xmArrowButtonGadgetClassRec 10-58  
XmArrowButtonWidget 10-59  
XmArrowButtonWidgetClass 10-59  
xmArrowButtonWidgetClass 10-58  
XMaskEvent 10-5  
XMatchVisualInfo 10-5  
XMaxCmapsOfScreen 10-5, 10-8  
XMaxRequestSize 10-5  
XmbDrawImageString 10-5  
XmbDrawString 10-5  
XmbDrawText 10-5  
XmbLookupString 10-5  
XmbResetIC 10-5  
XmbSetWMProperties 10-5  
XmbTextEscapement 10-5  
XmbTextExtents 10-5  
XmbTextItem 10-12  
XmbTextListToTextProperty 10-5  
XmbTextPerCharExtents 10-5  
XmbTextPropertyToTextList 10-5  
xmBulletinBoardClassRec 10-58  
XmBulletinBoardWidget 10-59  
XmBulletinBoardWidgetClass 10-59  
xmBulletinBoardWidgetClass 10-58  
XmButtonType 10-70  
XmButtonTypeTable 10-70  
xmCascadeButtonClassRec 10-58  
XmCascadeButtonGadget 10-59  
XmCascadeButtonGadgetClass 10-59  
xmCascadeButtonGadgetClass 10-58  
xmCascadeButtonGadgetClassRec 10-58  
XmCascadeButtonGadgetHighlight 10-56  
xmCascadeButtonGCacheObjClassRec 10-58  
XmCascadeButtonGCacheObject 10-59  
XmCascadeButtonHighlight 10-56  
XmCascadeButtonWidget 10-59  
XmCascadeButtonWidgetClass 10-59

---

---

xmCascadeButtonWidgetClass 10-58  
XmChangeColor 10-56  
XmClipboardCancelCopy 10-56  
XmClipboardCopy 10-56  
XmClipboardCopyByName 10-56  
XmClipboardEndCopy 10-56  
XmClipboardEndRetrieve 10-56  
XmClipboardInquireCount 10-56  
XmClipboardInquireFormat 10-56  
XmClipboardInquireLength 10-56  
XmClipboardInquirePendingItems 10-56  
XmClipboardLock 10-56  
XmClipboardPendingList 10-59  
XmClipboardPendingRec 10-59  
XmClipboardRegisterFormat 10-56  
XmClipboardRetrieve 10-56  
XmClipboardStartCopy 10-56  
XmClipboardStartRetrieve 10-56  
XmClipboardUndoCopy 10-56  
XmClipboardUnlock 10-56  
XmClipboardWithdrawFormat 10-56  
XmCommandAppendValue 10-56  
XmCommandCallbackStruct 10-68  
xmCommandClassRec 10-58  
XmCommandError 10-56  
XmCommandGetChild 10-56  
XmCommandSetValue 10-56  
XmCommandWidget 10-59  
XmCommandWidgetClass 10-59  
xmCommandWidgetClass 10-58  
XmConvertUnits 10-56  
XmCreateArrowButton 10-56  
XmCreateArrowButtonGadget 10-56  
XmCreateBulletinBoard 10-56  
XmCreateBulletinBoardDialog 10-56  
XmCreateCascadeButton 10-56  
XmCreateCascadeButtonGadget 10-56  
XmCreateCommand 10-56  
XmCreateDialogShell 10-56  
XmCreateDragIcon 10-56  
XmCreateDrawingArea 10-56  
XmCreateDrawnButton 10-56  
XmCreateErrorDialog 10-56  
XmCreateFileSelectionBox 10-56  
XmCreateFileSelectionDialog 10-56  
XmCreateForm 10-56  
XmCreateFormDialog 10-56  
XmCreateFrame 10-56  
XmCreateInformationDialog 10-56  
XmCreateLabel 10-56  
XmCreateLabelGadget 10-56  
XmCreateList 10-56  
XmCreateMainWindow 10-56  
XmCreateMenuBar 10-56  
XmCreateMenuShell 10-56  
XmCreateMessageBox 10-56  
XmCreateMessageDialog 10-56  
XmCreateOptionMenu 10-56  
XmCreatePanedWindow 10-56  
XmCreatePopupMenu 10-56  
XmCreatePromptDialog 10-56  
XmCreatePulldownMenu 10-56  
XmCreatePushButton 10-56  
XmCreatePushButtonGadget 10-56  
XmCreateQuestionDialog 10-56  
XmCreateRadioBox 10-56  
XmCreateRowColumn 10-56  
XmCreateScale 10-56  
XmCreateScrollBar 10-56  
XmCreateScrolledList 10-56  
XmCreateScrolledText 10-56  
XmCreateScrolledWindow 10-56  
XmCreateSelectionBox 10-56  
XmCreateSelectionDialog 10-56  
XmCreateSeparator 10-56  
XmCreateSeparatorGadget 10-56  
XmCreateSimpleCheckBox 10-56  
XmCreateSimpleMenuBar 10-56  
XmCreateSimpleOptionMenu 10-56  
XmCreateSimplePopupMenu 10-56  
XmCreateSimplePulldownMenu 10-56  
XmCreateSimpleRadioBox 10-56  
XmCreateTemplateDialog 10-56  
XmCreateText 10-56  
XmCreateTextField 10-56  
XmCreateToggleButton 10-56  
XmCreateToggleButtonGadget 10-56  
XmCreateWarningDialog 10-56  
XmCreateWorkArea 10-56  
XmCreateWorkingDialog 10-56  
XmCvtCTToXmString 10-56  
XmCvtStringToUnitType 10-56  
XmCvtXmStringToCT 10-56  
XmDeactivateProtocol 10-56  
xmDesktopClass 10-58  
xmDesktopClassRec 10-58  
xmDesktopObjectClass 10-58  
XmDestroyPixmap 10-56  
xmDialogShellClassRec 10-58  
xmDialogShellExtClassRec 10-58

---

xmDialogShellExtObjectClass 10-58  
XmDialogShellWidget 10-60  
XmDialogShellWidgetClass 10-60  
xmDialogShellWidgetClass 10-58  
XmDisplay 10-60  
XmDisplayClass 10-60  
xmDisplayClass 10-58  
xmDisplayClassRec 10-58  
xmDisplayObjectClass 10-58  
XmDragCancel 10-56  
XmDragContext 10-60  
XmDragContextClass 10-60  
xmDragContextClass 10-58  
xmDragContextClassRec 10-58  
XmDragDropFinishCallback 10-61  
XmDragDropFinishCallbackStruct 10-61  
xmDragIconClassRec 10-58  
XmDragIconObject 10-61  
XmDragIconObjectClass 10-61  
xmDragIconObjectClass 10-58  
XmDragMotionCallback 10-61  
XmDragMotionCallbackStruct 10-61  
xmDragOverShellClassRec 10-58  
XmDragOverShellWidget 10-61  
XmDragOverShellWidgetClass 10-61  
xmDragOverShellWidgetClass 10-58  
XmDragProcCallback 10-62  
XmDragProcCallbackStruct 10-62  
XmDragStart 10-56  
XmDrawingAreaCallbackStruct 10-68  
xmDrawingAreaClassRec 10-58  
XmDrawingAreaWidget 10-61  
XmDrawingAreaWidgetClass 10-61  
xmDrawingAreaWidgetClass 10-58  
XmDrawnButtonCallbackStruct 10-68  
xmDrawnButtonClassRec 10-58  
XmDrawnButtonWidget 10-61  
XmDrawnButtonWidgetClass 10-61  
xmDrawnButtonWidgetClass 10-58  
XmDropFinishCallback 10-61  
XmDropFinishCallbackStruct 10-61  
XmDropProcCallback 10-62  
XmDropProcCallbackStruct 10-62  
XmDropSiteConfigureStackingOrder 10-56  
XmDropSiteEndUpdate 10-56  
XmDropSiteEnterCallback 10-60  
XmDropSiteEnterCallbackStruct 10-60  
XmDropSiteLeaveCallback 10-61  
XmDropSiteLeaveCallbackStruct 10-61  
xmDropSiteManagerClassRec 10-58  
XmDropSiteManagerObject 10-62  
XmDropSiteManagerObjectClass 10-62  
xmDropSiteManagerObjectClass 10-58  
XmDropSiteQueryStackingOrder 10-56  
XmDropSiteRegister 10-56  
XmDropSiteRetrieve 10-56  
XmDropSiteStartUpdate 10-56  
XmDropSiteUnregister 10-56  
XmDropSiteUpdate 10-56  
XmDropSiteVisuals 10-62  
XmDropSiteVisualsRec 10-62  
XmDropStartCallback 10-61  
XmDropStartCallbackStruct 10-61  
XmDropTransferAdd 10-56  
xmDropTransferClassRec 10-58  
XmDropTransferEntry 10-62  
XmDropTransferEntryRec 10-62  
XmDropTransferObject 10-62  
XmDropTransferObjectClass 10-62  
xmDropTransferObjectClass 10-58  
XmDropTransferStart 10-56  
xmExtClassRec 10-58  
xmExtObjectClass 10-58  
XmFileSelectionBoxCallbackStruct 10-68  
xmFileSelectionBoxClassRec 10-58  
XmFileSelectionBoxGetChild 10-56  
XmFileSelectionBoxWidget 10-63  
XmFileSelectionBoxWidgetClass 10-63  
xmFileSelectionBoxWidgetClass 10-58  
XmFileSelectionDoSearch 10-56  
XmFontContext 10-67  
XmFontList 10-67  
XmFontListAdd 10-56  
XmFontListAppendEntry 10-56  
XmFontListCopy 10-56  
XmFontListCreate 10-56  
XmFontListEntry 10-67  
XmFontListEntryCreate 10-56  
XmFontListEntryFree 10-56  
XmFontListEntryGetFont 10-56  
XmFontListEntryGetTag 10-56  
XmFontListEntryLoad 10-56  
XmFontListFree 10-56  
XmFontListFreeFontContext 10-56  
XmFontListGetNextFont 10-56  
XmFontListInitFontContext 10-56  
XmFontListNextEntry 10-56  
XmFontListRemoveEntry 10-56  
XmFontType 10-67  
xmFormClassRec 10-58

---

---

XmFormWidget 10-63  
XmFormWidgetClass 10-63  
xmFormWidgetClass 10-58  
xmFrameClassRec 10-58  
XmFrameWidget 10-63  
XmFrameWidgetClass 10-63  
xmFrameWidgetClass 10-58  
XmGadget 10-67  
XmGadgetClass 10-67  
xmGadgetClass 10-58  
xmGadgetClassRec 10-58  
XmGetAtomName 10-56  
XmGetColorCalculation 10-56  
XmGetColors 10-56  
XmGetDestination 10-56  
XmGetDragContext 10-56  
XmGetFocusWidget 10-56  
XmGetMenuCursor 10-56  
XmGetPixmap 10-56  
XmGetPixmapByDepth 10-56  
XmGetPostedFromWidget 10-56  
XmGetSecondaryResourceData 10-56  
XmGetTabGroup 10-56  
XmGetTearOffControl 10-56  
XmGetVisibility 10-56  
XmGetXmDisplay 10-56  
XmGetXmScreen 10-56  
XmHighlightMode 10-69  
XmID 10-60  
XMinCmapsOfScreen 10-5, 10-8  
XmInstallImage 10-56  
XmInternAtom 10-56  
XmIsMotifWMRunning 10-56  
XmIsTraversable 10-56  
XmKeySymTable 10-70  
xmLabelClassRec 10-58  
XmLabelGadget 10-63  
XmLabelGadgetClass 10-63  
xmLabelGadgetClass 10-58  
xmLabelGadgetClassRec 10-58  
xmLabelGCacheObjClassRec 10-58  
XmLabelGCacheObject 10-63  
XmLabelWidget 10-63  
XmLabelWidgetClass 10-63  
xmLabelWidgetClass 10-58  
XmListAddItem 10-56  
XmListAddItems 10-56  
XmListAddItemsUnselected 10-56  
XmListAddItemUnselected 10-56  
XmListCallbackStruct 10-68  
xmListClassRec 10-58  
XmListDeleteAllItems 10-56  
XmListDeleteItem 10-56  
XmListDeleteItems 10-56  
XmListDeleteItemsPos 10-56  
XmListDeletePos 10-56  
XmListDeletePositions 10-56  
XmListDeselectAllItems 10-56  
XmListDeselectItem 10-56  
XmListDeselectPos 10-56  
XmListGetKbdItemPos 10-56  
XmListGetMatchPos 10-56  
XmListGetSelectedPos 10-56  
XmListItemExists 10-56  
XmListItemPos 10-56  
XmListPosSelected 10-56  
XmListPosToBounds 10-56  
XmListReplaceItems 10-56  
XmListReplaceItemsPos 10-56  
XmListReplaceItemsPosUnselected 10-56  
XmListReplaceItemsUnselected 10-56  
XmListReplacePositions 10-56  
XmListSelectItem 10-56  
XmListSelectPos 10-56  
XmListSetAddMode 10-56  
XmListSetBottomItem 10-56  
XmListSetBottomPos 10-56  
XmListSetHorizPos 10-56  
XmListSetItem 10-56  
XmListSetKbdItemPos 10-56  
XmListSetPos 10-56  
XmListUpdateSelectedList 10-56  
XmListWidget 10-63  
XmListWidgetClass 10-63  
xmListWidgetClass 10-58  
XmListYToPos 10-56  
xmMainWindowClassRec 10-58  
XmMainWindowSep1 10-57  
XmMainWindowSep2 10-57  
XmMainWindowSep3 10-57  
XmMainWindowSetAreas 10-57  
XmMainWindowWidget 10-63  
XmMainWindowWidgetClass 10-63  
xmMainWindowWidgetClass 10-58  
xmManagerClassRec 10-58  
XmManagerWidget 10-67  
XmManagerWidgetClass 10-67  
xmManagerWidgetClass 10-58  
XmMapSegmentEncoding 10-57  
XmMenuPosition 10-57

---

---

xmMenuShellClassRec 10-58  
XmMenuShellWidget 10-63  
XmMenuShellWidgetClass 10-63  
xmMenuShellWidgetClass 10-58  
xmMessageBoxClassRec 10-58  
XmMessageBoxGetChild 10-57  
XmMessageBoxWidget 10-63  
XmMessageBoxWidgetClass 10-63  
xmMessageBoxWidgetClass 10-58  
XmNavigationType 10-70  
XmOffset 10-70  
XmOffsetPtr 10-70  
XmOperationChangedCallback 10-61  
XmOperationChangedCallbackStruct 10-61  
XmOptionButtonGadget 10-57  
XmOptionLabelGadget 10-57  
XMoveResizeWindow 10-5  
XMoveWindow 10-5  
xmPanedWindowClassRec 10-58  
XmPanedWindowWidget 10-65  
XmPanedWindowWidgetClass 10-65  
xmPanedWindowWidgetClass 10-58  
xmPrimitiveClassRec 10-58  
XmPrimitiveWidget 10-67  
XmPrimitiveWidgetClass 10-67  
xmPrimitiveWidgetClass 10-58  
XmProcessTraversal 10-57  
xmProtocolClassRec 10-58  
xmProtocolObjectClass 10-58  
XmPushButtonCallbackStruct 10-68  
xmPushButtonClassRec 10-58  
XmPushButtonGadget 10-65  
XmPushButtonGadgetClass 10-65  
xmPushButtonGadgetClass 10-58  
xmPushButtonGadgetClassRec 10-58  
xmPushButtonGCacheObjClassRec 10-58  
XmPushButtonGCacheObject 10-65  
XmPushButtonWidget 10-65  
XmPushButtonWidgetClass 10-65  
xmPushButtonWidgetClass 10-58  
XmQmotif 10-58  
XmRegisterSegmentEncoding 10-57  
XmRemoveProtocolCallback 10-57  
XmRemoveProtocols 10-57  
XmRemoveTabGroup 10-57  
XmRepTypeAddReverse 10-57  
XmRepTypeEntry 10-65  
XmRepTypeEntryRec 10-65  
XmRepTypeGetId 10-57  
XmRepTypeGetNameList 10-57  
XmRepTypeGetRecord 10-57  
XmRepTypeGetRegistered 10-57  
XmRepTypeId 10-65  
XmRepTypeInstallTearOffModelConverter 10-57  
XmRepTypeList 10-65  
XmRepTypeListRec 10-65  
XmRepTypeRegister 10-57  
XmRepTypeValidValue 10-57  
XmResolveAllPartOffsets 10-57  
XmResolvePartOffsets 10-57  
XmRowColumnCallbackStruct 10-68  
xmRowColumnClassRec 10-58  
XmRowColumnWidget 10-66  
XmRowColumnWidgetClass 10-66  
xmRowColumnWidgetClass 10-58  
xmSashClassRec 10-58  
xmSashWidgetClass 10-58  
XmScaleCallbackStruct 10-68  
xmScaleClassRec 10-58  
XmScaleGetValue 10-57  
XmScaleSetValue 10-57  
XmScaleWidget 10-66  
XmScaleWidgetClass 10-66  
xmScaleWidgetClass 10-58  
XmScreen 10-66  
XmScreenClass 10-66  
xmScreenClass 10-58  
xmScreenClassRec 10-58  
xmScreenObjectClass 10-58  
XmScrollbarCallbackStruct 10-68  
xmScrollbarClassRec 10-58  
XmScrollbarGetValues 10-57  
XmScrollbarSetValues 10-57  
XmScrollbarWidget 10-66  
XmScrollbarWidgetClass 10-66  
xmScrollbarWidgetClass 10-58  
xmScrolledWindowClassRec 10-58  
XmScrolledWindowSetAreas 10-57  
XmScrolledWindowWidget 10-66  
XmScrolledWindowWidgetClass 10-66  
xmScrolledWindowWidgetClass 10-58  
XmScrollVisible 10-57  
XmSecondaryResourceData 10-70  
XmSecondaryResourceDataRec 10-70  
XmSelectionBoxCallbackStruct 10-68  
xmSelectionBoxClassRec 10-58  
XmSelectionBoxGetChild 10-57  
XmSelectionBoxWidget 10-66  
XmSelectionBoxWidgetClass 10-66  
xmSelectionBoxWidgetClass 10-58

---

xmSeparatorClassRec 10-58  
XmSeparatorGadget 10-66  
XmSeparatorGadgetClass 10-66  
xmSeparatorGadgetClass 10-58  
xmSeparatorGadgetClassRec 10-58  
xmSeparatorGCacheObjClassRec 10-58  
XmSeparatorGCacheObject 10-66  
XmSeparatorWidget 10-66  
XmSeparatorWidgetClass 10-66  
xmSeparatorWidgetClass 10-58  
XmSetColorCalculation 10-57  
XmSetFontUnit 10-57  
XmSetFontUnits 10-57  
XmSetMenuCursor 10-57  
XmSetProtocolHooks 10-57  
xmShellExtClassRec 10-58  
xmShellExtObjectClass 10-58  
XmStrDefs.h 10-70  
XmString 10-67  
XmStringBaseline 10-57  
XmStringByteCompare 10-57  
XmStringCharSet 10-67  
XmStringCharSetTable 10-70  
XmStringCompare 10-57  
XmStringComponentType 10-67  
XmStringConcat 10-57  
XmStringContext 10-67  
XmStringCopy 10-57  
XmStringCreate 10-57  
XmStringCreateLocalized 10-57  
XmStringCreateLtoR 10-57  
XmStringCreateSimple 10-57  
XmStringDirection 10-67  
XmStringDirectionCreate 10-57  
XmStringDraw 10-57  
XmStringDrawImage 10-57  
XmStringDrawUnderline 10-57  
XmStringEmpty 10-57  
XmStringExtent 10-57  
XmStringFree 10-57  
XmStringFreeContext 10-57  
XmStringGetLtoR 10-57  
XmStringGetNextComponent 10-57  
XmStringGetNextSegment 10-57  
XmStringHasSubstring 10-57  
XmStringHeight 10-57  
XmStringInitContext 10-57  
XmStringLength 10-57  
XmStringLineCount 10-57  
XmStringNConcat 10-57  
XmStringNCopy 10-57  
XmStringPeekNextComponent 10-57  
XmStringSegmentCreate 10-57  
XmStringSeparatorCreate 10-57  
XmStringTable 10-67  
XmStringWidth 10-57  
XmTargetsAreCompatible 10-57  
xmTearOffButtonClassRec 10-58  
xmTearOffButtonWidgetClass 10-58  
XmTextBlock 10-69  
XmTextBlockRec 10-69  
XmTextBlockRecWcs 10-69  
XmTextBlockWcs 10-69  
xmTextClassRec 10-58  
XmTextClearSelection 10-57  
XmTextCopy 10-57  
XmTextCut 10-57  
XmTextDirection 10-69  
XmTextDisableRedisplay 10-57  
XmTextEnableRedisplay 10-57  
xmTextFieldClassRec 10-58  
XmTextFieldClearSelection 10-57  
XmTextFieldCopy 10-57  
XmTextFieldCut 10-57  
XmTextFieldGetBaseline 10-57  
XmTextFieldGetEditable 10-57  
XmTextFieldGetInsertionPosition 10-57  
XmTextFieldGetLastPosition 10-57  
XmTextFieldGetMaxLength 10-57  
XmTextFieldGetSelection 10-57  
XmTextFieldGetSelectionPosition 10-57  
XmTextFieldGetSelectionWcs 10-57  
XmTextFieldGetString 10-57  
XmTextFieldGetStringWcs 10-57  
XmTextFieldGetSubstring 10-57  
XmTextFieldGetSubstringWcs 10-57  
XmTextFieldInsert 10-57  
XmTextFieldInsertWcs 10-57  
XmTextFieldPaste 10-57  
XmTextFieldPosToXY 10-57  
XmTextFieldRemove 10-57  
XmTextFieldReplace 10-57  
XmTextFieldReplaceWcs 10-57  
XmTextFieldSetAddMode 10-57  
XmTextFieldSetEditable 10-57  
XmTextFieldSetHighlight 10-57  
XmTextFieldSetInsertionPosition 10-57  
XmTextFieldSetMaxLength 10-57  
XmTextFieldSetSelection 10-57  
XmTextFieldSetString 10-57

---

XmTextFieldSetStringWcs 10-57  
 XmTextFieldShowPosition 10-57  
 XmTextFieldWidget 10-66  
 XmTextFieldWidgetClass 10-66  
 xmTextFieldWidgetClass 10-58  
 XmTextFieldXYToPos 10-57  
 XmTextFindString 10-57  
 XmTextFindStringWcs 10-57  
 XmTextFormat 10-69  
 XmTextGetBaseline  
     obsolete, use XmTextGetBaseline 10-57  
 XmTextGetBaseline 10-57  
 XmTextGetEditable 10-57  
 XmTextGetInsertionPosition 10-57  
 XmTextGetLastPosition 10-57  
 XmTextGetMaxLength 10-57  
 XmTextGetSelection 10-57  
 XmTextGetSelectionPosition 10-57  
 XmTextGetSelectionWcs 10-57  
 XmTextGetSource 10-57  
 XmTextGetString 10-57  
 XmTextGetStringWcs 10-57  
 XmTextGetSubstring 10-57  
 XmTextGetSubstringWcs 10-57  
 XmTextGetTopCharacter 10-57  
 XmTextInsert 10-57  
 XmTextInsertWcs 10-57  
 XmTextPaste 10-57  
 XmTextPosition 10-69  
 XmTextPosToXY 10-57  
 XmTextRemove 10-57  
 XmTextReplace 10-57  
 XmTextReplaceWcs 10-57  
 XmTextScanType 10-69  
 XmTextScroll 10-57  
 XmTextSetAddMode 10-57  
 XmTextSetEditable 10-57  
 XmTextSetHighlight 10-57  
 XmTextSetInsertionPosition 10-57  
 XmTextSetMaxLength 10-57  
 XmTextSetSelection 10-57  
 XmTextSetSource 10-57  
 XmTextSetString 10-57  
 XmTextSetStringWcs 10-57  
 XmTextSetTopCharacter 10-57  
 XmTextShowPosition 10-57  
 XmTextSource 10-66  
 XmTextVerifyCallbackStruct 10-69  
 XmTextVerifyCallbackStructWcs 10-69  
 XmTextVerifyPtr 10-69  
 XmTextVerifyPtrWcs 10-69  
 XmTextWidget 10-66  
 XmTextWidgetClass 10-66  
 xmTextWidgetClass 10-58  
 XmTextXYToPos 10-57  
 XmToggleButtonCallbackStruct 10-68  
 xmToggleButtonClassRec 10-58  
 XmToggleButtonGadget 10-66  
 XmToggleButtonGadgetClass 10-66  
 xmToggleButtonGadgetClass 10-58  
 xmToggleButtonGadgetClassRec 10-58  
 XmToggleButtonGadgetGetState 10-57  
 XmToggleButtonGadgetSetState 10-57  
 xmToggleButtonGCacheObjClassRec 10-58  
 XmToggleButtonGCacheObject 10-66  
 XmToggleButtonGetState 10-57  
 XmToggleButtonSetState 10-57  
 XmToggleButtonWidget 10-66  
 XmToggleButtonWidgetClass 10-66  
 xmToggleButtonWidgetClass 10-58  
 XmTopLevelEnterCallback 10-60  
 XmTopLevelEnterCallbackStruct 10-60  
 XmTopLevelLeaveCallback 10-60  
 XmTopLevelLeaveCallbackStruct 10-60  
 XmTrackingEvent 10-57  
 XmTrackingLocate 10-57  
 XmTranslateKey 10-57  
 XmTraversalDirection 10-70  
 XmTraverseObscuredCallbackStruct 10-70  
 XmUninstallImage 10-57  
 XmUpdateDisplay 10-57  
 XmVaCreateSimpleCheckBox 10-57  
 XmVaCreateSimpleMenuBar 10-57  
 XmVaCreateSimpleOptionMenu 10-57  
 XmVaCreateSimplePopupMenu 10-57  
 XmVaCreateSimplePulldownMenu 10-57  
 XmVaCreateSimpleRadioBox 10-57  
 xmVendorShellExtClassRec 10-58  
 xmVendorShellExtObjectClass 10-58  
 XmVendorShellWidget 10-67  
 XmVendorShellWidgetClass 10-67  
 XmVisibility 10-70  
 XmWidgetGetBaselines 10-57  
 XmWidgetGetDisplayRect 10-57  
 xmWorldClass 10-58  
 xmWorldClassRec 10-58  
 xmWorldObjectClass 10-58  
 XNewModifiermap 10-5  
 XNextEvent 10-5  
 XNextRequest 10-5, 10-8

---



XNoOp 10-5  
XOffsetRegion 10-5  
XOpenDisplay 10-5  
XOpenIM 10-5  
XParseColor 10-5  
XParseGeometry 10-5  
XPeekEvent 10-5  
XPeekIfEvent 10-5  
XPending 10-5  
Xpmmalloc 10-5  
XPG3 1-7  
XPG4 6-80  
XPG5 6-6  
XPlanesOfScreen 10-5, 10-8  
XPointer 10-10, 10-11  
XPointInRegion 10-5  
XPolygonRegion 10-5  
XProtocolRevision 10-5, 10-8  
XProtocolVersion 10-5, 10-8  
xpvt\_register 6-56  
xpvt\_unregister 6-56  
XPutBackEvent 10-5  
XPutImage 10-5  
XPutPixel 10-5  
XQLength 10-5, 10-8  
XQueryBestCursor 10-5  
XQueryBestSize 10-5  
XQueryBestStipple 10-5  
XQueryBestTile 10-5  
XQueryColor 10-5  
XQueryColors 10-5  
XQueryExtension 10-5  
XQueryFont 10-5  
XQueryKeymap 10-5  
XQueryPointer 10-5  
XQueryTextExtents 10-5  
XQueryTextExtents16 10-5  
XQueryTree 10-5  
XRaiseWindow 10-5  
XReadBitmapFile 10-5  
XRebindKeysym 10-5  
XRecolorCursor 10-5  
XReconfigureWMWindow 10-5  
XRectInRegion 10-5  
XRefreshKeyboardMapping 10-5  
XRemoveFromSaveSet 10-5  
XRemoveHost 10-5  
XRemoveHosts 10-5  
XReparentWindow 10-5  
XResetScreenSaver 10-5  
XResizeWindow 10-5  
XResourceManagerString 10-5  
XRestackWindows 10-5  
XrmCombineDatabase 10-5  
XrmCombineFileDatabase 10-5  
XrmDatabase 10-11  
XrmDestroyDatabase 10-5  
XrmEnumerateDatabase 10-5  
XrmGetDatabase 10-5  
XrmGetFileDatabase 10-5  
XrmGetResource 10-5  
XrmGetStringDatabase 10-5  
XrmHashBucket 10-11  
XrmInitialize 10-5  
XrmLocaleOfDatabase 10-5  
XrmMergeDatabases 10-5  
XrmParseCommand 10-5  
XrmPermStringToQuark 10-6  
XrmPutFileDatabase 10-5  
XrmPutLineResource 10-5  
XrmPutResource 10-5  
XrmPutStringResource 10-5  
XrmQGetResource 10-5  
XrmQGetSearchList 10-5  
XrmQGetSearchResource 10-5  
XrmQPutResource 10-5  
XrmQPutStringResource 10-5  
XrmQuarkToString 10-5  
XrmResource 10-42  
XrmResourceList 10-42  
XrmSetDatabase 10-5  
XrmString 10-11  
XrmString 10-11  
XrmStringToBindingQuarkList 10-5  
XrmStringToQuark 10-5  
XrmStringToQuarkList 10-5  
XrmUniqueQuark 10-5  
XRootWindow 10-5, 10-8  
XRootWindowOfScreen 10-5, 10-8  
XRotateBuffers 10-5  
XRotateWindowProperties 10-5  
xrs\_t 6P-14  
XSaveContext 10-5  
XScreenCount 10-5, 10-8  
XScreenNumberOfCCC 10-8  
XScreenNumberOfScreen 10-5  
XScreenOfDisplay 10-5, 10-8  
XScreenResourceString 10-5  
XScreenWhiteOfCCC 10-8  
XSelectInput 10-5

---

XSendEvent 10-5  
XServerVendor 10-5, 10-8  
XSetAccessControl 10-5  
XSetAfterFunction 10-5  
XSetArcMode 10-5  
XSetBackground 10-5  
XSetClassHint 10-5  
XSetClipMask 10-6  
XSetClipOrigin 10-5  
XSetClipRectangles 10-5  
XSetCloseDownMode 10-5  
XSetCommand 10-5  
XSetDashes 10-5  
XSetErrorHandler 10-5  
XSetFillRule 10-5  
XSetFillStyle 10-5  
XSetFont 10-5  
XSetFontPath 10-5  
XSetForeground 10-5  
XSetFunction 10-5  
XSetGraphicsExposures 10-6  
XSetICFocus 10-6  
XSetIconName 10-6  
XSetIconSizes 10-6  
XSetICValues 10-6  
XSetInputFocus 10-6  
XSetIOErrorHandler 10-6  
XSetLineAttributes 10-6  
XSetLocaleModifiers 10-6  
XSetModifierMapping 10-6  
XSetNormalHints 10-6  
XSetPlaneMask 10-6  
XSetPointerMapping 10-6  
XSetRegion 10-6  
XSetRGBColormaps 10-6  
XSetScreenSaver 10-6  
XSetSelectionOwner 10-6  
XSetSizeHints 10-6  
XSetStandardColormap 10-6  
XSetStandardProperties 10-6  
XSetState 10-6  
XSetStipple 10-6  
XSetSubwindowMode 10-6  
XSetTextProperty 10-6  
XSetTile 10-6  
XSetTransientForHint 10-6  
XSetTSOrigin 10-6  
XSetWindowBackground 10-6  
XSetWindowBackgroundPixmap 10-6  
XSetWindowBorder 10-6  
XSetWindowBorderPixmap 10-6  
XSetWindowBorderWidth 10-6  
XSetWindowColormap 10-6  
XSetWMClientMachine 10-6  
XSetWMColormapWindows 10-6  
XSetWMHints 10-6  
XSetWMIconName 10-6  
XSetWMName 10-6  
XSetWMNormalHints 10-6  
XSetWMProperties 10-6  
XSetWMProtocols 10-6  
XSetWMSizeHints 10-6  
XShapeCombineMask 10-26  
XShapeCombineRectangles 10-26  
XShapeCombineRegion 10-26  
XShapeCombineShape 10-26  
XShapeGetRectangles 10-26  
XShapeInputSelected 10-26  
XShapeOffsetShape 10-26  
XShapeQueryExtension 10-26  
XShapeQueryExtents 10-26  
XShapeQueryVersion 10-26  
XShapeSelectInput 10-26  
XShrinkRegion 10-6  
XSI 1-7  
XStoreBuffer 10-6  
XStoreBytes 10-6  
XStoreColor 10-6  
XStoreColors 10-6  
XStoreName 10-6  
XStoreNamedColor 10-6  
XStringListToTextProperty 10-6  
XStringToKeysym 10-6  
XSubImage 10-6  
XSubtractRegion 10-6  
XSupportsLocale 10-6  
XSync 10-6  
XSynchronize 10-6  
XtAccelerators 10-33  
XtAcceptFocusProc 10-42  
XtActionHookId 10-33  
XtActionHookProc 10-33  
XtActionList 10-33  
XtActionProc 10-33  
XtActionsRec 10-33  
XtAddActions  
    obsolete, use XtAppAddActions 10-30  
XtAddCallback 10-28, 10-29  
XtAddCallbacks 10-28  
XtAddConverter

---

- 
- obsolete, use XtSetTypeConverter 10-30
  - XtAddEventHandler 10-28
  - XtAddExposureToRegion 10-28
  - XtAddGrab 10-28
  - XtAddInput
    - obsolete, use XtAppAddInput 10-30
  - XtAddRawEventHandler 10-28
  - XtAddressMode 10-33
  - XtAddTimeOut
    - obsolete, use XtAppAddTimeOut 10-30
  - XtAddWorkProc
    - obsolete, use XtAppAddWorkProc 10-30
  - XtAllocateGC 10-28
  - XtAlmostProc 10-42
  - XtAppAddActionHook 10-28
  - XtAppAddActions 10-28
  - XtAppAddConverter
    - obsolete, use XtAppSetTypeConverter 10-30
  - XtAppAddInput 10-28
  - XtAppAddTimeOut 10-28
  - XtAppAddWorkProc 10-28
  - XtAppContext 10-33
  - XtAppCreateShell 10-28
  - XtAppError 10-28
  - XtAppErrorMsg 10-28
  - XtAppGetErrorDatabase 10-28
  - XtAppGetErrorDatabaseText 10-28
  - XtAppGetSelectionTimeout 10-28
  - XtAppInitialize 10-28
  - XtAppMainLoop 10-28
  - XtAppNextEvent 10-28
  - XtAppPeekEvent 10-28
  - XtAppPending 10-28
  - XtAppProcessEvent 10-28
  - XtAppReleaseCacheRefs 10-28
  - XtAppSetErrorHandler 10-28
  - XtAppSetErrorHandlerMsg 10-28
  - XtAppSetFallbackResources 10-28
  - XtAppSetSelectionTimeout 10-28
  - XtAppSetTypeConverter 10-28
  - XtAppSetWarningHandler 10-28
  - XtAppSetWarningMsgHandler 10-28
  - XtAppWarning 10-28
  - XtAppWarningMsg 10-28
  - XtArgsFunc 10-42
  - XtArgsProc 10-42
  - XtArgVal 10-33
  - XtAugmentTranslations 10-28
  - XtBoundAccActions 10-33
  - XtBoundActions 10-33
  - XtBuildEventMask 10-28
  - XtCacheRef 10-33
  - XtCacheType 10-33
  - XtCallAcceptFocus 10-28
  - XtCallActionProc 10-28
  - XtCallbackExclusive 10-28
  - XtCallbackList 10-34
  - XtCallbackNone 10-28
  - XtCallbackNonexclusive 10-28
  - XtCallbackPopdown 10-28
  - XtCallbackProc 10-34
  - XtCallbackRec 10-34
  - XtCallbackReleaseCacheRef 10-28
  - XtCallbackReleaseCacheRefList 10-28
  - XtCallbackStatus 10-34
  - XtCallCallbackList 10-28
  - XtCallCallbacks 10-28
  - XtCallConverter 10-28
  - XtCalloc 10-28
  - XtCancelConvertSelectionProc 10-34
  - XtCaseProc 10-33
  - XtClass 10-28
  - XtCloseDisplay 10-28
  - XtConfigureWidget 10-28, 10-42
  - XtConvert
    - obsolete, use XtConvertAndStore 10-30
  - XtConvertAndStore 10-28
  - XtConvertArgList 10-33
  - XtConvertArgProc 10-33
  - XtConvertArgRec 10-33
  - XtConvertCase 10-28
  - XtConverter 10-33
  - XtConvertSelectionIncrProc 10-34
  - XtConvertSelectionProc 10-34
  - XtCreateApplicationContext 10-28
  - XtCreateApplicationShell
    - obsolete, use XtAppCreateShell 10-30
  - XtCreateManagedWidget 10-28
  - XtCreatePopupChildProc 10-34
  - XtCreatePopupShell 10-28
  - XtCreateWidget 10-28
  - XtCreateWindow 10-28, 10-42
  - XtCvtColorToPixel 10-28
  - XtCvtIntToBool 10-28
  - XtCvtIntToBoolean 10-28
  - XtCvtIntToColor 10-28
  - XtCvtIntToFloat 10-28
  - XtCvtIntToFont 10-28
  - XtCvtIntToPixel 10-28
  - XtCvtIntToPixmap 10-28
-

- 
- XtCvtIntToShort 10-28
  - XtCvtIntToUnsignedChar 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToAcceleratorTable 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToAtom 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToBool 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToBoolean 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToCursor 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToDimension 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToDisplay 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToFile 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToFloat 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToFont 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToFontSet 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToFontStruct 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToInitialState 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToInt 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToPixel 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToShort 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToTranslationTable 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToUnsignedChar 10-28
  - XtCvtStringToVisual 10-28
  - XtCXtToolkitError 10-32
  - XtDatabase 10-28
  - XtDestroyApplicationContext 10-28
  - XtDestroyGC
    - obsolete, use XtReleaseGC 10-30
  - XtDestroyWidget 10-28
  - XtDestructor 10-33
  - XtDirectConvert
    - obsolete, use XtCallConverter 10-30
  - XtDisownSelection 10-28
  - XtDispatchEvent 10-28
  - XtDisplay 10-28
  - XtDisplayInitialize 10-28
  - XtDisplayOfObject 10-28
  - XtDisplayStringConversionWarning 10-28
  - XtDisplayToApplicationContext 10-28
  - XtEnum 10-33
  - XtError
    - obsolete, use XtAppErrorMsg or XtAppError 10-30
  - XtErrorHandler 10-34
  - XtErrorMsg
    - obsolete, use XtAppErrorMsg 10-30
  - XtErrorMsgHandler 10-34
  - XtEventHandler 10-33
  - XtEventTable 10-33
  - XtExposeProc 10-42
  - XtTextExtents 10-6
  - XtTextExtents16 10-6
  - XtTextPropertyToStringList 10-6
  - XtTextWidth 10-6
  - XtTextWidth16 10-6
  - XtFilePredicate 10-34
  - XtFindFile 10-28
  - XtFree 10-28
  - XtGCMask 10-33
  - XtGeometryHandler 10-42
  - XtGeometryMask 10-33
  - XtGeometryResult 10-34
  - XtGetActionKeysym 10-28
  - XtGetActionList 10-28
  - XtGetApplicationNameAndClass 10-28
  - XtGetApplicationResources 10-28
  - XtGetConstraintResourceList 10-28
  - XtGetErrorDatabase
    - obsolete, use XtAppGetErrorDatabase 10-30
  - XtGetErrorDatabaseText
    - obsolete, use XtAppGetErrorDatabaseText 10-30
  - XtGetGC 10-28
  - XtGetKeysymTable 10-28
  - XtGetMultiClickTime 10-28
  - XtGetResourceList 10-28
  - XtGetSelectionRequest 10-28
  - XtGetSelectionTimeout
    - obsolete, use XtAppGetSelectionTimeout 10-30
  - XtGetSelectionValue 10-28
  - XtGetSelectionValueIncremental 10-28
  - XtGetSelectionValues 10-28
  - XtGetSelectionValuesIncremental 10-28
  - XtGetSubresources 10-28
  - XtGetSubvalues 10-28
  - XtGetValues 10-28
  - XtGrabButton 10-28
  - XtGrabKey 10-28
  - XtGrabKeyboard 10-28
  - XtGrabKind 10-34
  - XtGrabPointer 10-28
  - XtHasCallbacks 10-28
  - XtInitialize
    - obsolete, use XtAppInitialize 10-30
  - XtInitializeWidgetClass 10-28
  - XtInitProc 10-42
  - XtInputCallbackProc 10-34
  - XtInputId 10-33
  - XtInputMask 10-34
  - XtInsertEventHandler 10-28
  - XtInsertRawEventHandler 10-28
  - XtInstallAccelerators 10-28
  - XtInstallAllAccelerators 10-28
  - XtIntervalId 10-33
-

---

XtIsApplicationShell 10-28  
 XtIsComposite 10-28  
 XtIsConstraint 10-28  
 XtIsManaged 10-28  
 XtIsObject 10-28  
 XtIsOverrideShell 10-28  
 XtIsRealized 10-28  
 XtIsRectObj 10-28  
 XtIsSensitive 10-28  
 XtIsShell 10-28  
 XtIsSubclass 10-28  
 XtIsTopLevelShell 10-28  
 XtIsTransientShell 10-28  
 XtIsVendorShell 10-28  
 XtIsWidget 10-28  
 XtIsWMShell 10-28  
 XtKeyProc 10-33  
 XtKeysymToKeycodeList 10-28  
 XtLanguageProc 10-34  
 XtLastTimestampProcessed 10-28  
 XtListPosition 10-34  
 XtLoseSelectionIncrProc 10-34  
 XtLoseSelectionProc 10-34  
 XtMainLoop  
     obsolete, use XtAppMainLoop 10-30  
 XtMakeGeometryRequest 10-28  
 XtMakeResizeRequest 10-28  
 XtMalloc 10-28  
 XtManageChild 10-28  
 XtManageChildren 10-28  
 XtMapWidget 10-28  
 XtMenuPopupAction 10-28  
 XtMergeArgLists 10-28  
 XtMoveWidget 10-28, 10-42  
 XtName 10-28  
 XtNameToWidget 10-28  
 XtNewString 10-28  
 XtNextEvent  
     obsolete, use XtAppNextEvent 10-30  
 XtOpenDisplay 10-28  
 XtOrderProc 10-33  
 XtOverrideTranslations 10-28  
 XtOwnSelection 10-28  
 XtOwnSelectionIncremental 10-28  
 XtParent 10-28  
 XtParseAcceleratorTable 10-28  
 XtParseTranslationTable 10-28  
 XtPeekEvent  
     obsolete, use XtAppPeekEvent 10-30  
 XtPending  
     obsolete, use XtAppPending 10-30  
 XtPointer 10-33  
 XtPopdown 10-28  
 XtPopdownID 10-34  
 XtPopdownIDRec 10-34  
 XtPopup 10-28  
 XtPopupSpringLoaded 10-28  
 XtProc 10-42  
 XtProcessEvent  
     obsolete, use XtAppProcessEvent 10-30  
 XtQueryGeometry 10-28  
 XTranslateCoordinates 10-6  
 XtRealizeProc 10-42  
 XtRealizeWidget 10-28  
 XtRealloc 10-28  
 XtRegisterCaseConverter 10-28  
 XtRegisterGrabAction 10-28  
 XtReleaseGC 10-28  
 XtRemoveActionHook 10-28  
 XtRemoveAllCallbacks 10-28  
 XtRemoveCallback 10-28  
 XtRemoveCallbacks 10-28  
 XtRemoveEventHandler 10-28  
 XtRemoveGrab 10-28  
 XtRemoveInput 10-28  
 XtRemoveRawEventHandler 10-28  
 XtRemoveTimeOut 10-28  
 XtRemoveWorkProc 10-28  
 XtRequestId 10-34  
 XtResizeWidget 10-28, 10-42  
 XtResizeWindow 10-28, 10-42  
 XtResolvePathname 10-28  
 XtResource 10-34  
 XtResourceDefaultProc 10-34  
 XtResourceList 10-34  
 XtScreen 10-28  
 XtScreenDatabase 10-28  
 XtScreenOfObject 10-28  
 XtSelectionCallbackProc 10-34  
 XtSelectionDoneIncrProc 10-34  
 XtSelectionDoneProc 10-34  
 XtSetErrorHandler  
     obsolete, use XtAppSetErrorHandler 10-30  
 XtSetErrorMsgHandler  
     obsolete, use XtAppSetErrorMsgHandler 10-30  
 XtSetKeyboardFocus 10-28  
 XtSetKeyTranslator 10-28  
 XtSetLanguageProc 10-28  
 XtSetMappedWhenManaged 10-28  
 XtSetMultiClickTime 10-28

---

- 
- XtSetSelectionTimeout
    - obsolete, use XtAppSetSelectionTimeout 10-30
  - XtSetSensitive 10-28
  - XtSetSubvalues 10-28
  - XtSetTypeConverter 10-28
  - XtSetValues 10-28
  - XtSetValuesFunc 10-42
  - XtSetWarningHandler
    - obsolete, use XtAppSetWarningHandler 10-30
  - XtSetWarningMsgHandler
    - obsolete, use XtAppSetWarningMsgHandler 10-30
  - XtSetWMColormapWindows 10-28
  - XtShellStrings
    - Not safe to use 10-32
  - XtStringConversionWarning
    - obsolete, use XtDisplayStringConversionWarning 10-30
  - XtStringProc 10-42
  - XtStrings
    - Not safe to use 10-32
  - XtSuperclass 10-28
  - XtTimerCallbackProc 10-34
  - XtTM 10-42
  - XtTMRec 10-42
  - XtToolkitInitialize 10-28
  - XtTranslateCoords 10-28
  - XtTranslateKey 10-29
  - XtTranslateKeycode 10-29
  - XtTranslations 10-33
  - XtTypeConverter 10-33
  - XtUngrabButton 10-29
  - XtUngrabKey 10-29
  - XtUngrabKeyboard 10-29
  - XtUngrabPointer 10-29
  - XtUninstallTranslations 10-29
  - XtUnmanageChild 10-29
  - XtUnmanageChildren 10-29
  - XtUnmapWidget 10-29
  - XtUnrealizeWidget 10-29
  - XtVaAppCreateShell 10-29
  - XtVaAppInitialize 10-29
  - XtVaCreateArgsList 10-29
  - XtVaCreateManagedWidget 10-29
  - XtVaCreatePopupShell 10-29
  - XtVaCreateWidget 10-29
  - XtVaGetApplicationResources 10-29
  - XtVaGetSubresources 10-29
  - XtVaGetSubvalues 10-29
  - XtVaGetValues 10-29
  - XtValueMask 10-33
  - XtVarArgsList 10-34
  - XtVaSetSubvalues 10-29
  - XtVaSetValues 10-29
  - XtVersionType 10-42
  - XtWarning
    - obsolete, use XtAppWarningMsg or XtAppWarning 10-30
  - XtWarningMsg
    - obsolete, use XtAppWarningMsg 10-30
  - XtWidgetClassProc 10-42
  - XtWidgetGeometry 10-33
  - XtWidgetProc 10-42
  - XtWidgetToApplicationContext 10-29
  - XtWindow 10-29
  - XtWindowOfObject 10-29
  - XtWindowToWidget 10-29
  - XtWorkProc 10-34
  - XtWorkProcId 10-33
  - XUndefineCursor 10-6
  - XUnggrabButton 10-6
  - XUnggrabKey 10-6
  - XUnggrabKeyboard 10-6
  - XUnggrabPointer 10-6
  - XUnggrabServer 10-6
  - XUninstallColormap 10-6
  - XUnionRectWithRegion 10-6
  - XUnionRegion 10-6
  - XUnloadFont 10-6
  - XUnmapSubwindows 10-6
  - XUnmapWindow 10-6
  - XUnsetICFocus 10-6
  - XVaCreateNestedList 10-6
  - XVendorRelease 10-6, 10-8
  - XVisualIDFromVisual 10-6
  - XVisualOfCCC 10-8
  - XWarpPointer 10-6
  - XwcDrawImageString 10-6
  - XwcDrawString 10-6
  - XwcDrawText 10-6
  - XwcFreeStringList 10-6
  - XwcLookupString 10-6
  - XwcResetIC 10-6
  - XwcTextEscapement 10-6
  - XwcTextExtents 10-6
  - XwcTextListToTextProperty 10-6
  - XwcTextPerCharExtents 10-6
  - XwcTextPropertyToTextList 10-6
  - XWhitePixel 10-6, 10-8
  - XWhitePixelOfScreen 10-6, 10-8
  - XWidthMMOfScreen 10-6, 10-8
  - XWidthOfScreen 10-6, 10-8
  - XWindowEvent 10-6
-

XWithdrawWindow 10-6

XWMGeometry 10-6

xword 4P-9

xword64 4P-6

XWriteBitmapFile 10-6

XXorRegion 10-6

## **Y**

Y 3P-24

y0 6-51

y1 6-51

yacc 11-1

yn 6-51

yp\_all 6-56

yp\_bind 6-56

yp\_first 6-56

yp\_get\_default\_domain 6-56

yp\_master 6-56

yp\_match 6-56

yp\_next 6-56

yp\_order 6-56, 6-57, 6-58

yp\_unbind 6-56

yperr\_string 6-56

ypprot\_err 6-56

## **Z**

zattr\_ndx 6-70

zattr\_val 6-70

zattr\_val\_len 6-70

zattr\_val\_val 6-70

ZONEINIT 6-64

ZONEREF 6-64

zotypes 6-70

